



The University of Sydney

Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook 2006

University dates

University semester and vacation dates 2006

<i>Summer School</i>	
Lectures begin	Tuesday 3 January
Lectures end	Friday 3 March
<i>Semester One</i>	
Lectures begin	Monday 6 March
AVCC common week/non-teaching Easter period	Friday 14 April to Friday 21 April
Last day of lectures	Friday 9 June
Study vacation: one week beginning	Monday 12 June to Friday 16 June
Examination period	Monday 19 June to Saturday 1 July
Semester ends	Saturday 1 July
AVCC common week/non-teaching period	Monday 3 July to Friday 7 July
<i>Semester Two</i>	
Lectures begin	Monday 24 July
AVCC common week/non-teaching period	Monday 25 September to Friday 29 September
Last day of lectures	Friday 27 October
Study vacation	Monday 30 October to Friday 3 November
Examination period	Monday 6 November to Saturday 18 November
Semester ends	<u>Saturday 18 November</u>

Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation 2006

<i>Semester One units of study</i>	
Last day to add a unit	Friday 17 March
Last day for withdrawal	Friday 31 March
Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)	Friday 28 April
Last day to discontinue (Discontinued - Fail)	Friday 9 June
<i>Semester Two units of study</i>	
Last day to add a unit	Friday 4 August
Last day for withdrawal	Thursday 31 August
Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)	Friday 8 September
Last day to discontinue (Discontinued - Fail)	Friday 27 October
Last day to withdraw from a non standard unit of study	By the census date of the non standard unit of study which must not be earlier than 20 per cent of the way through the period of time during which the unit is undertaken.

Details are in the session calendar on the timetabling website
<http://web.timetable.usyd.edu.au>.

These dates (and any updates) are also available at:
www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/undergrad/apply/scm/dates.shtml

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006

Phone: +612 9351 2222

Web: www.usyd.edu.au

Faculty of Economics and Business

Phone: +612 9351 3076

Fax: +612 9351 4433

Web: www.econ.usyd.edu.au

Email: student@econ.usyd.edu.au

This book (and other handbooks) can also be found at:
www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

The University of Sydney

Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook 2006.

© 2006 The University of Sydney.

ISSN: 1034-2621.

CRICOS Provider Code 00026A.

The information in this handbook is subject to approval and/or change by the appropriate faculty of the University. Students should always check the accuracy of the information with faculty staff.

Produced by the Publications Office, The University of Sydney.

Contents

	Page		Page
Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook	1	Preliminary	282
Welcome from the Dean	1	Rules relating to coursework award courses	282
2. General information	3	Division 1: Course requirements, credit points and assessment	282
3. Prizes and scholarships	7	Division 2: Enrolment	283
4. Undergraduate award courses	11	Division 3: Credit and cross-institutional study	283
Faculty Resolutions	11	Division 4: Progression	283
Graduate Attributes	12	Division 5: Discontinuation of enrolment	284
University of Sydney Exchange program	13	Division 6: Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion	284
Grading	13	Division 7: Exceptional circumstances	285
Definitions	13	Division 8: Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates	285
Bachelor of Commerce	15	Division 9: Transitional provisions	285
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws	17	General University information	286
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts	19	Accommodation Service	286
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science	22	Admissions Office	286
Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce	25	Applying for a course	286
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)	27	Assessment	286
Bachelor of Economics	29	Careers Centre	286
Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws	32	Casual Employment Service	286
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences	34	Centre for Continuing Education	286
Bachelor of Economic & Social Sciences & Bachelor of Laws	37	Centre for English Teaching (CET)	287
Bachelor of International Studies	40	Child care	287
Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws	43	Client Services, Information and Communications Technology	287
5. Tables of undergraduate units of study	45	The Co-op Bookshop	287
Table 1. Economics and Business	45	Counselling Service	287
Table 2. Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources	64	Disability Services	288
Table 3. Faculty of Arts	66	Enrolment	288
Table 4. Faculty of Education and Social Work	104	Environmental Policy	288
Table 5. Faculty of Science	105	Examinations	288
Table 6. Law units of study (Combined Law students only)	137	Fees	288
6. Undergraduate units of study	139	Financial Assistance Office	288
7. Postgraduate Coursework award courses	165	Freedom of Information	288
Faculty Resolutions	165	Graduations Office	289
Postgraduate Business course	168	(Grievances) Appeals	289
Master of Business Information Systems	173	HECS and Fees Office	289
Postgraduate Commerce courses	174	International Student Centre	289
Postgraduate Economics courses	182	International Student Services Unit	289
Master of Economics (Social Sciences)	185	Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang	289
Postgrad. Economics (Social Sciences) in Aust Political Econ.	186	Learning Centre	290
Postgraduate Organisational Coaching courses	188	Library	290
Postgrad. Industrial Relat. & Human Resource Management	190	Mathematics Learning Centre	290
Postgraduate International Business courses	192	Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META)	290
Master of International Business and Law	195	MyUni Student Portal	291
Postgraduate International Studies courses	197	Part-time, full-time	291
Postgraduate Logistics Management courses	199	Privacy	291
Graduate Certificate in Marketing	202	Scholarships for undergraduates	291
Postgraduate Public Affairs courses	203	Student Centre	291
Postgraduate Public Policy courses	205	Student Identity Cards	291
Postgraduate Transport Management courses	207	Student Services	291
Combined postgraduate courses	209	The Sydney Summer School	292
8. Tables of Postgraduate units of study	224	Timetabling Unit	292
Table 1: Economics and Business	224	University Health	292
Table 2: Law	232	Student organisations	293
Table 3: Psychology	234	Students' Representative Council	293
Table 4: Architecture	235	Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association	293
9. Postgraduate units of study	236	Sydney University Sport	293
Economics and Business	236	University of Sydney Union	293
Law	259	Abbreviations	295
Psychology	263	Glossary	297
Architecture	264	Index	309
10. Postgraduate research award courses	270	Maps	351
11. Staff	276	Camperdown/Darlington campus map	351
University (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)	282	Course Planner	353

Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

Welcome from the Dean

The mission of the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney is to build and sustain the leading learning community in business, economics and government in Australia and its region.

On behalf of all my colleagues, I have great pleasure in welcoming you as a student in the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney. You are joining a vibrant and international learning community that incorporates academics, students, industry and government partners, alumni, and other universities and research institutions.



The Faculty has an outstanding reputation for diversity and excellence in teaching, learning and research, and is in a leading position among business and economics faculties in Australia. We aim to equip our students for a professionally rewarding and successful career in their chosen field of study, and many of our alumni hold senior positions in the business, professional and government communities within Australia and around the world.

Our programs are informed by the most recent research findings; by best-practice teaching and learning techniques; by an understanding of business, government and management practices, both nationally and internationally; and through involvement of all our stakeholders. In short, you will benefit from a University education that is at the cutting edge of knowledge, is intellectually rigorous, and has contemporary and professional relevance.

The Faculty of Economics and Business has a unique two-school structure that locates major disciplinary areas within their broader business, economic, political and social contexts:

The School of Business

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Finance
- International Business
- Marketing
- Transport and Logistics
- Work and Organisational Studies

The School of Economics and Political Science

- Econometrics and Business Statistics
- Economics
- Government and International Relations
- Political Economy

This provides you with an exciting and extensive range of study options, and gives impetus to innovative and cross-disciplinary teaching and learning, curriculum and program design, research and consulting.

Domestically and internationally, the Faculty is recognised as one of the leading faculties of its kind in Australia. It is the first to have been awarded both business and accounting accreditation by the US-based AACSB International, as well as EQUIS accreditation from the European Foundation for Management Development.

In addition, a number of Faculty programs have professional accreditation. Our accounting programs are jointly accredited by CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia; our industrial relations and human resource management programs

by the Australian Human Resources Institute; and our Business Information Systems majors by the Australian Computer Society.

These two accreditations provide an assurance of our ongoing commitment to excellence in education and research and put the Faculty in a company with leading institutions worldwide.

I very much hope you will enjoy studying with us and that you will make the most of the abundant opportunities that are yours as a student of the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney.

Professor Peter Wolnizer
Dean

2. Faculty of Economics and Business - general information

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

Location

The Faculty of Economics and Business consists of the School of Business and the School of Economics and Political Science. The following table shows the location of the various disciplines within the two schools.

School or Discipline	Location
<i>School of Business</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">AccountingBusiness Information SystemsBusiness LawFinanceInternational BusinessMarketingWork and Organisational Studies	Economics & Business Building (H69) Corner of Codrington and Rose Streets, Darlington Campus
<ul style="list-style-type: none">acirtt	Storie Dixson Wing (H10) Darlington Campus, behind the Institute Building
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies	Buren Street Campus (C37), Newtown
<i>School of Economics and Political Science</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Econometrics and Business StatisticsEconomicsGovernment and International RelationsPolitical Economy	Merewether Building (H04) Corner of City Road and Butlin Avenue Darlington Campus

Student Information Office

The Student Information Office manages the student administration activities of the Faculty and is responsible for a broad range of areas including admission, enrolment, graduation, course information and student matters. The Student Information Office should be the first point of inquiry for all current and prospective students.

Merewether Building
Level 2 (behind the pink facade on City Road)
Cnr City Road and Butlin Avenue
Phone: +61 2 9351 3076
Fax: +61 2 9351 4433
Email: student@econ.usyd.edu.au

Hours during teaching periods
Monday to Friday: 9:00 am - 6:15 pm

Hours during non-teaching periods
Monday to Friday: 9:00 am - 5:30 pm

Administration Manual for Students

The Faculty of Economics and Business Administration Manual for Students contains information on all student administration policies and procedures and can be downloaded from the Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/studentmanual).

Terminology

There are a number of different terms which are used throughout this handbook that students may be unfamiliar with. Students should consult the Glossary located at the back of the handbook if they require clarification on terms used.

Attendance at classes

Most units of study have prescribed attendance requirements and these must be adhered to for satisfactory completion of the unit. Unit of study outlines provide information on attendance requirements.

Appeals

A student may appeal against a mark or grade given for either a single assessment task, or the final assessment for a whole unit of study. The University's appeals process is comprehensive, allowing the student the opportunity first to attempt a resolution of the matter informally with the individual academic concerned, then if necessary to take the matter through a series of formal stages within the Faculty and College and ultimately, in certain circumstances, to the Student Academic Appeals Committee of the Senate. For the procedures which need to be followed to lodge an appeal please refer to the Administration Manual for Students or contact the Student Information Office.

Computer accounts

All students in the Faculty of Economics and Business are entitled to a computer account which permits access to word processing packages, electronic library searching, spreadsheet packages, statistical packages and other software programs. Many lecturers use computer-based teaching programs, and many classes are conducted in computer laboratories. Computer accounts are issued free of charge to enrolled students. Laser printing and access to the Internet are available on a user-pays basis. Further information is available on the Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/resources).

Computer laboratories

There are five computer laboratories on the first floor of the Economics and Business Building with a total capacity of 258 seats. These are accessible to all Faculty students when not being used for teaching.

Hours during teaching periods

Monday - Friday: 7:30 am - 9:00 pm
Saturday and Sunday: 9:00 am - 5:00 pm

Students should contact the Faculty IT Department on +61 2 9351 5409 for opening hours during non-teaching periods. In addition, a 24 hour computer lab is available in the Merewether Building (Wolstoneholme Study Centre), which is accessible via a swipe card after hours. Information about swipe cards is available from the Faculty Student Information Office.

Special consideration

The Faculty of Economics and Business recognises that the performance of students may be adversely affected by serious illness or other misadventure, and makes provision for special consideration of such disabilities. Any student who believes that his/her performance has been or may be adversely affected by an occurrence of serious illness or misadventure may request the Faculty to make special consideration. All such requests must:

- include the completion of a special consideration application form available from the Student Information Office of the Faculty, the Faculty website or the main Student Centre located in the Carslaw Building;
- be supplied within one week of the occurrence; and
- be accompanied by an appropriate Professional Practitioners Certificate or other relevant documentary evidence apart from the student's own submission. For guidelines on what constitutes satisfactory documentation please refer to the Administration Manual for Students.

The Faculty intends to compensate for sub-standard performance only in assessments which do not reflect a student's true competence in a unit of study, and such provisions must not act to the disadvantage of other students. It is important for students to understand that non-attendance at an examination together with submission of an accompanying Professional Practitioners Certificate does not guarantee that further assessment will take place.

Students with serious disabilities likely to affect a high proportion of the end-of semester examinations are advised to discuss the situation with the Discipline(s) concerned. Students who intend to apply for special consideration should consult the Student Information Office on the appropriate procedure.

Special Arrangements

Following a review of the Special Consideration procedures, the University has introduced a policy to deal with certain types of arrangements that fall outside the special consideration criteria of serious illness or misadventure. This policy is known as Special arrangements.

Special arrangements may be made available to any student enrolled at the University of Sydney who is unable to meet assessment requirements or attend examinations because of one or more of the following situations:

- essential religious commitments or essential beliefs (including cultural and ceremonial commitments);
- compulsory legal absence (e.g. jury duty, court summons, etc);
- sporting or cultural commitments, including political/union commitments, where the student is representing the University, state or nation;
- birth or adoption of a child, and
- Australian defence force or emergency service commitments (including Army Reserve).

Any student who wishes to seek special arrangements for assessment or examination is to advise the faculty which administers the unit of study affected by the request:

- as soon as possible with regard to being absent from the University which may have an impact on the types of assessment and/or examination they can undertake;
- of their notice of intent to apply for special arrangements with regard to an examination to be received within two weeks of the publication of the examination timetable.

The full application and all supporting documentation must be lodged within one week of submitting notice of intent to apply for special arrangements. Special consideration for units of study that come under another faculty should be submitted to that faculty office. For further information and procedures regarding special arrangements students should refer to the Administration Manual for Students.

Student problems

The work of a student may be adversely affected by illness or misadventure causing absence from lectures, failure to hand in an assignment, poor performance in an examination, etc. In simple cases occurring during the semester, such problems can be handled by discussing the issue with a lecturer or the academic staff member in charge of the unit of study. In more complex situations, students should consult the Student Information Office.

Student responsibilities

Each student is responsible for ensuring that their enrolment is correct and that their progress in the award course is in accordance with the Senate and faculty Resolutions. While the Faculty makes every effort to provide advice and information, the onus is on students to ensure that deadlines and award course requirements are met. The most up to date information on award courses, majors and units of study is available on the Faculty of Economics and Business website. It is recommended that students check the website each semester for any changes which may affect them.

Each student is required to check prerequisites and corequisites for each unit of study. If a student is enrolled in a unit and they have not met the prerequisites/corequisites for that unit they must withdraw immediately from the unit in question.

There are many University procedures to accommodate students who experience personal problems, illness and misadventure (such as special consideration, student counselling). It is important for students to familiarise themselves with the regulations for their chosen award course and with the services available at the University.

The University's rules are published in the University of Sydney Calendar and on the University web site (www.usyd.edu.au). Faculty and Award Course Resolutions are published in this handbook. If you require advice about University rules and procedures please contact the Student Information Office.

University correspondence

It is important that students read all information sent to them by the University, via both postal mail and email. Students must ensure they keep their contact details up to date and should check their student email account on a regular basis.

Variations of enrolment

The key dates at the beginning of this handbook set out the deadlines by which variations of enrolment must be made. The key dates are based on University policies.

Commonwealth supported students

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript and they are not charged the student contribution amount for the unit. If students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript along with the date the unit was discontinued. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

Local fee-paying and FEE-HELP loan students

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript. If students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript along with the date the unit was discontinued. Students who withdraw will receive either a full refund of the fee for the unit or not be charged the FEE-HELP fee for the unit. Students who discontinue will receive no refund. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

International students

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript. If students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript with the date the unit was discontinued. Students are advised to contact the International Office to determine if financial penalty will apply due to a variation of enrolment. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

Lecture and seminar rooms

As far as is practicable, lectures and tutorials provided by the Faculty of Economics and Business are held in the Institute Building or the Merewether Building. However, more lectures and tutorials are now being held elsewhere in the University. It is useful, therefore, to discover the whereabouts of lecture theatres and lecture rooms. The following information will assist with the location of the main theatres/rooms and students are reminded that there is a map of the main campus of the University at the end of this handbook.

Merewether Lecture Theatres 1 and 2

These theatres are fitted with tiered seats; the larger theatre is that nearer the Butlin Avenue/City Road corner. Entry is from the downstairs corridor or from the assembly area at the Covered Way level. Students late for lectures will assist if they enter by doors at the Covered Way level, that is, if they go to the back of the theatres.

Merewether Lecture Rooms 3, 4 and 5

Courtyard level, entry from the Colonnade.

Merewether Lecture Room 6

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.

Merewether Seminar Rooms 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.

Merewether Seminar Rooms 7, 9 and 11

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor, past entrance to Lecture Theatre 2.

Institute Lecture Theatre 1

Institute Building at the front on City Road next to Merewether Building.

Institute Lecture Rooms 2 & 3 and Institute Rooms 331 & 386

Institute Building on City Road next to Merewether Building.

Bosch Theatres

Western Avenue, part of the lecture facilities of the Faculty of Medicine adjoining the Royal Prince Alfred Hospital area.

Carslaw Theatres and Seminar Rooms

Eastern Avenue in the main University area.

PNR Theatres

The name given to the Peter Nicol Russell Theatres of the Engineering Faculty. The Engineering precinct is along Darlington Road; a point of identification is, for example, the bright blue hydraulics tower of Civil Engineering.

Stephen Roberts Lecture Theatre

Eastern Avenue; a separate building with irregular copper roof near the Carslaw Building, and close to the boundary of the public park.

Eastern Ave Auditorium

The Eastern Avenue Auditorium is the main theatre in a new complex built in the forecourt of the Carslaw Building. Eastern Avenue runs from Fisher Library to the City Road Entrance of the University.

3. Prizes and scholarships

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

For the most up-to-date list of all Scholarships and Prizes available refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business website (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/scholarships>).

Scholarships for students entering their undergraduate first year of study

Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
Dean's Undergraduate Scholarship in Economics and Commerce	15000	Minimum UAI of 99.5 in NSW HSC or equivalent. <i>Duration: Tenable for the duration of recipient's Economics and Business degree and Honour's year, if taken.</i>
Wayne Lonergan Distinguished Undergraduate Scholarship	10000	Awarded to a student from a State high school and based on academic merit, leadership skills, personal attributes and achievements. Available to BCom students only.
Faculty of Economics and Business with Distinction	10000	Minimum UAI of 98 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Up to 10 scholarships awarded each year. <i>Duration: Up to 4 years (Honours year inclusive).</i>
David W Johnson Scholarship	7000	Academic excellence, demonstrated leadership skills and other attributes from regional NSW. Available to BCom students only. <i>Duration: 3 years subject to satisfactory performance.</i>
University of Sydney Scholarships with Merit	5000	Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. <i>Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</i>
Faculty of Economics and Business Scholarships with Merit	5000	Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Up to 30 scholarships awarded each year. <i>Duration: Up to 4 years (Honours year inclusive).</i>
Scholarships for Outstanding Achievement	5000	UAI of 100 or 99.95. No application form is necessary. <i>Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</i>
University of Sydney Entry Scholarships	5000	Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. <i>Duration: Available 1 year only.</i>
The University of Sydney Access Scholarships	4000	Aimed at students with academic ability who have been disadvantaged (financial, disability or rural/remote). Applicants must be a citizen or permanent resident of Australia. <i>Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</i>
Commonwealth Accommodation Scholarships (CAS)	4048	Aimed to assist students from rural/remote areas with accommodation costs <i>Duration: Up to 4 years</i>
Eric Campbell Scott Scholarship	3000	Minimum UAI of 96 in NSW HSC or equivalent PLUS a genuine financial need (this is normally determined by eligibility for Austudy/Abstudy). Documentary evidence must be supplied with application. <i>Duration: 3 years or 4 years maximum for honours.</i>
John Bellmaine Suhan Scholarship	3000	Awarded on academic merit to students admitted through the Cadigal Program for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander applicants. <i>Duration: 1 year</i>
Commonwealth Education Costs Scholarships (CECS)	2042	To assist disadvantaged students with general education costs. <i>Duration: Up to 4 years</i>

Undergraduate prizes & scholarships for continuing students

Title	Value (annual A\$)	Qualification
R. J. Chambers Honours Scholarships (up to 5 annually)	Up to 10000 each	Students undertaking their Honours year in Accounting with distinguished performance in prior units of study.
Faculty of Economics and Business and the University Colleges: joint Australian Indigenous Scholarships	10000	Australian Indigenous background, academic merit and potential to perform well in an area of Economics and Business. Two scholarships awarded annually toward accommodation at either the Women's college or Wesley. <i>Duration: Up to 4 years - subject to satisfactory academic performance.</i>
Faculty of Economics and Business Student Exchange Travel Scholarship	10000	Awarded on the basis of academic merit to students enrolled in an Economics and Business award course and intending to study overseas through the University of Sydney program to selected destinations. If the exchange is undertaken for one semester the grant will equate to \$5,000.
Simon Taylor Scholarship	8000	Awarded on the basis of academic merit and demonstrated commitment to sports and community services. Funded by Citigroup and offered triennially. <i>Duration: 3 years.</i>
The Phillip Noel Hartley Smith Distinguished Honours Scholarship	6000	Awarded on academic merit to an honours student of the faculty whose dissertation topic focuses on business ethics or business history. <i>Tenable for one year.</i>
The Baulderstone Hornibrook Scholarship	5000	Awarded to a continuing student enrolled in the Bachelor of Engineering/ Bachelor of Commerce (BE/BCom). The scholarship is awarded to a student who is completing the second year of the BE/BCom.
Investec Prize for Most Outstanding all-round student	5000	Awarded to a final year student (Pass or Honours) enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce (or combined Commerce) with a major in Accounting, Finance or Economics for outstanding academic achievement as well as excellence in an area such as sport, music, art, performance, literature, community service or community leadership.
The University of Sydney Honours Scholarships	5000	The scholarship is awarded to Australian citizens and permanent residents enrolled in an honours program with the Faculty of Economics and Business that involves an additional year to a normal three-year bachelors degree. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit, personal attributes, leadership and creativity.
Jane M. Klausman Women in Business Scholarship	5000 (US \$)	Open to a female student entering their third or fourth year of an undergraduate degree program with the Faculty of Economics and Business. Based on academic merit and outstanding achievement in business-related subjects.

3. Prizes and scholarships

Dr Mary Booth Scholarship	1250	Most proficient woman student in first and second year Faculty of Economics & Business.
Booz Allen Hamilton Prize (2)	1000	Awarded to a student in the penultimate year of Bachelor of Commerce or combined Commerce component on the basis of outstanding academic performance (Distinction average) and achievement in areas such as music, art, literature, sport community service and student leadership
Commonwealth Bank Scholarships (6)	225 each	Students proceeding to fourth year honours.
Frank Albert Prizes (3)	50 each	Proficiency in first, second and third year study.
<i>Postgraduate scholarships and prizes for continuing students</i>		
Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
Faculty of Economics and Business Student Exchange Travel Scholarship	10000	Awarded on the basis of academic merit to students enrolled in an Economics and Business award course and intending to study overseas through the University of Sydney Exchange program to selected destinations. If the exchange is undertaken for one semester the grant will equate to \$5,000.
CPA Australia Prize - 1.	150 plus segment of CPA program	Best accounting student enrolled in the MCom to enter accounting profession.
CPA Australia Prize - 2.	500	Best accounting student seeking a postgraduate qualification.
<i>Discipline prizes and scholarships</i>		
<i>Discipline of Accounting</i>		
Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
Ernst & Young Start Here Prize	1500	Best all round student in second year Accounting
Deloitte Prize - Auditing	1000	Proficiency in Auditing
Price Waterhouse Coopers Prize	1000	Awarded for excellence in Accounting
CPA Australia Prize - Accounting 1B	500	Proficiency in Accounting 1B.
CPA Australia Prize - Financial Accounting A	500	Proficiency in Financial Accounting A.
CPA Australia Prize - 3rd Year Accounting	One year membership of CPA plus two modules of CPA program	Proficiency in third year Accounting.
Ivo Whiston Kerr Memorial Prize	250	Best essays in first year Accounting.
<i>Discipline of Business Law</i>		
Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
Commonwealth Bank Business Law Bequest	500	Best student in CLAW2204 Banking and Finance Law.
RL Bowra Prize in Taxation Law	500	Proficiency in third year Taxation Law over 2 semesters proceeding to fourth year.
AM Magoffin Memorial Prize	250	Best student in third year Business Law who has completed or proceeds to third year Accounting.
<i>Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics</i>		
Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
RSG Rutherford Prize (2)	150 each	Proficiency in second and third year Econometrics.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT2110 Regression Modelling	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 2110 Regression Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 2620 Management Science	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 2620 Management Science.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 3110	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3110 Econometric Models and Methods.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 3120 Applied Econometrics	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3120 Applied Econometrics.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 3150 Econometrics of Financial Markets	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3150 Econometrics of Financial Markets
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 3160 Statistical Modelling.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3160 Statistical Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 3610 Management Science Models and Methods	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3610 Management Science Models and Methods.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 3620 Stochastic Modelling for Management	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3620 Stochastic Modelling for Management.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 5001.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 5001 Principles of Econometrics.

The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 5002.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 5002 Econometric Applications.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 6003.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6003 Principles of Forecasting.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 6005.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 6006.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6006 Applied Econometrics of Finance.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECMT 6901.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECOF 5804.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECOF 5804 Business Decision Making.
The Econometrics discipline prize in ECOF 5805.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECOF 5805 Data Analysis and Interpretation.

Discipline of Economics

Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
Michael Casper Blad Memorial Prize	175	Proficiency in third year Economics honours.
Donald George Crew Memorial Prize	20	Proficient performance in third year Economics.
Economic Research Society Prize	50	Proficient performance in first year Economics.
Economics Society of Australia Prize	200	Proficiency in final honours year for Economics.
The Joye Prize in Economics	5000	Proficiency in Economics Honours year.
Arthur Oakes Memorial Prize	500	Best student in the History of Economic Thought.
GS Caird Scholarship	650	Best student in second year Economics.
Joan Robinson Prize	50	Best student in a third year Economics option.
Geoffrey Dale Prize	30	Best student in third year Economics.

Discipline of Finance

Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
Citigroup Investment Banking Prize for 3rd Year Honours in Corporate Finance	2000	Most proficient student in Third Year Honours in Finance.
Citigroup Investment Banking Prize in Mergers and Acquisitions	500	Most proficient student in the unit of study Mergers and Acquisitions (FINC 3003/3013 Mergers and Acquisitions).
AIBF Prize	500	Best performance in MCom (Banking and Finance)
The Joye Prize in Finance	5000	Greatest proficiency in Finance Fourth year honours.
Securities Industry Research Centre Asia- Pacific (SIRCA) Prize	500	Best Thesis by Finance Honours student

Discipline of Government and International Relations

Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
Emeritus Professor FA Bland Prize	30	Best student completing a major in Government.
Tish Proctor Memorial Prize	100	Best female student in at least two Government junior units in a calendar year.
D'Arcy Memorial Prize (4)	250 each	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the best student in second year of Government doing the first two senior units. For a student in the second year of Government doing two senior units and Government II Honours 2991. For a student in the third year of Government completing a major with two senior units. For a student in the third year of Government completing a major with two senior units and Government II Honours 2991 and 3994.
GC Remington Prize	400	Most outstanding student in Government in any year.
The Mayer Prize in Political Theory	200	Proficiency in unit of study relating to political theory.
Turner Prize	200	Proficiency in at least two Government junior units.
Hedley Bull Prize	250	Best senior student in international politics in a calendar year.
Henry S. Albinski Prize	150	Best undergraduate essay or thesis in the area of Australian foreign and defence policy or Australian-US relations
Stephen Salsbury Prize	250	Best student studying the relationship of government and economics in comparative, international or national politics in Government units.
GS Caird Scholarship	650	Best student in Government III proceeding to Government Honours.
RN Spann Scholarship	1200	Awarded by the Discipline of Government and International Relations.

Discipline of Marketing

Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
Canon Honours Scholarship	5000	Best student in Marketing major continuing on to Marketing Honours.
ABC Tissues Award	1000	Proficiency in Marketing Principles (MKTG1001)

3. Prizes and scholarships

<i>Discipline of Political Economy</i>		
Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
EL Wheelwright Prize	100	Best student in Economics as a Social Science.
Geelum-Simpson-Lee Prize	100	Best student in Economy and Policy.
John Kenneth Galbraith Prize	100	Best student in second year Political Economy.
Paul Sweezy Prize	100	Best student in third year Political Economy.
Gunnar Myrdal Prize	100	Best student in honours year in Political Economy.
<i>Discipline of Work, Management and Organisation</i>		
Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
Sir Alexander Beattie Prize	100	Proficiency in the elective Work Safety.
Maxine Bucklow Memorial Prize for Organisational Studies	500	Meritorious performance by a student in the third years honours program in Work & Organisational Studies who is proceeding to fourth year honours.
Cutler Hughes & Harris Prize	400	Proficiency in the elective Labour Law.
Eliot v. Elliot Prize	125	Proficiency in the elective Industrial Relations Policy.
Bert Evans Fellowship	2000	Proficiency in third year honours to student proceeding to final honours year.
Federated Ironworkers' Prize	200	Proficiency in Introduction to Work and Employment.
Finance Sector Union of Australia Prize	400	Most outstanding student in Introduction to Employment Relations (Postgraduate).
Industrial Relations Society of NSW Prize	200	Proficiency in Introduction to Human Resource Management.
Kingsley Laffer Memorial Award for Industrial Relations	500	Meritorious performance by a student in the third year honours program in Work & Organisational Studies who is proceeding to fourth year honours.
The Jack McCormack Perpetual Prize in Industrial Relations	750	Most proficient student in Industrial Relations Practice.
QANTAS Honours Prize	7500	Awarded to a student in third year honours program proceeding to final year honours who has achieved excellence in their undergraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management studies.
<i>Postgraduate research scholarships and prizes</i>		
Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
Faculty of Economics and Business PhD Scholarships (Up to 8 awarded)	25000	Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or masters level degree which involved high quality independent research. <i>Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</i>
School of Business PhD Scholarships (Up to 13 awarded)	25000	Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or masters level degree which involved high quality independent research <i>Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</i>
School of Economics and Political Sciences PhD Scholarships (Up to 2 awarded)	18000	Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or masters level degree which involved high quality independent research. One scholarship is awarded to a Local student and one to an International student. <i>Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</i>
School of Economics and Political Sciences PhD Scholarships	5000	Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or masters level degree which involved high quality independent research. One supplementary scholarship available to both International and Local students. <i>Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.</i>
R. J. Chambers Scholarship	15000	Awarded at the discretion of the Council of the Accounting Foundation to assist PhD candidates to complete their doctoral dissertation

4. Undergraduate award courses

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

Faculty Resolutions

Detailed below are the Section 2 Resolutions of the Faculty of Economics and Business. These rules apply to all award courses administered by the Faculty (as listed in the table below). Students enrolled in combined degrees should familiarise themselves with the Resolutions of their supervising faculty as specified in the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Section 2

Degree	Supervising Faculty
<i>Bachelor of Commerce</i>	Faculty of Economics and Business
<i>Bachelor of Commerce /Bachelor of Arts</i>	Faculty of Economics and Business
<i>Bachelor of Commerce /Bachelor of Science</i>	Faculty of Economics and Business
<i>Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)</i>	Faculty of Economics and Business
<i>Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences</i>	Faculty of Economics and Business
<i>Bachelor of Economics</i>	Faculty of Economics and Business
<i>Bachelor of Engineering /Bachelor of Commerce</i>	Faculty of Engineering
<i>Bachelor of International Studies</i>	Faculty of Economics and Business
<i>Combined Laws</i>	Faculty of Economics and Business (until students meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of International Studies. Students are then transferred to the Faculty of Law to complete the additional requirements for the Bachelor of Laws and are thereby subject to the Section 2 Resolutions of the Faculty of Law).

1. Details of units of study

- (1) The units of study which may be taken for the degrees administered by the Faculty of Economics and Business are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
- (2) Senior units of study may not be counted to more than one major or extended major.

2. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

- (1) A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.
- (2) A student may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester, unless granted permission to do so by the Faculty.
- (3) A student who wishes to change majors may only do so if all award course requirements can be completed within the specified limits.
- (4) A student may not enrol in more than two units of study in any one summer or winter session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.
- (5) A student wishing to undertake units of study additional to the award course requirements must enrol as a non-award student.

3. Cross-institutional study

- (1) The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student's award course.
- (2) Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.
- (3) Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

4. Restrictions on enrolment

- (1) A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of a degree may not re-enrol in that unit of study.
- (2) A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the degree requirements.

5. Discontinuation of enrolment

- (1) A student seeking a total discontinuation of enrolment in a degree must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

6. Suspension of candidature

- (1) A student seeking to suspend enrolment in a degree must lodge an application for a "leave of absence" from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

7. Re-enrolment after an absence

- (1) A student wishing to return to study after a "leave of absence" must notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of semester.

8. Satisfactory progress pursuant to the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000

- (1) A student will be asked to show good cause as to why re-enrolment in the Faculty of Economics and Business should be allowed, if a student fails to pass at least half of the enrolled units of study in any given year.
- (2) Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-enrol and may also require the completion of specified units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

9. Time limit

- (1) A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years of commencement of the award.

10. Assessment policy

- (1) Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.
- (2) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.
- (3) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.
- (4) The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business guidelines on special consideration. A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

11. Credit transfer policy in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 and Academic Board policy

- (1) At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, credit for units of study completed at another institution (including those approved as cross-institutional study) may be granted towards a student's University of Sydney award course, if:

4. Undergraduate award courses

- (a) the units of study have not been counted towards another degree that has been, or is to be, conferred*; and
 - (b) the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature.
- (2) Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another degree at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award course a student must complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the degree at the University.

* The Faculty of Science may grant limited credit for units counted towards a conferred degree, however eligibility is restricted to students enrolled in the combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science.

12. Admission to the honours year

- (1) A student may enrol in the honours year only on completion of the requirements for the pass degree and on satisfying any other entry requirements for the honours year.
- (2) A student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised institution may subsequently be admitted to an honours unit of study and may qualify for the award of honours upon completion of such additional requirements in such time as the Faculty may decide, provided that such a student may only be admitted to candidature for an honours year up to six consecutive semesters after the award of the pass degree.

13. Transitional arrangements for students who commenced their award course prior to 2006

- (1) Wherever reasonable, students will be permitted to graduate from their award course under the Faculty Resolutions current at the time of transition to standardisation.
- (2) The Faculty of Economics and Business will provide extension units of study to the value of two credit points each to enable students to meet the requirements of their award course under the pre-2006 Faculty Resolutions.
 - (a) Enrolment in extension units is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business.
 - (b) Extension units will be available up until, and including, Semester 2, 2008.

Graduate Attributes

The Faculty's contextualised generic graduate attributes should be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney policy on generic graduate attributes <http://www.itl.usyd.edu.au/GraduateAttributes/policy.htm>

Personal and intellectual autonomy. *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to work independently and sustainably, in a way that is informed by openness, curiosity and a desire to meet new challenges.*

- Be open to new ways of thinking and appreciate the importance of intellectual curiosity and reflection as the foundation for continuous learning.
- Demonstrate a commitment to lifelong learning through continuous reflection on personal and professional experiences, self-evaluation and self-improvement.
- Demonstrate a willingness to meet new challenges and deadlines.
- Demonstrate a capacity to work independently including the ability to plan and achieve goals.
- Display a commitment to achieving a broad vision that aims to balance personal, intellectual, emotional, physical and social needs, and that can be sustained.

Research and inquiry. *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to create new knowledge and understanding through the process of research and inquiry.*

- Identify, define and analyse problems and recommend creative solutions within real-world constraints.
- Apply economic, political, legal, commercial and business theories and concepts to problems and practice.

- Critically evaluate underlying theories, concepts, assumptions, limitations and arguments in disciplinary and cross-disciplinary fields of study.
- Develop coherent arguments when recommending solutions and critically evaluating theories in major fields of study.
- Appreciate the advancing nature of knowledge frontiers through research.

Ethical, social and professional understanding. *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will hold personal values and beliefs consistent with their role as responsible members of local, national, international and professional communities.*

- Display a deep respect for others and act with integrity in all aspects of their personal and professional life and contribute as a global citizen.
- Demonstrate the capacity to deal with ethical and other issues in business, government and social contexts in relation to their personal and professional lives.
- Demonstrate an appreciation of the complex and dynamic nature of professional work.
- Work with people from diverse backgrounds with inclusiveness, open-mindedness and integrity.
- Demonstrate an ability to participate in a broad range of complex and changing social, political and economic contexts.

Communication. *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will recognise and value communication as a tool for negotiating and creating new understanding, interacting with others, and furthering their own learning.*

- Appreciate that communication develops learning and learning communities.
- Negotiate and create shared understandings by respectfully interacting with people from diverse backgrounds.
- Confidently and coherently communicate, orally and in writing, to a professional standard in major fields of study.
- Display leadership by inspiring others in personal, professional and global contexts.
- Employ technologies effectively in communicating information relevant to practice in major fields of study.

Information literacy. *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to use information effectively in a range of contexts.*

- Conduct research using archives, libraries, the Web and other sources of information.
- Apply research principles and methods for gathering and analysing data/information relevant to major fields of study.
- Employ technologies effectively in gathering information from written, oral and electronic sources.
- Manage, analyse, evaluate and use information efficiently and effectively.
- Appreciate the economic, legal, social, ethical and cultural issues in the gathering and use of information.

Assumed knowledge

Students are not expected to have previously studied economics, commerce or business studies, however, a good grounding in Mathematics (at least HSC Mathematics) is recommended for the study of Economics, Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences, Marketing and Finance. Mathematics (General) at HSC level does not provide sufficient grounding in Mathematics for the study of Economics and Econometrics. For students who have not completed HSC Mathematics, a bridging course in Mathematics is strongly recommended. Students should contact the Mathematics Learning Centre (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/mlc>) for information on bridging courses available.

Credit for work previously completed

Graduates of other faculties and universities are not normally accepted into the undergraduate programs and are recommended to enrol in postgraduate studies. Students from other faculties, universities or similar institutions may apply to transfer to the Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) or Bachelor of International Studies. Local students must apply through the University Admissions Centre (UAC). International students must apply directly to the University of Sydney International Office.

Students who are successful in their transfer application may be credited with units of study completed elsewhere, which are deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to units available in the Faculty. If units of study have already been counted towards a completed degree, credit will not be granted. Students should bring comprehensive information to their enrolment session (including original academic transcripts and detailed unit outlines from each unit they wish to have considered, etc).

Please Note: a unit of study or subject outline from a handbook or website is not sufficient). For information on the deadline for credit applications students should check the Faculty website (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au>).

The University of Sydney Exchange program

The University of Sydney conducts an International Exchange Program for students wishing to study overseas whilst continuing to meet the requirements of their degree. Students may choose from a variety of universities which have entered into formal agreement as an exchange partner with the University of Sydney.

Students are required to have completed 48 undergraduate/24 post-graduate credit points with a credit average overall before they are eligible to apply.

Students should seek the approval of both the International Exchange Office and the Faculty of Economics and Business. Students attend on approved fulltime study in line with the requirements of their degree and the faculty requires that students will not exceed their credit point total for their degree and credit limit when participating on exchange.

Grading

In 2004 a policy was passed by the academic board that students participating in the University of Sydney Exchange program, shall record a grade of "R" Met requirements/Fail (No mark is recorded). This grade is recorded to the student's University of Sydney academic transcript on receipt of their original academic transcript from the overseas exchange partner institution.

Honours

In some of the more specialised careers open to the Faculty's graduates, such as economic forecasting and analysis, employers may be looking for a level of specialisation that is not provided by a pass degree. Similarly, if a student wishes to qualify for specialised postgraduate study, a pass degree is not normally sufficient. An additional honours year considerably enhances the quality of a qualification and singles students out to an employer as having exceptional ability.

Honours is available in most of the areas of study in the respective degrees. Honours preparation may involve additional units of study at second and third year level in the chosen area of study.

It is also possible to complete a double honours or joint honours program. Double honours involves completing the honours program in two areas, and thus normally takes an additional year. Joint honours involves two closely related areas of study and a special program is designed for the student to complete the required units in both areas concurrently. For example, each year a number of students complete a joint honours program in Economics and Econometrics. Normally students will not make any decisions about pursuing an honours program until the end of their first year of study in the Faculty. In order to enter and remain in the honours stream in an area of study, students must perform at credit level or better in the chosen area. A pass level of performance in a first year unit will not be enough to secure entry into an honours program.

University Medal

Honours students may be eligible for the award of a University Medal if they have achieved an outstanding and sustained academic record in both their undergraduate pass degree as well as in their honours year. The Medal is awarded in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the Faculty resolutions relating to the degree.

Non-award study

Students who wish to undertake units of study outside of their degree requirements may do so on a non-award basis. Students may study award and non-award units concurrently as long as they do not exceed a standard full-time workload (24 credit points per semester). Students should note that non-award study is undertaken on a full-fee paying basis at the current yearly rate. Students should contact the Student Information Office regarding procedures for applying for non-award study.

Transfers between Faculty degrees

Although it is possible to transfer between degrees, it is an extremely competitive process. For these reasons, the Faculty strongly encourages students to enrol in the degree that they wish to graduate from as there is no guarantee that transfer will be possible at a later date. For detailed information on the procedures for transfers, please refer to the Student Administration Manual.

Units of study

Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit. The Faculty of Economics and Business areas of study are:

Area of study code	Area of study name
ACCT	Accounting
CLAW	Commercial Law
ECMT	Econometrics and Business Statistics
ECOF	Inter-disciplinary units of study
ECON / ECOS	Economics
ECOP	Political Economy
FINC	Finance
GOVT	Government and International Relations
IBUS	International Business
INFS	Business Information Systems
MKTG	Marketing
WORK	Work and Organisational Studies

The numeric code of a unit of study indicates the level of the unit. Units of study with numeric codes between 1000 and 1999 are first year/junior units, those with numeric codes between 2000 and 2999 are second year/senior units, and those with numeric codes between 3000 and 3999 are third year/senior units, and so forth. Some disciplines designate 2000 and 3000 level units and others use only 2000. Students enrolled in pass degree can only enrol in 1000, 2000 and 3000 level units of study. Degree resolutions indicate which units must be completed in order to fulfil degree requirements. Students should refer to the specific information on their degree.

Weighted Average Mark (WAM) and Annual Average Mark (AAM)

The WAM is the average mark in the unit(s) of study completed, weighted according to the credit point value of the unit(s). The following formula is used by the Faculty of Economics and Business to calculate the WAM:

$$WAM = \frac{\sum (X(\% \times M_c))}{\sum (w_c)}$$

The AAM is a measure of current progression which is computed annually using only the units of study in which a student is enrolled in a given year. Further information on how to calculate a WAM is available from the Student Information Office.

Definitions

Core units of study

Compulsory core units of study are specified under the course structures for the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce

4. Undergraduate award courses

(Liberal Studies), Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of International Studies.

Major

Students select a major from a limited list of options for their course. The requirements for a major may differ for each degree. Students must complete at least one major to qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. Two majors are required for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) degree. Completion of a major is optional for students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies. A major consists of at least 36 senior credit points in a single area of study. In the majority of degrees, two junior units of study (six credit points each) and six senior units of study (six credit points each) are required in total for a major.

Extended major

An extended major is an alternative to the major and is selected from the same list of options. An extended major allows students to complete either additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study as part of their extended major. An extended major comprises of a minimum of 48 senior credit points in a single area of study. In the majority of degrees, two junior units of study (six credit points each) and eight senior units of study (six credit points each) are required in total for an extended major. The requirements for an extended major may differ for each degree. Extended majors are not available in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) or Bachelor of International Studies.

Major subject areas

Students may select majors in subject areas offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Education and Social Work and Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources. A major in the Faculty of Economics and Business consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points in a subject area. Normally two junior (six credit points each) and six senior (six credit points each) units of study are required for a major. If students choose to undertake a major offered by another faculty, then they must abide by that faculty's requirements as to what constitutes a major.

Please Note: If a student chooses to undertake a major within the Bachelor of International Studies, this major must be directly related to International Studies.

Electives

Students can select units of study which are of interest to them, however those units of study may not be the areas they wish to pursue in-depth to complete a major. Electives can be selected from the Faculty of Economics and Business or from the Faculty of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources.

Bachelor of Commerce

This three year (full-time) program provides students with the opportunity to study in areas that are of particular relevance to the management and conduct of business, such as Accounting, Economics, Finance, Marketing, Management Decision Science and Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management. Depending on the units of study chosen, this award course may also be recognised by CPA Australia, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, and the Australian Computer Society.

Professional accounting accreditation

Candidates planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including units of study from Accounting, Business Law, Business Information Systems and Finance. The required units of study are listed under the heading "Professional accreditation in accounting" in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* **chapter in this handbook**.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

Candidates planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under the "Business Information Systems" major in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* **chapter in this handbook**.

Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business

Joint honours programs are also available.

Bachelor of Commerce course rules

A total of 144 credit points including:

- 11 core units of study (66 credit points)
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area
- Either a second major or elective units of study
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

Commerce core units of study

Unit of study	Credit points
ACCT1001 Accounting 1A	6
ACCT1002 Accounting 1B	6
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6
ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6
ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6
INF SI 000 Business Information Systems Foundations	6
FINC2011 Corporate Finance I	6
GOVT2558 Government, Business and Society	6
MKTG2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics	6
WORK2218 People and Organisations	6

ECOF3001 Business Strategy [†]	6
*This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.	

Bachelor of Commerce course structure

Core units of study are indicated in **bold** type.

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
Year1 Semester 1	Accounting 1A	Business Information Systems Foundations*	Introductory Microeconomics	major or elective
Year1 Semester 2	Accounting 1B	Business and Economic Statistics A*	Introductory Macroeconomics	major or elective
Year 2 Semester 1	Corporate Finance I	major or elective	major or elective	major or elective
Year 2 Semester 2	Government, Business & Society	Marketing Channels & Logistics	People & Organisations	major or elective
Year 3 Semester 1	Business Strategy**	major or elective	major or elective	major or elective
Year 3 Semester 2	major or elective	major or elective	major or elective	major or elective

**Please Note: Students may complete Business Information Systems Foundations (INFS1000) or Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) in either semester. The order in which these units of study are listed in this table is a guide only.*

***This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.*

Majors and extended majors

Major in Commerce

Students select their Commerce major from a limited list of options. The number of additional units of study required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major, and depending on the prerequisites for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major) in a Commerce subject area to fulfil the requirements of their course. In total, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (usually six senior units) in a single subject area.

Extended major in Commerce

An extended major in Commerce may be selected from the same list of options. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study in the same subject area. This gives recognition to students who may complete additional senior units required for honours preparation, but who do not undertake the additional honours year. An extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area.

The major or extended major students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional major in the degree.

The table below lists the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce. **Students should check the Tables of undergraduate units of study** chapter in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

Bachelor of Commerce Majors	
Accounting	Business Information Systems
Commercial Law	Economics
Finance	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
International Business	Management
Management Decision Sciences	Marketing

Additional majors and/or electives

Students may select additional majors and/or electives offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business (including Econometrics, Government and International Relations and Political Economy

4. Undergraduate award courses

subject areas), or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources. If a major is chosen in a subject area offered by another faculty then a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed in that subject area. Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible. Senior units of study cannot be counted towards more than one major or extended major.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Commerce course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Commerce are set out under the Tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
- (2) credit point value;
- (3) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
- (4) the semesters in which they are offered;
- (5) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
- (6) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
- (7) any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce

To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

- (1) 11 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 30 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
Accounting;
Business Information Systems;
Commercial Law;
Economics;
Finance;
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
International Business;
Management;
Management Decision Sciences; or
Marketing;
- (3) no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study; and
- (4) no more than 48 credit points of units of study from another Faculty of the University.

4. Requirements for the combined degrees

To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science, or the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to these combined award courses.

5. Requirements for the honours award course degree

- (1) The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded either with honours in any one of the subject areas where honours units are listed below in the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
- (2) Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (3) To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours

year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

- (4) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
 - (a) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
 - (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
 - (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (5) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range (WAM)
<i>Honours Class I and University Medal</i>	90 -100*
<i>Honours Class I</i>	80 -100
<i>Honours Class II (Division 1)</i>	75-79
<i>Honours Class II (Division 2)</i>	70-74
<i>Honours Class III</i>	65-69
<i>Pass (not awarded Honours)</i>	50-64

**Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*

6. Award of Bachelor of Commerce

The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

- (1) The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.
- (2) The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of Commerce.

For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the *Combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws course structure* detailed below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Commerce award course.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws course rules

A total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) - refer to the table *Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs* below)
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

In the Faculty of Law:

- 7 compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program as listed in the annual sequence specified in the table *Combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws course structure*
- An additional 6 compulsory and 6 elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School. (For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks>) or the Faculty of Law's website (<http://www.law.usyd.edu.au>))

Please Note: Not all major/extended major combinations maybe available within this combined degree program.

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Unit of study	Credit points
ACCT1001 Accounting 1A	6
ACCT 1002 Accounting IB	6
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6
ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6
ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6
INF SI 000 Business Information Systems Foundations	6
ECOF3001 Business Strategy*	6

*This unit of study is not offered in 2006

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws course structure

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Commerce section in this handbook for details of the requirements for majors. In these tables, core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are indicated in **bold type** and compulsory Law units of study are in *italics*. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Commerce degree.

Year/Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
<i>Year 1 Semester 1</i>	Accounting 1A	Business Information Systems Foundations*	Introductory Microeconomics	<i>Foundations of Law</i>
<i>Year 1 Semester 2</i>	Accounting IB	Business and Economic Statistics A*	Introductory Macroeconomics	<i>Torts & Legal Research</i>
<i>Year 2 Semester 1</i>	major or elective	major or elective	major or elective	<i>Contracts**</i>

<i>Year 2 Semester 2</i>	major or elective	major or elective	major or elective	<i>Criminal Law**</i>
<i>Year 3 Semester 1</i>	Business Strategy***	major or elective		<i>Federal Constitutional Law**</i>
<i>Year 3 Semester 2</i>	major or elective	major or elective		<i>Law, Lawyers and Justice * *</i>

*Please Note: Students may complete Business Information Systems Foundations (INFS1000) or Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) in either semester. The order in which these units of study are listed in this table is a guide only.

** Please Note: The Law units of study offered will change in 2007. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks>) or the Faculty of Law website (<http://www.law.usyd.edu.au>).

***This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.

At the end of the third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Commerce degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School in the city (St James campus) where the remaining units of study for the Bachelor of Laws are completed.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

- (1) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce. They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.
- (2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. Units of study

- (1) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Commerce are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
 - (a) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
 - (b) credit point value;
 - (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
 - (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
 - (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
 - (f) any special conditions.
- (2) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:
 - (a) designation as compulsory or optional;
 - (b) credit point value;
 - (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
 - (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
 - (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
 - (f) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws

- (1) To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points.
 - (a) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

4. Undergraduate award courses

- (i) 7 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (ii) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;
 Business Information Systems;
 Commercial Law;
 Economics;
 Finance;
 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
 International Business;
 Management;
 Management Decision Sciences; or
 Marketing;

- (iii) 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks; and
 - (iv) no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in Economics and Business,
- (b) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
- (i) the 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) listed in 1(a)(iii);
 - (ii) a further 6 compulsory units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook; and
 - (iii) 6 elective units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook with a maximum of 5 units (40 credit points) from Part 1 of the Table of undergraduate units of study and a minimum of 1 unit (8 credit points) from Part 2 of the Table of undergraduate units of study.
- (2) Students must complete the Law units of study in the annual sequence specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks.
- (3) Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. Requirements for the award of honours

Both the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

- (1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
- (a) Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:
- (i) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Commerce/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
 - (ii) after completion of the combined award course.
- (b) The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
- (c) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
- (i) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
 - (ii) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and
 - (iii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (d) The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range (WAM)
<i>Honours Class I and University Medal</i>	90 -100*
<i>Honours Class I</i>	80 -100
<i>Honours Class II (Division 1)</i>	75-79
<i>Honours Class II (Division 2)</i>	70-74
<i>Honours Class III</i>	65-69
<i>Pass (not awarded Honours)</i>	50-64

**Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*

- (2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures. An honours year is not required.
- (a) Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.
 - (b) First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).
 - (c) Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).
 - (d) Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

6. Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws

A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

- (1) The Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.
- (a) The testamur for pass degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall specify the major(s) completed.
 - (b) The testamur for the Bachelor of Commerce with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.
 - (c) The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.
- (2) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of Commerce in accordance with the Resolutions governing this award course.

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts

The combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts program provides the opportunity for students to combine professional commerce-related studies with further studies in the humanities. The Bachelor of Commerce/ Bachelor of Arts offers advantages similar to the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), but is a five-year program enabling students to graduate with two degrees.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Arts course rules

A total of 240 credit points (with no more than 96 credit points in junior units of study) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) from the Faculty of Economics and Business - refer to the table *Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs* below
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (with a minimum of 48 senior credit points) - refer to *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter in this handbook for details

In the Faculty of Arts:

- A major in an Arts subject area
- At least 72 senior credit points from the Faculty of Arts - refer to the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter in this handbook for details

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Unit of Study	Credit Points
ACCT1001 Accounting 1A	6
ACCT 1002 Accounting 1B	6
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6
ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6
ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6
INES1000 Business Information Systems Foundations	6
ECOF3001 Business Strategy*	6

*This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.

Majors and extended majors

Major in Commerce

Students select their Commerce major from a limited list of options (see table below). The number of additional units required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major, and depending on the prerequisites for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major) in a Commerce subject area to fulfil the requirements of their course. In total, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (usually six senior units) in a single subject area.

Extended major in Commerce

An extended major in Commerce may be selected from the same list of options. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study in the same subject area. An extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area.

Major in Arts

Students select their Arts major from the subject areas listed in the table below. Students must complete at least one major in Arts to fulfil the requirements of their course. In total, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (six senior units).

The majors students choose will determine whether they can complete additional majors in the combined degree. See the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter for information on the specific units of study in each Commerce major or the particular Arts departmental website for Arts majors (<http://www.arts.usyd.edu.au>).

The table below lists the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Arts. Arts subject areas are indicated in *italics* and Commerce subject areas are in **bold** type.

Commerce	Arts				
Accounting	<i>Aboriginal Studies</i>	<i>Ancient History</i>	<i>Anthropology</i>	<i>Arabic Language and Literature</i>	<i>Arab World, Islam and the Middle East</i>
Business Information Systems	<i>Archaeology (Classical)</i>	<i>Archaeology (Near Eastern)</i>	<i>Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)</i>	<i>Art History and Theory</i>	<i>Asian Studies</i>
Commercial Law	<i>Australian Literature</i>	<i>Australian Studies</i>	<i>Biblical Studies</i>	<i>Chinese Studies</i>	<i>Classical Civilisation</i>
Economics	<i>English</i>	<i>European Studies</i>	<i>Film Studies</i>	<i>French Studies</i>	<i>Gender Studies</i>
Finance	<i>Germanic Studies</i>	<i>Greek (Ancient)</i>	<i>Greek and Roman Literature</i>	<i>Hebrew (Classical)</i>	<i>Hebrew (Modern)</i>
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	<i>Heritage Studies</i>	<i>Hindu-Urdu</i>	<i>History</i>	<i>Indonesian and Malay Studies</i>	<i>International and Comparative Literary Studies</i>
International Business	<i>Italian Studies</i>	<i>Japanese Studies</i>	<i>Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture</i>	<i>Korean Studies</i>	<i>Latin</i>
Management	<i>Linguistics</i>	<i>Medieval Studies</i>	<i>Modern Greek Studies</i>	<i>Music</i>	<i>Performance Studies</i>
Management Decision Sciences	<i>Philosophy</i>	<i>Sanskrit</i>	<i>Social Policy</i>	<i>Sociology</i>	<i>Spanish</i>
Marketing	<i>Studies in Religion</i>	<i>Thai</i>	<i>Yiddish</i>		

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Arts course structure

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Commerce for the major requirements, less core units completed. Core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are in **bold italic** type below and the compulsory Commerce component of the program are *italic*. The available units of study under the Arts subject areas are listed in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter in this handbook. The required Arts units are in **bold** below. Elective units may be chosen from the Faculty of Economics and Business (including Econometrics, Government and International Relations and Political Economy subject areas), or from the faculties of Arts, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or Education and Social Work.

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
<i>Year 1 Semester 1</i>	Accounting 1A	Business Information Systems Foundations*	Arts major (junior unit)	elective (junior unit)
<i>Year 1 Semester 2</i>	Accounting 1B	Business and Economic Statistics A*	Arts major (junior unit)	elective (junior unit)
<i>Year 2 Semester 1</i>	Introductory Microeconomics	Economics and Business - (junior or senior unit)	Arts major (senior unit)	elective (junior unit)
<i>Year 2 Semester 2</i>	Introductory Macroeconomics	Economics and Business - (junior or senior unit)	Arts major (senior unit)	elective (junior unit)
<i>Year 3 Semester 1</i>	Economics and Business major (senior unit)	Arts elective (senior unit)	Arts major (senior unit)	elective (senior unit)
<i>Year 3 Semester 2</i>	Economics and Business major (senior unit)	Arts elective (senior unit)	Arts major (senior unit)	elective (senior unit)

4. Undergraduate award courses

Year 4 Semester 1	<i>Business Strategy**</i>	<i>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</i>	Arts major (senior unit)	elective (senior unit)
Year 4 Semester 2	<i>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</i>	<i>Economics and Business elective (senior unit)</i>	Arts major (senior unit)	elective (senior unit)
Year 5 Semester 1	<i>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</i>	Arts elective (senior unit)	Arts elective (senior unit)	elective (senior unit)
Year 5 Semester 2	<i>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</i>	Arts elective (senior unit)	Arts elective (senior unit)	elective (senior unit)

**Please Note: Students may complete Business Information Systems Foundations (INFS1000) or Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) in either semester. The order in which these units of study are listing in this table is a guide only.*

***This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.*

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Arts course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

- (1) The Faculty of Economics and Business is the primary Faculty of management for the combined award course.
- (2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Arts shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the combined award course are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, and the Table of units of study in the Faculty of Arts Handbook together with:

- (1) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
- (2) credit point value;
- (3) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
- (4) the semesters in which they are offered;
- (5) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
- (6) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
- (7) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts

To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points (but no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study), including:

- (1) In the Faculty of Economics and Business:
 - (a) at least 96 credit points (minimum of 48 senior credit points) of units of study from the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business, which must include:
 - (i) 7 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
 - (ii) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting
Business Information Systems
Commercial Law
Economics
Finance
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
International Business

Management
Management Decision Sciences
Marketing

(2) In the Faculty of Arts:

- (a) at least 72 credit points of senior units of study from Part A of the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts (see the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Arts in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook), which must include:
 - (i) a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Arts Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Aboriginal Studies
Ancient History
Anthropology
Arabic Language and Literature
Arab World, Islam and the Middle East
Archaeology (Classical)
Archaeology (Near Eastern)
Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)
Art History and Theory
Asian Studies
Australian Literature
Australian Studies
Biblical Studies
Chinese Studies
Classical Civilisation
English
European Studies
Film Studies
French Studies
Gender Studies
Germanic Studies
Greek (Ancient)
Greek and Roman Literature
Hebrew (Classical)
Hebrew (Modern)
Heritage Studies
Hindi-Urdu
History
Indonesian and Malay Studies
International and Comparative Literary Studies
Italian Studies
Japanese Studies
Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture
Korean Studies
Latin
Linguistics
Medieval Studies
Modern Greek Studies
Music
Performance Studies
Philosophy
Sanskrit
Social Policy
Sociology
Spanish
Studies in Religion
Thai
Yiddish

5. Requirements for the Honours degrees

On completion of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts (or equivalent), students who are qualified to do so may undertake an honours year in either or both of the award courses. Joint honours courses are also available.

- (1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
 - (a) The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

- (b) Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (c) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
- (i) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline/Department; and
 - (ii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Arts a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.
- (a) The Bachelor of Arts may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts or, as approved by the Faculty of Arts, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
- (b) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
- (i) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline/Department; and
 - (ii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Arts, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Arts.
- (3) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range (WAM)
<i>Honours Class I and University Medal</i>	90 -100*
<i>Honours Class I</i>	80 -100
<i>Honours Class II (Division 1)</i>	75-79
<i>Honours Class II (Division 2)</i>	70-74
<i>Honours Class III</i>	65-69
<i>Pass (not awarded Honours)</i>	50-64

**Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply*

6. Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts

A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Arts shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

- (1) The Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Arts may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.
- (a) The testamur for the pass degrees shall specify the major(s) completed.
 - (b) The testamur for the honours degrees shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.
- (2) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete either the Bachelor of Commerce or the Bachelor of Arts in accordance with the Resolutions governing those award courses.

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science

This five-year combined degree gives scope for students to pursue studies in the sciences, while developing professional skills which will enhance their prospects in the labour market.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science course rules

A total of 240 credit points (with no more than 96 junior credit points) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) from the Faculty of Economics and Business - refer to the table *Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs* below
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (minimum of 48 senior credit points)

In the Faculty of Science:

- At least 12 credit points from Mathematics or Statistics units of study
- At least 24 junior credit points from at least two Science subject areas (other than Mathematics and Statistics)
- A major from the Faculty of Science - refer to the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* for details
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Science

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Unit of study	Credit points
ACCT1001 Accounting 1A	6
ACCT1002 Accounting 1B	6
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A *	6
ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6
ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6
INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations	6
ECOF3001 Business Strategy**	6

*Please Note: Students who complete MATH 1005/MATH1015/MATH1905 and an additional junior MATH unit are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) but must replace this unit with another junior unit of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

**This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.

Majors and extended majors

Major in Commerce

Students select their Commerce major from a limited list of options (see table below). The number of additional units of study required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major, and depending on the prerequisites for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major) in a Commerce subject area to fulfil the requirements of their course. In total, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior (2000 or 3000 level) credit points (usually six senior units) in a single subject area.

Extended major in Commerce

An extended major in Commerce may be selected from the same list of options. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study in the same subject area. An extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior (2000 or 3000 level) credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area.

Major in Science

Students select their Science major from the subject areas listed in the table below. Students must complete at least one major in Science to fulfil the requirements of their course. A major in Science usually comprises a minimum of 24 senior (3000 level) credit points in a subject area.

The majors students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional majors in the degree. See the *Tables of under-*

graduate units of study chapter of this handbook for information on the specific units of study in each major.

The table below lists the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science.

Commerce	Science		
Accounting	Agricultural Chemistry	Anatomy and Histology	Biochemistry
Business Information Systems	Biology	Cell Pathology	Chemistry
Commercial Law	Computational Science	Computer Science	Environmental Studies
Economics	Financial Mathematics and Statistics	Geography	Geology
Finance	Geophysics	History and Philosophy of Science	Immunobiology
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	Information Systems	Marine Science	Mathematics
International Business	Medicinal Chemistry	Microbiology	Nanoscience & Technology
Management	Neuroscience	Pharmacology	Physics
Management Decision Sciences	Physiology	Plant Sciences	Psychology
Marketing	Soil Science	Statistics	

Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Science course structure

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Commerce for the major requirements. Core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are in **bold italics** type below and the Commerce component of the program is in *italics*. The requirements for Science majors are listed in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter in this handbook. The required Science units are in **bold** below. Elective units may be chosen from the Faculty of Economics and Business (including Econometrics, Government and International Relations and Political Economy subject areas), or from the faculties of Arts, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or Education and Social Work.

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
Year 1 Semester 1	Accounting 1A	Business Information Systems Foundations*	Maths/Statistics (2 x junior units)	Science elective (junior unit)
Year 1 Semester 2	Accounting 1B	Business and Economic Statistics A*	Maths/Statistics (2 x junior units)	Science elective (junior unit)
Year 2 Semester 1	Introductory Microeconomics	Economics and Business (junior or senior unit)	Science elective (junior unit)	Science major (intermediate unit)
Year 2 Semester 2	Introductory Macroeconomics	Economics and Business (junior or senior unit)	Science elective (junior unit)	Science major (intermediate unit)
Year 3 Semester 1	Economics and Business major (senior unit)	elective (junior, intermediate or senior unit)	Science elective (intermediate or senior unit)	Science major (senior unit)
Year 3 Semester 2	Economics and Business major (senior unit)	elective (junior, intermediate or senior unit)	Science elective (intermediate or senior unit)	Science major (senior unit)
Year 4 Semester 1	Business Strategy**	Economics and Business major (senior unit)	Science elective (intermediate or senior unit)	Science major (senior unit)
Year 4 Semester 2	Economics and Business major (senior unit)	Economics and Business elective (senior unit)	Science elective (intermediate or senior unit)	Science major (senior unit)
Year 5 Semester 1	Economics and Business major (senior unit)	elective (intermediate or senior unit)	elective (intermediate or senior unit)	elective (intermediate or senior unit)

Year 5 Semester 2	<i>Economics and Business major (senior unit)</i>	elective (intermediate or senior unit)	elective (intermediate or senior unit)	elective (intermediate or senior unit)
--------------------------	---	--	--	--

**Please Note: Students may complete Business Information Systems Foundations (INFS1000) or Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) in either semester. The order in which these units of study are listed in this table is a guide only.*

Please Note: Students who complete MATH 1005/MATH1015/MATH1905 and an additional junior MATH unit are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) but must replace this unit with another junior unit of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

***This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.*

Bachelor of Science (Advanced) degree and the Talented Students Program

For more details regarding these programs including entry requirements, please refer to the Faculty of Science Handbook (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks>) or the Faculty of Science website (<http://www.science.usyd.edu.au>).

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Science course resolutions Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

- (1) The Faculty of Economics and Business is the primary Faculty of management for the combined award course.
- (2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. Units of study

- (1) The units of study which may be taken for the combined award course are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, and Tables I and VI of the Undergraduate tables and units of study in the Faculty of Science Handbook together with:
 - (a) designation as junior, intermediate, senior or honours level;
 - (b) credit point value;
 - (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
 - (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
 - (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
 - (f) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
 - (g) any special conditions.
- (2) The Dean of the Faculty of Science may permit a student admitted to the Talented Student Program to undertake Science units of study other than those specified in Table I: Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Science Handbook (see the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Science in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook).

4. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science

To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points (but no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study), including:

- (1) In the Faculty of Economics and Business:
 - (a) at least 96 credit points (minimum of 48 senior credit points) of units of study from the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business, which must include:
 - (i) 7 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
 - (ii) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of

Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;
Business Information Systems;
Commercial Law;
Economics;
Finance;
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
International Business;
Management;
Management Decision Sciences; or
Marketing.

- (2) In the Faculty of Science:
 - (a) at least 12 credit points of units of study from the Science subject area of Mathematics and Statistics;
 - (b) 24 credit points of junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas (excluding Mathematics and Statistics);
 - (c) at least 60 credit points of intermediate and senior Science units of study;
 - (d) a major (normally 24 senior credit points) comprising units of study specified in Table I: Bachelor of Science listed in the Undergraduate tables and units of study in the Faculty of Science Handbook (see the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Science in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook).
- (3) In the Bachelor of Science (Advanced), those requirements specified in 4(2) and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean of the Faculty of Science:
 - (a) include no more than 48 credit points of junior Science units of study;
 - (b) include at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science units of study at either the advanced level or as TSP units;
 - (c) include at least 48 credit points of senior Science units of study of which at least 24 credit points are units of study in a single Science subject area, taken at the advanced level (or as TSP units); and
 - (d) maintain in intermediate and senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.
- (4) In the Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics), those requirements specified in 4(2) and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean of the Faculty of Science:
 - (a) include no more than 48 credit points of junior Science units of study;
 - (b) include at least 12 credit points of intermediate Mathematics and Statistics units of study at either the advanced level or as TSP units;
 - (c) include at least 48 credit points of senior Science units of study of which at least 24 are completed at the advanced level (or as TSP units) in Mathematics and Statistics; and
 - (d) maintain in intermediate and senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

5. Transfer between Bachelor of Science streams

- (1) Students in the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) streams who fail to maintain a Credit average will be transferred to the Bachelor of Science in the next year of enrolment with full credit for units completed in the Advanced or Advanced Mathematics stream.
- (2) Students in the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) streams who fail to achieve a Credit average across all units attempted in their final year of the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.
- (3) To transfer to the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics), a student must satisfy the following:
 - (a) completion of at least 48 credit points;
 - (b) an average of 75 or greater over all attempted units of study; and
 - (c) be able to enrol in the required number of advanced level or TSP units.

6. Requirements for the Honours degrees

On completion of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science (or equivalent), students who are qualified to do so may undertake

4. Undergraduate award courses

an honours year in either or both of the award courses. Joint honours courses are also available.

- (1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
 - (a) The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
 - (b) Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
 - (c) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
 - (i) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and
 - (ii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Science a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Science Handbook.
 - (a) The Bachelor of Science may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas in Table VI: Honours units of study listed in Undergraduate tables and units of study of the Faculty of Science Handbook or, as approved by the Faculty of Science, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
 - (b) To qualify to enrol in an honours course a student must satisfy the following:
 - (i) have completed a minimum of 24 credit points of senior units of study relating to the intended honours course;
 - (ii) have achieved either a Credit average in the relevant senior Science units of study or a SCIWAM of at least 60; and
 - (iii) any additional criteria set by the Head of Department concerned.
- (3) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range (WAM)
<i>Honours Class I and University Medal</i>	90-100*
<i>Honours Class I</i>	80 -100
<i>Honours Class II (Division 1)</i>	75-79
<i>Honours Class II (Division 2)</i>	70-74
<i>Honours Class III</i>	65-69
<i>Pass (not awarded Honours)</i>	50-64

**Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*

7. Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science

A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Science shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

- (1) The Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Science may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.
 - (a) The testamur for the pass degrees shall specify the major(s) completed.
 - (b) The testamur for the honours degrees shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.
- (2) The Bachelor of Science may be awarded in the following streams:
 - (a) Bachelor of Science;
 - (b) Bachelor of Science (Advanced); or
 - (c) Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).
- (3) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete either the Bachelor of Commerce or the Bachelor of Science in accordance with the Resolutions governing those award courses.

Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce

Students may combine the Bachelor of Commerce with any one of the Bachelor of Engineering courses (including Aeronautical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronic Engineering). Both courses are studied concurrently and will be awarded after five years of full-time study.

Combined Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course rules

A total of 240 credit points as follows:

From the Faculty of Engineering:

- For information on the requirements for Engineering, see the Specialisation Requirements in the Faculty of Engineering Handbook

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) - refer to the *Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs* below
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (minimum of 48 senior credit points)

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Unit of study	Credit points
ACCT1001 Accounting 1A	6
ACCT 1002 Accounting 1B	6
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A*	6
ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6
ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6
INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations	6
ECOF3001 Business Strategy**	6

*Please Note: Engineering students who complete at least 6 credit points of junior Mathematics (including MATH 1005 or MATH 1905) are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) but must replace this unit with another junior unit of study of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

**This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.

Combined Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course structure

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete the core units of study (or alternatives as specified above) and a major or extended major. For further information on the core units of study and majors available students should refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook. For information on the specialisation requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering students should refer to the Faculty of Engineering Handbook. This award course is supervised by both the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business. For student matters relating to the Bachelor of Commerce students should refer to the Student Information Office.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their award course.

Combined Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Requirements for the Pass BE and BCom degrees

To qualify for the award of the Pass degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully units of study that total at least 240 credit points and include:

(1) in the Faculty of Engineering:

the program of units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements relating to the BE specialisation that the student is pursuing; and

(2) in the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- at least 96 credit points in units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business (including at least 48 credit points of 2000 and/or 3000 level units), which cannot be counted towards the award of the Bachelor of Engineering;
- 7 core units of study in Economics and Business (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting
Business Information Systems
Commercial Law
Economics
Finance
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
International Business
Management
Management Decision Sciences
Marketing

3. Requirements for the BE and BCom degrees with Honours

(1) BE with Honours

On completion of the requirements for the combined degree, a student may qualify for the award of the BE degree with Honours in accordance with the requirements set out in the resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the BE degree.

(2) BCom with Honours

On completion of the requirements for the combined degree, a student may qualify to enrol in Honours in the Bachelor of Commerce. To qualify for the award of the BCom with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Units of study

The units of study, which may be taken for the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business respectively. The Faculty Resolutions (which are reproduced in the Engineering and Economics and Business Handbooks, as the case may be) specify:

- credit point values;
- corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- any special conditions.

5. Award of the degrees

- A student who completes the requirements for the BE and BCom degrees shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.
- A student may abandon the combined BE/BCom course and elect to complete either the BE or BCom degree in accordance with the resolutions governing that degree.

6. Supervision of the degrees

- Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering for administrative matters.
- Students will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business in relation to the BCom component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Engineering in relation to the BE component.

4. Undergraduate award courses

- (3) The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Engineering shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) complements the professional business related studies and accreditation of the Bachelor of Commerce with additional studies in languages, humanities and sciences. This four year (full-time) program gives students the opportunity to develop enhanced communication skills and an unrivalled breadth of knowledge from study in subject areas from both the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science.

Professional accounting accreditation

Candidates planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study (including units from Accounting, Business Law, Business Information Systems and Finance). The required units of study are listed under the heading "Professional Accreditation in Accounting" in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter in this handbook.

Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements of the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint honours programs are also available.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) course rules

A total of 192 credit points including:

- 1 compulsory junior unit of study
- At least 24 credit points worth of units of study from the Faculty of Arts or the Discipline of Government and International Relations
- At least 12 credit points worth of units of study from the Faculty of Science
- 2 majors (where each major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points) selected from the subject areas listed in the *Majors* tables below
- No more than 96 junior credit points
- At least 132 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

Compulsory units of study (including junior core unit of study)

Unit of study	Credit points
ECOF1001 <i>Communication and Critical Analysis 1A; OR</i>	6
ECOF1002 <i>Communication and Critical Analysis 1B</i>	6
AND units of study from the Faculty of Arts or the Discipline of Government and International Relations	24
AND units of study from the Faculty of Science	12

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) course structure

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
Year 1 Semester 1	junior for Major I	Arts or GOVT	Science	elective

Year 1 Semester 2	junior for Major I	Arts or GOVT	Science	ECOF1001 or ECOF1002
Year 2 Semester 1	senior for Major I	junior for Major II	Arts or GOVT	elective or major
Year 2 Semester 2	senior for Major I	junior for Major II	Arts or GOVT	elective or major
Year 3 Semester 1	senior for Major I	senior for Major II	elective or major	elective or major
Year 3 Semester 2	senior for Major I	senior for Major II	elective or major	elective or major
Year 4 Semester 1	senior for Major I	senior for Major II	senior for Major II	elective or major
Year 4 Semester 2	senior for Major I	senior for Major II	senior for Major II	elective or major

Please Note: This is a basic structure only. If the second major chosen is either Government and International Relations or one of the Science Faculty majors then this structure would differ as the compulsory units of study in these areas could be counted towards the second major. For a Science major the term "senior" in the table above refers to "intermediate" and "senior". Science units of study. Students should also note that a maximum of 60 credit points may be taken in another faculty. Students who elect to complete a major in a faculty (other than the Faculty of Economics and Business) may limit the number of credit points they may take from the Faculty of Arts.

Majors in Commerce (Liberal Studies)

A major is usually a three-year sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence) in a particular subject area.

Students in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) are required to complete two majors. One of these majors must be Accounting, Commercial Law, Economics, Econometrics, Finance, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, International Business, Marketing, or Management - refer to the table *Major I - subject areas* below. The second major can be drawn from a broader list which includes the aforementioned subject areas as well as Business Information Systems, Political Economy, Government and International Relations, Computer Science, Agricultural Economics, Management Decision Sciences, Mathematics and Financial Mathematics - refer to the table *Major II subject areas* below.

Students should check the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter of this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major. The number of units of study required to complete the second major will depend on the first major chosen. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major. For example, WORK 2000 level units listed under the Management major may be counted to either the Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major or the Management major, but cannot be counted to both.

Students must choose their majors from the subject areas in the tables below.

Major I - subject areas

Select a major from the following subject areas:

Accounting	Commercial Law	Econometrics
Economics	Finance	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
International Business	Management	Marketing

Major II - subject areas

Select a second major from the subject areas listed below. (*Please Note: The second major must be different to the one chosen from the list above*)

Accounting	Agricultural Economics*	Business Information Systems	Commercial Law
Computer Science*	Econometrics	Economics	Finance

4. Undergraduate award courses

<i>Financial Mathematics*</i>	<i>Government and International Relations</i>	<i>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</i>	<i>International Business</i>
<i>Management</i>	<i>Management Decision Sciences</i>	<i>Marketing</i>	<i>Mathematics*</i>
<i>Political Economy</i>			

**Please Note: For information on what units of study are needed to obtain an Agricultural Economics, Computer Science, Financial Mathematics or Mathematics majors please refer to the relevant listings under the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources and the Faculty of Science in the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter of this handbook.*

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
- (2) credit point value;
- (3) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
- (4) the semesters in which they are offered;
- (5) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
- (6) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
- (7) any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 192 credit points, including:

- (1) 1 compulsory junior unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) at least 24 credit points of units of study from the Faculty of Arts or the Discipline of Government and International Relations;
- (3) at least 12 credit points of units of study from the Faculty of Science;
- (4) 2 majors (minimum of 36 senior credit points each), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, one taken from each side of the columns in the table below:

I	II
	<i>All subject areas listed in Column I as well as:</i>
Accounting	Agricultural Economics
Commercial Law	Business Information Systems
Econometrics	Computer Science
Economics	Financial Mathematics
Finance	Government and International Relations
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	Management Decision Sciences
International Business	Mathematics
Management	Political Economy

(5) no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study; and at least 132 credit points from the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business.

4. Requirements for the Honours degree

- (1) The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
- (2) Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (3) To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
- (4) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
 - (a) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
 - (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
 - (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (5) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range (WAM)
<i>Honours Class I and University Medal</i>	<i>90 -100*</i>
<i>Honours Class I</i>	<i>80 -100</i>
<i>Honours Class II (Division 1)</i>	<i>75-79</i>
<i>Honours Class II (Division 2)</i>	<i>70-74</i>
<i>Honours Class III</i>	<i>65-69</i>
<i>Pass (not awarded Honours)</i>	<i>50-64</i>

**Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*

5. Award of Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

- (1) The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.
- (2) The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of Economics

The reach and impact of economic issues and events makes this one of the most versatile and important programs of study available. Students complete a major in Economics or Econometrics, and may combine this with majors in areas as diverse as finance, marketing and political economy. The career prospects are just as diverse, and opportunities range over both the private and public sectors. The Bachelor of Economics encourages students to concentrate their studies in a range of subject areas which are of central importance to the academic Discipline of Economics and to some of the specialised career patterns for graduates in Economics.

Professional accounting accreditation

Candidates planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including units from Accounting, Business Law, Business Information Systems and Finance. The required units of study are listed under the heading "Professional Accreditation in Accounting" in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter in this **handbook**.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

Candidates planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under the "Business Information Systems" major in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter in this handbook.

Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Economics with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint honours programs are also available.

Bachelor of Economics course rules

A total of 144 credit points including:

- 4 core units of study (24 junior credit points)
- Either a major (36 senior credit points) or an extended major (48 senior credit points) in Economics OR a major (36 senior credit points) or an extended major (48 senior credit points) in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- No more than 48 credit points from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business

Bachelor of Economics - core units of study

Students must complete the following junior units in their first year of study.

Unit of Study	Credit Points
ECON1001 <i>Introductory Microeconomics</i>	6
ECON1002 <i>Introductory Macroeconomics</i>	6

ECMT1010 <i>Business and Economic Statistics A</i>	6
ECMT1020 <i>Business and Economic Statistics B</i>	6

Majors and extended majors

Major

Students must complete either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (see below) in either Economics or Econometrics.

Extended major

An extended major is an alternative to the major. Students may complete an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points) in either Economics or Econometrics. The extended major allows students to complete additional senior units of study in their chosen subject area.

If a major or extended major in Econometrics is chosen then a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics must also be completed.

The major or extended major chosen will affect the additional options (majors) available.

Students must choose one of the options below. The tables show the units of study required (in addition to the compulsory units of study for the degree) to complete each option.

Option 1. Major or extended major in Economics

Area of study	Major	Extended major
<i>Economics</i>	36 credit points (6 senior units of study)	48 credit points (8 senior units of study)

Option 1: Course structure

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
<i>Year1 Semester 1</i>	Introductory Microeconomics	Business and Economic Statistics A	other major or elective	other major or elective
<i>Year1 Semester 2</i>	Introductory Macroeconomics	Business and Economic Statistics B	other major or elective	other major or elective
<i>Year 2 Semester 1</i>	Intermediate Microeconomics	other major or elective	other major or elective	other major or elective
<i>Year 2 Semester 2</i>	Intermediate Macroeconomics	other major or elective	other major or elective	other major or elective
<i>Year 3 Semester 1</i>	Economics major	Economics major	Economics (for extended major)* OR other major or elective	other major or elective
<i>Year 3 Semester 2</i>	Economics major	Economics major	Economics (for extended major)* OR other major or elective	other major or elective

*For the extended major at least 8 senior units of study must be completed.

Option 2. Major or extended major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics

Area of study	Major	Extended major
<i>Econometrics</i>	36 credit points (6 senior units of study)	48 credit points (8 senior units of study)

AND

Area of study

4. Undergraduate award courses

<i>Economics</i>	12 senior credit points (2 senior units of study)
------------------	---

Option 2: Course structure

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
Year1 Semester 1	Business and Economic Statistics A	Introductory Microeconomics	other major or elective	other major or elective
Year1 Semester 2	Business and Economic Statistics B	Introductory Macroeconomics	other major or elective	other major or elective
Year 2 Semester 1	Regression Modelling	Economics unit	other major or elective	other major or elective
Year 2 Semester 2	Econometrics major	Econometrics major	Econometrics unit	other major or elective
Year 3 Semester 1	Econometrics Models and Methods	Econometrics major	Econometrics (for extended major)* OR other major or elective	other major or elective
Year 3 Semester 2	Econometrics major	other major or elective	Econometrics (for extended major)* OR other major or elective	other major or elective

*For the extended major at least 13 senior units of study must be completed.

Additional majors

Students may select additional majors offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business or by the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources.

Due to prerequisites and other limitations, not all combinations of majors are possible. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major or major. For example, if both a major in Econometrics and a major in Management Decision Science are completed, ECMT2110 Regression Modelling may only be counted towards one of these majors (therefore an additional ECMT 2000 or 3000 level unit must be completed to replace ECMT2110 in one of the majors).

The table below lists the major subject areas offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Students should check the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter of this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

Major subject areas		
Accounting	Business Information Systems	Commercial Law
Econometrics	Economics	Finance
Government and International Relations	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	International Business
Management	Management Decision Sciences	Marketing
Political Economy		

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Economics course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economics are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
- (2) credit point value;
- (3) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
- (4) the semesters in which they are offered;
- (5) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
- (6) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
- (7) any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Economics

To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 core units of study (comprising 24 junior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) either:
 - (a) a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or
 - (b) a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Econometrics, and at least 12 credit points of senior units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (3) no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study; and
- (4) no more than 48 credit points of units of study from another Faculty of the University.

4. Requirements for the combined degrees

To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws degrees a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to this combined award course.

5. Requirements for the Honours degree

- (1) The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
- (2) Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (3) To qualify for the award of the, honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
- (4) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
 - (a) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
 - (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
 - (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (5) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range (WAM)
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 -100*
Honours Class I	80 -100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75-79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70-74
Honours Class III	65-69

Pass (not awarded Honours)

50 - 64

**Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*

6. Award of Bachelor of Economics

The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

- (1) The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.
- (2) The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of Economics.

For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the table Bachelor of Laws units of study detailed below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economics award course.

Combined Bachelor of Economics/Bachelor of Laws course rules

A total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 4 compulsory junior units of study
- Either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points) in Economics OR a major or an extended major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

In the Faculty of Law:

- 7 compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program as listed in the annual sequence specified in the table *Combined Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws course structure*
- An additional 6 compulsory and 6 elective Law units of study to be completed during the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School - (for details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks>) or the Faculty of Law website (<http://www.law.usyd.edu.au>))

Combined Bachelor of Economics/ Bachelor of Laws course structures

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Economics for the major requirements. In these tables, units of study (including core units of study) for the required major for the Bachelor of Economics are indicated in **bold** type and compulsory Law units of study in *italics*. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economics degree.

The details of the award course structure is divided into two options which are based upon whether students undertake a major/extended major in Economics or a major/extended major in Econometrics as their compulsory major for the Bachelor of Economics component of their course. For further details on these options please refer to the Bachelor of Economics section in this handbook.

Option 1: Course structure: Combined Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws with a major in Economics.

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
<i>Year 1 Semester 1</i>	Introductory Microeconomics	Business and Economic Statistics A	elective	<i>Foundations of Law</i>
<i>Year 1 Semester 2</i>	Introductory Macroeconomics	Business and Economic Statistics B	elective	<i>Torts & Legal Research</i>
<i>Year 2 Semester 1</i>	Intermediate Microeconomics	elective	elective	<i>Contracts*</i>
<i>Year 2 Semester 2</i>	Intermediate Macroeconomics	elective	elective	<i>Criminal Law*</i>
<i>Year 3 Semester 1</i>	Economics major	Economics major	<i>Federal Constitutional Law*</i>	
<i>Year 3 Semester 2</i>	Economics major	Economics major	<i>Law, Lawyers and Justice*</i>	

**Please Note: The Law units of study offered will change in 2007. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks>) or the Faculty of Law website: <http://www.law.usyd.edu.au>.*

Option 2: Course structure Combined Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws with a major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics.

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
<i>Year 1 Semester 1</i>	Business and Economic Statistics A	Introductory Microeconomics	elective	<i>Foundations of Law</i>
<i>Year 1 Semester 2</i>	Business and Economic Statistics B	Introductory Macroeconomics	elective	<i>Torts & Legal Research</i>
<i>Year 2 Semester 1</i>	Regression Modelling	Economics unit	elective	<i>Contracts*</i>
<i>Year 2 Semester 2</i>	Econometrics major	Economics unit	elective	<i>Criminal Law*</i>
<i>Year 3 Semester 1</i>	Econometrics Models and Methods	Econometrics major	<i>Federal Constitutional Law*</i>	
<i>Year 3 Semester 2</i>	Econometrics major	Econometrics major	<i>Law, Lawyers and Justice*</i>	

**Please Note: The Law units of study offered will change in 2007. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks>) or the Faculty of Law website (<http://www.law.usyd.edu.au>).*

At the end of the third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Economics degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School in the city (St James campus) where the remaining units for the Bachelor of Laws are completed.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Combined Bachelor of Economics / Bachelor of Laws course Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

- (1) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics. They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.
- (2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. Units of study

- (1) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economics are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
 - (a) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
 - (b) credit point value;
 - (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
 - (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
 - (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
 - (f) any special conditions.
- (2) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:
 - (a) designation as compulsory or optional;

- (b) credit point value;
- (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
- (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
- (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (f) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws

- (1) To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points.
 - (a) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economics degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
 - (i) 4 core units of study (comprising 24 junior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
 - (ii) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or
 - (iii) a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Econometrics, and a minimum of 12 senior credit points from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
 - (iv) 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks; and
 - (v) no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in Economics and Business.
 - (b) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
 - (i) the 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) listed in 1(a)(iv);
 - (ii) a further 6 compulsory units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook; and
 - (iii) 6 elective units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook with a maximum of 5 units (40 credit points) from Part 1 of the Table of undergraduate units of study and a minimum of 1 unit (8 credit points) from Part 2 of the Table of undergraduate units of study.
- (2) Students must complete the Law units of study in the annual sequence specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks.
- (3) Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. Requirements for the award of honours

Both the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

- (1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Economics a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
 - (a) Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:
 - (i) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Economics/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
 - (ii) after completion of the combined award course.
 - (b) The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
 - (c) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
 - (i) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;

- (ii) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and
 - (iii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (d) The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Economics are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range (WAM)
<i>Honours Class I and University Medal</i>	90 -100*
<i>Honours Class I</i>	80 -100
<i>Honours Class II (Division 1)</i>	75-79
<i>Honours Class II (Division 2)</i>	70-74
<i>Honours Class III</i>	65-69
<i>Pass (not awarded Honours)</i>	50-64

**Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply*

- (2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures. An honours year is not required.
 - (a) Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.
 - (b) First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).
 - (c) Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).
 - (d) Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

6. Award of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws

A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

- (1) The Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.
 - (a) The testamur for pass degree of Bachelor of Economics shall specify the major(s) completed.
 - (b) The testamur for the Bachelor of Economics with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.
 - (c) The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.
- (2) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of Economics in accordance with the Resolutions governing this award course.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences

This is a flexible award course which offers students the opportunity to develop a broad understanding of the social environment in which economic activity takes place. Majors in areas such as Political Economy, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, Government and International Relations, History and Sociology provide outstanding opportunities in personnel management and policy development. The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences suits students who are interested in the social and political context in which economic activity takes place, or who would like to minimise mathematical approaches.

Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the Pass award course (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy; OR
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business

Joint honours programs are also available.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences course rules

A total of 144 credit points including:

- Either a major or an extended major in Economics or Political Economy **AND** a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points (2 senior units) from Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management **OR** vice versa (i.e. either a major or an extended major in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management **AND** a major or a 12 senior credit points from Economics or Political Economy)
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- No more than 60 credit points from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business

Majors, extended majors and course structures

Majors

Students must complete a major (see below) in Economics (60 credit points), Political Economy (48 credit points), Government and International Relations (48 credit points) or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (48 credit points).

Extended majors

The extended major is an alternative to the major. Students may complete an extended major in Economics (72 credit points), Government and International Relations (60 credit points), Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (60 credit points) or Political Economy (60 credit points).

If a major or extended major in Economics or Political Economy is chosen then students must either complete a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points in either Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management. If a major or extended major in either Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management is chosen then students must also complete either a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points in either Economics or Political Economy.

The combination of majors and extended majors that are selected will affect the additional options (majors and electives) available. Students must choose one of the following options:

Option 1. Major or extended major in Economics or Political Economy and a major or minimum of 12 senior credit points in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

Area of study	Major	Extended major
<i>Economics</i>	60 credit points (4 junior + 6 senior units of study)	72 credit points (4 junior + 8 senior units of study)
OR		
<i>Political Economy</i>	48 credit points (2 junior + 6 senior units of study)	60 credit points (2 junior + 8 senior units of study)

AND

Area of study	Major	Minimum credit points required
<i>Government and International Relations</i>	48 credit points (2 junior + 6 senior units of study)	24 credit points (2 junior + 2 senior units of study)
OR		
<i>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</i>	48 credit points (1 junior + 7 senior units of study)	12 senior credit points (2 senior units of study)

Option 1: Course structure

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
<i>Year 1 Semester 1</i>	junior Economics OR Political Economy for major	junior Econometrics (for Economics major) OR other major or elective	junior Government OR IR & HRM	other major or elective
<i>Year 1 Semester 2</i>	junior Economics OR Political Economy for major	junior Econometrics (for Economics major) OR other major or elective	junior Government OR Senior IR & HRM	other major or elective
<i>Year 2 Semester 1</i>	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	senior Government OR IR & HRM	other major or elective	other major or elective
<i>Year 2 Semester 2</i>	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	senior Government OR IR & HRM (if wanting to complete a major)	other major or elective	other major or elective
<i>Year 3 Semester 1</i>	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	senior Government or IR & HRM for major OR other major or elective	senior Government or IR & HRM for major OR other major or elective
<i>Year 3 Semester 2</i>	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	senior Government or IR & HRM for major OR other major or elective	senior Government or IR & HRM for major OR other major or elective

Please Note: For an extended major students would replace at least two of the elective units of study with at least two more senior units of study in Economics or Political Economy.

Option 2. Major or extended major in Government & International Relations or Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management and a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics or Political Economy.

Area of study	Major	Extended major
<i>Government and International Relations</i>	48 credit points (2 junior + 6 senior units of study)	60 credit points (2 junior + 8 senior units of study)
OR		

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	48 credit points (1 junior + 7 senior units of study)	60 credit points (1 junior + 9 senior units of study)
---	---	---

AND

Area of study	Major	Minimum credit points required
Economics	60 credit points (4 junior + 6 senior units of study)	36 credit points (4 junior + 2 senior units of study)*

OR

Political Economy	48 credit points (2 junior + 6 senior units of study)	24 credit points (2 junior + 2 senior units of study)
--------------------------	---	---

*Please Note: The 4 junior units of study requirement depends upon which senior units of study are chosen. Check the prerequisite requirements for Economics units of study in the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this Handbook.

Option 2. Course structure

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
Year 1 Semester 1	junior Government <i>OR</i> junior IR & HRM for major	junior Economics <i>OR</i> junior Political Economy for major or elective	junior Economics (for Economics Major) <i>OR</i> other major or elective	other major or elective
Year 1 Semester 2	junior Government <i>OR</i> senior IR & HRM for major	junior Economics <i>OR</i> junior Political Economy for major or elective	junior Economics (for Economics Major) <i>OR</i> other major or elective	other major or elective
Year 2 Semester 1	senior Government <i>OR</i> senior IR & HRM for major	senior Economics <i>OR</i> senior Political Economy for major or elective	other major or elective	other major or elective
Year 2 Semester 2	senior Government <i>OR</i> senior IR & HRM for major	senior Economics <i>OR</i> senior Political Economy for major or elective	other major or elective	other major or elective
Year 3 Semester 1	senior Government <i>OR</i> senior IR & HRM for major	senior Government <i>OR</i> senior IR & HRM for major	senior Economics <i>OR</i> senior Political Economy for major <i>OR</i> other major or elective	senior Economics <i>OR</i> senior Political Economy for major <i>OR</i> other major or elective
Year 3 Semester 2	senior Government <i>OR</i> senior IR & HRM for major	senior Government <i>OR</i> senior IR & HRM for major	senior Economics <i>OR</i> senior Political Economy for major <i>OR</i> other major or elective	senior Economics <i>OR</i> senior Political Economy for major <i>OR</i> other major or elective

Please Note: For an extended major, students would replace at least two of the elective units of study with at least two more senior units of study in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

Additional majors

Students may select additional majors and electives from either within the Faculty of Economics or Business or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources. If a major or electives are chosen from a subject area from another faculty, a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed.

Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major or major. The table below lists the Economics and Business majors available in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. Students should check the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter of this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

Major subject areas			
Accounting	Business Information Systems	Commercial Law	Econometrics
Economics	Finance	Government and International Relations	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
International Business	Management*	Management Decision Sciences	Marketing
Political Economy	Other Faculty		

* Please Note: The requirements for this major may differ depending upon which of the above listed options is chosen. For details please see the structure of the major listed under the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences course resolutions. Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
- (2) credit point value;
- (3) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
- (4) the semesters in which they are offered;
- (5) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (6) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
- (7) any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences

To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

- (1) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from one of the columns below; and
- (2) at least 12 credit points of senior units of study from a subject area selected from the other column;

I	II
Economics	Government and International Relations
Political Economy	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

- (3) no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study; and
- (4) no more than 60 credit points of units of study from another Faculty of the University.

4. Requirements for the combined degrees

To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws degrees a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to this combined award course.

5. Requirements for the Honours degree

- (1) The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved

4. Undergraduate award courses

- by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
- (2) Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
 - (3) To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
 - (4) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
 - (a) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
 - (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
 - (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
 - (5) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range (WAM)
<i>Honours Class I and University Medal</i>	90 -100*
<i>Honours Class I</i>	80 -100
<i>Honours Class II (Division 1)</i>	75-79
<i>Honours Class II (Division 2)</i>	70-74
<i>Honours Class III</i>	65-69
<i>Pass (not awarded Honours)</i>	50-64

**N.B. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*

6. Award of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences

The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

- (1) The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.
- (2) The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences.

For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the *course structure* detailed below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economic and Social Sciences award course.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences/Bachelor of Laws course rules

A total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- Either a major or an extended major in Economics or Political Economy **AND** a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points (2 senior units of study) in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management **OR** vice versa (i.e. either a major or an extended major in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management **AND** a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points from Economics or Political Economy)
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

In the Faculty of Law:

- 7 compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program as listed in the annual sequence specified in the *Combined Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws course structure* table (see below)
- An additional 6 compulsory and 6 elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School. For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks>) or Faculty of Law (<http://www.law.usyd.edu.au>)

Combined Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences/Bachelor of Laws course structure

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences for details on the requirements for compulsory majors. In the tables below the units of study for the compulsory major requirements of the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are indicated in **bold** type and compulsory Law units of study in *italics*. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economics and Social Sciences degree.

The details of the course structure is divided into two options which are based upon whether students undertake the compulsory major in Economics or Political Economy **OR** in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management for their award course. For further details of these options please refer to the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science section in this handbook.

Option 1: Course structure *Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws with a major in either Economics of Political Economy and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management*

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
<i>Year 1 Semester 1</i>	junior Economics OR Political Economy for major	junior Economics metrics (for Economics major) OR other elective	junior Government OR IR & HRM	<i>Foundations of Law</i>

<i>Year 1 Semester 2</i>	junior Economics OR Political Economy for major	junior Economics metrics (for Economics major) OR other elective	junior Government OR senior IR & HRM	<i>Torts & Legal Research</i>
<i>Year 2 Semester 1</i>	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	senior Government OR IR & HRM	other elective	<i>Contracts*</i>
<i>Year 2 Semester 2</i>	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	senior Government elective OR other elective	other elective	<i>Criminal Law *</i>
<i>Year 3 Semester 1</i>	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	<i>Federal Constitutional Law*</i>	
<i>Year 3 Semester 2</i>	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	senior Economics OR Political Economy for major	<i>Law, Lawyers and Justice *</i>	

* Please Note: The Law units of study offered will change in 2007. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks>) or the Faculty of Law website (<http://www.law.usyd.edu.au>).

Option 2: Course structure *Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws with a major in either Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics or Political Economy*

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
<i>Year 1 Semester 1</i>	junior Government OR IR & HRM for major	junior Economics OR Political Economy elective	junior Economics metrics (for Economics senior units) OR other elective	<i>Foundations of Law/Legal Institutions</i>
<i>Year 1 Semester 2</i>	junior Government for major OR senior IR & HRM for major	junior Economics OR Political Economy elective	junior Economics metrics (for Economics senior units) OR other elective	<i>Torts & Legal Research</i>
<i>Year 2 Semester 1</i>	senior Government OR IR & HRM for major	senior Economics OR Political Economy elective	other elective	<i>Contracts*</i>
<i>Year 2 Semester 2</i>	senior Government OR IR & HRM for major	senior Economics OR Political Economy elective	other elective	<i>Criminal Law*</i>
<i>Year 3 Semester 1</i>	senior Government OR IR & HRM for major	senior Government OR IR & HRM for major	<i>Federal Constitution Law*</i>	
<i>Year 3 Semester 2</i>	senior Government OR IR & HRM for major	senior Government OR IR & HRM for major	<i>Law, Lawyers and Justice *</i>	

* Please Note: The Law units of study offered will change in 2007. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks>) or the Faculty of Law website (<http://www.law.usyd.edu.au>).

At the end of their third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Economic and Social Sciences degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School in the city (St James campus) where the remaining units for the Bachelor of Laws are completed.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Combined Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws course resolutions.

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

- (1) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.
- (2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. Units of study

- (1) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study - Faculty of Economics and Business in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
 - (a) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
 - (b) credit point value;
 - (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
 - (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
 - (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
 - (f) any special conditions.
- (2) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:
 - (a) designation as compulsory or optional;
 - (b) credit point value;
 - (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
 - (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
 - (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
 - (f) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and the Bachelor of Laws

- (1) To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points.
 - (a) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
 - (i) either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from one of the columns below; and
 - (ii) at least 12 credit points of senior units of study from a subject area selected from the other column;

I	II
<i>Economics</i>	<i>Government and International Relations</i>
<i>Political Economy</i>	<i>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</i>

- (iii) 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks; and
- (iv) no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in Economics and Business,
- (b) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
 - (i) the 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) listed in I(a)(iii);

- (ii) a further 6 compulsory units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook; and
- (iii) 6 elective units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook with a maximum of 5 units (40 credit points) from Part 1 of the Table of undergraduate units of study and a minimum of 1 unit (8 credit points) from Part 2 of the Table of undergraduate units of study.

- (2) Students must complete the Law units of study in the annual sequence specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks.
- (3) Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. Requirements for the award of honours

Both the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

- (1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
 - (a) Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:
 - (i) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Economic and Social Sciences/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
 - (ii) after completion of the combined award course.
 - (b) The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
 - (c) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
 - (i) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
 - (ii) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and
 - (iii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
 - (d) The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range (WAM)
<i>Honours Class I and University Medal</i>	<i>90 -100*</i>
<i>Honours Class I</i>	<i>80 -100</i>
<i>Honours Class II (Division 1)</i>	<i>75-79</i>
<i>Honours Class II (Division 2)</i>	<i>70-74</i>
<i>Honours Class III</i>	<i>65-69</i>
<i>Pass (not awarded Honours)</i>	<i>50-64</i>

**N.B. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*

- (2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures. An honours year is not required.
 - (a) Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.
 - (b) First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).
 - (c) Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

- (d) Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

6. Award of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws

A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and the Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

- (1) The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.
 - (a) The testamur for pass degree of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences shall specify the major(s) completed.
 - (b) The testamur for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.
 - (c) The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.
- (2) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences in accordance with the Resolutions governing this award course.

Bachelor of International Studies

This course is designed to equip students with knowledge, understanding and expertise pertaining to the economic and political dimensions of the global system. In so doing, it will draw on the considerable expertise in international studies (economics, politics and business) that exists in the Faculty of Economics and Business. Moreover, students are encouraged to study a second language in the Faculty of Arts and to study abroad for one semester, or to work as an intern in an international organisation based in Sydney. The degree provides the flexibility to include a range of international related units (including a major) from the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Business, and Education and Social Work. Graduates of this program will have the tools necessary to operate effectively as members of the world community. They will also be able to compete successfully in the global marketplace and to take up key international advisory and management positions in government and non-government agencies, and in the business sector, both overseas and in Australia.

Honours

To complete the Bachelor of International Studies with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Anthropology
- Asian Studies
- Chinese Studies
- Economics
- Education
- French Studies
- Germanic Studies
- Government and International Relations
- History
- Indonesian and Malay Studies
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Italian Studies
- Japanese Studies
- Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture
- Korean Studies
- Management
- Modern Greek Studies
- Political Economy
- Sanskrit
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint honours programs are also available.

Bachelor of International Studies course rules

A total of 144 credit points including:

- 6 compulsory units of study (4 junior and 2 senior) - 36 credit points in total listed in Table 1
- 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points) from Table 2 A
- 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points) from Table 2B
- Up to 14 units of study (84 credit points) from Tables 2, 3 or 4 arranged as major/s or electives
- No more than 60 junior credit points

Table 1. Core units of study

Unit of study	Credit points
ECOP1001 <i>Economics as a Social Science</i>	6
ECOP1003 <i>International Economy & Finance</i>	6
GOVT1105 <i>Geopolitics</i>	6
GOVT1202 <i>World Politics</i>	6
GOVT2801 <i>Applied International Studies</i>	6

GOVT2802 <i>International Studies Practicum</i>	6
---	---

Table 2A. Compulsory units of study - International Politics stream
Select a minimum of 2 units of study from this list.

Unit of study	Credit points
GOVT2116 <i>Australian Foreign and Defence Policy</i>	6
GOVT2219 <i>War and Peace</i>	6
GOVT2221 <i>Politics of International Economic Relations</i>	6
GOVT2225 <i>International Security: War and Terrorism</i>	6
GOVT2226 <i>International Organisations</i>	6
GOVT2440 <i>Globalisation and National Governance</i>	6

Table 2B. Compulsory units of study - International Political Economy stream
Select a minimum of 2 units of study from this list.

Unit of study	Credit points
ECOP2012 <i>Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism</i>	6
ECOP3011 <i>Economic Conflict and the State*</i>	6
ECOP3012 <i>Global Political Economy</i>	6
ECOP3014 <i>International Development and Trade</i>	6
ECOP3015 <i>Political Economy of the Environment</i>	6
ECOP3017 <i>Political Economy of Human Rights</i>	6

*This unit of study is not offered in 2006.

Table 3. Additional units of study in International Politics and International Political Economy

A - International Politics	B - International Political Economy
GOVT2119 <i>Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development</i>	ECOP2011 <i>Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism</i>
GOVT2228 <i>Environmental Politics</i>	ECOP3013 <i>Global Cities and Regional Economics*</i>
GOVT2336 <i>Gender and Human Rights</i>	ECOP3018 <i>Economic Policy</i>
GOVT2414 <i>Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia *</i>	ECOP3019 <i>Finance: Volatility and Regulation</i>
GOVT2424 <i>Politics of China*</i>	
GOVT2444 <i>Europe in World Affairs</i>	
GOVT2445 <i>American Politics and Foreign Policy</i>	
GOVT2446 <i>Reform, Revolution and Post Communism*</i>	
GOVT2449 <i>Authoritarian Politics</i>	
GOVT2552 <i>Policy Analysis</i>	
GOVT2772 <i>Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States</i>	
GOVT3221 <i>International Risk Analysis*</i>	

* These units of study are not offered in 2006.

Table 4. Optional units of study related to International Studies

Table 4. (Part A): Other Economics and Business units of study related to International Studies

<i>Students may complete any of the following Economics and Business units of study (subject to the normal pre/corequisite requirements).</i>	
MKTG3116 <i>International Marketing</i>	
WORK2214 <i>Globalisation and Employment Relations *</i>	
WORK2217 <i>International Human Resource Management</i>	
ECOS3006 <i>International Trade</i>	
ECOS3007 <i>International Macroeconomics</i>	
IBUS2101 <i>International Business Strategy</i>	
IBUS2102 <i>Cross-Cultural Management</i>	
IBUS3101 <i>International Business Alliances</i>	
IBUS3102 <i>International Risk Management</i>	

*This unit of study are not offered in 2006.

Table 4.(Part B): Languages and other Faculty of Arts units of study related to International Studies

Students may complete any units of study from the following Faculty of Arts subject areas (subject to the normal pre/corequisite requirements). Students may complete a major in the subject areas listed below:

Languages

Arabic Language & Literature	Chinese Studies	French Studies	Germanic Studies
Hebrew (Modern)	Hindu-Urdu	Indonesian & Malay Studies	Italian Studies
Japanese Studies	Korean Studies	Modern Greek Studies	Sanskrit
Spanish	Thai	Yiddish	

Related Humanities & Social Science Areas

Anthropology	Asian Studies	Arab World, Islam & the Middle East	History
International & Comparative Literature	Jewish Civilisation, Thought & Culture		

Approval to study units of study from the following Faculty of Arts subject areas will be considered on an individual basis:

Art History & Theory	English	Gender Studies	Linguistics
Music	Performance Studies	Philosophy	Studies in Religion
Sociology			

Table 4. (Part C): Faculty of Education and Social Work units of study related to International Studies

Students may complete any of the following Faculty of Education and Social Work units of study:

EDUF3014 Cross Cultural Fieldwork in Education*

EDUF3114 Educational Programs in Industrial Nations*

EDUF3214 International & Development¹ Education*

*These units of study are not offered in 2006.

Majors and electives

Majors

Students may choose to select an optional major from Table 4. A major is defined as a minimum of 36 senior credit points in a subject area. Generally, two junior (12 credit points) and six senior (36 credit points) units will be completed for a major.

Senior units of study cannot be counted towards more than one major.

The major that is chosen will affect the additional options available. Students should check the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter of this handbook for information on the specific units in each major.

Electives

Electives may be selected from subject areas in Tables 2, 3 or 4 or from other units of study available in the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Education and Social Work, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources and/or other faculties from across the university.

Bachelor of International Studies course structure

Core and compulsory units of study for the Bachelor of International Studies are in **bold** type.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
Year 1 Semester 1	Geopolitics	Economics as a Social Science	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study

Year 1 Semester 2	World Politics	International Economy and Finance	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study
Year 2 Semester 1	Table 2A unit of study	Table 2, 3, or 4 unit of study	Tables 2, 3 or 4 unit of study	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study
Year 2 Semester 2	Applied International Studies	Table 2B unit of study	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study
Year 3 Semester 1	Table 2A unit of study	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study
Year 3 Semester 2	Table 2B unit of study	International Studies Practicum	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study	Tables 2, 3, or 4 unit of study

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of International Studies course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of International Studies are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
- (2) credit point value;
- (3) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
- (4) the semesters in which they are offered;
- (5) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
- (6) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
- (7) any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies

To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

- (1) 10 core units of study (comprising 24 junior 36 senior credit points) in International Studies, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 14 additional units of study (84 credit points) from Tables 2, 3 and 4 in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (3) no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study.

4. Majors

The award course Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded in the following majors:

Anthropology
 Arab World, Islam and the Middle East
 Arabic Language and Literature
 Asian Studies
 Chinese Studies
 Economics
 Education
 French Studies
 Germanic Studies
 Government and International Relations
 Hebrew (Modern)
 Hindi-Urdu
 History
 Indonesian and Malay Studies
 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
 International Business
 International and Comparative Literary Studies
 Italian Studies
 Japanese Studies
 Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture
 Korean Studies
 Management
 Modern Greek Studies
 Political Economy
 Sanskrit

4. Undergraduate award courses

Spanish
Thai
Yiddish; and

may also include any major offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

5. Requirements for the combined degrees

To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws degrees a student must complete the requirements as specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to this combined award course.

6. Requirements for the Honours degree

- (1) The Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas in (4) where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
- (2) To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
- (3) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
 - (a) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
 - (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
 - (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (4) The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range (WAM)
<i>Honours Class I and University Medal</i>	90-100*
<i>Honours Class I</i>	80 -100
<i>Honours Class II (Division 1)</i>	75-79
<i>Honours Class II (Division 2)</i>	70-74
<i>Honours Class III</i>	65-69
<i>Pass (not awarded Honours)</i>	50-64

**Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*

7. Award of Bachelor of International Studies

The Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

- (1) The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.
- (2) The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of International Studies.

For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the table *course structure* detailed below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the International Studies award course.

Bachelor of International Studies/ Bachelor of Laws course rules

A total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law) as follows:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 6 compulsory units of study listed in Table 1 under the Bachelor of International Studies
- 2 units from Table 2A under the Bachelor of International Studies
- 2 units from Table 2B under the Bachelor of International Studies
- 6 additional units from Tables 2, 3 or 4 under the Bachelor of International Studies
- No more than 48 junior credit points

In the Faculty of Law:

- 7 compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program as listed in the annual sequence specified in the *Combined Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws course structure* table (see below)
- An additional 6 compulsory and 6 elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School. (For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks>) or the Faculty of Law website(<http://www.law.usyd.edu.au>))

Combined Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Laws course structure

Core units of study for the Bachelor of International Studies are in **bold** type below. Compulsory Law units of study are in *italics* below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the International Studies degree.

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
<i>Year 1 Semester 1</i>	Geopolitics	Economics as a Social Science	Unit from Table 2, 3 or 4	<i>Foundations of Law</i>
<i>Year 1 Semester 2</i>	World Politics	International Economy & Finance	Unit from Table 2,3,4	<i>Torts & Legal Research 1</i>
<i>Year 2 Semester 1</i>	Applied International Studies	Unit from Table 2A	Units from Table 2, 3, or 4	<i>Contracts</i>
<i>Year 2 Semester 2</i>	Unit from Table 2B	Unit from Table 2, 3, or 4	Unit from Table 2, 3, or 4	<i>Criminal Law</i>
<i>Year 3 Semester 1</i>	Unit from Table 2A	International Studies Practicum	<i>Federal Constitutional Law</i>	
<i>Year 3 Semester 2</i>	Unit from Table 2B	Unit from Table 2, 3, or 4	<i>Law, Lawyers and Justice</i>	

**Please Note: The Law units of study offered will change in 2007. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks>) or the Faculty of Law website (<http://www.law.usyd.edu.au>).*

At the end of their third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their International Studies degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School in the city (St James campus) where the remaining units for the Bachelor of Laws are completed.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course.

Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Laws course resolutions

Section 1

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Cross-faculty management of the combined award course

- (1) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies. They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.
- (2) The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

3. Units of study

- (1) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of International Studies are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook together with:
 - (a) designation as junior, senior or honours level;
 - (b) credit point value;
 - (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
 - (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
 - (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
 - (f) the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
 - (g) any special conditions.
- (2) The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the Table of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Law Handbook together with:
 - (a) designation as compulsory or optional;
 - (b) credit point value;
 - (c) the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
 - (d) the semesters in which they are offered;
 - (e) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
 - (f) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws

- (1) To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points, including:
 - (a) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of International Studies degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
 - (i) 10 core units of study (comprising 24 junior and 36 senior credit points) in International Studies, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
 - (ii) 6 additional units of study (36 credit points) from Tables 2, 3 and 4 in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
 - (iii) 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks; and
 - (iv) no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study from Tables 2, 3 and 4.
 - (b) To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Laws degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
 - (i) the 7 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) as listed in I(a)(iii);
 - (ii) a further 6 compulsory units of study (48 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook; and
 - (iii) 6 elective units of study (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook with a maximum of 5 units (40 credit points) from Part 1 of the Table of undergraduate units of study and a minimum of 1 unit (8

4. Undergraduate award courses

credit points) from Part 2 of the Table of undergraduate units of study.

- (2) Students must complete the Law units of study in the annual sequence specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks.
- (3) Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. Requirements for the award of honours

Both the Bachelor of International Studies and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

- (1) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of International Studies a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
 - (a) Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:
 - (i) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined International Studies/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
 - (ii) after completion of the combined award course.
 - (b) The Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the Table of undergraduate units of study-Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
 - (c) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
 - (i) successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
 - (ii) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Disciplined/Department; and
 - (iii) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
 - (d) The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of International Studies are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range (WAM)
<i>Honours Class I and University Medal</i>	90-100*
<i>Honours Class I</i>	80 -100
<i>Honours Class II (Division 1)</i>	75-79
<i>Honours Class II (Division 2)</i>	70-74
<i>Honours Class III</i>	65-69
<i>Pass (not awarded Honours)</i>	50-64

**Please Note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*

- (2) To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures. An honours year is not required.
 - (a) Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.
 - (b) First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).
 - (c) Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).
 - (d) Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

6. Award of Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws

A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies and the Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate *testamur* for each of the degrees.

- (1) The Bachelor of International Studies and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.
 - (a) The *testamur* for the pass degree of Bachelor of International Studies shall specify the major(s) completed.
 - (b) The *testamur* for the Bachelor of International Studies with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.
 - (c) The *testamur* for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.
- (2) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of International Studies in accordance with the resolutions governing this award course.

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

Table 1. Economics and Business majors and units of study

The Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability.

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CPA: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition Session</i>			
The Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability.				
Timetabling information for 2006 is also available on the Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable).				
Students should note that units are run subject to demand.				
Key for Intensive Sessions: 1a(7) = unit runs for 1st half of Sem. 1; 1b(8) = unit runs for the 2nd half of Sem. 1; 2a(9) = unit runs for the 1st half of Sem.2; 2b(10) = unit runs for the 2nd half of Sem. 2; S1 intensive = 61; s2 intensive = 51; summer = Summer School; and winter = Winter School.				
Accounting				
An accounting qualification provides capability and credibility across a broad spectrum of careers. It opens the door to many other markets and professions where the ability to understand and interpret financial information is the key capability.				
To obtain a major in Accounting candidates shall complete the following units of study:				
ACCT 1001	Accounting IA	6	A HSC Mathematics N ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004 NB: Restricted entry	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 1002	Accounting IB	6	P ACCT 1001 N ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004 NB: Restricted entry	Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
ECMT 1010	Business and Economic Statistics A	6	N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 2011	Financial Accounting A	6	P ACCT 1001, ACCT 1002 and ECMT 1010 N ACCT2001	Semester 2, Semester 1
ACCT 2012	Management Accounting A	6	P ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002 N ACCT2002 NB: Session 2 entry subject to Discipline permission	Semester 2, Semester 1
<i>Plus at least 4 of the following elective units of study:</i>				
ACCT 3011	Financial Accounting B	6	PACCT2011(orACCT2001) NACCT3001	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 3012	Management Accounting B	6	P ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002 and ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002) NACCT3002 NB: Discipline Permission Semester 2 required for students who haven't passed ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002)	Semester 2
ACCT 3013	Financial Statement Analysis	6	P ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001) and FINC2011 (or FINC2001) N ACCT3003	Semester 1
ACCT 3014	Auditing	6	PACCT3011(orACCT3001) NACCT3004	Semester 2
ACCT 3031	International Corporate Governance	6	PACCT2011 (orACCT2001)	Semester 2
ACCT 3032	Current Issues in Management Accounting	6	P ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002)	Semester 1
ACCT 3098	Accounting Honours Preparation A	3	P ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001) C ACCT3011 NB: Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator].Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
ACCT 3099	Accounting Honours Preparation B	3	P ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002) C ACCT3012 NB: Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator].Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
CLAW 2201	Corporations Law	6	P Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW 1001 N CLAW2001	Semester 1, Semester 2

Please Note: CLAW2201 Corporations Law has additional prerequisites.

Professional Accreditation in Accounting

In order to become a professional accountant candidates must become accredited by CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). In order to do so candidates must complete the following units of study:

Accounting units of study listed below:

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ACCT 1001 Accounting IA	6 A HSC Mathematics N ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004 NB: Restricted entry	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 1002 Accounting IB	6 P ACCT 1001 N ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004 NB: Restricted entry	Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
ACCT 2011 Financial Accounting A	6 P ACCT 1001, ACCT 1002 and ECMT1010 N ACCT2001	Semester 2, Semester 1
ACCT 2012 Management Accounting A	6 P ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002 N ACCT2002 NB: Session 2 entry subject to Discipline permission	Semester 2, Semester 1
ACCT 3011 Financial Accounting B	6 PACCT2011(orACCT2001) NACCT3001	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 3012 Management Accounting B	6 PACCT1001 andACCT1002andACCT2012(orACCT2002) NACCT3002 NB: Discipline Permission required for students who haven't passed ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002)	Semester 2
<i>Commercial Law units of study as listed below:</i>		
CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A	6	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 2201 Corporations Law	6 P Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW 1001 N CLAW2001	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 3201 Australian Taxation System	6 P CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001) N CLAW3001	Semester 1, Semester 2
<i>The following elective units of study:</i>		
FINC 2011 Corporate Finance I	6 PECON 1001, ECON 1002; ECMT 1010, ACCT 1001 (or ACCT 1003). NFINC2001 NB: Study in Finance commences in second year.	Semester 1, Semester 2, Winter
ACCT 3014 Auditing	6 PACCT3011(orACCT3001) NACCT3004	Semester 2
<i>For CPA Australia accreditation candidates must also complete the following junior units of study listed below:</i>		
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6 N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6 A Mathematics	Semester 1, Summer
ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6 A Mathematics	Semester 2, Summer
INFS 1005 Business Information Systems	6 P INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS1003; ACCT 1001 or ACCT 1004 N ACCT2003; INFS2000	Semester 2, Semester 1

Please Note: For ICAA accreditation candidates do not need to complete ECMT1010, ECON1001, ECON1002 or INFS1005. From January 2004 CPA Australia gives candidates the option of completing auditing and taxation units of study at university or as a postgraduate unit within the CPA program.

Please Note: For candidates enrolled in the Combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws degree, the following units of study maybe substituted for the CLAW units of study to meet CPA and ICAA requirements: LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law and LAWS 1002 Contracts maybe substituted for CLAW1001 Commercial Transactions A; LAWS2003 Corporations Law maybe substituted for CLAW2201 Corporations Law; and LAWS3047 Personal Taxations AND LAWS3013 Business Taxation maybe substituted for CLAW3201 Australian Taxation System. For offering details of these units please see the listings under Faculty of Law units of study.

Commercial Law

The Commercial Law major provides an introduction to commercial law as well as in depth specialisation in some of its key areas - stock markets and derivatives law, finance and banking, taxation, insolvency, trade practices and consumer law. These specialist units are designed to provide the basis of a professional capability in the area far beyond the general introduction. This major is not a qualification for admission to the professional practice of law as a solicitor or barrister.

To obtain a major in Commercial Law candidates shall complete the following units of study:

3 compulsory units of study:

CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A	6	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B	6 PCLAW1001	Semester 2
CLAW 2201 Corporations Law	6 P Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW 1001 N CLAW2001	Semester 1, Semester 2

Please Note: Any CLAW2000 or 3000 level unit of study may be substituted for CLAW1002.

Plus at least 5 of the following elective units of study:

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
CLAW 2008 Special Topic in Business Law A	6	P CLAW 1001 NB: Unit topics may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details. Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
CLAW 2009 Special Topic in Business Law B	6	P CLAW 1001 NB: Unit topics may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details. Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 2202 Bankruptcy and Insolvency	6	P CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001) N CLAW2002	Semester 1
CLAW 2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law	6	P CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001) N CLAW2003	Semester 2
CLAW 2204 Banking and Finance Law	6	PCLAW1001 NCLAW2004	Semester 1
CLAW 2205 Trade Practices and Consumer Law	6	P CLAW1001 N CLAW2005, CLAW3005, MKTG3005	Semester 1
CLAW 2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce	6	P Any 8 full semester first year units of study N CLAW2006	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 2207 Legal Ethics and the Professions	6	PCLAW1001 NCLAW2007	Semester 2
CLAW 3201 Australian Taxation System	6	P CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001) N CLAW3001	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 3202 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment	6	P CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001), CLAW3201 (or CLAW3001) N CLAW3002	Semester 2

Please note: CLAW2008 and CLAW2009 will be offered subject to availability of topics and staff. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details.

Business Information Systems

This major aims to meet the increasing demand for professionals who possess the business acumen to understand a company's business systems and information needs, and who also have the technical awareness to ensure that the right computer support is available. Businesses need these professionals to help them harness the power of modern technology in management decision making and the use of network based information sharing. The primary emphasis of the major is on the ways in which databases and enterprise information systems can be strategically used for business process improvement and innovation. It encourages students to develop the ability to contribute to the decision-making, design and implementation of business process change.

To obtain a major in Business Information Systems candidates shall complete the following units of study:

4 compulsory units of study:

Either

ACCT 1002 Accounting IB	6	P ACCT 1001 N ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004 NB: Restricted entry	Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
--------------------------------	---	---	--------------------------------

OR

ACCT 1004 Management Accounting Concepts	6	N Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002.	Semester 2
---	---	---	------------

AND

INFS 1000 Business Information Systems Foundations	6	NISYS1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903	Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer
---	---	--	--------------------------------

INFS 1005 Business Information Systems	6	P INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or IS YS1003; ACCT 1001 or ACCT 1004 N ACCT2003;INFS2000	Semester 2, Semester 1
---	---	---	------------------------

INFS 2020 Business Process Integration & Modelling	6	A INFS 1005 P INFS 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS1003 NINFS2005	Semester 2
---	---	---	------------

Plus at least 5 of the following elective units of study:

CLAW 2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce	6	P Any 8 full semester first year units of study N CLAW2006	Semester 1, Semester 2
--	---	--	------------------------

INFS 2010 Managing Information & Knowledge Assets	6	A INFS 1005 P INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS1003 NINFS3015	Semester 1
--	---	--	------------

INFS 2030 e-Commerce Business Models	6	PINFS1000 orINFO1000 orINFO1003 orINFO1903 orISYS1003 NACCT3006, INFS3020	Semester 2
---	---	---	------------

INFS 3030 IT Assurance and Control	6	ArNFS2010orrNFS3015,rNFS2020orINFS2005 P INFS 1005 or INFS2000 NINFS3010	Semester 2
---	---	--	------------

INFS 3040 Enterprise Systems	6	AINFS2020 P INFS 1005 or INFS2000 NINFS3005	Semester 1
-------------------------------------	---	---	------------

INFS 3050 Supporting Business Intelligence	6	A INFS2010 (or INFS3015) PINFS1005 (or INFS2000)	Semester 2
---	---	--	------------

INFS 3060 Management Information Systems	6	P 24 credit points in INFS units of study NINFS3000	Semester 2, Semester 1
---	---	---	------------------------

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
INFS 3080 Business Information Systems Project	6		P Department permission and at least 48 credit points			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 3110 Electronic Marketing	6		P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001)			N MKTG3 010	Semester 2

Australian Computer Society Accreditation

To meet the accreditation requirements of the Australian Computer Society candidates must complete the following:

A Bachelor of Commerce with a major in Business Information Systems (at least 48 credit points in INFS coded units of study), including:

INFS 1000 Business Information Systems Foundations	6	N	ISYS1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903				Semester 2, Semester1, Summer
INFS 1005 Business Information Systems	6	P	INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS1003; ACCT1001 or ACCT1004 N ACCT2003; INFS2000				Semester 2, Semester 1
INFS 2020 Business Process Integration & Modelling	6	A	INFS 1005 P INFS 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or IS YS 1003 NINFS2005				Semester 2
INFS 3040 Enterprise Systems	6		A INFS2020 P INFS 1005 or INFS2000 NINFS3005				Semester 1

AND 4 additional senior INFS coded units of study. (See listings under Business Information Systems above for available units).

Students who complete a Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) to meet accreditation requirements complete as above and the following honours units of study:

INFS 4102 Business Information Systems Honours B	12	p	Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. CINFSA4101				Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS 4104 Business Information Systems Honours D	12	P	Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. CINFSD4103				Semester 1 Semester 2

Econometrics

Econometrics applies mathematical and statistical techniques to the analysis of business and economic data. There has always been a strong demand for graduates with quantitative skills. The impact of information technology has meant that there are huge data sets now available - such as data sets of financial market activity or of consumer markets via supermarket scanning. This adds considerably to the high level prospects for graduates with the quantitative skills to deal with the potential of the data - such as in the analysis of energy demand, greenhouse gas emissions, international trade flows or consumer behaviour.

To obtain a major in Econometrics, candidates shall complete the following units of study.

4 compulsory units of study:

ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6	N	ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	6	C	ECMT 1010 N ECMT 1021, ECMT 1022 and ECMT 1023 NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.				Semester 2
ECMT 2110 Regression Modelling	6		PECMT1010 NECMT2010				Semester 1
ECMT 3110 Econometric Models and Methods	6	P	ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 N ECMT3 010				Semester 1

Plus at least 4 of the following elective units of study:

ECMT 2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	6	P	ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) N ECMT2021				Semester 2
ECMT 2130 Financial Econometrics	6	P	ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) N ECMT2030				Semester 2
ECMT 2620 Management Science	6	P	ECMT 1010 and ECMT 1020 N ECMT2720				Semester 2
ECMT 2630 Managerial Decision Making	6		PECMT1010 NECMT2730				Semester 1
ECMT 3120 Applied Econometrics	6		PECMT3110orECMT3010 NECMT3020				Semester 2
ECMT 3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business	6		PECMT2110orECMT2010 NECMT3030				Semester 2
ECMT 3150 The Econometrics of Financial Markets	6	P	ECMT1010, ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) and ECMT2130 (or ECMT2030) N ECMT3050				Semester 1
ECMT 3160 Statistical Modelling	6	P	ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 N ECMT3620 or ECMT3720; ECMT3210				Semester 2
ECMT 3610 Management Science Models and Methods	6	P	ECMT2620 or ECMT2720 N ECMT3 710				Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
Economics							
Economics provides a valuable understanding of the overall context of business and government, and the technical skills to analyse economic and social data and events. It equips students to work on economic and social policy. It also provides key capabilities for students who wish to work in business fields such as financial markets, marketing, transport and logistics, international trade and consulting or the media. Economics at Sydney is a significant and influential grouping within the discipline in Australia. It is an important centre of policy analysis and review and one of the most important training grounds for economists within the region.							
To obtain a major in Economics candidates shall complete the following units of study:							
<i>4 compulsory junior units of study:</i>							
ECMT 1010	Business and Economic Statistics A	6	N	ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021			Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 1020	Business and Economic Statistics B	6	C	ECMT 1010 N ECMT 1021, ECMT 1022 and ECMT 1023 NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.			Semester 2
ECON 1001	Introductory Microeconomics	6	A	Mathematics			Semester 1, Summer
ECON 1002	Introductory Macroeconomics	6	A	Mathematics			Semester 2, Summer
AND							
<i>2 compulsory senior units of study:</i>							
Either							
ECOS 2001	Intermediate Microeconomics	6	P	ECON 1001 C ECMT1010 N ECON2001, ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.			Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOS 2002	Intermediate Macroeconomics	6	P	ECON 1002. C ECMT 1020 N ECON2002, ECOS2902 (or ECON2902) NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics — consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.			Semester 1, Semester 2
OR							
ECOS 2901	Intermediate Microeconomics Honours	6	P	ECON 1001 and ECON 1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units combined C ECOS2903 and ECMT1010 NECON2901, ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.			Semester 1
ECOS 2902	Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours	6	P	ECOS2901 C ECMT1020 N ECON2902, ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.			Semester 2
<i>Plus at least 4 of the following elective units of study of which at least 2 must be at the 3000 level:</i>							
ECOS 2201	Economics of Competition and Strategy	6	P	ECOS1001 NECON2201, ECOS3005			Semester 2
ECOS 2306	Managerial Firms: Evolution & Attributes	6	P	ECON1001 N ECHS2306 and ECOS3003 (or ECON3003) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.			Semester 1
ECOS 2903	Mathematical Economics A	6	C	ECOS2901 NECON2903 NB: Classes start in Week 3			Semester 1
ECOS 2904	Mathematical Economics B	6	P	ECOS2903 C ECOS2902 NECON2904 NB: Classes start in Week 3			Semester 2
ECOS 3001	Capital and Growth	6	P	One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), plus one of ECOS2002 (or ECON2002), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902), ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002) NECON3001			Semester 1
ECOS 3002	Development Economics	6	P	One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), ECOS2002 (or ECON2002), ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902) NECON3002			Semester 2
ECOS 3003	Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure	6	P	Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) N ECON3003			Semester 1
ECOS 3004	History of Economic Thought	6	P	one of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) or ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) or ECOS2902 (or ECON2902) or ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001) or ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002) NECON3004			Semester 1
ECOS 3005	Industrial Organisation	6	P	One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) N ECON3005, ECOS2201			Semester 2
ECOS 3006	International Trade	6	P	Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) N ECON3006			Semester 1
ECOS 3007	International Macroeconomics	6	P	One of ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) or ECOS2902 (or ECON2902) N ECON3007			Semester 2
ECOS 3008	Labour Economics	6	P	One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), plus one of ECOS2002 (or ECON2002), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902), ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002).. N ECON3008			Semester 1
ECOS 3010	Monetary Economics	6	P	one of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) or ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) or ECOS2902 (or ECON2902) N ECON3010			Semester 1
ECOS 3011	Public Finance	6	P	Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) N ECON3011			Semester 2
ECOS 3012	Strategic Behaviour	6	P	Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) N ECON3012			Semester 2
ECOS 3020	Special Topic in Economics	6	P	ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) and ECOS2902 (or ECON2902) and ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) or ECOS2904 (or ECON2904) N ECON3103 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.			Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ECOS 3901	Advanced Microeconomics: Theory & Policy	6	P ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902), ECOS2903 (or ECON2903) with a Credit average or better over the three units combined.	N ECON3901	NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECOS3001 (or ECON3001) to ECOS 3015 (or ECON3015) inclusive.			Semester 1
ECOS 3902	Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory & Policy	6	P ECOS3901 (or ECON3901) and ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) or ECOS2904 (or ECON2904)	N ECON3902	NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECOS3001 (or ECON3001) to ECOS 3015 (or ECON3015) inclusive.			Semester 2

Candidates may study any 3 ECOS3000 level units of study AND any 1 ECOP 3000 level unit of study.

Please Note: ECOS3901, ECOS3902 and all ECOP units of study normally have additional pre-requisites.

Finance

The Discipline of Finance works in partnership with the Australian Stock Exchange, the Sydney Futures Exchange, the Australian Financial Markets Association and several of the largest banking, broking, accounting and funds management businesses in the region. A sound knowledge of finance is important for graduates in a wide range of commerce/economics disciplines. The units offered are designed to integrate a variety of practical applications with essential theory and financial reasoning skills.

To obtain a major in Finance candidates shall complete the following Units of Study:

6 compulsory units of study:

Either								
ACCT 1001	Accounting IA	6	A HSC Mathematics	N ACCT1003, ACCT1004	NB: Restricted entry			Semester 1, Semester 2
OR								
ACCT 1003	Financial Accounting Concepts	6	N Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002.					Semester 1
AND								
ECMT 1010	Business and Economic Statistics A	6	N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021					Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 1001	Introductory Microeconomics	6	A Mathematics					Semester 1, Summer
ECON 1002	Introductory Macroeconomics	6	A Mathematics					Semester 2, Summer
FINC 2011	Corporate Finance I	6	PECON 1001, ECON 1002; ECMT 1010, ACCT 1001 (or ACCT 1003).			NFINC2001	NB: Study in Finance commences in second year.	Semester 1, Semester 2 Winter
AND Either								
FINC 2012	Corporate Finance II	6	P FINC2011 (or FINC2001)	N FINC2002				Semester 2
OR								
FINC 2014	Introductory Mathematical Finance	6	A It is recommended that students reach the level of HSC 3 Unit mathematics prior to undertaking the unit. Semester 2 It is also recommended but not required that students either undertake the Maths/Stats major or avail themselves of units offered in mathematics and statistics. Other recommended units providing a useful background include ECOS2001, ECOS2901 and ECOS2903. PFINC2011 (or FINC2001) NFINC2004					
<i>Plus at least 4 of the following elective units of study:</i>								
FINC 2192	Finance 2 Honours	3	P Credit or higher grade in FINC 2011 (or FINC2001); competitive and by application			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 2
FINC 3011	International Financial Management	6	P FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004).			N FINC3001		Semester 2
FINC 3012	Derivative Securities	6	A Calculus, regression, probability theory, random distributions			P FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004).		Semester 1
FINC 3013	Mergers and Acquisitions	6	P FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004).			N FINC3003		Semester 1
FINC 3014	Trading and Dealing in Security Markets	6	P FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004).			N FINC3004		Semester 2
FINC 3015	Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach	6	P FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004).			N FINC3005		Semester 2
FINC 3017	Investments and Portfolio Management	6	P FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004).			N FINC3007		Semester 1
FINC 3018	Bank Financial Management	6	P FINC2011 (or FINC 2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004); ECOS2001 (or ECON 2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901); ECOS2002 (or ECON 2002) or ECOS2902 (or ECON 2902).			NFINC3008		Semester 2
FINC 3193	Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)	3	P Credit or higher grade in FINC2011 (or FINC2001) and FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004) and FINC2192 (or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance.			N FINC3093		Semester 1
FINC 3194	Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)	3	P Credit or higher grade in FINC2011 (or FINC2001) and FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004) and FINC2192 (or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance.			N FINC3094		Semester 2
OR								

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
Candidates may study any 3 FINC 3000 level units of study AND							
ACCT 3013	Financial Statement Analysis	6	P ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001) and FINC2011 (or FINC2001)		N ACCT3003		Semester 1
OR any 3 FINC 3000 level units of study AND							
CLAW 3201	Australian Taxation System	6	P CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001)		N CLAW3001		Semester 1, Semester 2

Please Note: ACCT 3013 and CLAW 3201 have additional pre-requisites.

Government and International Relations

Government and International Relations is one of the largest academic groups within the Faculty, offering a range of units in areas such as: International relations and international business; The state and organisation of economic activity; Communist and post-communist systems; Asia and the Pacific; Australian politics; Australian foreign and defence policy; American politics; Public policy and public management; International security; Human rights; Political institutions; and Political theory.

Please Note: A triple unit Internship in Public Policy and Affairs provides selected senior students with the opportunity to complete a research project whilst undertaking a professional placement.

To obtain a major in Government and International Relations candidates shall complete the following units of study:

Any 2 of the following units of study:

GOVT 1101	Australian Politics	6					Semester 1
GOVT 1104	Power in Society	6					Semester 2
GOVT 1105	Geopolitics	6					Semester 1
GOVT 1202	World Politics	6					Semester 2
GOVT 1406	International Business and Politics	6					Semester 2

Plus at least 6 of the following elective units of study:

GOVT 2111	Human Rights and Australian Politics	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study N GOVT2101	NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.			Semester 2
GOVT 2114	The Australian Political Party System	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2104			Semester 2
GOVT 2116	Australian Foreign and Defence Policy	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2106			Semester 2
GOVT 2119	Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development	6	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study	N ECHS2303, GOVT2109			Semester 1
GOVT 2221	Politics of International Economic Rels	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2201			Semester 1
GOVT 2225	International Security in 21st Century	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2205			Semester 2
GOVT 2226	International Organisations	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2206			Semester 1
GOVT 2228	Environmental Politics	6	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study	N GOVT2208	NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.		Semester 2
GOVT 2336	Gender and Human Rights	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2306			Semester 1
GOVT 2440	Globalisation and National Governance	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2410	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1
GOVT 2444	Europe in World Affairs	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2404	NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.		Semester 1
GOVT 2445	American Politics and Foreign Policy	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2405			Semester 1
GOVT 2552	Policy Analysis	6	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study	N GOVT2502	NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.		Semester 1
GOVT 2557	Public Sector Management	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units)	N GOVT2507			Semester 2
GOVT 2558	Government, Business and Society	6	P 4 junior units of study				Semester 2
GOVT 2665	Ethics and Politics	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2605	NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.		Semester 1
GOVT 2772	Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States	6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N JCTC2008, HSTY2670, GOVT2702			Semester 2
GOVT 2991	Government 2 Honours	6	P Two junior Government units at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator.	N GOVT2091	NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.		Semester 1

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>			<i>Session</i>
GOVT 3993	Government 3 Honours Part A	6	P	Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline. N GOVT3991 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
GOVT 3994	Government 3 Honours Part B	6	P	Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline N GOVT3992 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
OR candidates may study any 3 of the elective units of study listed above AND					
GOVT 3558	Internship in Public Policy and Affairs	18	P	Consultation with Discipline's Internship Co-ordinator NGOVT3508 NB: Applications in writing and enrolments limited by number of available placements. This unit is available in Semester 1 for Boston University and University of Sydney Student Exchange Agreement students only. Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
Please Note: GOVT3558 is only available in Semester 1 for Boston University and University of Sydney Student Exchange Agreements students. All other students are recruited into the program during Semester 1 but are actually enrolled in this unit in Semester 2 only.					
The unit of study GOVT2229 War and Peace can also be counted as an elective unit of study under this major.					
Please Note: GOVT2225 International Security in the 21st Century will be titled International Security: From War to Terrorism from 2006.					
Bachelor of International Studies students may count the following 2 units of study as electives towards a Government and International Relations major:					
GOVT 2801	Applied International Studies	6	P	Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003) NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies	Semester 2
GOVT 2802	International Studies Practicum	6	P	Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003) NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies	Semester 2
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management					
A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management has two strands: the theory and practice of relations between employers, employees, unions and government; as well as the management of people within an organisation, including recruitment, selection, remuneration, appraisal, and training and development. This is a professional major which includes a work experience program with placements in unions, employer organisations, companies and government.					
To obtain a major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management candidates shall complete the following units of study:					
3 compulsory units of study:					
WORK 1003	Foundations of Work and Employment	6	NB:	This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 2203	Industrial Relations Policy	6	P	24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1 003 or WORK1 001 (or IREL1001) N IREL2003; WORK2003 NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.	Semester 1
WORK 2205	Human Resource Processes	6	P	24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1 003 (or WORK1 002 or IREL 1002) N IREL2005; WORK2005 NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.	Semester 1
Plus at least 5 of the following (7 for an extended major) elective units of study:					
WORK 2201	Foundations of Management	6	P	24 credit points of junior units of study NIREL2001; WORK2001 NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.	Semester 1
WORK 2203	Industrial Relations Policy	6	P	24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1 003 or WORK1 001 (or IREL 1001) N IREL2003; WORK2003 NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.	Semester 1
WORK 2204	Sociology of Work	6	P	48 junior credit points NIREL2004; WORK2004	Semester 2
WORK 2207	Labour Law	6	P	48 credit points including WORK1 003 (or WORK1 001 or IREL 1001) NIREL2007; WORK2007	Semester 2
WORK 2208	Work Safety	6	P	48 credit points including WORK1003 (OR WORK1001 or IREL1001) NIREL2008; WORK2008	Semester 1
WORK 2209	Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	6	P	48 credit points NIREL2009; WORK2009	Semester 2
WORK 2210	Strategic Management	6	P	48 credit points NIREL2010; WORK2010	Semester 1
WORK 2211	Human Resource Strategies	6	P	48 credit points including WORK1 003 (orWORK1 002 or IREL 1002) NIREL2011; WORK2011	Semester 2
WORK 2215	IR and HRM Practice	6	P	WORK 1003 (OR WORK 1001 AND WORK1 002) plus 12 senior credit points in WOS units of study NIREL2015; WORK2015 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
WORK 2217	International Human Resource Management	6	P	48 creditpoints including either WORK1 003 (OR WORK1001 or IREL1001) or IBUS2101 (or IBUS2001) NWORK2017	Semester 1
WORK 2218	People and Organisations	6	P	24 credit points of junior units of study	Semester 2
WORK 2219	Management and Organisational Ethics	6	P	48 credit points	Semester 2
WORK 2221	Organisational Communication	6	P	48 credit points	Semester 1
WORK 3921	Theories of Work and Organisations	6	P	WORK 1003 OR ((WORK1 001 or IREL 1001) and (WORK1 002 or IREL 1002)) and enrolled in IR/HRM or Mgmt major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. C Enrolment in either an IR&HRM major or Management maj or NIREL3 901; WORK3901 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
WORK 3922	Researching	Work and Organisations	6	P WORK3921 (or IREL3901 or IREL2901 and IREL2902) and enrolled in IR/HRM or Management major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. Students must have completed 48 senior credit points of study. N IREL3902; WORK3902 NB: Enrolment in either an IR&HRM major or Management major Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 2

International Business

The International business major is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills relevant to the development, strategy and management of international business organisations and the institutional context for their development, growth and operation.

To obtain a major in International Business candidates shall complete the following units of study:

4 compulsory units of study

IBUS 2101	International Business Strategy		6	P 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business	N IBUS2001				Semester 1
IBUS 2102	Cross-Cultural Management		6	P 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business	N IBUS2002				Semester 2
IBUS 3101	International Business Alliances		6	CIBUS2101 or IBUS2001					Semester 1
IBUS 3102	International Risk Management		6	P 36 credit points in junior units of study					Semester 2

Please Note: The pre-requisite for all IBUS 2000 level units of study is the completion of 36 credit points including at least 12 credit points worth of units offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Plus at least 2 of the following elective units of study:

ACCT 3031	International Corporate Governance		6	PACCT2011 (or ACCT2001)					Semester 2
ECOP 3012	Global Political Economy		6	P ECOP1001 and either ECOP1002 or ECOP1003	N ECOP3002				Semester 1
ECOP 3014	International Development and Trade		6	P ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003	N ECOP3004				Semester 2
ECOS 3006	International Trade		6	P Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)	N ECON3006				Semester 1
ECOS 3007	International Macroeconomics		6	P One of ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) or ECOS2902 (or ECON2902)	N ECON3007				Semester 2
FINC 3011	International Financial Management		6	PFINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004).	N FINC3001				Semester 2
GOVT 2221	Politics of International Economic Rels		6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2201				Semester 1
GOVT 2225	International Security in 21st Century		6	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study	N GOVT2205				Semester 2
MKTG 3116	International Marketing		6	PMKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)	N MKTG3006				Semester 1
WORK 2217	International Human Resource Management		6	P 48 credit points including either WORK1003 (OR WORK1001 or IREL1001) or IBUS2101 (or IBUS2001)					Semester 1

Management

Management is the process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and using resources inside and outside the organisation to achieve set objectives. A management major draws on subjects from a number of disciplines in the Faculty and develops a sound understanding of managing the internal processes of organisations and the relationship between organisations and their environments.

To obtain a major in Management candidates shall complete the following units of study:

3 compulsory units of study:

Any 2 junior 1000 level units of study from those listed below in any combination (e.g. ECON 1001 and WORK 1003):

ECON 1001	Introductory Microeconomics		6	A Mathematics					Semester 1, Summer
ECON 1002	Introductory Macroeconomics		6	A Mathematics					Semester 2, Summer
GOVT 1101	Australian Politics		6						Semester 1
GOVT 1104	Power in Society		6						Semester 2
GOVT 1105	Geopolitics		6						Semester 1
GOVT 1202	World Politics		6						Semester 2
GOVT 1406	International Business and Politics		6						Semester 2
MKTG 1001	Marketing Principles		6	NMKTG2001					Q semester 1, Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
MKTG 1002 Marketing Research 1	6		P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001)			N MKTG2003	Semester 2
WORK 1003 Foundations of Work and Employment	6					NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.	Semester 1, Semester 2
AND							
WORK 2201 Foundations of Management	6		P 24 credit points of junior units of study NIREL2001; WORK2001			NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.	Semester 1
<i>Plus at least 5 of the following (7 for the extended major) elective units of study:</i>							
ECOS 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure	6		P Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901(or ECON2901)			N ECON3003	Semester 1
ECOS 3005 Industrial Organisation	6		P One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)			N ECON3005, ECOS2201	Semester 2
ECOS 3008 Labour Economics	6		P One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), plus one of ECOS2002 (or ECON2002), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902), ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002)..			NECON3008	Semester 1
ECOS 3012 Strategic Behaviour	6		P Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901)			N ECON3012	Semester 2
GOVT 2552 Policy Analysis	6		P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study			N GOVT2502 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
GOVT 2557 Public Sector Management	6		P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units)			N GOVT2507	Semester 2
WORK 2205 Human Resource Processes	6		P 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1 003 (or WORK1 002 or IREL1002)			N IREL2005; WORK2005 NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.	Semester 1
WORK 2209 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	6		P 48 credit points			NIREL2009; WORK2009	Semester 2
WORK 2210 Strategic Management	6		P 48 credit points			NIREL2010; WORK2010	Semester 1
WORK 2211 Human Resource Strategies	6		P 48 credit points including WORK1 003 (or WORK1 002 or IREL 1002)			NIREL2011; WORK2011	Semester 2
WORK 2217 International Human Resource Management	6		P 48 credit points including either WORK1 003 (OR WORK1001 or IREL1001) or IBUS2101 (or IBUS2001)			NWORK2017	Semester 1
WORK 2218 People and Organisations	6		P 24 credit points of junior units of study				Semester 2
WORK 2219 Management and Organisational Ethics	6		P 48 credit points				Semester 2
WORK 2221 Organisational Communication	6		P 48 credit points				Semester 1

Management Decision Sciences

Management Decision Sciences provides a modelling-based approach to managerial decision-making. It uses mathematical and statistical tools to analyse the impact of managerial decisions on various aspects of an organization's operations, and to develop optimal managerial strategies. The Management Decision Sciences major draws on data and computing based techniques to provide training in practical management decision-making.

To obtain a major in Management Decision Sciences candidates shall complete the following units of study:

6 compulsory units of study:

ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6					N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	6		C ECMT 1010			N ECMT 1021, ECMT 1022 and ECMT 1023 NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.	Semester 2
ECMT 2110 Regression Modelling	6		PECMT1010			NECMT2010	Semester 1
ECMT 2620 Management Science	6		P ECMT 1010 and ECMT 1020			N ECMT2720	Semester 2
ECMT 2630 Managerial Decision Making	6		PECMT1010			NECMT2730	Semester 1
ECMT 3610 Management Science Models and Methods	6		P ECMT2620 or ECMT2720			N ECMT3 710	Semester 1
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following elective units of study</i>							
ECMT 2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	6		P ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010)			N ECMT2021	Semester 2
ECMT 2130 Financial Econometrics	6		P ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010)			N ECMT2030	Semester 2
ECMT 3110 Econometric Models and Methods	6		P ECMT2110 or ECMT2010			N ECMT3 010	Semester 1
ECMT 3120 Applied Econometrics	6		PECMT3110 or ECMT3010			NECMT3020	Semester 2

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ECMT 3130	Forecasting for Economics and Business		6	PECMT2110 or ECMT2010	NECMT3030				Semester 2
ECMT 3150	The Econometrics of Financial Markets		6	PECMT1010, ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) and ECMT2130 (or ECMT2030)	NECMT3050				Semester 1
ECMT 3160	Statistical Modelling		6	PECMT2110 or ECMT2010	NECMT3620 or ECMT3720; ECMT3210				Semester 2

Marketing

Marketing is a pervasive element in modern society and is increasingly vital to the success of private and public sector organisations. It encompasses all activities that facilitate mutually beneficial exchanges among individuals and organisations in a society. The Marketing major provides knowledge about consumer behaviour and purchase decision making, integrating theory and practice from many branches of the social sciences. It also focuses on international alliances among firms the form global value chains for various goods and services. The curriculum is grounded in the real world and emphasises team building, role playing, and other interactive exercises. This approach helps students develop confidence and skill in the areas of business planning and problem solving, public presentations, and social interaction.

To obtain a major in Marketing candidates shall complete the following units of study:

4 compulsory units of study:

MKTG 1001	Marketing Principles		6	NMKTG2001					Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 1002	Marketing Research 1		6	P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001)	N MKTG2003				Semester 2
MKTG 2112	Consumer Behaviour		6	P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001)	N MKTG2002				Semester 2

AND Either

MKTG 3118	Marketing Strategy and Planning		6	P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001), MKTG 1002 (or MKTG2003), and MKTG2112 (or MKTG2002)					Semester 2
------------------	---------------------------------	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	------------

OR

MKTG 3111	Marketing Research II		6	P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001). In addition either ECMT1010 (or one of ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013 and one of ECMT 1021, ECMT 1022, ECMT 1023)	N MKTG3001				Semester 1
------------------	-----------------------	--	---	---	------------	--	--	--	------------

Please Note: MKTG3111 will be offered for the last time in 2006.

Plus at least 4 of the following elective units of study:

MKTG 2010	Marketing Channels and Logistics		6						Semester 2
MKTG 3110	Electronic Marketing		6	P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)	N MKTG3010				Semester 2
MKTG 3112	Marketing Communications		6	P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)	N MKTG3002				Semester 2
MKTG 3114	New Products Marketing		6	P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)	N MKTG3004				Semester 2
MKTG 3116	International Marketing		6	P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)	N MKTG3006				Semester 1
MKTG 3117	Services Marketing		6	P MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)	N MKTG3007				Semester 1
MKTG 3119	Public Relations Management		6	P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001)					Semester 2
MKTG 3120	Building and Managing Brands		6	P MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001)					Semester 1
MKTG 3121	Advertising: Creative Principles		6	P MKTG 1001 or 2001					Semester 1

Please Note: MKTG3211 Contemporary Issues in Marketing which is not being offered for 2006 is also an elective option under this major.

Political Economy

Studies in Political Economy are a focal point for critical inquiry into contemporary economic issues, taking account of their connections with social, political and environmental concerns. Political Economy is an excellent background for a wide range of careers such as journalism and the media, economic research, teaching, public service, and management.

To obtain a major in Political Economy candidates shall complete the following units of study:

3 compulsory units of study:

ECOP 1001	Economics as a Social Science		6						Semester 1
ECOP 1002	Economy and Policy		6						Semester 2

AND any 1 ECOP 2000 level unit of study (excluding Honours units of study).

Please Note: ECOP 1003 may be substituted for ECOP 1002 for a Political Economy major by Bachelor of International Studies students only.

Plus at least 5 of the following elective units of study:

ECOP 2011	Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism		6	P ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003	N ECOP2001				Semester 1
ECOP 2012	Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism		6	P ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003	NECOP2002				Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ECOP 2911 Political Economy Honours II (Part A)	6	P	Credit average in ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002	CECOP2011 or ECOP2012	NECOP2901	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
ECOP 3014 International Development and Trade	6	P	ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003	N	ECOP3004		Semester 2
ECOP 3015 Political Economy of the Environment	6	P	ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003	N	ECOP3005		Semester 1
ECOP 3017 Political Economy of Human Rights	6	P	ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003	N	ECOP3007		Semester 1
ECOP 3019 Finance: Volatility and Regulation	6	P	ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003	N	ECOP3009		Semester 2
ECOP 3911 Political Economy Honours III (Part A)	6	P	Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902)	N	ECOP3901	NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.	Semester 1
ECOP 3912 Political Economy Honours III (Part B)	6	P	Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902)	N	ECOP3902	NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.	Semester 2
Any ECOS 3000 level unit of study. (Please Note: All ECOS units of study have additional prerequisites).							
Please Note: Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences candidates may take ECOP1003 as an additional elective for a Political Economy major (provided that in doing so the maximum 60 junior credit point limit for the degree is not exceeded).							

Bachelor of Commerce core units of study:

ACCT 1001 Accounting IA	6	A	HSC Mathematics	N	ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004	NB: Restricted entry	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 1002 Accounting IB	6	P	ACCT 1001	N	ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004	NB: Restricted entry	Semester 1, Semester 2 Summer
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6	N	ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6	A	Mathematics				Semester 1, Summer
ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6	A	Mathematics				Semester 2, Summer
INFS 1000 Business Information Systems Foundations	6	N	ISYS1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903				Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 2011 Corporate Finance I	6	P	PECON 1001, ECON 1002; ECMT 1010, ACCT 1001 (or ACCT 1003).	NFINC2001		NB: Study in Finance commences in second year.	Semester 1, Semester 2 Winter
GOVT 2558 Government, Business and Society	6	P	4 junior units of study				Semester 2
MKTG 2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics	6						Semester 2
WORK 2218 People and Organisations	6	P	24 credit points of junior units of study				Semester 2
ECOF 3001 Business Strategy (This unit of study ^T will not be offered in 2006).							

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) core units of study.

Candidates must complete one of the following:

ECOF 1001 Communication and Critical Analysis IA	6	N	ECOF 1002	NB: This unit is meant for native speakers of English.			Semester 2
ECOF 1002 Communication and Critical Analysis IB	6	N	ECOF 1001	NB: This unit is meant for students from a non-English speaking background.			Semester 2

Bachelor of Economics core units of study

ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6	N	ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	6	C	ECMT 1010	N	ECMT 1021, ECMT 1022 and ECMT 1023	NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.	Semester 2
ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6	A	Mathematics				Semester 1, Summer
ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6	A	Mathematics				Semester 2, Summer

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
Bachelor of International Studies compulsory core units of study:							
ECOP 1001	Economics as a Social Science	6					Semester 1
ECOP 1003	International Economy and Finance	6					Semester 2
GOVT 1105	Geopolitics	6					Semester 1
GOVT 1202	World Politics	6					Semester 2
GOVT 2801	Applied International Studies	6	P Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1 105, GOVT1202, ECOPI001, ECOP1003)			NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies	Semester 2
GOVT 2802	International Studies Practicum	6	P Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1 105, GOVT1202, ECOPI001, ECOP1003)			NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies	Semester 2
Honours Year and other miscellaneous units of study							
Accounting							
ACCT 1003	Financial Accounting Concepts	6	N Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002.				Semester 1
ACCT 1004	Management Accounting Concepts	6	N Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002.				Semester 2
ACCT 1551	Accounting Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 2551	Accounting Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 2552	Accounting Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 3531	Accounting Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
ACCT 3532	Accounting Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 3551	Accounting Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
ACCT 3552	Accounting Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 3553	Accounting Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 3554	Accounting Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 4101	Accounting Honours A	12	P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting			NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study	Semester 2, Semester 1
ACCT 4102	Accounting Honours B	12	P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting	C ACCT4101			Semester 2, Semester 1
ACCT 4103	Accounting Honours C	12	P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting	C ACCT4102			Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 4104	Accounting Honours D	12	P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting	C ACCT4103			Semester 1, Semester 2
Business Information Systems							
INFS 1101	Business Information Systems Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
INFS 1551	Business Information Systems Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
INFS 2551	Business Information Systems Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 3551	Business Information Systems Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 3552	Business Information Systems Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 3553	Business Information Systems Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 3554	Business Information Systems Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 3555	Business Information Systems Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 4101	Business Information Systems Honours A	12	P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 4102	Business Information Systems Honours B	12	P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. CINFS4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 4103	Business Information Systems Honours C	12	P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. CINFS4102	Semester 2, Semester 1
INFS 4104	Business Information Systems Honours D	12	P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. CINFS4103	Semester 1, Semester 2
Commercial Law				
CLAW 1551	Commercial Law Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 2551	Commercial Law Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 2552	Commercial Law Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 2553	Commercial Law Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 4101	Commercial Law Honours A	12	P By Application- Contact honours coordinator NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 4102	Commercial Law Honours B	12	C CLAW4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 4103	Commercial Law Honours C	12	C CLAW4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 4104	Commercial Law Honours D	12	C CLAW4103	Semester 1, Semester 2
Econometrics and Business Statistics				
ECMT 1551	Econometrics Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 2901	Econometrics Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 2902	Econometrics Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 2903	Econometrics Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ECMT 3901	Econometrics Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 3902	Econometrics Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 3903	Econometrics Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4011	Statistical Foundations of Econometrics	6	PECMT1010,ECMT2110(orECMT2010),ECMT3110(orECMT3010)andECMT3120(orECMT3020)	N ECMT4101 NB: This unit is the core econometric methodology unit in honours in Econometrics & Business Statistics. While students not undertaking honours (full or joint) can enrol in this unit, they must obtain the permission of the Chair of Discipline to do so. Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1
ECMT 4101	Econometrics Honours A	12		P Students who want to take Honours in Econometrics have to: (i) qualify for a major in either Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3110. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other Disciplines. NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4102	Econometrics Honours B	12	C ECMT4101					Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4103	Econometrics Honours C	12	C ECMT4102					Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4104	Econometrics Honours D	12	C ECMT4103					Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4601	Management Science Honours A	12		P Students who want to take Honours in Management Decision Sciences have to: (i) qualify for a major in either Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3610. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other Disciplines. NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4602	Management Science Honours B	12	C ECMT4601					Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4603	Management Science Honours C	12	C ECMT4602					Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4604	Management Science Honours D	12	C ECMT4603					Semester 1, Semester 2
Economics								
ECOS 1551	Economics Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOS 2551	Economics Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOS 2552	Economics Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOS 3551	Economics Exchange	6	P ECON1001 and ECON1002	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOS 3552	Economics Exchange	6	P ECON 1001 and ECON 1002	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOS 3553	Economics Exchange	6	P ECON 1001 and ECON 1002	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOS 3554	Economics Exchange	6	P ECON 1001 and ECON 1002	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ECON 4101	Economics Honours A	12	P The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECOS3901 or ECON3901) and Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECOS3902 or ECON3902) with a Credit average or better in ECOS3901 and 3902; and Regression Modelling (ECMT2110 or ECMT2010). NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 4102	Economics Honours B	12	CECON4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 4103	Economics Honours C	12	CECON4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 4104	Economics Honours D	12	CECON4103	Semester 1, Semester 2
Faculty				
ECOF 1001	Communication and Critical Analysis 1A	6	N ECOF 1002 NB: This unit is meant for native speakers of English.	Semester 2
ECOF 1002	Communication and Critical Analysis 1B	6	N ECOF1001 NB: This unit is meant for students from a non-English speaking background.	Semester 2
ECOF 1551	General Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 2551	Economics/Commerce Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
ECOF 2552	Economics/Commerce Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 3551	Economics/Commerce Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 3552	Economics/Commerce Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
Finance				
FINC 2551	Finance Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 2552	Finance Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 3551	Finance Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 3552	Finance Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 3553	Finance Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 3554	Finance Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 4101	Finance Honours A	12	P FINC2192 (or FINC2092), FINC3193 (or FINC3093) and FINC3194 (or FINC3094) with the grade of Credit or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline. NB: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 4102	Finance Honours B	12	CFINC4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 4103	Finance Honours C	12	CFINC4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 4104	Finance Honours D	12	CFINC4103	Semester 1, Semester 2

Unit of Study		CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisites	Q: Qualifying	<C: Corequisites	N: Prohibition	Session
Government and International Relations								
GOVT 1881	Government Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 1882	Government Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 2801	Applied International Studies	6		P Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1 105, GOVT1202, ECOPI001, ECOP1003) NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies				Semester 2
GOVT 2802	International Studies Practicum	6		P Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1 105, GOVT1202, ECOPI001, ECOP1003) NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies				Semester 2
GOVT 2881	Government Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
GOVT 2882	Government Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 2883	Government Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 2884	Government Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 4101	Government Honours A	12		P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT 3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law C Must enrol in GOVT 4101,4102,4103, and 4104 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 4102	Government Honours B	12		P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law C Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104				Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 4103	Government Honours C	12		P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law C Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104				Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 4104	Government Honours D	12		P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law C Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104				Semester 1, Semester 2
International Business								
IBUS 2551	International Business Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
IBUS 2552	International Business Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
IBUS 3551	International Business Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
IBUS 3552	International Business Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
IBUS 3553	International Business Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
IBUS 3554	International Business Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
Marketing								
MKTG 1551	Marketing Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 1552	Marketing Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 2551	Marketing Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>			<i>Session</i>
MKTG 2552	Marketing Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 3551	Marketing Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 3552	Marketing Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 3553	Marketing Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 2, Semester 1
MKTG 3554	Marketing Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 3555	Marketing Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 4101	Marketing Honours A	12	P Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 4102	Marketing Honours B	12	P Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study C MKTG4101		Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 4103	Marketing Honours C	12	P Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. C MKTG4102		Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 4104	Marketing Honours D	12	P Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. C MKTG4103		Semester 1, Semester 2
Political Economy					
ECOP 1551	Political Economy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 1552	Political Economy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 2551	Political Economy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 2552	Political Economy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 3551	Political Economy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 3552	Political Economy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 3553	Political Economy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 4001	Political Economy Honours A	12	P ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), ECOP2012 (or ECOP 2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units. Re-quirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 4002	Political Economy Honours B	12	PECOP2011(orECOP2001)&ECOP2012(orECOP2002),ECOP29] L1 (or ECOP 2901 & 2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP 3901) & ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), two other senior ECOP units. CECOP4001		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 4003	Political Economy Honours C	12	P ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901and ECOP2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), ECOP2012 (or ECOP 2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units. C ECOP4002		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 4004	Political Economy Honours D	12	P ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901or ECOP2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), ECOP2012 (or ECOP 2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units. C ECOP4003		Semester 1, Semester 2
Work and Organisational Studies					
WORK 1551	Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.		Semester 1, Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
WORK 2551	Work & Organisational Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
WORK 2552	Work & Organisational Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 2553	Work & Organisational Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 2554	Work & Organisational Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 2555	Work & Organisational Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
WORK 2556	Work & Organisational Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 4101	Industrial Relations & HRM Honours A	12	P 36 credit points of senior level WORK units of study plus WORK3921 and WORK3922. All WORK units of study must be passed at a credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study NIREL4101 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 4102	Industrial Relations & HRM Honours B	12	CWORK4101	NIREL4102			Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 4103	Industrial Relations & HRM Honours C	12	CWORK4102	NIREL4103			Semester 2, Semester 1
WORK 4104	Industrial Relations & HRM Honours D	12	CWORK4103	NIREL4104			Semester 2, Semester 1

Table 2. Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources majors and units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
Agricultural Economics							
To obtain a major in Agricultural Economics candidates shall complete the following:							
<i>6 compulsory units of study:</i>							
AGEC 1101	Agricultural and Resource Systems	6	A HSC Mathematics NAGEC 1001				Semester 1
AGEC 1102	Agricultural Economics 1	6	A HSC Mathematics P AGECE 1101 NAGEC 1002				Semester 2
AGEC 2101	Market and Price Analysis	6	P ECON 1001 or AGECE 1006 or (AGECE 1003 AND 1004) NAGEC 2001				Semester 1
AGEC 2103	Production Economics	6	P ECON 1001 or AGECE 1006 or (AGECE 1003 and AGECE 1004) NAGEC2003				Semester 2
AGEC 3102	Agricultural and Resource Policy	6	P (AGECE 2101 and AGECE 2103) or (AGECE 2001 and AGECE 2003) OR (ECON 2001 and ECON 2002) NAGEC 3002				Semester 2
AGEC 3103	Applied Optimisation	6	P (AGECE2001 and AGECE2003) or (AGECE 2101 and AGECE 2103) NAGEC 3101				Semester 1
<i>Plus 12 credit points from the following elective units of study:</i>							
AGEC 4101	Agricultural Marketing Analysis	6	P (AGECE 2101 and AGECE 2103) or (AGECE2001 and 2003)				Semester 2
AGEC 4102	Agricultural Development Economics	6	P (AGECE 2101 and AGECE 2103) or (AGECE2001 and AGECE2003)				Semester 2
AGEC 4103	International Agricultural Trade	6	P (AGECE 2101 and AGECE 2103) or (AGECE2001 and AGECE2003) NAGEC 4003				Semester 1
AGEC 4104	Agribusiness Analysis	6	P (AGECE 2101 and AGECE 2103) or (AGECE2001 and AGECE2003)				Semester 1
AGEC 4108	Quantitative Planning Methods	6	P AGECE 3101 or AGECE 3103 or AGECE3031 or AGECE3001 NAGEC4008				Semester 1
AGEC 4109	Agricultural Finance and Risk	6	P (AGECE 2103 and AGECE3101) or (AGECE2003 and AGECE3001) or (AGECE1102 and AGECE3103) NAGEC4009				Semester 2
RSEC 4131	Benefit-Cost Analysis	6	P ECON 2001, AGECE 2103 or AGECE 2003 NAGEC4037				Semester 1
Resource Economics							
To obtain a major in Resource Economics candidates shall complete the following units of study:							
<i>The following compulsory units of study:</i>							
Either 2 of the following:							
MATH 1001	Differential Calculus	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 1 N MATH 1011 or 1901 or 1906 or 1111				Semester 1, Summer
MATH 1002	Linear Algebra	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 1 N MATH 1902 or 1012 or 1014				Summer, Semester 1
MATH 1003	Integral Calculus and Modelling	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH 1001 or MATH 1111 NMATH 1013 or 1903 or 1907				Semester 2, Summer
MATH 1005	Statistics	3	A HSC Mathematics N MATH (1905 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022)				Semester 2, Summer
OR 1 of the following:							
ECMT 1010	Business and Economic Statistics A	6	N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021				Semester 2, Semester 1
AGEC 1101	Agricultural and Resource Systems	6	A HSC Mathematics NAGEC 1001				Semester 1
A GEOG 1000 level unit of study							
AND							
RSEC 1031	Resource Economics 1	6	NAGEC 1031				Semester 2
AGEC 2101	Market and Price Analysis	6	P ECON 1001 or AGECE 1006 or (AGECE 1003 AND 1004) NAGEC 2001				Semester 1
AGEC 2103	Production Economics	6	P ECON 1001 or AGECE 1006 or (AGECE 1003 and AGECE 1004) NAGEC2003				Semester 2
AGEC 3102	Agricultural and Resource Policy	6	P (AGECE 2101 and AGECE 2103) or (AGECE 2001 and AGECE 2003) OR (ECON 2001 and ECON 2002) NAGEC 3002				Semester 2
<i>Plus 18 credit points worth of units of study selected from the following:</i>							

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
RSEC 4131	Benefit-Cost Analysis		6	P ECON 2001, AGECEC 2103 or AGECEC 2003 N AGECEC4037	Semester 1
RSEC 4132	Environmental Economics		6	A ECON 2002, AGECEC 3001, AGECEC 2101 and (AGECEC 2105 or AGECEC 2005 or ECMT 2010 or ECMT 2110). P ECON 2001, AGECEC 2103 or AGECEC 2003 N ECON 3013 NB: Only available to 4th year students in the FAFNR. Available to 3rd year students in the FEB. Available to students that have completed RESC 1031 or ENVI 3013 with permission from the unit coordinator.	Semester 1
RSEC 4133	Economics of Mineral & Energy Industries	6 A		ECON 2002, AGECEC 3001, AGECEC 2101 and (AGECEC 2105 or AGECEC 2005 or ECMT 2010 or ECMT 2110). P ECON 2001, AGECEC 2103 or AGECEC 2003 N ECON 3013 NB: Only available to 4th year students in the FAFNR. Available to 3rd year students in the FEB. Available to students that have completed RSEC 1031 or ENVI 3013 with permission from the unit coordinator.	Semester 2
RSEC 4134	Economics of Water & Bio-resources	6 A		ECON 2002, AGECEC 3001, AGECEC 2101 and (AGECEC 2105 or AGECEC 2005 or ECMT 2010 or ECMT 2110). P ECON 2001, AGECEC 2103 or AGECEC 2003 NECON3013 NB: Only available to 4th year students in the FAFNR. Available to 3rd year students in the FEB. Available to students that have completed RSEC 1031 or ENVI 3013 with permission from the unit coordinator.	Semester 2
AGEC 3103	Applied Optimisation		6	P (AGECEC2001 and AGECEC2003) or (AGECEC 2101 and AGECEC 2103) N AGECEC 3101	Semester 1

Table 3. Faculty of Arts units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
Aboriginal Studies							
KOCR 2600	Indigenous Australia: An Introduction	6	P 18 Junior credit points NKOCR2100				Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
KOCR 2601	Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture	6	P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600 NKOCR2101				Semester 2
KOCR 2602	Issues in Indigenous Rights	6	P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600 NKOCR2102				Semester 2
KOCR 2603	Indigenous Health and Communities	6	P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600 NKOCR2111				Semester 2
KOCR 2604	Colours of Identity: Indigenous Bodies	6	P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600				Semester 1
KOCR 2605	Speaking Gamilaraay 1	6	P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600				Semester 1
KOCR 2606	Torres Strait Histories and Experiences	6	P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600				Semester 2
KOCR 2607	Indigenous Creative Expression	6	P 18 Junior credit points				Semester 1
KOCR 3601	Indigenous Research Practice	6	P KOCR2100 or KOCR2600				Semester 1
KOCR 3604	International Indigenous Studies	6	C KOCR2100 or KOCR2600				Semester 2
Ancient History							
ANHS 1003	Foundations for Ancient History: Greece	6					Semester 1
ANHS 1004	Power and Persuasion: Near East and Rome	6					Semester 2
ANHS 1801	Ancient History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 2603	Ancient Greek Democracies	6	P 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE NANHS2003 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ANHS 2607	Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City	6	P 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE NANHS2007 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ANHS 2608	The World Turned Upside Down	6	P 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY or ASNS OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY or ASNS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE N HSTY2024				Semester 2
ANHS 2691	Ancient Historians Rethink History I	6	P Credit average in 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE N ANHS2901, HSTY2901, HSTY2691 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ANHS 2692	Ancient Historians Rethink History 2	6	P Credit average in 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE NANHS2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ANHS 2804	Ancient History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 2805	Ancient History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 2806	Ancient History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 2810	Ancient History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 2811	Ancient History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ANHS 3603	Documents and Ancient History (Greek)	6 P	Credit average in 18 senior credit points of ANHS or HSTY including ((ANHS2691 (or HSTY2691) and ANHS2692) or (ANHS2901 and ANHS2902) or (HSTY2901 and HSTY2902)) and (GRKA 1002 or GRKA 2612) OR Credit average in 18 senior credit points of GRKA NANHS3903 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1	
ANHS 3604	Documents and Ancient History (Latin)	6 P	Credit average in 18 senior credit points of ANHS or HSTY including ((ANHS2691 (or HSTY2691) and ANHS2692) or (ANHS2901 and ANHS2902) or (HSTY2901 and HSTY2902)) and (LATN 1002 or LATN 2612) OR Credit average in 18 senior credit points of LATN NANHS3904 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1	
ANHS 3607	Aliens Bearing Gifts: Romans and Others	6	P Credit average in 18 senior credit points of ANHS <or HSTY including ((ANHS2691 (or HSTY2691) and ANHS2692) or (ANHS2901 and ANHS2902) or i(HSTY2901 and HSTY2902)) NANHS3907	Semester 1	
ANHS 3608	The Peloponnesian War and Culture	6	P Credit average in 18 senior credit points of ANHS <or HSTY including ((ANHS2691 (or HSTY2691) and ANHS2692) or (ANHS2901 and ANHS2902) or i(HSTY2901 and HSTY2902))	Semester 1	
ANHS 4011	Ancient History Honours A	17,	P Credit average in 48 Senior cp in ANHS or HSTY including 12 cp at ANHS 3900 or HSTY 3900 level or equivalent. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1	
ANHS 4012	Ancient History Honours B	12	P Refer to ANHS 4011 CANHS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2	
ANHS 4013	Ancient History Honours C	12	P Refer to ANHS 4011 CANHS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2	
ANHS 4014	Ancient History Honours D	12	P Refer to ANHS 4011 CANHS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2	
Anthropology					
ANTH 1001	Anthropology and Cultural Difference	6	N ANTH 1003	Semester 1, Summer	
ANTH 1002	Globalisation and Experience	6	N ANTH 1004.	Semester 2	
ANTH 1801	Social Anthropology Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
ANTH 1802	Social Anthropology Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1	
ANTH 2604	Australia-Pacific: Indigenous Worlds	6	P 18 Junior credit points. NANTH2112	Semester 2	
ANTH 2605	Aboriginal Australia: Cultural Journeys	6	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology N ANTH2010 and ANTH2025	Semester 1	
ANTH 2613	Imagination, Narcissism & Identification	6	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology NANTH2013	Semester 1	
ANTH 2614	The Anthropology of Cognitive Systems	6	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology NANTH2014	Semester 1	
ANTH 2619	Chinese in Southeast Asia	6	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology NANTH2019	Semester 1	
ANTH 2621	Initiation Rituals	6	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology NANTH2021	Semester 2	
ANTH 2622	Ethnographic Film	6	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology N ANTH2106 and ANTH2022	Semester 2, Summer	
ANTH 2623	Gender: Anthropological Studies	6	P 12 junior credit points of Anthropology N ANTH2020 and ANTH2023	Semester 2	
ANTH 2625	Anthropology of Development	6	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology	Semester 1	
ANTH 2626	Urban Anthropology	6	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology NANTH2026	Semester 1	
ANTH 2627	Medical Anthropology	6	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology NANTH2027	Semester 2	
ANTH 2655	The Social Production of Space	6	P 12 junior credit points in Anthropolgy. NANTH3911	Semester 2	
ANTH 2657	Consumption and Pleasure	6	P 16 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit Level or Above NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2	
ANTH 2804	Social Anthropology Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
ANTH 2805	Social Anthropology Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
ANTH 2806	Social Anthropology Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ANTH 2810 Social Anthropology Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 2811 Social Anthropology Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 3601 Honours Preparation 1	6	P 12 credit points of Senior Anthropology at Credit level or above NANTH3921, ANH3922	Semester 1
ANTH 3611 Reading Melanesian Ethnographies	6	P 12 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit Level or Above NANTH3951 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ANTH 3613 Reading Aboriginal Ethnographies	6	P 12 credit points of senior Anthropology completed at credit level or above NANTH3835 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ANTH 3614 Reading East Asian Ethnography	6	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology at Credit level and 16 Senior credit points of Anthropology at Credit level or above.	Semester 2
ANTH 4011 Social Anthropology Honours A	12	P Students must have a Credit average in Senior level Anthropology units totalling at least 48 credit points. Units must include ANTH 2501, ANTH 2502, AND three of ANTH 3901-3906, 3908-3916 and one of ANTH 3835, 3907, 3951-3957. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 4012 Social Anthropology Honours B	12	CANTH4011	Semester 2, Semester 1
ANTH 4013 Social Anthropology Honours C	12	CANTH4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 4014 Social Anthropology Honours D	12	CANTH4013	Semester 2, Semester 1
Arabic Language and Literature			
ARBC 1611 Arabic Introductory IB	6	NARBC 1311; ARBC 1312	Semester 1
ARBC 1612 Arabic Introductory 2B	6	P ARBC 1101 or ARBC 1611 (or equivalent). NARBC 1311; ARBC 1312	Semester 2
ARBC 2613 Arabic Language and Literature 3B	6	PARBC 1102 or ARBC 1612 or equivalent. NARBC 1311 or ARBC 1312 or ARBC 2633 or ARBC 2634 or ARBC 2103.	Semester 1
ARBC 2614 Arabic Language and Literature 4B	6	PARBC 2103 or ARBC 2613 or equivalent. NARBC 2104 or ARBC 1311 or ARBC 1312 or ARBC 2313 or ARBC 2314 or ARBC 2633 or ARBC 2634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.	Semester 2
ARBC 2633 Arabic Advanced Language & Literature 3A	6	P HSC Arabic Extension or Arabic Continuers or 70% or above in Arabic Beginners (subject to placement test); or equivalent. NARBC 1311.	Semester 1
ARBC 2634 Arabic Advanced Language & Literature 4A	6	PARBC 1311 or ARBC 2633 NARBC 1312; ARBC 1101; ARBC 1102; ARBC 1611; ARBC 1612	Semester 2
ARBC 2811 Arabic Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARBC 2812 Arabic Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARBC 2813 Arabic Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARBC 2814 Arabic Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARBC 3615 Arabic Language and Literature 5B	6	PARBC 2104 or ARBC 2614 or equivalent. NARBC 2105 or ARBC 1311 or ARBC 1312 or ARBC 2313 or ARBC 2314 or ARBC 2315 or ARBC 2316 or ARBC 2633 or ARBC 2634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.	Semester 1
ARBC 3616 Arabic Language and Literature 6B	6	PARBC 2105 or ARBC 3615 or equivalent. NARBC 2106 or ARBC 1311 or ARBC 1312 or ARBC 2313 or ARBC 2314 or ARBC 2315 or ARBC 2316 or ARBC 2633 or ARBC 2634 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 3636 or ARBC 3637 or ARBC 3638.	Semester 2
ARBC 3635 Arabic Advanced Translation & Writing 5A	6	PARBC 1312 or ARBC 2633. NARBC 2313 or ARBC 1101 or ARBC 1102 or ARBC 1611 or ARBC 1612.	Semester 1
ARBC 3636 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 6A	6	PARBC 1311 or ARBC 2633 NARBC 1101 or ARBC 1102 or ARBC 1611 or ARBC 1612 or ARBC 2314.	Semester 2
ARBC 3637 Arabic Advanced Translation & Writing 7A	6	PARBC 1312 or ARBC 2634 NARBC 2315 or ARBC 1101 or ARBC 1102 or ARBC 1611 or ARBC 1612.	Semester 1
ARBC 3638 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 8A	6	PARBC 1311 or ARBC 2633 NARBC 2316 or ARBC 1101 or ARBC 1102 or ARBC 1611 or ARBC 1612	Semester 2
Arab World, Islam & The Middle East			
ARIS 1671 Arabs, Islam & Middle East: Introduction	6		Semester 1
ARIS 1672 Arab-Islamic Civilisation: Introduction	6	PARIS 1001 or ARIS 1671	Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ARIS 3675	Society and Politics in the Middle East	6	P ARIS 1001 or ARIS 1671 or equivalent. N ARIS 2005 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ARIS 3676	Issues and Debates in Arab Culture Today	6	P ARIS 1001 or ARIS 1671 or equivalent N ARIS 2006 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ARIS 3680	Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies	6	P Credit in ARIS 2673 or ARIS 3675 or ARIS 2003 or ARIS 2005, plus credit in ARBC 2613 or ARBC 3635 or ARBC 2103 or ARBC 2313.				Semester 2
ARIS 4011	Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A	12	P Students should have at least 48 credit points (with Credit average) from a combination of ARBC and ARIS Senior units, plus the obligatory honours entry unit, ARIS 3680 (Approaches to Arabic & Islamic Studies). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ARIS 4012	Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B	12	CARIS4011				Semester 1, Semester 2
ARIS 4013	Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C	12	CARIS4012				Semester 1, Semester 2
ARIS 4014	Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D	12	CARIS4013				Semester 1, Semester 2
Archaeology (Classical)							
ARCL 1001	Art & Archaeology of the Classical World	6					Semester 2
ARCL 1801	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 2601	The World of Classical Athens	6	P 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology and 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology or Classical Civilization or Ancient History NARCL2001				Semester 2
ARCL 2602	Greek Cities and Sanctuaries	6	P 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology and 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology, Classical Civilization, Classical Studies or Ancient History NARCL2002				Semester 1
ARCL 2603	Archaeology of Pre-Roman Italy	6	P 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology and either 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology or Classical Civilisation or Classical Studies or Ancient History NARCL3001				Semester 1
ARCL 2690	Special Topics in Classical Athens	6	P Credit result in ARCL 1001 CARCL2601 NARCL2900 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ARCL 2804	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 2805	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 2806	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 2810	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 2811	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 3691	Research Issues in Classical Archaeology	6	P Credit result in ARCL2690 NARCL3901 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ARCL 4011	Archaeology (Classical) Honours A	12	P (a)Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology (Classical), (b) In addition, 48 credit points from one or more of the following: Archaeology (Near Eastern and/or Prehistoric and Historical), Classical Civilization, Greek, Latin, Greek and Roman Literature, Art History and Theory, Ancient History, (c) HSC 2-unit (or equivalent) in an approved language. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 4012	Archaeology (Classical) Honours B	12	CARCL4011				Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 4013	Archaeology (Classical) Honours C	12	CARCL4012				Semester 2, Semester 1
ARCL 4014	Archaeology (Classical) Honours D	12	CARCL4013				Semester 2, Semester 1
Archaeology (Near Eastern)							
ARNE 1001	Archaeology of the Near East	6					Semester 2
ARNE 1801	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ARNE 2604	The Levant Neolithic - Middle Bronze Age	6 P 12 Junior Credit points from Archaeology, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History NARNE2004	Semester 1
ARNE 2605	Archaeology of the Levant 1500 - 900 BC	6 P 12 Junior Credit points from Archaeology, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History NARNE2005	Semester 2
ARNE 2691	Material Culture	6 P Credit result in ARNE 1001 NARNE2901 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ARNE 2804	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 2805	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 2806	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 2810	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 2811	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 3691	Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology	6 P Credit result in ARNE2901/2691 and Pass result in 6 further Senior credit points from ARNE or ARCL NARNE3901 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ARNE 4011	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A	12 P (a) Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology inc. ARNE 2901 and ARNE 3901 (b) reading ability in a Modern European language. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 4012	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B	12 CARNE4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 4013	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C	12 CARNE4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 4014	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D	12 CARNE4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)			
ARSC 1006	Archaeology Past and Present (HSC unit)	6	Summer
ARPH 1001	Introduction to Archaeology	6	Semester 1, Winter
ARPH 1801	Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 2602	Scientific Analysis of Materials	6 P 12 Junior credit points in Archaeology NARPH2621	Semester 2
ARPH 2603	The Archaeology of Society	6 P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology. NARPH2003	Semester 1
ARPH 2605	Archaeology of Modern Times	6 P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology NARPH2005	Semester 1
ARPH 2607	Australian Archaeology	6 P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology.	Semester 1
ARPH 2611	From Java to Beijing: Asian Archaeology	6 P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology	Semester 2
ARPH 2804	Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 2805	Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 2806	Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	6 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 3690	Archaeological Applications of Computing	6 P Credit results in 16 Senior credit points of ARPH. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ARPH 3691	Archaeological Research Principles 1	6 P 12 Senior credit points in Archaeology at credit level NARPH3911	Semester 1
ARPH 3692	Archaeological Research Principles 2	6 P 12 Senior credit points of Archaeology at Credit level NARPH3902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ARPH 3693	Archaeological Practice	6 P 12 Senior credit points of Archeology at Credit level NARPH3921 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ARPH 4011	Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons A	12 Pa)	12	CR+ results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology, including ARPH3902 and CR+ results in 8 credit points from ARPH2501 -2699 and/or ARPH3921. b) CR+ results in 24 credit points from one or more of the following: senior level Archaeology, Anthropology, History, Aboriginal Studies, and/or Heritage Studies.					Semester 1, Semester 2
				NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					
ARPH 4012	Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons B		12	CARPH4011					Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 4013	Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons C		12	CARPH4012					Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 4014	Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons D		12	CARPH4013					Semester 1, Semester 2
Art History and Theory									
ARHT 1001	Art & Experience: The European Tradition		6						Semester 1
ARHT 1002	Modern Times: Art and Film		6						Semester 2
ARHT 1801	Art History and Theory Exchange		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 2601	Recent Approaches to Art and Film		6	P 16 Senior credit points in Art History and Theory with a Credit average.					Semester 1
				NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.					
ARHT 2612	Baroque Courts		6	PARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002.					Semester 1
ARHT 2613	The Art of France		6	PARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002 or permission of course coordinator					Semester 2
				NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.					
ARHT 2616	High Renaissance Art		6	PARHT 1001, ARHT 1002					Semester 2
ARHT 2617	Art and Society in Victorian England		6	PARHT 1001, ARHT 1002					Semester 1
ARHT 2624	Contemporary International Art		6	PARHT 1001, ARHT 1002.					Semester 2
				NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.					
ARHT 2636	Contemporary Indigenous Australian Art		6	PARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002					Semester 1
				NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.					
ARHT 2641	Art and Archaeology of South East Asia		6 P	The pre-requisites are any of ARHT 1001 & 1002 or ASNS 1001 & 1002 or ASNS 1001 & ASNS 1101 SI Intensive or any one of ARPH 1001, ARPH 1002, ARPH 1003.					Semester 1
				NB: Fieldwork will be taught at Angkor Wat with daily on-site presentations by Associate Professor Roland Fletcher, and in Thailand by Professor John Clark. There will be oral presentations by students on specified evenings in both the Angkor and Thai modules. All students must register with the department by early November 2005 if they are going to take this module. Travel and accommodation costs only will be charged at about \$3,500. (This course is taught as an ordinary senior unit of so there are no Summer School or other special fees for this course).					
ARHT 2642	Art in the Age of the Samurai		6	PARHT 1001, ARHT 1002 or ASNS 1001, ASNS 1002					Semester 1
ARHT 2643	Art and Architecture of Modern Japan		6	PARHT 1001, ARHT 1002					Semester 2
				NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.					
ARHT 2652	From Silent to Sound Cinema		6	PARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT 1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors).					Semester 1
				NB: Film Studies Core Unit. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.					
ARHT 2653	Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Cinema		6	PARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT 1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors).					Semester 2
ARHT 2655	Cinema and Spectatorship		6	PARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT 1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors).					Semester 2
ARHT 2656	National and Transnational Cinemas		6	PARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT 1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors).					Semester 1
ARHT 2657	Contemporary Hollywood		6	PARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT 1002 or ENGL 1025 (for Film Majors).					Semester 2
ARHT 2664	Special Studies		6 P	Credit and above in 12 Junior Credit points from any two ARHT units OR consent of Chair of Department					Semester 1
				NB: Note: Only one Special Studies course may be taken at senior level.					

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ARHT 2671 Orientalism and Visual Culture	6	PARHT 100 and ARHT 1002. NARHT2071 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.					Semester 2
ARHT 2810 Art History and Theory Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 2811 Art History and Theory Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 2812 Art History and Theory Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 2813 Art History and Theory Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 2814 Art History and Theory Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 4011 Art History and Theory Honours A	12	P Students wishing to do Honours in 2006 should have results of credit or better in at least 48 senior ARHT credit points, including the special entry unit ARHT2901 Recent Approaches to Art and Film or ARHT 2601 Recent Approaches to Art and Film. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 4012 Art History and Theory Honours B	12	CARHT4011					Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 4013 Art History and Theory Honours C	12	CARHT4012					Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 4014 Art History and Theory Honours D	12	CARHT4013					Semester 1, Semester 2
Arts Informatics							
ARIN 1000 History and Theory of Informatics	6	C ISYS1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 N Available to BA Informatics, BCST and BIT students only					Semester 1
ARIN 2600 Technocultures	6	P 18 junior credit points N ARIN3000					Semester 1
ARIN 2610 Web Production	6	P 18 junior credit points N ARIN 2100. Available to students enrolled in the BAI and BA.					Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
ARIN 2620 Cyberworlds	6	NARIN2200 Available to students enrolled in the BAI and BA					Semester 1
ARIN 2630 Digital Arts	6	P 18 junior credit points N ARIN 2300 NB: Available to students enrolled in the BA Informatics and BA students. May be cross-listed for an Art History and Theory major.					Semester 2
ARIN 3620 Research Practices in Arts Informatics	6	P ARIN 1000 and either ISYS1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003. N ARIN 2000 Available to BAI students only.					Semester 2
ARIN 3650 Arts Informatics Project 1	6	PISYS3403 (ISYS3113), ISYS 3400 (ISYS3207) and ARIN3620 (ARIN2000) NARIN3500 or ARIN3600 Available to BAI students only					Semester 1
ARIN 3660 Arts Informatics Project 2	6	PISYS3403 (ISYS3113), ISYS 3400 (ISYS3207) and ARIN3620 (ARIN2000) ARIN3650 NARIN3500 or ARIN3600; Available to BAI students only					Semester 2
Asian Studies							
ASNS 1001 Modern Asian History and Cultures 1	6						Semester 1
ASNS 1002 Modern Asian History and Cultures 2	6						Semester 2
ASNS 1101 Introduction to Chinese Civilisation	6	A No prior knowledge is assumed. All teaching and all assigned readings are in English; however, a Chinese-language tutorial option may be provided.					Semester 1
ASNS 1801 Asian Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 2, Semester 1
ASNS 2618 Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-Present	6	A Students with no prior knowledge of modern Chinese history are encouraged to read an introductory textbook (e.g., Edwin E. Moise. Modern China: A History. Second edition. Longman, 1994) before the start of the semester. P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies or an Asian language or Government, History, Economic History, Economics, Sociology or Anthropology, or any combination of the above. NASNS2118 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. Please note that the information provided here is intended to apply to the version of this unit offered in the regular semester. Appropriate adjustments are made for the Summer School version.					Semester 1, Summer
ASNS 2620 Classical Indian Philosophy	6	P 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Religious Studies, Art History and Theory, Philosophy or an Asian Language. N ASNS 2212					Semester 2
ASNS 2621 Buddhist Philosophy	6	P 18 junior credit points made up from Table A but may include PALI 1001 or PALI 1002. N ASNS 2313					Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ASNS 2632	Modern Japanese Social History	6	P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and International Relations and/or an Asian language. N ASNS 2308 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASNS 2634	Prelude to Modernity: Tokugawa Japan	6	P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, and/or an Asian language. N ASNS 2304 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASNS 2636	The Enigma of Japanese Power	6 P	12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations and/or an Asian language. N ASNS 23 06 or JPNS 2316 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ASNS 2640	Mass Media in Korea	6	P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language. N KRNS 2511 or KRNS 2611 or ASNS 2511 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASNS 2641	Traditional Korea	6	P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Religion, Art History and/or an Asian language. N ASNS 2501 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
ASNS 2642	Modern Korea	6	P 12 credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language. N ASNS 2502	Semester 2
ASNS 2651	Asian Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 2652	Asian Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 2653	Asian Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 2654	Asian Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 2655	Asian Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 2656	Asian Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 2660	Islam, Trade & Society-Arabia to SE Asia	6	P 12 Junior credit points in Arab World, Islam and the Middle East, Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and Public Administration and/or an Asian Language N ASNS 2402	Semester 2
ASNS 2661	History of Modern Indonesia	6 P	12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology, or an Asian language or departmental permission. NINMS 2901 or ASNS 2401 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ASNS 2662	Southeast Asian Dictators & Democracies	6	P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology or an Asian Language or departmental permission. N ASNS 2414 or ASNS 2416 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASNS 2670	Mass Media in East Asia	6	P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language. N KRNS 2600, ASNS 2600	Semester 1
ASNS 2671	Australia & Asia: Ripples & Reflections	6 P	12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language. N ASNS 2700 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ASNS 2675	Gender in East Asian History and Culture	6 A	Students with no prior knowledge of East Asian history are encouraged to read at least one basic textbook (e.g., Murphey, East Asia: A New History) before the start of the semester. P 12 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts. N ASNS 2711 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASNS 3619	China and Globalisation	6 P	12 credit points in Chinese language or Asian Studies or Government, History, Economic History, Economics, Sociology or Anthropology, or another Asian language, or any combination of the above. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASNS 3690	Approaches to Research in Asian Studies	6 P	Credit average or above in a minimum of 30 senior credit points of Asian Studies or Asian language. NASNS/JPNS/CHNS/INMS 3902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASNS 4011	Asian Studies Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ASNS 4012	Asian Studies Honours B	12	CASNS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 4013	Asian Studies Honours C	12	CASNS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 4014	Asian Studies Honours D	12	CASNS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Australian Literature				
ASLT 2601	Australian Literature 1920-1960	6	A None P 18 Junior credit points NASLT2001	Semester 2
ASLT 2603	Intro to Indigenous Australian Writing	6	A None P 18 Junior credit points NASLT2003 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ASLT 2608	Special Study: Judith Wright and AD Hope	6	P 18 Junior credit points NASLT2008 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASLT 2609	Australian Literature 1988 to Present	6	P 18 Junior credit points. NASLT2009	Semester 1, Summer
ASLT 2617	Writing and Justice	6	P 18 Junior credit points. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ASLT 3601	Australian Literature Research Methods	6	P 18 Senior credit points in Australian Literature with credit average NASLT3901 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ASLT 3602	Australian Literature Research Issues	6	P 18 Senior credit points in Australian Literature with Credit average and ASLT3601 NASLT3902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASLT 4011	Australian Literature Honours A	12	P Credit or above in 48 Senior credit points in Australian Literature including ASLT 3901 and 3902 (may include up to 18 Senior credit points of English and/or Australian Studies) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASLT 4012	Australian Literature Honours B	12	CASLT4011 NB: RefertoASLT4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASLT 4013	Australian Literature Honours C	12	CASLT4012 NB: RefertoASLT4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASLT 4014	Australian Literature Honours D	12	CASLT4013 NB: RefertoASLT4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
Australian Studies				
ASTR 2601	Australia: Land and Nation	6	P 18 junior credit points NASTR2001 NB: May be cross listed to a major in Australian Literature. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1, Summer
ASTR 2602	Histories, Narratives and Images	6	P 18 junior credit points NASTR2002 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
Biblical Studies				
BBCL 1001	Biblical Studies 1	6		Semester 1
BBCL 1002	Biblical Studies 2	6		Semester 2
BBCL 2603	Prophets	6	PBBCL 1001 and BBCL 1002. N BBCL 2003.	Semester 1
BBCL 2604	Biblical Writings	6	PBBCL1001 and BBCL1002. NBBLC 2004.	Semester 2
BBCL 4011	Biblical Studies Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
BBCL 4012	Biblical Studies Honours B	12	C BBCL 4011	Semester 2, Semester 1
BBCL 4013	Biblical Studies Honours C	12	C BBCL 4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
BBCL 4014	Biblical Studies Honours D	12	C BBCL 4013	Semester 1, Semester 2

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
Chinese Studies					
CHNS 1101	Chinese 1A (For Beginners)	6	A This unit of study is suitable for complete beginners and for those students who, in the department's judgement, are best advised to go back to the beginning. C Students are strongly advised to take ASNS 1101, Introduction to Chinese Civilisation. N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for CHNS 1201 or higher. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Students must attend a placement interview with a staff member of the department of Chinese and Southeast Asian Studies prior to enrolment.	Semester 1	
CHNS 1102	Chinese 1B (For Beginners)	6	A One semester of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters. P CHNS 1101 C Students are strongly advised to take CHNS 1600, The Chinese Language, Present and Past. N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for CHNS 1201 or higher.	Semester 2	
CHNS 1201	Chinese 1C (For Advanced Beginners)	6	A Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese) combined with no, or very limited, knowledge of characters. C Students are strongly advised to take ASNS 1101, Introduction to Chinese Civilisation. N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for higher-level classes. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Students must attend a placement interview with a staff member of the department of Chinese and Southeast Asian Studies prior to enrolment.	Semester 1	
CHNS 1202	Chinese 1D (For Advanced Beginners)	6	A Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese) combined with full mastery (reading and writing) of about 400 to 500 characters; at least basic communicative skills in putonghua. PCHNS 1201 C Students are strongly advised to take CHNS 1600, The Chinese Language, Present and Past. N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for higher-level classes.	Semester 2	
CHNS 1600	The Chinese Language, Present and Past	6	P CHNS 1101 or CHNS 1201 or equivalent. C CHNS 1102, or CHNS 1202, or CHNS 2602 N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; CHNS 2111; CHNS 2112; CHNS 2903; CHNS 2904; CHNS 1313; CHNS 1314	Semester 2	
CHNS 1801	Chinese Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1	
CHNS 1802	Chinese Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1	
CHNS 2601	Chinese 2A (Lower Intermediate)	6	A One year (approx. 5 hours/wk for 26 weeks) of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters. PCHNS 1102 N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 2101	Semester 1	
CHNS 2602	Chinese 2B (Lower Intermediate)	6	A Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese, including full mastery of about 1,000 characters (preferably full-form). P CHNS 2601 or CHNS 2101 N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 2102	Semester 2	
CHNS 2611	Classical Chinese A	6	A Minimum of one year of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters. P HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent) plus department permission; or CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202 or CHNS 2102 or CHNS 3104 or CHNS 2204.	Semester 1	
CHNS 2612	Classical Chinese B	6	P CHNS 2611 or CHNS 2111 or CHNS 2903; or CHNS 1313 plus instructor's permission. N CHNS 2112, CHNS 2904, CHNS 1314 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2	
CHNS 2650	Chinese In-Country Study A	6	A At least a year of Modern Standard Chinese at tertiary level (or equivalent). P CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202 (or a sequel within the same stream); or any senior CHNS unit of study whose numeric code has 60 as the second and third digits. Native speakers of Chinese who can read Chinese fluently and seek special permission to undertake in-country study must present a coherent academic rationale to the department. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
CHNS 2651	Chinese In-Country Study B	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
CHNS 2652	Chinese In-Country Study C	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1	
CHNS 2653	Chinese In-Country Study D	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
CHNS 2654	Chinese In-Country Study E	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
CHNS 2655	Chinese In-Country Study F	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
CHNS 2656	Chinese In-Country Study G	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
CHNS 2657	Chinese In-Country Study H	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
CHNS 2810	Chinese Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
CHNS 2811	Chinese Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	
CHNS 2812	Chinese Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2	

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
CHNS 2813	Chinese Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 3601	Chinese 3A (Upper Intermediate)	6	A Two years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese. P CHNS 2602 or CHNS 2102 N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 3103	Semester 1
CHNS 3602	Chinese 3B (Upper Intermediate)	6	A Two and a half years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese. P CHNS 3601 or CHNS 3103. N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 3104.	Semester 2
CHNS 3603	Chinese 4A (Advanced)	6	P CHNS 3601 or CHNS 3103 N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 2203; CHNS 2204 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
CHNS 3604	Chinese 4B (Advanced)	6	P CHNS 3603 or CHNS 2203 N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 2204 NB: This unit is available as a designated "Advanced" unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
CHNS 3608	Chinese for Business Purposes (A)	6	P CHNS 2102 or CHNS 1202 or CHNS 2602 C CHNS 3601 or CHNS 3603. N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 3421	Semester 1
CHNS 3609	Chinese for Business Purposes (B)	6	A Sound intermediate to advanced knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese; basic grounding in Chinese for business purposes. P CHNS 3608 or CHNS 3421 C CHNS 3602 or CHNS 3604 N HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS 3422	Semester 2
CHNS 3633	Lu Xun and China's Modern Literature	6	A Advanced or native-speaker proficiency in reading Chinese P HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent) plus 12 junior non-language credit points from Table A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts; or CHNS 1314; or CHNS 3604; or CHNS 2204; or department permission. N CHNS 3533 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
CHNS 3634			NB: * * * No info available for 2006. * * *	
CHNS 3640	Chinese History Through Chinese Eyes	6	A No knowledge of the Chinese language or of Chinese history is required. P 12 junior credit points of Chinese language or 12 junior non-language credit points from Table A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts. (Note: students who hope to attend the Chinese-language tutorials must have successfully completed one of the following: CHNS 2112; CHNS 2904; CHNS 1314; CHNS 2612). N CHNS 3561 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
CHNS 3645	Classical Chinese Prose	6	P CHNS 2112 or CHNS 1314 or CHNS 2904 or CHNS 2612 N CHNS 3547; CHNS 3447 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
CHNS 4011	Chinese Honours A	12	P The minimum requirements are as follows: (1) a major in Chinese Studies plus sufficient additional credit points selected from CHNS and ASNS 211x, 261x and 361x units of study to reach 48 senior credit points; and (2) a Credit average in all qualifying units of study. In addition, CHNS 3902, Approaches to Research on China or ASNS 3690, Approaches to Research in Asian Studies is strongly recommended and may be counted towards the required 48 senior credit points by all students except those whose qualifying senior credit points include CHNS 2601 (or 2101) and 2602 (or 2102). Intending Honours students are advised to take as many senior credit points as possible in Chinese language and China-related subjects. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 4012	Chinese Honours B	12	P See under CHNS 4011. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 4013	Chinese Honours C	12	P See under CHNS 4011. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 4014	Chinese Honours D	12	P See under CHNS 4011. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
Classical Studies				
CLCV 1001	Classical Mythology	6		Semester 1
CLCV 1801	Classical Civilisation Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLCV 1802	Classical Civilisation Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
CLSS 1002	Greece and Rome in Performance	6		Semester 2
CLSS 2601	Image and Myth	6	P CLCV 1001 or ARCL1001 N CLCV 1003	Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
CLSS 2603 Greek and Roman Literature - Epic	6	P 18 Junior credit points NGRLT2301	Semester 1
CLSS 2804 Classical Civilisation Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
CLSS 2805 Classical Civilisation Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLSS 4011 Classics Honours A	12	P Credit results in GRKA 3904 and LATN 3904 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLSS 4012 Classics Honours B	12	CCLSS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLSS 4013 Classics Honours C	12	C CLSS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLSS 4014 Classics Honours D	12	CCLSS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2

Comparative Literary Studies (see: International Comparative Literary Studies)

English

ENGL 1000 University English	6	P This unit is available to all enrolled students and will count for credit across all faculties. There are no specific pre-requisites, co-requisites or prohibitions, but students are expected to have native or near native fluency in English. ENGL 1000 cannot be counted towards the junior credit points required to enrol in senior units of English.	Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer, Winter
ENGL 1002 Narratives of Romance and Adventure	6		Semester 1
ENGL 1005 Language and Image	6	N ENGL 1050	Semester 2
ENGL 1015 Inventing Modernity	6		Semester 2
ENGL 1025 Fiction, Film and Power	6		Semester 1
ENGL 1801 English Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 1802 English Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 2600 Anglo-Saxon Norse and Celtic Studies	6	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000	Semester 1
ENGL 2603 American Literature: Imagining America	6	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000 N ENGL2003	Semester 1
ENGL 2611 Jane Austen and Her Contemporaries	6	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000. N ENGL2011	Semester 2
ENGL 2617 Postmodernism	6	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000 N ENGL2017	Semester 2
ENGL 2619 Theories of Semiotics	6	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000 N ENGL2019, SMTC 2001, SMTC 2002.	Semester 1
ENGL 2623 Twentieth Century Literature: Modernism	6	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000 N ENGL2023	Semester 1
ENGL 2626 English Drama: Restoration to Modern	6	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000 N ENGL2026	Semester 2
ENGL 2627 Reading Sexuality	6	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000 N ENGL2027	Semester 2
ENGL 2632 British Romantic Literature, 1780-1830	6	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000 N ENGL2032	Semester 1
ENGL 2646 Romantic Fictions	6	P 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000 N ENGL2046	Semester 1, Summer
ENGL 2647 Texts, Grammar and Meaning	6	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000 N ENGL 2010, ENGL2047, ENGL 1005 LNGS 1005, LNGS 2002, LNGS 2003	Semester 2
ENGL 2650 Reading Poetry	6	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000 N ENGL2050	Semester 2
ENGL 2811 English Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 2812 English Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
ENGL 2813 English Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
ENGL 2814 English Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ENGL 2815	English Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
ENGL 2816	English Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
ENGL 2817	English Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
ENGL 2818	English Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 3601	Modern and Contemporary English Studies	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ENGL 3611	English Language and Literary Theory A	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English N ENGL3915 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ENGL 3612	English Language and Literary Theory B	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English N ENGL3925 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ENGL 3621	Studies in Medieval Languages A	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English N ENGL3911 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ENGL 3622	Studies in Medieval Languages B	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English N ENGL3921 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ENGL 3631	Further Studies in Medieval Languages A	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English N ENGL3916 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ENGL 3632	Further Studies in Medieval Languages B	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English N ENGL3926 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ENGL 3642	Studies in Medieval Literatures	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English N ENGL3912 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ENGL 3651	Studies in Early Modern English A	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English N ENGL3922; ENGL3913 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ENGL 3652	Studies in Early Modern English B	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English N ENGL3923 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ENGL 3661	The Long Nineteenth Century A	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English N ENGL3924 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ENGL 3662	The Long Nineteenth Century B	6		P Credit or above in 16 Senior credit points of English N ENGL3923 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ENGL 3961	English: The Language and the Canon	6		P Credit or above in 16 senior credit points of English. C ENGL3962 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ENGL 3962	English: The Text and the Critic	6		P Credit or above in 16 senior credit points of English. C ENGL3961 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ENGL 4101	English Honours A	12		P Credit average in 48 Senior English credit points, including ENGL2901, ENGL2902, ENGL3910, ENGL3920 and two Advanced units. Candidates who were eligible for Honours candidacy according to the Department's guidelines as they were until 2003 should consult the Honours coordinator. From 2006, the prerequisite will be a credit average in 48 senior English points, including ENGL3691, ENGL3692, and two Advanced Units from among ENGL3611 to ENGL3662. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 4102	English Honours B	12		C ENGL4101				Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 4103	English Honours C	12		C ENGL4102				Semester 1, Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ENGL 4104 English Honours D	12	CENGL4103					Semester 1, Semester 2
European Studies							
EUST 2805 European Studies Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
EUST 2806 European Studies Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
EUST 2807 European Studies Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
EUST 4011 European Studies Honours A	12		P Permission of Centre for European Studies NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
EUST 4012 European Studies Honours B	12	CEUST4011					Semester 1, Semester 2
EUST 4013 European Studies Honours C	12	C EUST4012					Semester 1, Semester 2
EUST 4014 European Studies Honours D	12	C EUST4013					Semester 1, Semester 2
Film Studies							
FILM 4101 Film Studies Honours A	12		P Film Studies Honours IV candidates have obtained results of credit or above in at least 48 senior credit points, within the Film Studies Major. One of these units must include the compulsory core unit for the Film Studies Major, which is ARHT 2052/ARHT 2652 From Silent to Sound Cinema (in 2005 only the core unit was ARHT 2056 National and Transnational Cinema). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
FILM 4102 Film Studies Honours B	12	CFILM4101					Semester 1, Semester 2
FILM 4103 Film Studies Honours C	12	C FILM4102					Semester 1, Semester 2
FILM 4103 Film Studies Honours C	12	C FILM4102					Semester 1, Semester 2
French Studies							
FRNC 1611 Junior French 1	6		P Complete beginners; or less than 2 years of French; or less than 65% in Beginners HSC French. N FRNC 1101				Semester 1, Summer, Winter
FRNC 1612 Junior French 2	6		P FRNC 1611 or FRNC1101 or equivalent. N FRNC 1102				Semester 2
FRNC 1621 Junior French 3	6		P Less than 80% in HSC French Continuers or more than 65% in HSC French Beginners or equivalent. N FRNC 1201				Semester 1
FRNC 1622 Junior French 4	6		PFRNC 1621 or FRNC 1201 or equivalent. N FRNC 1202				Semester 2
FRNC 1631 Junior French 5	6		P HSC French Continuers and Extension or more than 80% in Continuers French. N FRNC 1301				Semester 1
FRNC 1632 Junior French 6	6		PFRNC 1631 or FRNC 1301 or equivalent. N FRNC 1302				Semester 2
FRNC 1801 French Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 1802 French Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2611 Senior French 1	6		P FRNC 1622, FRNC 1612, FRNC 1202, FRNC 1102 or equivalent. N FRNC 2103				Semester 1
FRNC 2612 Senior French 2	6		P FRNC 2611; FRNC 2103 or equivalent. N FRNC 2104				Semester 2
FRNC 2614 French Reading 1: Text and Society	6		P FRNC 1612, FRNC 1622, FRNC 1102, FRNC 1202 or equivalent. N FRNC 2621, FRNC 3631, FRNC 2501, FRNC 3621 or FRNC 3622				Semester 1
FRNC 2615 French Reading 2: Literature and Film	6		P FRNC 2614; FRNC 2501 or equivalent. N FRNC 2502; FRNC 2622; FRNC 3631; FRNC 3621 or FRNC 3622.				Semester 2
FRNC 2621 Senior French 3	6		P FRNC 2612; FRNC2104 or equivalent. N FRNC 3105				Semester 1
FRNC 2622 Senior French 4	6		P FRNC 2621; FRNC 3105 or equivalent. N FRNC 3106				Semester 2
FRNC 2666 Research Methods in French Studies	6		P Credit in FRNC 1632 or FRNC 2615.				Semester 2
FRNC 2671 Francophone Studies 1	6		P FRNC 1632, FRNC 2615, FRNC1302 or FRNC2502 N FRNC 2713 and FRNC 2714				Semester 1
FRNC 2681 French Narrative Cinema	6		P FRNC 1632; FRNC 1302; FRNC 2615 or FRNC2502. N FRNC 2802				Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
FRNC 2692 The Second French Revolution	6	P FRNC 1632; FRNC 1302; FRNC 2615; FRNC 2502 or equivalent. N FRNC 2702	Semester 2
FRNC 2803 French Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2804 French Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2805 French Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
FRNC 2806 French Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2807 French Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2808 French Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 3621 Senior French 5	6	P FRNC 1632; FRNC 1302 or equivalent. N FRNC 2303	Semester 1
FRNC 3622 Senior French 6	6	P FRNC 3621; FRNC2303 or equivalent. N FRNC 2304	Semester 2
FRNC 3631 Senior French 7	6	P FRNC 3622; FRNC 2304 or equivalent.. N FRNC 3305	Semester 1
FRNC 3652 Textual Linguistics	6	P FRNC 1632 or FRNC 2615 or FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502 or equivalent. N FRNC 3603	Semester 1
FRNC 3653 French Translation	6	P Credit in FRNC 1632; FRNC1302; FRNC 2615; FRNC 2502 or equivalent. N FRNC 3810 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (A&danced) degree program.	Semester 2
FRNC 3683 Uses and Interpretation of Literature	6	P FRNC 1632; FRNC 1302; FRNC 2615; FRNC 2502 or equivalent. N FRNC 3807	Semester 1
FRNC 3685 French Renaissance	6	P FRNC 1302; FRNC 1632; FRNC 2615; FRNC 2502 or equivalent. N FRNC 3906 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
FRNC 3693 Intellectual Movements Since 1945	6	P FRNC 1632; FRNC 2615; FRNC 1302; FRNC 2502 or equivalent. N FRNC 3703 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (A&danced) degree program.	Semester 1
FRNC 3801 French In-Country Study	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 4011 French Honours A	12	P Major in Advanced French or in French with credit average in 48 Senior units, including at least two of the following Special Entry units: FRNC 2901; FRNC 3906; FRNC 3907; FRNC 3908;FRNC 3909 or equivalent. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 4012 French Honours B	12	CFRNC4011	Semester 2, Semester 1
FRNC 4013 French Honours C	12	CFRNC4012	Semester 2, Semester 1
FRNC 4014 French Honours D	12	CFRNC4013	Semester 2, Semester 1
Gender Studies			
WMST 1801 Gender Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 1801 Gender Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GCST 2601 Gender, Media and Popular Culture	6	P 18 Junior credit points N WMST2001	Semester 1
GCST 2602 Thinking Gender	6	P 18 Junior credit points N WMST2002	Semester 1
GCST 2604 Sex, Violence and Transgression	6	P 18 Junior credit points N WMST2004 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2, Summer
GCST 2607 Bodies, Sexualities, Identities	6	P 18 junior credit points. N WMST2007 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (A&danced) degree program.	Semester 2, Summer
GCST 2608 Gender, Communities and Difference	6	P 18 junior credit points. N WMST2008 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>		<i>Session</i>
GCST 2609	Cultures of Masculinities	6	P 18 junior credit points. N WMST2009 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2, Summer
GCST 2610	Intimacy, Love and Friendship	6	P 18 junior credit points NWMST2010 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
GCST 2611	Everyday Cultures	6	P 18 junior credit points NWMST2011 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
GCST 2612	Youth Cultures: Images & Ideas of Youth	6	P 18 junior credit points NWMST2012 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
GCST 2804	Gender Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
GCST 2805	Gender Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GCST 2806	Gender Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GCST 2810	Gender Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GCST 2811	Gender Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GCST 3601	Gender, Race and Australian Identities	6	P 18 Junior credit points NWMST3001 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
WMST 4011	Gender Studies Honours A	12	P Credit or above in WMST2001, WMST2002 and WMST3001 and a further 24 credit points in Gender Studies. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 4012	Gender Studies Honours B	12	CWMST4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 4013	Gender Studies Honours C	12	CWMST4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 4014	Gender Studies Honours D	12	CWMST4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Germanic Studies				
GRMN 1111	Junior German 1	6	N HSC German Extension, German Continuers, German Beginners 65% or above or equivalent.	Semester 1
GRMN 1122	Junior German 2	6	P GRMN 1111	Semester 2
GRMN 1211	Junior German 3	6	P HSC German Beginners 65% or above or German Continuers below 70% or equivalent.	Semester 1
GRMN 1222	Junior German 4	6	P GRMN 1211.	Semester 2
GRMN 1311	Junior German 5	6	P HSC German Extension or German Continuers 70% or above or equivalent.	Semester 1
GRMN 1322	Junior German 6	6	P GRMN 1311.	Semester 2
GRMN 2611	Senior German 1	6	P GRMN 1122. N GRMN 2211 or GRMN 2222 or GRMN 2311 or GRMN 2322 or GRMN 2331 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362.	Semester 1
GRMN 2612	Senior German 2	6	P GRMN 2611 or GRMN 2211. N GRMN 2222 or GRMN 2311 or GRMN 2322 or GRMN 2331 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362.	Semester 2
GRMN 2613	Senior German 3	6	P GRMN 1222 or GRMN 2222 or GRMN 2612 N GRMN 2311 or GRMN 2322 or GRMN 2331 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362.	Semester 1
GRMN 2614	Senior German 4	6	P GRMN 2613 or GRMN 2311. N GRMN 2322 or GRMN 2331 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362.	Semester 2
GRMN 2615	Senior German 5	6	P GRMN 2322 or GRMN 2614. N GRMN 2331 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362.	Semester 1
GRMN 2616	Senior German 6	6	P GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2615. N GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362.	Semester 1
GRMN 2617	Senior German 7	6	P GRMN 2616 or GRMN 2331. N GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2362.	Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
GRMN 2618 Senior German 8	6	P GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2617. N GRMN 2362.	Semester 1
GRMN 2631 Reading Comprehension and Text Study	6	P (GRMN1111 and GRMN1122) or (GRMN1211 and GRMN1222). N GRMN 1311 or GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2616 or GRMN 2530 or GRMN 2351 or GRMN 2617 or GRMN 2362 or GRMN 2618.	Semester 1
GRMN 2632 Early 20th Century German Culture	6	P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2450.	Semester 1
GRMN 2633 Topics in German Film	6	P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2455	Semester 1
GRMN 2634 The Fantastic in German Literature	6	P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133.	Semester 2
GRMN 2635 Contemporary German Fiction	6	P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2913. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
GRMN 2636 Later 20th Century German Culture	6	P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2420 or GRMN 2451	Semester 1
GRMN 2637 Business German	6	P GRMN 1222, GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2612.	Semester 2
GRMN 2681 Goethe's 'Faust'	6	P Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2910 or GRMN 2912. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
GRMN 2682 Foreign & Exotic in the German World	6	P Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 3702. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
GRMN 2811 Germanic Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 2812 Germanic Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 2813 Germanic Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 2814 Germanic Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 2815 Germanic Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 4011 German Honours A	12	PA major in German with a Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of German including 8 credit points of study at 2900 / 3700 level. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 4012 German Honours B	12	CGRMN4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 4013 German Honours C	12	CGRMN4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 4014 German Honours D	12	CGRMN4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Greek (Ancient)			
GRKA 1001 Greek 1.1	6	N GRKA 1101	Semester 1
GRKA 1002 Greek 1.2	6	P GRKA 1001 N GRKA 1102	Semester 2
GRKA 2603 Greek 2.1	6	P GRKA 1002 or GRKA 2302 and GRKA 2312 or GRKA2612 N GRKA1101, GRKA1102 and GRKA2003	Semester 1
GRKA 2604 Greek 2.2	6	P GRKA 2003 or GRKA2603 N GRKA1102 and GRKA2004	Semester 2
GRKA 2605 Greek 2.3	6	P 12 credit points in Greek (GRKA) C GRKA2603 N GRKA2901 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
GRKA 2606 Greek 2.4	6	P GRKA2603 or GRKA2003 C GRKA2604 N GRKA2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
GRKA 2611 Accelerated Greek 2.1	6	P 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in Archaeology or Classical Civilisation/ Classical Studies or Latin or Ancient History or Philosophy or Modern Greek, or by special permission. N GRKA 1001 and 2301	Semester 1
GRKA 2612 Accelerated Greek 2.2	6	P GRKA2301 or GRKA2611 N GRKA 1002 and GRKA2302	Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
GRKA 2804	Greek (Ancient) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRKA 2805	Greek (Ancient) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRKA 3607	Greek 3.1	6	P GRKA 2004 or GRKA2604 N GRKA3005	Semester 1
GRKA 3608	Greek 3.2	6	P GRKA3005 or GRKA3607 N GRKA3006	Semester 2
GRKA 3609	Greek 3.3	6	P 24 credit points of Senior Greek N GRKA3903 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
GRKA 3610	Greek 3.4	6	P GRKA3903 or GRKA3609 N GRKA3904 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
GRKA 4011	Greek Honours A	12	P Credit in 60 credit points of Greek including GRKA3903 and GRKA3904 and either GRKA3105 and GRKA3106 or GRKA3005 and GRKA3006. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
GRKA 4012	Greek Honours B	12	PRefertoGRKA4011 CGRKA4011	Semester 2, Semester 1
GRKA 4013	Greek Honours C	12	PRefertoGRKA4011 C GRKA4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRKA 4014	Greek Honours D	12	PRefertoGRKA4011 CGRKA4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Hebrew (Classical)				
HBRW 1111	Hebrew Classical B1	6	NHBRW1311	Semester 1
HBRW 1112	Hebrew Classical B2	6	P HBRW 1111. NHBRW1312	Semester 2
HBRW 2625	Hebrew Classical 5	6	P HBRW 1112 or HBRW 2632 or HBRW 2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent. N HBRW 2115. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HBRW 2626	Hebrew Classical 6	6	P HBRW 1112 or HBRW 2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent. N HBRW 2116. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HBRW 2631	Hebrew Accelerated C1	6	P 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies. C 6 senior credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies. N HBRW 1111; HBRW 1112; HBRW 2401.	Semester 1
HBRW 2632	Hebrew Accelerated C2	6	P HBRW 2631. N HBRW 1112; HBRW 2402.	Semester 2
HBRW 2643	Aramaic 3	6	P HBRW 1112 or HBRW 2632 or HBRW 2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent. N HBRW 3901 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HBRW 2644	Aramaic 4	6	P HBRW 1112 or HBRW 2632 or HSC equivalent. N HBRW 3902. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HBRW 2651	Syriac 1	6	P HBRW1112 or HBRW2632 or HBRW2402 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent. NHBRW2911.	Semester 1
HBRW 2652	Syriac 2	6	PHBRW2651. NHBRW2912.	Semester 2
HBRW 2661	Akkadian Language 1	6	P HBRW1 111 and HBRW1112 or equivalent in these or another Semitic language. NANHS3923.	Semester 1
HBRW 2662	Akkadian Language 2	6	PHBRW2661. NANHS3922.	Semester 2
HBRW 3653	Syriac 3	6	P HBRW2652. NHBRW3911.	Semester 1
HBRW 3654	Syriac 4	6	PHBRW3653. NHBRW3912.	Semester 2
HBRW 4011	Hebrew (Classical) Honours A	12	P Credit results in (HBRW 2115 or HBRW 2625) and (HBRW 2116 or HBRW 2626), plus 16 extra credit points from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
HB Hebrew (Classical) Honours B 4012	12	CHBRW4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
HB Hebrew (Classical) Honours C 4013	12	CHBRW4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
HB Hebrew (Classical) Honours D 4014	12	CHBRW4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Hebrew (Modern)			
HB Hebrew Modern B1 1011	6		Semester 1
HB Hebrew Modern B2 1102	6	P HBRW 1011 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department. N HBRW1302	Semester 2
HB Hebrew Modern 3 2603	6	P HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department. N HBRW2103.	Semester 1
HB Hebrew Modern 4 2604	6	PHBRW1102 N HBRW2104.	Semester 2
HB Hebrew Modern 5 2605	6	PHBRW1102 N HBRW2105.	Semester 1
HB Hebrew Modern 6 2606	6	PHBRW1102 N HBRW2106.	Semester 2
HB Hebrew Modern 7 2607	6	P HBRW2606, or Modern Hebrew HSC, or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department. N HBRW1301	Semester 1
HB Hebrew Modern 8 2608	6	P HBRW2607, or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department. N HBRW1302	Semester 2
HB Hebrew Modern 9 2609	6	P HBRW2608, or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department N HBRW2303	Semester 1
HB Hebrew Modern 10 2610	6	P HBRW2608 N HBRW2304.	Semester 2
HB Hebrew Modern 11 2611	6	P HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department. N HBRW2305.	Semester 1
HB Hebrew Modern 12 2612	6	P HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department. N HBRW2306.	Semester 2
HB Hebrew (Modern) Honours A 4021	12	P Consult Department for details NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HB Hebrew (Modern) Honours B 4022	12	CHBRW4021	Semester 1, Semester 2
HB Hebrew (Modern) Honours C 4023	12	C HBRW4022	Semester 1, Semester 2
HB Hebrew (Modern) Honours D 4024	12	C HBRW4023	Semester 1, Semester 2
Heritage Studies			
HRTG Approaching Heritage Studies 2601	6	P At least 18 junior credit points. N HRTG2001	Semester 1
HRTG The Museum and Cultural Heritage 2602	6	P HRTG 2001 orHRTH2601 orARHT2034 N HSTY2022	Semester 2
HRTG Heritage Studies Exchange 2804	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HRTG Heritage Studies Exchange 2805	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
HRTG Heritage Studies Exchange 2806	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HRTG Heritage Studies Exchange 2809	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HRTG Heritage Studies Exchange 2810	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HRTG Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere 3601	6	P HRTG 2001 orHRTG2601 orARHT2034 N HRTG3001	Semester 1
HRTG Social History and Heritage Studies 3602	6	P HRTG 2001 orHRTG2601 orARHT2034 N HRTG3002	Semester 2
Hindi-Urdu			
HIUR Hindi and Urdu Introductory 1 1001	6		Semester 1
HIUR Hindi and Urdu Introductory 2 1002	6	P HIUR 1001	Semester 2
HIUR Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 1 2601	6	P HIUR 1002 or equivalent N HIUR 2001	Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
HIUR 2602 Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 2	6	P HIUR 2001 or HIUR 2601 or equivalent N HIUR 2002	Semester 2
HIUR 3601 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1	6	P HIUR 2002 or HIUR 2602 or equivalent N HIUR 3001	Semester 1
HIUR 3602 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2	6	P HIUR 3601 or equivalent N HIUR 3002	Semester 2
History			
HSTY 1025 The Middle Ages (500-1500)	6		Semester 1
HSTY 1031 Renaissance and Reformation (1498-1648)	6		Semester 2
HSTY 1044 Twentieth Century Politics and Culture	6	NHSTY1043	Semester 2
HSTY 1045 Modern European History 1750-1914	6		Semester 1
HSTY 1076 American History from Lincoln to Clinton	6	NHSTY2035	Semester 1
HSTY 1088 Australian History: An Introduction	6		Semester 2
HSTY 1801 History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 1802 History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
HSTY 2304 Imperialism, 1815-2000	6		Semester 2
HSTY 2603 Cultural Transmissions 1750-1914	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture. N HSTY2003	Semester 2
HSTY 2607 Approaches to the Arab Israeli Conflict	6	P 12 junior credit points in History, Arabic and Islamic Studies, or Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies. N JCTC2008	Semester 2
ANHS 2608 The World Turned Upside Down	6	P 12 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY or ASNS OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS or HSTY or ASNS and 6 junior credit points of either CLSS, LATN, GRKA, ARCL or ARNE N HSTY2024	Semester 2
HSTY 2608 Film and History	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2008	Semester 1
HSTY 2609 African-American History and Culture	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2009	Semester 2
HSTY 2613 Modern Russia: State, Society, Culture	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture NHSTY2013	Semester 1
HSTY 2614 Australian Social History 1919-1998	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture NHSTY2014	Semester 1, Summer
HSTY 2618 Mediterranean World in High Middle Ages	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture NHSTY2018	Semester 1
HSTY 2625 Culture and Society in Modern Britain	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2025	Semester 1
HSTY 2647 Renaissance Italy	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture. N HSTY2047	Semester 1, Summer
HSTY 2653 Reformation and Society	6	P 12 Junior credit points of History or Ancient History, European History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2053 NB: Two 1 hour lectures and one 1 hour tutorial a week	Semester 2
HSTY 2655 Race Relations and Australian Frontiers	6	P 12 credit points in Junior History, Ancient History or Economic History N HSTY2055	Semester 2
HSTY 2663 Natives and Newcomers	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2063	Semester 1
HSTY 2665 Festivals and Faith	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2065	Semester 2
HSTY 2666 American Revolutions	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2066	Semester 2
HSTY 2670 New York, New York	6	P 12 Junior credit points of History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture	Semester 1
HSTY 2691 Writing History	6	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture. NHSTY2901, ANHS2691 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 2805 History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
HSTY 2806 History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
HSTY 2809	History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 2810	History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 2811	History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 3601	History of Travel and Tourism	6	P 24 Senior credit points of History NHSTY3001 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3612	Sydney: An Autobiography	6	P 24 Senior credit points in History	Semester 1
HSTY 3641	Australia and the World 1850-1950	6	P 24 Senior credit points of History NHSTY3041 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3642	Australia and the World 1950-Present	6	P 24 Senior credit points of History N HSTY3042 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3643	Paris: Place and People	6	P 24 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture N HSTY2043	Semester 2
HSTY 3651	Writing Place: Land & Memory in History	6	P 24 Senior credit points of History N HSTY3050 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3681	Ways of Seeing the Italian Renaissance	6	P 24 Senior credit points of History NHSTY3081 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3683	Race, Empire and Bondage	6	P 24 Senior credit points of History N HSTY3083 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3684	Culture of Empire	6	P 24 senior credit points of History N HSTY3084 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3685	The Celtic World	6	P 24 Senior credit points in History NHSTY3085 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3696	Daughters of Eve	6	P 24 Senior credit points of History N HSTY3096 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3698	Class Struggles in the Atlantic World	6	P 24 senior credit points of History N HSTY3098 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3699	Public & Private Life: Britain 1707-1901	6	P 24 Senior credit points of History N HSTY3099 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 4011	History Honours A	12	P Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902, and 8 credit points of study at 3000 level NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
HSTY 4012	History Honours B	12	P See under HSTY4011 CHSTY4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 4013	History Honours C	12	P See under HSTY4011 CHSTY4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 4014	History Honours D	12	P See under HSTY4011 CHSTY4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Indonesian and Malay Studies				
INMS 1101	Indonesian 1A	6	N Native or near native speakers of Indonesian or Malay, HSC Continuers, or Extension Indonesian or Beginners Indonesian with 75% or above or equivalent. NB: Native or near native speakers of Indonesian or Malay must consult the department before enrolling.	Semester 1
INMS 1102	Indonesian 1B	6	PINMS 1101 NINMS 1301, INMS 1302	Semester 2
INMS 2601	Indonesian 2A	6	P INMS 1102 or HSC Continuers or Extension Indonesian or HSC Beginners Indonesian 75% and above or department permission. N 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS 2101 or above.	Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
INMS 2602 Indonesian 2B	6		P INMS 2601 or INMS 2101. N 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS 2102 or above.				Semester 2
INMS 2650 Indonesian In Country Study A	6		PINMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2650 Indonesian In Country Study A	6		PINMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2651 Indonesian In Country Study B	6		PINMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2652 Indonesian In Country Study C	6		PINMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2653 Indonesian In Country Study D	6		PINMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
INMS 2654 Indonesian In Country Study E	6		PINMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2655 Indonesian In Country Study F	6		PINMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2656 Indonesian In Country Study G	6		PINMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2657 Indonesian In Country Study H	6		PINMS 1102 or INMS 2101 or INMS 2601. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
INMS 2805 Indonesian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2806 Indonesian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2807 Indonesian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2808 Indonesian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 3601 Indonesian 3A	6		P INMS 2602 or INMS 2102 or department permission. N 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS3101 or above.				Semester 1
INMS 3602 Indonesian 3B	6		PINMS 3601 or INMS 3101. N 8 credit points of units of study numbered INMS 3102 or above.				Semester 2
INMS 3603 Indonesian Advanced Studies A	6		P INMS 3602 or INMS 3102 or department permission. N INMS 3301, INMS 3302 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
INMS 3604 Indonesian Advanced Studies B	6		P INMS 3602 or INMS 3102 or department permission. N INMS 3302 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
INMS 4011 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A	12		P INMS 3102 or INMS 3302 and INMS 3902, all at Credit level NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 4012 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B	12		CINMS4011				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 4013 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C	12		C INMS4012				Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 4014 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D	12		C INMS4013				Semester 1, Semester 2

International and Comparative Literary Studies

ICLS 2621 Love in Different Languages	6		P At least 18 junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission from the Director of ICLS.				Semester 1
ICLS 2622 Great Books of the Twentieth Century	6		P At least 18 Junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission from the Director of ICLS.				Semester 2

Italian Studies

ITLN 1611 Introductory Italian 1	6		N ITLN 1201; ITLN 1301; ITLN 1621; ITLN 1631; ITLN 1101. NB: A student who is qualified to enter a higher level course may not enrol in a lower level course. Students who have taken HSC Italian and students who have any formal training from other sources are required to identify themselves to the department as soon as possible.				Semester 1, Summer
ITLN 1612 Introductory Italian 2	6		P ITLN 1611; ITLN 1101 or equivalent. N ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302; ITLN 1632; ITLN 1102.				Semester 2
ITLN 1621 Junior Intermediate Italian 1	6		P HSC Italian (Beginners or 2UZ) or equivalent language knowledge. NITLN 1101; ITLN 1301; ITLN 1611; ITLN 1631 or ITLN 1201.				Semester 1
ITLN 1631 Junior Advanced Italian 1	6		P HSC Italian (Continuers, Extension, 2U, 3U) or equivalent language knowledge. NITLN 1201; ITLN 1101; ITLN 1621; ITLN 1611; ITLN 1301.				Semester 1
ITLN 1632 Junior Advanced Italian 2	6		P ITLN 1201, ITLN 1621 or ITLN 1631 N ITLN 1102; ITLN 1302; ITLN 1402.				Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ITLN 1801 Italian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 1802 Italian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2611 Intermediate Italian 3	6		P ITLN 1612; ITLN 1102 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 2631; ITLN 2101; ITLN 2201; ITLN 2301.				Semester 1
ITLN 2612 Intermediate Italian 4	6		P ITLN 2611; ITLN 2101 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 2632; ITLN 2202; ITLN 2302.				Semester 2
ITLN 2631 Senior Italian 3	6		P ITLN 1632; ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 2611; ITLN 2201; ITLN 2101; ITLN 2301.				Semester 1
ITLN 2632 Senior Italian 4	6		P ITLN 2631; ITLN 2201 or ITLN 2301. N ITLN 2612; ITLN 2202 or ITLN 2302.				Semester 2
ITLN 2811 Italian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
ITLN 2812 Italian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2813 Italian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2814 Italian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2815 Italian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2816 Italian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2817 Italian Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 3611 Senior Italian 5	6		P ITLN 2612; ITLN 2202 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3631; ITLN 3201 or ITLN 3301				Semester 1
ITLN 3612 Senior Italian 6	6		P ITLN 3611; ITLN 3201 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3202 or ITLN 3302.				Semester 2
ITLN 3631 Senior Italian 7	6		P ITLN 2632; ITLN 2302 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3611; ITLN 3301; ITLN 3201.				Semester 1
ITLN 3671 Dante: Inferno	6		P ITLN 2612; ITLN 3612, ITLN 2202 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3701 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ITLN 3672 Dante: Purgatorio	6		A Adequate language level. P ITLN 3671 or ITLN 3701. N ITLN 3702 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ITLN 3675 Renaissance Florence	6		P ITLN 1632 (not waived for cross listing), ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302; ITLN 2612; ITLN 2202 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3706 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
ITLN 3679 Filming Fiction: The Italian Experience	6		P ITLN 1612; ITLN 1632; ITLN 1102; ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302 or equivalent knowledge.				Semester 1
ITLN 3681 Representations of Southern Italy	6		P ITLN 1632; ITLN 2612; ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3761				Semester 2
ITLN 3682 Fiction of Youth	6		P ITLN 1632; ITLN 2612; ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302; ITLN 2202 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3763 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ITLN 3684 Italian Sociolinguistics	6		P ITLN 1202; ITLN 1302; ITLN 1632; ITLN 2612; ITLN 2202 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3752 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ITLN 3686 Italian Language Acquisition	6		P ITLN 1632; ITLN 2612; ITLN 1302; ITLN 2202 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3753 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
ITLN 3687 Focus on Writing in Italian	6		P ITLN 3631; ITLN 3612; ITLN 3301; ITLN 3202; ITLN 3302 or equivalent language knowledge. N ITLN 3611; ITLN 3631 or ITLN 3401.				Semester 1
ITLN 3688 Advanced Italian: Translation	6		P ITLN 3611; ITLN 3612; ITLN 3302; ITLN 3202; ITLN 3401; ITLN 3687. N ITLN 3402				Semester 2
ITLN 3689 Italian Today: From Print to Cyberspace	6		P ITLN 1632; ITLN 1302; ITLN 1202; ITLN 2612 or ITLN 2202.				Semester 2

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ITLN 3692	Italian Research Methodologies		6	P Credit average in previous Italian units and a minimum of 12 junior credit points in Italian. N ITLN 2902 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ITLN 4011	Italian Honours A		12	P Students must have qualified for the award of the Pass degree with a Major in Italian (36 Senior credit points). They will have completed an additional 12 credit points, normally consisting of 2 special entry units (ITLN 3691 and ITLN 3692). Intending Honours students should attain a Credit average result in senior Italian units of study taken as a part of their Major. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 4012	Italian Honours B		12	CITLN4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 4013	Italian Honours C		12	C ITLN4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 4014	Italian Honours D		12	C ITLN4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Japanese Studies					
JPNS 1611	Japanese 1		6	N JPNS 1111; HSC Japanese Beginners 65% or above; HSC Japanese Continuers or HSC Japanese Extension	Semester 1, Summer, Winter
JPNS 1612	Japanese 2		6	PJPNS 1111 or JPNS 1611. NJPNS1121	Semester 2, Summer
JPNS 1801	Japanese Exchange		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 1802	Japanese Exchange		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2611	Japanese 3		6	P 65% or more in HSC Japanese Beginners or less than 70% in Japanese Continuers; or JPNS 1121 (from 2007 JPNS 1612). NJPNS 1114; JPNS 2212.	Semester 1
JPNS 2612	Japanese 4		6	PJPNS 1114 or JPNS 2212 or JPNS 2611. NJPNS 1124; JPNS 2222.	Semester 2
JPNS 2621	Japanese 5		6	P HSC Japanese Extension or Japanese Continuers 70% or above or equivalent determined by the department; or JPNS 1124 or JPNS 2222 (from 2007, HSC Japanese Extension or Japanese Continuers 70% or above or equivalent determined by the department or JPNS 1612). NJPNS 2213.	Semester 1
JPNS 2622	Japanese 6		6	PJPNS 2621 or JPNS 2213. NJPNS 2223.	Semester 2
JPNS 2660	Introduction to Japan		6	P JPNS 1121 (from 2007 JPNS 1612).	Semester 2
JPNS 2670	Japanese Literature		6	P JPNS 1124 or JPNS 2222 (from 2007, JPNS 2612). N JPNS 3116; JPNS 3621; JPNS 2301; JPNS 3631; JPNS 3301.	Semester 1
JPNS 2672	Japanese Culture		6	P JPNS 1124 or JPNS 2222 (from 2007 JPNS 2612). N JPNS 3106; JPNS 2301; JPNS 3621; JPNS 3301; JPNS 3631.	Semester 2
JPNS 2811	Japanese Exchange 3		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
JPNS 2812	Japanese Exchange 4		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2813	Japanese Exchange 5		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2814	Japanese Exchange 6		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2815	Japanese Exchange 7		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 3621	Japanese 7		6	P JPNS 1123; JPNS 2223 (from 2007 JPNS 2622). NJPNS 2301.	Semester 1
JPNS 3622	Japanese 8		6	PJPNS 3621 or JPNS 2301. N JPNS 2302.	Semester 2
JPNS 3631	Japanese 9		6	P JPN 2302 (from 2007 JPNS 3622). NJPNS 3301.	Semester 1
JPNS 3632	Japanese 10		6	PJPNS 3631 or JPNS 3301. N JPNS 3302.	Semester 2
JPNS 3670	Topics on Modern Japan		6	P JPNS 1123 or JPNS 2223 (from 2007 JPNS 2622). NJPNS 2901; JPNS 2902. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
JPNS 3671	Japanese Linguistics		6	P JPNS 1123 or JPNS 2223 (from 2007 JPNS 2622). N JPNS 2308.	Semester 2
JPNS 3673	Japanese Society		6	P JPNS 1123 or JPNS 2223 (from 2007 JPNS 2622). NJPNS 3314.	Semester 1

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
JPNS 3841	Japan In-Country Study 1	6	P 12 Junior JPNS credit points. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 3842	Japan In-Country Study 2	6	P 12 Junior JPNS credit points. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
JPNS 4011	Japanese Honours A	12	P Credit result in JPNS 3901 and JPNS 3902. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 4012	Japanese Honours B	12	CJPNS4011	Semester 2, Semester 1
JPNS 4013	Japanese Honours C	12	CJPNS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 4014	Japanese Honours D	12	CJPNS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture				
JCTC 1001	Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam	6		Semester 1
JCTC 1002	Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine	6	P JCTC 1001.	Semester 2
JCTC 1801	Jewish Civilization Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2603	Jews Under the Crescent and the Cross	6	P JCTC 1001 or one of HSTY 1022; HSTY 1031; HSTY 1043; HSTY 1044; HSTY 1045; HSTY 1076; HSTY 1088; RLST 1001; RLST 1002. N JCTC 2003. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
JCTC 2604	From Expulsion to Regeneration	6	P JCTC 1001 or one of HSTY 1022; HSTY 1031; HSTY 1043; HSTY 1044; HSTY 1045; HSTY 1076; HSTY 1088; RLST 1001; RLST 1002. N JCTC 2004. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
JCTC 2605	From Emancipation to the Holocaust	6	P JCTC 1001 or one of HSTY 1022; HSTY 1031; HSTY 1043; HSTY 1044; HSTY 1045; HSTY 1076; HSTY 1088. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
JCTC 2606	The Holocaust: History and Aftermath	6	P JCTC 1001 or one of HSTY 1022; HSTY 1031; HSTY 1043; HSTY 1054; HSTY 1076; HSTY 1088. N JCTC 2006. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2, Summer
JCTC 2811	Jewish Civilization Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2812	Jewish Civilization Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2813	Jewish Civilization Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2814	Jewish Civilization Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2815	Jewish Civilization Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2816	Jewish Civilization Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 4011	Judaic Studies Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 4012	Judaic Studies Honours B	12	C JCTC 4011.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 4013	Judaic Studies Honours C	12	C JCTC 4012.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 4014	Judaic Studies Honours D	12	C JCTC 4013.	Semester 1, Semester 2
Korean Studies				
KRNS 1621	Korean 1	6	NKRNS 1101	Semester 1
KRNS 1622	Korean 2	6	PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1101 NKRNS 1102	Semester 2
KRNS 1631	Korean 9	6	P Heritage speakers of Korean who have less than 2 years of formal education in Korean. NKRNS 1301.	Semester 1
KRNS 1632	Korean 10	6	PKRNS 1631 NKRNS 1302	Semester 2
KRNS 1801	Korean Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
KRNS 2621 Korean 3	6	PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1102 NKRNS 2001; KRNS 2111	Semester 1
KRNS 2622 Korean 4	6	P KRNS 2621 or KRNS 2111 N KRNS 2002; KRNS 2112	Semester 2
KRNS 2671 Translation and Interpretation	6	P KRNS 1632; KRNS 1302, or native speakers of Korean. N KRNS 2400	Semester 1
KRNS 2681 Korean In-Country Study A	6	PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1631 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2682 Korean In-Country Study B	6	PKRNS 1621 or KRNS 1631 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2811 Korean Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2812 Korean Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2813 Korean Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2814 Korean Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2815 Korean Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 3621 Korean 5	6	P KRNS 2622 or KRNS 2002 NKRNS 3001	Semester 1
KRNS 3622 Korean 6	6	P KRNS 3621 or KRNS 3001 N KRNS 3002	Semester 2
KRNS 4011 Korean Honours A	12	P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 4012 Korean Honours B	12	P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902. CKRNS4011	Semester 2, Semester 1
KRNS 4013 Korean Honours C	12	P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902. CKRNS4012	Semester 2, Semester 1
KRNS 4014 Korean Honours D	12	P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS3901 and KRNS3902. CKRNS4013	Semester 2, Semester 1
Latin			
LATN 1001 Latin 1.1	6	NLATN1101	Semester 1
LATN 1002 Latin 1.2	6	P LATN 1001 N LATN 1102	Semester 2
LATN 1101 Advanced Latin 1.1	6	P HSC Latin Continuers N LATN 1001	Semester 1
LATN 1102 Advanced Latin 1.2	6	PLATN1101 N LATN 1002	Semester 2
LATN 1801 Latin Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 1802 Latin Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 2603 Latin 2.1	6	P LATN 1002 or LATN2312 or LATN2612 or LATN1102 N LATN2003	Semester 1
LATN 2604 Latin 2.2	6	P LATN2003 or LATN2603 N LATN2004	Semester 2
LATN 2605 Special Latin 2.1	6	P 12 credit points of Latin C 6 credit points of Latin at 2000 level NLATN2901 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
LATN 2606 Special Latin 2.2	6	P 12 credit points of Latin C 6 credit points of Latin at 2000 level N LATN2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
LATN 2611 Accelerated Latin 2.1	6	P 18 junior credit points including 12 credit points in Archaeology, Classical Civilisation / Studies, Classical Greek, Ancient History or Philosophy, or by permission. NLATN1001 andLATN2301	Semester 1
LATN 2612 Accelerated Latin 2.2	6	P LATN2302 or LATN2611 N LATN1002 and LATN2302	Semester 2
LATN 2804 Latin Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
LATN 2805 Latin Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
LATN 2806	Latin Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
LATN 2810	Latin Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 2811	Latin Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 3607	Latin 3.1	6	P 16 Senior credit points of Latin N LATN3005	Semester 1
LATN 3608	Latin 3.2	6	P LATN3005 or LATN3607 N LATN3006	Semester 2
LATN 3609	Latin 3.3	6	P 18 Senior credit points of Latin C 6 credit points of Latin at 3000 level N LATN3903 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
LATN 3610	Latin 3.4	6	P 18 Senior credit points of Latin C 6 credit points of Latin at 3000 level N LATN3904 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
LATN 4011	Latin Honours A	12	P LATN 3006 and LATN 3904 (Credit) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
LATN 4012	Latin Honours B	12	CLATN4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 4013	Latin Honours C	12	CLATN4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 4014	Latin Honours D	12	CLATN4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Legal Studies (no major available)				
LAWS 1100	Introduction to Civil Liability	6	P SLSS 1001 Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies NB: This unit of study is offered by the Faculty of Law to students enrolled in the first year of the Bachelor of Arts and Sciences (BAS) degree only.	Semester 2
SLSS 1001	Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies	6	NB: Available to BAS students only	Semester 1
SLSS 1002	Law as Language, Culture and Performance	6	NB: Available to BAS students only	Semester 2
Linguistics				
LNGS 1001	Structure of Language	6	N LNGS 1004, LNGS 1005	Semester 1
LNGS 1002	Language and Social Context	6		Semester 2
LNGS 1005	Structure of English	6	N LNGS1001 or LNGS 1004	Semester 1
LNGS 1801	Linguistics Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 2601	Phonetics and Phonology	6	P LNGS 1001: Structure of Language or LNGS 1005: Structure of English or LNGS 1004 Languages of Australia N KRNS 2317 or KRNS 2318 or LNGS2001. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
LNGS 2602	Syntax	6	P LNGS 1001 or LNGS 1005 or LNGS 1004. N LNGS 2002. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
LNGS 2603	Functional Grammar and Discourse	6	P Two of ENGL 1000, ENGL 1050, LNGS1001., LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, MECOIOOI N LNGS2003	Semester 1
LNGS 2604	Discourse Analysis	6	P Two of LNGS1001, LNGS 1002, LNGS 1003, LNGS 1004, LNGS 1005, ENGL 1050, MECOIOOI. Also one of LNGS2602, LNGS2603 N LNGS2004,	Semester 2
LNGS 2612	Language Variation and Change	6	P Two of LNGS1001, LNGS 1002, LNGS 1003, LNGS 1004 and LNGS 1005 N LNGS2026, LNGS2006	Semester 1
LNGS 2613	Computer Applications in Linguistics	6	P Two of LNGS1001, LNGS 1002, LNGS 1003, LNGS 1004, LNGS 1005. N LNGS2027, LNGS2007	Semester 2
LNGS 2617	Cross-Cultural Communication	6	P Credit average in 24 Senior credit points of Linguistics, or of a foreign language.	Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>		<i>Session</i>
LNGS 3601	Semantics and Pragmatics	6	P One of LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2604 [or LNGS2001, LNGS2002, LNGS2003, LNGS2004]. N LNGS3026, LNGS3006 NB: Compulsory for Honours students; other students may select as an option. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
LNGS 3602	Modern Theories of Grammar	6	P LNGS2601 and LNGS2602 [or LNGS2001 and LNGS2002] N LNGS3024, LNGS3004	Semester 1
LNGS 3605	Structure and Use of a Language	6	P LNGS 2601 [or LNGS2001] and one of LNGS2602, LNGS2002, LNGS2003, LNGS2603 N LNGS3904	Semester 2
LNGS 3690	Issues in Theoretical Linguistics	6	P Credit average in 18 Senior credit points of Linguistics. The units must include LNGS2601 [or LNGS2001], Semester 1 and at least one of LNGS2602, LNGS2002, LNGS2003 and LNGS2603 N LNGS3914 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
LNGS 3692	Media Discourse	6	P Credit average in 18 Senior credit points which may be comprised of Linguistics units, Media and Communication units and foreign language units (French, Japanese, Chinese, Italian, Arabic, Spanish, German, Latin, Modern Greek, Ancient Greek, Indonesian, Malay, Korean, Thai, Yiddish, Hebrew, Syriac, Aramaic, Sanskrit, Anglo-Saxon, Old Norse). Other language units require department permission. N LNGS3912	Semester 1
LNGS 3694	Language and Identity	6	P Credit average in 18 Senior credit points which may be comprised of Linguistics units and foreign language units (French, Japanese, Chinese, Italian, Arabic, Spanish, German, Latin, Modern Greek, Ancient Greek, Indonesian, Malay, Korean, Thai, Yiddish, Hebrew, Syriac, Aramaic, Sanskrit, Thai, Anglo-Saxon, Old Norse). Other language units require department permission. N LNGS3907, LNGS3927	Semester 1
LNGS 3696	Bilingualism	6	P Credit average in 18 Senior credit points which may be comprised of Linguistics units and foreign language units (French, Japanese, Chinese, Italian, Arabic, Spanish, German, Latin, Modern Greek, Ancient Greek, Indonesian, Malay, Korean, Thai, Yiddish, Hebrew, Syriac, Aramaic, Sanskrit, Thai, Anglo-Saxon, Old Norse). Other language units require department permission. N LNGS3929	Semester 2
LNGS 3699	Linguistics Research Issues	6	P Credit average in 18 senior credit points in linguistics, including at least 2 of LNGS2601, LNGS2001, LNGS2602, LNGS2002, LNGS2603, LNGS2003, LNGS2604, LNGS2004. N LNGS3940 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 4011	Linguistics Honours A	12	P Credit average in 48 Senior Credits of Linguistics, including either LNGS3026 or LNGS3601, and 3 of LNGS2001, LNGS2002, LNGS2003, LNGS2004, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2604, NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 4012	Linguistics Honours B	12	CLNGS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 4013	Linguistics Honours C	12	C LNGS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 4014	Linguistics Honours D	12	CLNGS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Media and Communications				
MECO 1001	Australian Media Studies	6	NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.	Semester 2
MECO 1003	Principles of Media Writing	6	NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.	Semester 1
MECO 2601	Radio Broadcasting	6	P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS 1005 N MECO 2001 NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.	Semester 1
MECO 2603	Media Relations	6	P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS 1005 N MECO2003 NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.	Semester 2
MECO 2805	Media and Communications Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
MECO 2806	Media and Communications Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MECO 2807	Media and Communications Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MECO 2808	Media and Communications Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MECO 3601	Video Production	6	P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS 1005 N MECO 3001 NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.	Semester 2
MECO 3602	Online Media	6	P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS 1005 N MECO 3002 NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.	Semester 2
MECO 3603	Media, Law and Ethics	6	P 12 Junior credit points of MECO units and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS 1005 N MECO3003 NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.	Semester 1

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
MECO 3605	Media Globalisation		6 P 12	Junior creditpoints of MECOunits and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005 N MECO3005 NB: Available to BA (Media & Communication) and BSc (Media & Comm) students only	Semester 1
MECO 3606	Advanced Media Writing		6 P 12	Junior credit points of MECOunits and either ENGL 1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005 N MECO 3006 NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.	Semester 2
MECO 3609	Critical Practice in Media		6 P 12	Junior creditpoints of MECOunits and either ENGL1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005 NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.	Semester 2
MECO 3671	Media and Communications Internship		6	P 30 senior credit points of MECO, including MECO 3603 (which may be taken in the same semester). Students may not enrol in MECO 3671 prior to the second semester of their 3rd year. (MECO3002 and MECO 3003 (4th Years)) C MECO3672 (4th Years) or MECO3602 and MECO3603 (3rd years) NMECO3701 andMECO3702 NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Commun) students only.	Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
MECO 3672	Internship Project		6	P 30 senior credit points of MECO, including MECO 3603 (which may be taken in the same semester). Students may not enrol in MECO 3671 prior to the second semester of their 3rd year. CMEC03671 andMECO3002 andMECO3003 (4thYears) orMEC03671 andMECO3602 andMECO3603 (3rd years) NMECO3701 andMECO3702 NB: Available to BA(Media and Commun) and BSc (Media & Cmmunications) students only.	Summer, Semester 1
MECO 4601	Honours Research Methods A		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MECO 4602	Honours Research Methods B		6	CMECO4601 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
MECO 4603	Honours Seminar A		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
MECO 4604	Honours Seminar B		6	C MECO4603 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MECO 4605	Honours Thesis A		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MECO 4606	Honours Thesis B		6	C MECO4605 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MECO 4607	Honours Thesis C		6	C MECO4606 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MECO 4608	Honours Thesis D		6	C MECO4607 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
Medieval Studies					
MDST 2601	Written Record of the Middle Ages		6	P At least 18 Junior credit points from part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject.	Semester 1
MDST 2607	Medieval Literary and Artistic Codes		6	P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject	Semester 2
MDST 2609	Crusade and Jihad		6	P At least 18 Junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject. NB: This Unit of Study may be counted towards a Major in History.	Semester 2
MDST 4011	Medieval Studies Honours A		12	P A Major in Medieval Studies plus 12 additional credit points from units of study in List B, all with a credit average. Dept permission required NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MDST 4012	Medieval Studies Honours B		12	CMDST4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
MDST 4013	Medieval Studies Honours C		12	CMDST4012	Semester 2, Semester 1
MDST 4014	Medieval Studies Honours D		12	CMDST4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Modern Greek					
MGRK 1601	Junior Modern Greek 1		6	N MGRK 1101	Semester 1
MGRK 1602	Junior Modern Greek 2		6	P MGRK 1101 or MGRK 1601 or equivalent N MGRK 1102	Semester 2
MGRK 1621	Junior Modern Greek 3		6	P Modern Greek Continuers or Modern Greek Extension or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department, or HSC. N MGRK 1101; MGRK 1501; MGRK 1401	Semester 1
MGRK 1622	Junior Modern Greek 4		6	P MGRK 1621 or MGRK1401 or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department. N MGRK 1101; MGRK 1102; MRGK 1402	Semester 2
MGRK 2601	Senior Modern Greek 1		6	P MGRK 1102. or MGRK 1602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 1501 or MGRK 2001	Semester 1
MGRK 2602	Senior Modern Greek 2		6	P MGRK 2001 or MGRK 2601 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 1502 or MGRK 2002	Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
MGRK 2603 Style and Expression	6	P MGRK1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 2203	Semester 1
MGRK 2604 Comparison of Greek and English	6	P MGRK 1402 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 2204	Semester 2
MGRK 2605 Theory and Practice of Translation B	6	P MGRK 1202 or MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 3211	Semester 1
MGRK 2606 Varieties and Registers	6	P MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 3205, MGRK 3207	Semester 2
MGRK 2631 Cultural Identities	6	P At least 18 junior credit points from part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission by the Chair of the department.	Semester 1
MGRK 2652 Politics & Politicians in Greece	6	P 12 Junior credit points in any subject N MGRK 2512	Semester 2
MGRK 2653 Sex, Drugs and Music in Modern Greece	6	P 12 Junior credit points in any subject. N MGRK 2523	Semester 1
MGRK 2675 New Testament Greek and its World A	6	P 12 Junior credit points in any subject. N MGRK 2525	Semester 1
MGRK 2676 New Testament Greek and its World B	6	P 12 Junior credit points in any subject. N MGRK 2526	Semester 2
MGRK 2682 Sports and Contemporary Culture	6	P At least 18 junior credit points from part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission by the Chair of the department	Semester 2
MGRK 2691 Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora	6	P Credit or above in MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or special permission by the department. N MGRK 2904 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
MGRK 2811 Modern Greek Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 2812 Modern Greek Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
MGRK 2813 Modern Greek Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
MGRK 2814 Modern Greek Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
MGRK 2815 Modern Greek Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
MGRK 3692 Theories of Literature	6	P Credit or above in MGRK 1402 or MGRK 1622 or MGRK 2002 or MGRK 2602 or Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Chair of Department N MGRK 3901 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
MGRK 4011 Modern Greek Honours A	12	PA major in Modern Greek plus 16 additional credit points which must include MGRK2904 and 3901. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 4012 Modern Greek Honours B	12	CMGRK4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 4013 Modern Greek Honours C	12	C MGRK4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 4014 Modern Greek Honours D	12	C MGRK4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Music			
MUSC 1501 Concepts of Music	6	P At least 67% in the NSW HSC Music 2 or 3-unit Music Extension or the equivalent skills as determined by the Department of Music. N MUSC 1503, 1504 NB: The Department holds a diagnostic test in the week before Semester 1 begins for those students who have not passed the prescribed HSC courses and believe they have the equivalent aural and harmonic skills to attend Concepts of Music, please phone the department for details by the end of February.	Semester 2
MUSC 1503 Fundamentals of Music I	6	N MUSC 1501	Semester 1
MUSC 1504 Fundamentals of Music II	6	A Material covered in MUSC 1503. Students interested in taking this course who have not completed MUSC 1503 must see the lecturer beforehand to ascertain that they have the required knowledge. N MUSC 1501	Semester 2
MUSC 1506 Music in Western Culture	6	A The ability to follow a musical score while listening to the music and some prior knowledge of elemental music theory.	Semester 1
MUSC 1507 Sounds, Screens, Speakers: Music & Media	6		Semester 2
MUSC 2612 Arts Music Concert Performance 1	6	P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas, AND audition (contact the department one week before semester begins) N MUSC 2012 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
MUSC 2613 Arts Music Concert Performance 2	6	P MUSC 2612 N MUSC 2013	Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
MUSC 2614 Composition Workshop 1	6	P 12 junior credits in music. N MUSC 2610	Semester 2
MUSC 2615 Advanced Concepts	6	PMUSC 1501 or MUSC 1504 N MUSC 2010	Semester 1
MUSC 2618 Arts Music Ensemble 1	6	P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas. Some ensemble groups require an audition as well. N MUSC 2018 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
MUSC 2619 Arts Music Ensemble 2	6	PMUSC 2618. N MUSC 2019	Semester 2
MUSC 2622 Music in the Sixties	6	P 18 junior credits. N MUSC 2106	Semester 2
MUSC 2626 Australian Aboriginal Music	6	P 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas. N MUSC 2026 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
MUSC 2631 Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription	6	P 12 junior music credit points. Students will normally have completed either MUSC 1501 or MUSC 1504. N MUSC 2903 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
MUSC 2633 Music Publishing	6	P 12 junior music credits N MUSC 2033	Semester 2
MUSC 2651 Australian and Asian Music 1	6	P 12 junior music credit points, one of which must be either MUSC 1501 or MUSC 1504. N MUSC 2501	Semester 1
MUSC 2653 Introduction to Digital Music Techniques	6	P 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas. N MUSC 2053	Semester 2
MUSC 2654 Popular Music	6	P 18 junior credit points. N MUSC 2054 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
MUSC 2666 A Global Sound: African American Music	6	P 18 junior credit points. N SSCP 1002	Semester 2
MUSC 2670 Music Festivals and their Administration	6	P 18 junior credit points. N MUSC 2070	Semester 1
MUSC 2671 The Songs & Symphonies of Gustav Mahler	6	P 18 junior credit points. N MUSC 2071 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
MUSC 2680 The Sephardic Experience	6	A The ability to read music. P 48 junior credit points.	Semester 1
MUSC 2685 Music of Bach	6	P 12 junior music credit points.	Semester 2
MUSC 2690 Music and Gender	6	P 18 junior credit points.	Semester 1
MUSC 2692 Dissonance and Desire	6	P 12 junior credits in Music, including MUSC 1501 or MUSC 1504. N MUSC 2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
MUSC 2810 Music Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 2812 Music Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
MUSC 2813 Music Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 2817 Music Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 2818 Music Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 3010 Indigenous Australia: The Yolngu Way	6	P KOCC 2100 Indigenous Australia	Semester 1, Winter
MUSC 3011 Indigenous Australia: Garma Fieldwork	6	P KOCC 2100 Indigenous Australia and MUSC 3010 Indigenous Australia: The Yolngu Way	Semester 2a
MUSC 3604 Arts Music Concert Performance 3	6	PMUSC 2613. N MUSC 3104	Semester 1
MUSC 3605 Arts Music Concert Performance 4	6	P MUSC 3604. N MUSC 3105	Semester 2
MUSC 3606 Topics in Asian Music	6	P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas.	Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
MUSC 3608	Music Analysis	6	P MUSC 2692. N MUSC 3908 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
MUSC 3609	Musicology	6	P MUSC 2631 N MUSC 3904 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
MUSC 3611	Composition Workshop 2	6	P MUSC 2614 or MUSC 2610 N MUSC 2611	Semester 2
MUSC 4011	Music Honours A	12	P Credit results in MUSC 3609, and either MUSC 2631 or MUSC 3608, and a Music Major with credit average results in 36 senior credit points of MUSC units. NMUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4024, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 4012	Music Honours B	12	CMUSC4011 NMUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4023, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 4013	Music Honours C	12	C MUSC4012 NMUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4023, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 4014	Music Honours D	12	CMUSC4013 NMUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4023, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044	Semester 1, Semester 2
Pail (no major available)				
PALI 1001	Pali A	6		Semester 1
PALI 1002	PaliB	6	P PALI 1001	Semester 2
Performance Studies				
PRFM 1801	Performance Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 2601	Being There: Theories of Performance	6	P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. N PRFM 2001 Being There: Theories of Performance.	Semester 1
PRFM 2602	An Audience Prepares	6	P 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. N PRFM 2002 An Audience Prepares.	Semester 2
PRFM 2603	Between Impro & Text: Making Performance	6	P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty Handbook. N PRFM 3005 Flexible Performance and PRFM 3016 Playwright in the Theatre and PRFM3014 Translation for Performance.	Semester 1
PRFM 2604	Sociology of Theatre	6	P 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. N PRFM 3012 Sociology of Theatre.	Semester 2
PRFM 3601	Anthropology of Performance	6	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units. N PRFM 3017 Anthropology of Performance and PRFM 3025 Anthropology of Performance. NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PRFM 3602	Playing Around with Theatre History	6	P PRFM 2001 or PRFM 2601 Being There: Theories of Performance and PRFM 2002 or PRFM 2602 An Audience Prepares. NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PRFM 3603	Playing Politics	6	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units. N PRFM 3015 Performance and Politics and PRFM 3026 Playing Politics.	Semester 1
PRFM 3604	Embodied Histories	6	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units, including PRFM 2601 and PRFM 2602. NPRFM3021 Embodied Histories	Semester 1
PRFM 3605	Performance: Hybridity and Appropriation	6	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units, including PRFM 2601 and PRFM 2602. N PRFM3023 Intercultural Performance and PRFM3028 Performance:Hybridity and Appropriation	Semester 2
PRFM 3606	Theories of Acting	6	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units, including PRFM 2601 and PRFM 2602. N PRFM 3022 Theories of Acting.	Semester 2
PRFM 3609	Performing Australia	6	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points in PRFM 2600 units, including PRFM 2601 and PRFM 2602. N SSCP1001 Performing Australia	Semester 1

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
PRFM 3961	Rehearsal Studies		6	P Credit results in PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points with credit results in PRFM 2600 units including PRFM 2601 and PRFM 2602. C PRFM 3962 and sufficient units for a major in Performance Studies. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PRFM 3962	Rehearsal to Performance		6	P PRFM 3901 or PRFM3962 and credit results in PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002 or 18 credit points with credit results in PRFM 2600 units, including PRFM 2601 and PRFM 2602. C PRFM 3691 and sufficient units for a major in Performance Studies. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PRFM 4011	Performance Studies Honours A		12	P Credit results in PRFM 3901 and PRFM 3902, and credit average in a further 32 credit points; of PRFM units. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
PRFM 4012	Performance Studies Honours B		12	CPRFM4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 4013	Performance Studies Honours C		12	CPRFM4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 4014	Performance Studies Honours D		12	CPRFM4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Philosophy					
PHIL 1010	Society, Knowledge and Reason		6	N PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002	Semester 2
PHIL 1011	Reality, Ethics and Beauty		6	N PHIL 1003, 1004, 1006, 1008	Semester 1
PHIL 1012	Introductory Logic		6		Semester 2
PHIL 1016	Mind and Morality HSC		6		51 LateInt, 52 Late Int, Summer
PHIL 1801	Philosophy Exchange		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 2605	Locke and Empiricism		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy NPHIL3005, PHIL 2005	Semester 2
PHIL 2606	Knowledge, Reason and Action		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy	Semester 2
PHIL 2607	Eighteenth Century French Philosophy		6	P 12 Junir credit points in Philosophy	Semester 1
PHIL 2609	Contemporary French Philosophy		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL 2409	Semester 1
PHIL 2611	Problems of Empiricism		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. NPHIL2211,PHIL3211	Semester 1
PHIL 2612	History of Ethics		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL 2512, 3512	Semester 1
PHIL 2613	Plato and Aristotle		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL 3013, PHIL2013	Semester 2, Summer
PHIL 2615	Intermediate Logic		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy and PHIL 1012 or PHIL2203. N PHIL 3215 and 2215 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 2617	Practical Ethics		6	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy. NPHIL2517 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 2618	Aesthetics and Art		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. NPHIL2518 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 2621	Truth, Meaning and Language		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy	Semester 1
PHIL 2622	Reality, Time & Possibility: Metaphysics		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy	Semester 1
PHIL 2623	Moral Psychology		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL 2513, 3513. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PHIL 2624	Meaning in History		6	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2224	Semester 2
PHIL 2626	Philosophy and Psychoanalysis		6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL2207, PHIL3207, PHIL2226 and PHIL3226.	Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
PHIL 2627	Philosophy and Psychiatry	6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL2227	Semester 2
PHIL 2628	Elementary Logic	6	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL 1012, 3203, 2201, 3201 and 2203.	Semester 2
PHIL 2629	Descartes and Continental Philosophy	6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL 2004 and 3004 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PHIL 2633	Theories of Modernity 1	6	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy. NPHIL1007 and 2533 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 2634	Democratic Theory	6	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy NPHIL2514	Semester 1
PHIL 2635	Contemporary Political Philosophy	6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL3535 and PHIL2535 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 2638	Husserl's Phenomenology	6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. NPHIL2238	Semester 1
PHIL 2639	Heidegger's Phenomenology	6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2239	Semester 2
PHIL 2640	Sustainability, System and Society	6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2240 NB: NB: This course is taught in collaboration with the Department of Design, Faculty of Design, Building and Architecture, UTS.	Semester 2
PHIL 2641	Classic German Philosophy	6	P 12 credit points in Philosophy NPHIL3011	Semester 1
PHIL 2642	Critical Thinking	6	P 12 Junior credit points in any units within the University	Semester 2
PHIL 2643	Philosophy of Mind	6	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL 2213, 3213 and 2205 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1, Summer
PHIL 2804	Philosophy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 2805	Philosophy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 2806	Philosophy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 2810	Philosophy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
PHIL 2811	Philosophy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 3612	Origins of Analytic Philosophy	6	P 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy NPHIL3012 NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PHIL 3615	Pragmatism	6	P 12 credit points in Philosophy NPHIL3015	Semester 2
PHIL 3618	Pre-Honours Seminar	6	P 24 Senior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL2204, PHIL3204 and PHIL3218	Semester 1
PHIL 4011	Philosophy Honours A	12	P 48 points of Philosophy at Senior level, with a credit average or better, and including 8 points from each of the three programs (History of Philosophy; Epistemology, Metaphysics & Logic; Moral & Political Philosophy). Intending Honours students are strongly encouraged to take the Pre-honours Seminar (PHIL3218), and to discuss their course choices with the Honours Coordinator at the beginning of their third year. The Department places importance on the breadth of the philosophical education of its Honours graduates, and encourages intending Honours students to avoid over-specialisation at Senior level. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 4012	Philosophy Honours B	12	CPHIL4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 4013	Philosophy Honours C	12	C PHIL4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 4014	Philosophy Honours D	12	C PHIL4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Studies in Religion				
RLST 1001	Paths to Enlightenment	6		Semester 1, Winter
RLST 1002	The History of God	6		Semester 2, Summer

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
RLST 1801	Religious Studies Exchange	6	N Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SUFU 2601	Sufism: The Mystical Tradition of Islam	6	A 12 Junior credit points in Religion Studies or Arab and Islamic Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
RLST 2605	Christianity and the Medieval World	6	A 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department	Semester 1
RLST 2609	Theravada Buddhism	6	A 12 Junior credit points of Religion studies. N RLST 2009 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
RLST 2610	Mahayana Buddhism	6	A 12 Junior credit points in Religion, or their equivalent as assessed by the department.	Semester 2
RLST 2611	Monotheism: Judaism and Islam	6	A 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department NRLST2011 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
RLST 2612	Dualism: Zoroaster, Gnosis & Manichaeism	6	A 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department NRLST2012	Semester 1
RLST 2620	Contemporary Religion and Politics	6	A 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department N RLST2020	Semester 2
RLST 2626	Witchcraft, Paganism and the New Age	6	A 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department N RLST2026	Summer, Semester 1
RLST 2628	Religion and Film	6	A 12 junior credit points of Religion studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department. N RLST2028	Semester 1
RLST 2804	Religious Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 2805	Religious Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 2806	Religious Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 2809	Religious Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 2810	Religious Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 4011	Religious Studies Honours A	12	P Credit average in 32 senior credit points of Studies in Religion. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 4012	Religious Studies Honours B	12	CRLST4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 4013	Religious Studies Honours C	12	CRLST4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 4014	Religious Studies Honours D	12	CRLST4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Sanskrit				
SANS 1001	Sanskrit Introductory 1	6		Semester 1
SANS 1002	Sanskrit Introductory 2	6	PSANS 1001	Semester 2
SANS 2601	Sanskrit Intermediate 1	6	P SANS 1002 or equivalent N SANS2001	Semester 1
SANS 2602	Sanskrit Intermediate 2	6	P SANS2001 or SANS2601 or equivalent N SANS2002	Semester 2
SANS 2612	Sanskrit Research Preparation 1	6	P SANS2001 or SANS2601 or equivalent NSANS2901.SANS2902	Semester 2
SANS 3601	Sanskrit Advanced 1	6	P SANS2002 or SANS2602 or equivalent N SANS3001	Semester 1
SANS 3602	Sanskrit Advanced 2	6	P SANS3001 or SANS3601 or equivalent N SANS3002	Semester 2
SANS 4001	Sanskrit IV Honours A	12	P Credit results in SANS 2901, SANS 2902, SANS 3901, SANS 3902. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SANS 4002	Sanskrit IV Honours B	12	C SANS4001	Semester 1, Semester 2
SANS 4003	Sanskrit IV Honours C	12	C SANS4002	Semester 1, Semester 2
SANS 4004	Sanskrit IV Honours D	12	C SANS4003	Semester 1, Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
Social Policy								
SCPL 2601	Australian Social Policy	6		PSCLG1001& SCLG 1002 NSCPL3001				Semester 1
SCPL 2602	Contesting Social Policies	6		PSCLG1001& SCLG 1002 N SCPL3002				Semester 2
Social Sciences								
SSCI 1001	Social Political and Economic Thought	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Bachelor of Social Sciences only				Semester 1
SSCI 1003	Exploring the Social Sciences	6		NB: Bachelor of Social Sciences only				Semester 1
SSCI 2601	Social, Political and Economic Thought 1	6		N SSCII001, SSCI2001 NB: N.B. BA (Social Sciences) only				Semester 1
SSCI 2602	Social, Political and Economic Thought 2	6		P (SSCI1003 and (SSCI2001 or SSCI2601)) or SSCII001 or students who enrolled in SSCI2001 prior to 2005 N SSCI2002 NB: Bachelor of Social Sciences only				Semester 2
SSCI 3601	Social Sciences Internship	12		P SSCII001 or SSCI2001, SSCI2002, STAT1021 N SSCI3001 NB: Bachelor of Social Sciences only				Semester 1, Semester 2
SSCI 3602	Internship Research Paper	12		P SSCII001 or SSCI2001, SSCI2002 C SSCI3001 N SSCI3002 NB: Bachelor of Social Sciences only				Semester 1, Semester 2
Sociology								
SCLG 1001	Introduction to Sociology 1	6						Semester 1
SCLG 1002	Introduction to Sociology 2	6						Semester 2
SCLG 1801	Sociology Exchange	6		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 2601	Sociological Theory	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2001 and SCLG2520				Semester 1
SCLG 2602	Social Inquiry: Research Methods	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 or SCWK2003 N SCLG2002 and SCLG2521				Semester 2
SCLG 2603	Sociology of Health and Illness	6		PSCLG1001& SCLG 1002 N SCLG2526				Semester 1
SCLG 2604	Social Inequality in Australia	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2010 and SCLG2529 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
SCLG 2605	Social Justice Law and Society	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N SCLG2017 and SCLG2536 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 1
SCLG 2606	Media in Contemporary Society	6		A Access to a computer with a modem and knowing how to log on to the WWW are the basic computer skills requirements for this unit. P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2018 and SCLG2537				Semester 1
SCLG 2607	Social Movements and Policy Making	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2570				Semester 1
SCLG 2608	Social Construction of Difference	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2004 and SCLG2523				Semester 1
SCLG 2609	Contemporary Cultural Issues	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N SCLG2501				Semester 2
SCLG 2610	Science, Technology and Social Change	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N SCLG2504				Semester 2
SCLG 2611	Comparative Sociology of Welfare States	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2509 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.				Semester 2
SCLG 2612	Self and Society	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 NSCLG2510				Semester 2
SCLG 2613	Sociology of Childhood and Youth	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N SCLG2522				Semester 2
SCLG 2614	Madness, Difference and Normality	6		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N SCLG2006 and SCLG2525 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
SCLG 2615	Law and Social Theory	6	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 and (SCLG2601 or SCLG2001) N SCLG2535 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
SCLG 2616	Global Transformations	6	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2560 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
SCLG 2618	Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power	6	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N SCLG2566 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
SCLG 2634	Crime, Punishment and Society	6	PTwo of: SCLG 1001, SCLG 1002, SLSS1001, SLSS1002 and LAWS 1100. N SCLG2566	Semester 2
SCLG 2805	Sociology Exchange	6	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 2806	Sociology Exchange	6	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 2809	Sociology Exchange	6	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 2810	Sociology Exchange	6	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 2811	Sociology Exchange	6	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 2812	Sociology Exchange	6	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 3601	Contemporary Sociological Theory	6	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N SCLG3002 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
SCLG 3602	Empirical Sociological Methods	6	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N SCLG3003	Semester 2
SCLG 4011	Sociology Honours A	12	P Credit average in 32 credit points of Senior level Sociology . NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 4012	Sociology Honours B	12	CSCLG4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 4013	Sociology Honours C	12	C SCLG4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 4014	Sociology Honours D	12	C SCLG4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Spanish				
SPAN 1601	Introductory Spanish 1	6	N Not to be taken by students with prior knowledge of Spanish. NB: Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge may not take SPAN 1601. Students should contact the Department which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment.	Semester 1, Summer
SPAN 1602	Introductory Spanish 2	6	N SPAN 1002 NB: Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge may not take SPAN 1602. Students should contact the Department which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment.	Semester 2
SPAN 1801	Spanish Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 1802	Spanish Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 2601	Intermediate Spanish 1	6	P SPAN 1002 or SPAN 1602 N SPAN2001 NB: Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge may request waiving of prerequisites and be admitted to SPAN2601. Students should contact the Department which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment.	Semester 1
SPAN 2602	Intermediate Spanish 2	6	P SPAN 2601. N SPAN2002	Semester 2
SPAN 2621	Spanish Culture 1	6	P SPAN 1002 or SPAN 1602 as determined by the Department.	Semester 1
SPAN 2622	Latin American Culture 1	6	P SPAN 1002 or SPAN 1602 or as determined by the Department.	Semester 2
SPAN 3601	Advanced Spanish 1	6	P SPAN2002 or SPAN2602 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
SPAN 3602	Advanced Spanish 2	6	P SPAN 3601 or departmental permission required. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
SPAN 3811	Spanish Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
SPAN 3812	Spanish Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 3813	Spanish Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 3814	Spanish Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 3815	Spanish Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 3816	Spanish Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
Thai Studies (May not be offered in 2006)				
THAI 1105	Thai 1A	6	N THAU 101, THAU 103	Semester 1
THAI 1106	Thai 1B	6	P THAI 1105 or THAI 1101 plus THAI 1103 or department permission N THAU 102, THAU 104	Semester 2
THAI 1603	Thai Script A	6	A Proficiency in spoken Thai equivalent to that attained in THAI 1101 N THAU 105, THAU 103	Semester 1
THAI 1604	Thai Script B	6	A Proficiency in spoken Thai equivalent to that attained in THAI 1102, plus limited knowledge of written Thai. P THAI 1103 or THAI 1105 or THAI 1603 or department permission N THAU 106, THAU 104	Semester 2
THAI 2601	Thai 2A	6	P THAI 1104 or THAI 1106 or THAI 1604 or department permission. NTHAI2101	Semester 1
THAI 2602	Thai 2B	6	P THAI 2101 or THAI 2601 or departmental permission. NTHAI2102	Semester 2
THAI 2650	Thai In-Country Study A	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
THAI 2651	Thai In-Country Study B	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
THAI 2652	Thai In-Country Study C	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
THAI 2653	Thai In-Country Study D	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
THAI 3601	Thai 3A	6	P THAI 2102 or THAI 2602 or department permission. NTHAI3101	Semester 1
THAI 3602	Thai 3B	6	P THAI 3101 or THAI 3601 or department permission. NTHAI3102	Semester 2
Yiddish (no guarantee of continued availability)				
YDDH 1101	Yiddish 1	6		Semester 1
YDDH 1102	Yiddish 2	6	P YDDH 1101.	Semester 2
YDDH 2603	Yiddish 3	6	P YDDH 1102. N YDDH2103; YDDH2104.	Semester 1
YDDH 2604	Yiddish 4	6	P YDDH2103 or YDDH2603. N YDDH 2104.	Semester 2
YDDH 3605	Yiddish 5	6	P YDDH2104 or YDDH2604. N YDDH 3105; YDDH 3106.	Semester 1
YDDH 3606	Yiddish 6	6	P YDDH3 605 or YDDH 3105. N YDDH 3106.	Semester 2

Table 4. Faculty of Education and Social Work units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
EDUF 1018	Education, Teachers and Teaching	6	NEDUF1011				Semester 1
EDUF 1019	Human Development and Education	6	NEDUF1012				Semester 2
EDUF 2006	Educational Psychology	6	P EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 and EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points				Semester 1
EDUF 2007	Social Perspectives on Education	6	P EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 and EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points				Semester 2
EDUF 3023	Sports, Leisure and Youth	6	P 42 credit points				Semester 1
EDUF 3024	Adolescent Development	6	P 42 credit points and EDUF1019				Semester 2
EDUF 3027	International Education	6	P 42 credit points				Semester 2
EDUF 3028	Mentoring in Educational Contexts	6	P 42 credit points.				Semester 1
EDUF 3029	Psychology of Learning and Teaching	6	P 42 credit points and EDUF 2006.				Semester 2
EDUF 3030	Australian Secondary Schooling	6	P 42 credit points				Semester 1
EDUF 3031	Positive Approaches to Special Education	6	P 42 credit points				Semester 2a, Semester 1b, Semester 2b
EDUF 3032	Curriculum and Evaluation	6	P 42 credit points				Semester 2
EDUF 3033	Problems of Knowledge and Ethics	6	P 42 credit points				Semester 1

Table 5. Faculty of Science majors and units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
Agricultural Chemistry							
For a major in Agricultural Chemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.							
<i>Intermediate units of study</i>							
AGCH 2003	Rural Environmental Chemistry (Intro)	6	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. N AGCH2001, AGCH2002, CHEM2404				Semester 1
Senior units of study							
AGCH 3024	Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate units from Molecular Biology and Genetics, Biochemistry or Chemistry N AGCH (3016 or 3017 or 3025) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1
AGCH 3025	Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A	6	P 6 credit points of Intermediate units in Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry or Biochemistry N May not be counted with AGCH (3017, 3024).				Semester 1
AGCH 3026	Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods B	6	P 6 credit points of Intermediate Chemistry, Biochemistry or Agricultural Chemistry C AGCH 3025 N AGCH3003, AGCH3005				Semester 1
AGCH 3030	Rural Environmental Chemistry A	6	P 6 credit points of either Intermediate Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Plant Science or Environmental Science N AGCH3020, AGCH3021, AGCH3022.				Semester 1
AGCH 3031	Rural Environmental Chemistry B	6	P 6 credit points of either Intermediate Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Plant Science or Environmental Science N AGCH3020, AGCH3021, AGCH3022				Semester 2
Anatomy and Histology							
For a major in Anatomy and Histology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from the following:							
(i) PHSI (3001 or 3901 or 3002 or 3902);							
(ii) Senior units of study.							
<i>Intermediate units of study</i>							
The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.							
ANAT 2008	Principles of Histology	6	A General concepts in human biology P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology N ANAT2001				Semester 1
ANAT 2009	Comparative Primate Anatomy	6	A Knowledge of basic vertebrate biology P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology or Junior Archaeology. N ANAT2002				Semester 2
ANAT 2010	Concepts of Neuroanatomy	6	A Background in basic mammalian biology. P BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of: BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or PSYC (1001 and 1002). N ANAT2003				Semester 2
<i>Senior ANAT units of study</i>							
ANAT 3006	Forensic Osteology	6	A An understanding of basic human musculoskeletal anatomy. P Credit in ANAT2009 or Credit in ANAT2002 (for students who completed Intermediate study before 2005) NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.				Semester 1
ANAT 3007	Visceral Anatomy	6	A General knowledge of biology. P ANAT2009 or ANAT2010 or BMED2803 or BMED2804 or BMED2805 or BMED2806 NB: Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT3004, ANAT3007 & ANAT3008.				Semester 1
HSTO 3001	Microscopy & Histochemistry Theory	6	A Basic understanding of biology. P ANAT2008; BMED 2803 or 2804 or 2805 or 2806 C HSTO3002				Semester 1
HSTO 3002	Microscopy & Histochemistry Practical	6	A Basic understanding of biology. P ANAT2008 C HSTO3001				Semester 1
ANAT 3004	Cranial and Cervical Anatomy	6	A General knowledge of biology. P ANAT2002 or ANAT2009 or BMED2803 or BMED2804 or BMED2805 or BMED2806 N ANAT3005 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.				Semester 2
ANAT 3008	Musculoskeletal Anatomy	6	A Some knowledge of basic mammalian biology P ANAT2009 or ANAT2002 (for students who completed Intermediate study before 2005) or BMED2803 or BMED2804 or BMED2805 or BMED2806 N ANAT3005. NB: Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT3004, ANAT3007 and ANAT3008.				Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
EMHU 3002	Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Prac		6	A General concepts in Biology, Histology and in Biochemistry or in Chemistry. P 12 cp as follows: 6 cp from ANAT2008 OR 4 cp from ANAT2001 plus at least 6 cp OR 8 cp respectively of Intermediate Science units of study. For BMedSci: Either 36 credit points of intermediate units including BMed (2501, 2503 & 2505) or 42 credit points of BMed Intermediate units including BMed (2801, 2802, 2803 & 2806) CEMHU3001	Semester 2
HSTO 3004	Cells and Development: Practical (Adv)		6	P Note: This advanced unit of study is only available to select students who have achieved a mark of 65 or above in the following prerequisite units of study. For BSc students: ANAT 2008 or ANAT2001 and any one of the following intermediate MBLG units (2771, 2871, 2001, 2101,2901). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units, including: BMED2801, 2802, 2805. C HSTO3003 NANAT3002	Semester 2
Biochemistry					
For a major in Biochemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.					
<i>Intermediate units of study</i>					
The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.					
BCHM 2071	Protein Biochemistry		6	A CHEM (1101 and 1102) P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus MBLG 1001 C Recommended concurrent units of study: intermediate MBLG for progression to Senior Biochemistry, and/or Intermediate Chemistry. N BCHM2011 or BCHM2971	Semester 1
BCHM 2971	Protein Biochemistry (Advanced)		6	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in MBLG1001 N BCHM2011, BCHM2071.	Semester 1
BCHM 2072	Human Biochemistry		6	P Either MBLG 1001 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or either MBLG2071 or MBLG2971 N BCHM2972, BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112	Semester 2
BCHM 2972	Human Biochemistry (Advanced)		6	P Distinction in one of (BCHM (2071 or 2971) or MBLG(2071 or 2971)) or (Distinction in MBLG 1001 and Distinction in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry). N BCHM2072, BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112	Semester 2
<i>Senior units of study</i>					
BCHM 3071	Molecular Biology & Biochemistry- Genes		6 P	(MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM) or (MBLG2771/2871 and (6CP of Intermediate BCHM units or MBLG 2072/2972)) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804) N BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 NB: From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804	Semester 1
BCHM 3081	Mol Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins		6 P	(MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM) or (MBLG2771/2871 and (6CP of Intermediate BCHM units or MBLG 2072/2972)) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804) N BCHM3981, BCHM3001, BCHM3901. NB: From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804	Semester 1
BCHM 3971	Molecular Biology & Biochem- (Adv)	Genes	6 P	(MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM) or (Distinction in MBLG2771/2871 and Distinction in 6CP of Intermediate BCHM units or MBLG 2072/2972) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804) N BCHM3071, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 NB: From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804	Semester 1
BCHM 3981	Mol Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins Adv		6 P	(MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM) or (Distinction in MBLG2771/2871 and Distinction in 6CP of Intermediate BCHM units or MBLG 2072/2972) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804) N BCHM3081, BCHM3001, BCHM3901 NB: From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804	Semester 1
BCHM 3072	Human Molecular Cell Biology		6 P	(MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM) or (MBLG2771/2871 and 6CP of Intermediate BCHM units or MBLG 2072/2972) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804) N BCHM3972, BCHM3002, BCHM3902, BCHM3004, BCHM3904 NB: From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804	Semester 2
BCHM 3082	Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry		6 P	(MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM) or (MBLG2771/2871 and (6CP of Intermediate BCHM units or MBLG 2072/2972)) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804) N BCHM3982, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904. NB: From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804	Semester 2

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
BCHM 3972	Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced)		6	P (MBLGI001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM) or (Distinction in MBLG2771/2871 and Semester 2 Distinction in 6CP of Intermediate BCHM units or MBLG 2072/2972) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804)	N BCHM3072, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904. NB: From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLGI001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804				Semester 2
BCHM 3982	Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv)		6	P (MBLGI001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM) or (Distinction in MBLG2771/2871 and Semester 2 Distinction in 6CP of Intermediate BCHM units or MBLG 2072/2972) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804)	N BCHM3082, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904. NB: From 2007 the prerequisites will be : MBLGI001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804				Semester 2

Biology

For a major in Biology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior BIOL units of study listed in this subject area. Senior PLNT units and BIOL3009/3909,3017/3917 may be counted towards a major in Biology or Plant Science, not both.

Junior units of study

BIOL 1001	Concepts in Biology		6	A No previous knowledge required. Students are encouraged to take the Biology Bridging Course. Students who have completed HSC Biology are advised to enrol in BIOL1101 Ecosystems to Genes rather than BIOL 1001. NBIOL(1101or1901) NB: It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) be taken before all Semester 2 Junior units of study in Biology.					Semester 1, Summer
BIOL 1101	Biology - Ecosystems to Genes		6	P HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent. N BIOL (1001 or 1901) NB: It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) be taken before all Semester 2 Junior units of study in Biology.					Semester 1
BIOL 1901	Biology - Ecosystems to Genes (Advanced)		6	P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. NBIOL(1001or1101) NB: Department permission required for enrolment. It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) be taken before all Semester 2 Junior units of study in Biology.					Semester 1
BIOL 1002	Living Systems		6	A HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete Biology Bridging Course before lectures commence. N BIOL 1902					Semester 2
BIOL 1902	Living Systems (Advanced)		6	P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. N BIOL (1002 or 1904 or 1905) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 2
BIOL 1003	Human Biology		6	A HSC 2-unit Biology N BIOL 1903 or EDUH1016					Semester 2, Summer
BIOL 1903	Human Biology (Advanced)		6	P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. N BIOL (1003 or 1904 or 1905) or EDUH1016 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 2

Intermediate units of study

The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

BIOL 2011	Invertebrate Zoology		6	A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. PBIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and (either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016 (forBED (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education))) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. N BIOL (2001 or 2101 or 2901 or 2911) NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.					Semester 1
BIOL 2911	Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced)		6	P Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N BIOL (2001 or 2101 or 2011 or 2901). NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.					Semester 1
BIOL 2016	Cell Biology		6	P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. N BIOL (2006 or 2106 or 2906 or 2916) NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.					Semester 1
BIOL 2916	Cell Biology (Advanced)		6	P Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 or 1904 or 1905) and 12 cp of Junior Chemistry. N BIOL (2006 or 2106 or 2906 or 2016). NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. This is a core intermediate unit in the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) award course.					Semester 1

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
PLNT 2001	Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	6	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) N PLNT2901, AGCH2001.	Semester 1
PLNT 2901	Plant Biochem & Molecular Biology (Adv)	6	P A Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) N PLNT2001, AGCH2001	Semester 1
PLNT 2002	Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation	6	P One of BIOL 1001, BIOL 1101, BIOL 1901; One of BIOL 1002, BIOL 1003, BIOL 1902, BIOL 1903, Semester 1 LWSC1002. (With the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202 may be substituted for the above.) N PLNT2902, BIOL2004 or BIOL2904.	Semester 1
PLNT 2902	Aust Flora: Ecology & Conservation (Adv)	6	P Distinction average in (one of BIOL 1001, BIOL1101, BIOL 1901) and (one of BIOL 1002, BIOL 1003, BIOL 1902, BIOL 1903, LWSC1002) (or with the Dean's permission BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) N PLNT2002, BIOL2004, BIOL2904.	Semester 1
BIOL 2012	Vertebrates and their Origins	6	A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. P BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and (either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016 (forBEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education))) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics. N BIOL (2002 or 2102 or 2912 or 2902) NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 2
BIOL 2912	Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N BIOL (2002 or 2902 or 2102 or 2012). NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 2
BIOL 2017	Entomology	6	A BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2011 or 2911) P 12 credit points of Junior Biology N BIOL2007 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 2
PLNT 2003	Plant Form and Function	6	A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. P 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission), BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202 or BIOL 1001 and ENVI1002 N PLNT2903, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001.	Semester 2
PLNT 2903	Plant Form and Function (Advanced)	6	A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology or BIOL 1001 and ENVI 1002 (or with the Dean's permission, BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) N PLNT2003, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001	Semester 2
<i>Senior units of study</i>				
BIOL 3010	Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management	6	A None, although Vertebrates and their Origins would be useful. P 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. N BIOL3910 NB: Dates: 19 February - 24th February 2006 Northern Territory followed by tutorials and practicals at the University of Sydney 27 February - 2 March 2006.	SI Intensive
BIOL 3910	Tropical Wildlife Biol & Management Adv	6	A None, although Vertebrates and their Origins would be useful. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. N BIOL 3010, BIOL3014, BIOL3914 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Dates: 19 February - 24th February 2006 Northern Territory followed by tutorials and practicals at the University of Sydney 27 February - 2 March 2006.	SI Intensive
BIOL 3017	Fungal Biology	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. N BIOL3917 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1a
BIOL 3917	Fungal Biology (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. N BIOL3017 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1a
BIOL 3006	Ecological Methods	6	A BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). P 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology; or MARS 2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS 2006. N BIOL (3906 or 3023 or 3923), MARS 3102.	Semester 1
BIOL 3906	Ecological Methods (Advanced)	6	A BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS 2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS 2006. N BIOL (3006 or 3023 or 3923), MARS 3102.	Semester 1
BIOL 3011	Ecophysiology	6	A BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016 or 2902 or 2912 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. N BIOL3911 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
BIOL 3911	Ecophysiology (Advanced)	6	A BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016 or 2902 or 2912 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903) P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. NBIOL3011 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1
BIOL 3912	Animal Physiology	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2012 or 2002 or 2003 or 2016 or 2006 or 2912 Semester 1 or 2902 or 2903 or 2916 or 2906) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). NBIOL3912 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	
BIOL 3912	Animal Physiology (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2012 or 2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2016 or 2912 or 2902 or 2903 or 2916 or 2906) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. NBIOL3012. NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1
BIOL 3913	Marine Biology	6	A MARS2006 P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. NBIOL3913 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1
BIOL 3913	Marine Biology (Advanced)	6	A MARS2006 P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. NBIOL3013 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1
BIOL 3918	Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech	6	P 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. NBIOL3918	Semester 1
BIOL 3918	Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv	6	P Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502 or BMED 2802. NBIOL3018	Semester 1
BIOL 3927	Bioinformatics and Genomics	6	P 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. N BIOL3927 NB: This unit of study is recommended for third year students enrolled in the BSc (Bioinformatics) degree.	Semester 1
BIOL 3927	Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502 or BMED 2802. N BIOL3027 NB: This unit of study is recommended for third year students enrolled in the BSc (Bioinformatics) degree.	Semester 1
BIOL 3908	Marine Field Ecology	6	A Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL 3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS 2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS 2006. N BIOL (3908, 3040, 3940, 3024, 3924), MARS 3102 NB: Dates: 5 July 2006 - 12 July 2006	S2 Intensive
BIOL 3908	Marine Field Ecology (Advanced)	6	A Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL 3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS 2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS 2006. N BIOL (3008, 3040, 3940, 3024, 3924), MARS 3102. NB: Dates: 5 July 2006 - 12 July 2006	S2 Intensive
BIOL 3907	Ecology	6	A Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL 3008) and/or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL 3009), or the associated advanced units (BIOL 3906, BIOL 3908 and/or BIOL 3909), is strongly recommended. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or ENVI2111 or MARS 2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS 2006. N BIOL (3907, 3024, 3924, 3040, 3940, 3041, 3941, 3042, 3942), MARS 3102.	Semester 2
BIOL 3907	Ecology (Advanced)	6	A Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL 3008) and/or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL 3009), or the associated advanced units (BIOL 3906, BIOL 3908 and/or BIOL 3909), is strongly recommended. Students entering this unit of study should have achieved distinction average. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or ENVI 2111 or MARS 2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS 2006. N BIOL (3007, 3024, 3924, 3040, 3940, 3041, 3941, 3042, 3942), MARS 3102.	Semester 2
BIOL 3909	Terrestrial Field Ecology	6	A Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL 3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. P 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. N BIOL (3909, 3041, 3941, 3042, 3942, 3024, 3924). NB: Dates: Sunday 16 July to Friday 21 July 2006	S2 Intensive

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
BIOL 3909	Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced)		6	A Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL 3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. N BIOL (3009, 3041, 3941, 3042, 3942, 3024, 3924). NB: Dates: Sunday 16 July to Friday 21 July 2006	S2 Intensive
BIOL 3025	Evolutionary Genetics & Animal Behaviour		6	P 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. NBIOL3925,BIOL3928	Semester 2
BIOL 3925	Evolutionary Gen. & Animal Behaviour Adv		6	P Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502 or BMED2802. N BIOL (3025 or 3928).	Semester 2
BIOL 3026	Developmental Genetics		6	P 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. NBIOL3926,BIOL3929	Semester 2
BIOL 3926	Developmental Genetics (Advanced)		6	P Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502 or BMED 2802. N BIOL (3026 or 3929)	Semester 2

Cell Pathology

For a major in Cell Pathology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from:

(i) CPAT 3201 and 3202; and

(ii) any two of the listed units of study:

Senior units of study

The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.

CPAT 3201	Pathogenesis of Human Disease 1		6	P At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines.	Semester 2
CPAT 3202	Pathogenesis of Human Disease 2		6	P At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines. C CPAT3201	Semester 2

HSTO3001, HSTO3002, HSTO3003, HSTO3004, BCHM3 071/3971, BCHM3 072/3 972, BCHM3081/3982, BCHM3082/3982, MICR3011/3911, MICR3012/3912, MICR3 022/3 922.

Information for these Units may be found under the relevant teaching department entries.

Chemistry

For a major in Chemistry, the minimum requirement; is 24 credit points from

Junior units of study

CHEM 1001	Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A		6	A There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study, but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence. N CHEM 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1909	Semester 1
CHEM 1002	Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B		6	P CHEM (1001 or 1101) or equivalent N CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1908)	Semester 2
CHEM 1101	Chemistry 1A		6	A HSC Chemistry and Mathematics C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM (1001 or 1901 or 1903 or 1909)	Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer
CHEM 1102	Chemistry 1B		6	P CHEM (1101 or 1901) or a Distinction in CHEM 1001 or equivalent C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM (1002 or 1902 or 1904 or 1908)	Semester 1, Summer, Semester 2
CHEM 1901	Chemistry 1A (Advanced)		6	P UAI of at least 96.4 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1903 or 1909) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
CHEM 1902	Chemistry 1B (Advanced)		6	P CHEM (1901 or 1903) or Distinction in CHEM1101 or equivalent C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1904 or 1908) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
CHEM 1903	Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program)		6	P UAI of at least 98.7 and HSC Chemistry result in Band 6 C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. N CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1909) NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.	Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
CHEM 1904 Chemistry IB (Special Studies Program)	6		P Distinction in CHEM 1903. C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. N May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1902 or 1908). NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.				Semester 2
<i>Intermediate units of study</i>							
CHEM 2401 Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy	6		P CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915)				Semester 1
CHEM 2402 Chemical Structure and Stability	6		P CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM (2202 or 2302 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)				Semester 2
CHEM 2403 Chemistry of Biological Molecules	6		P CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM (2001 or 2901 or 2311 or 2312 or 2903 or 2913) NB: To enrol in Senior Chemistry in 2007 it will be a requirement that students complete CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of CHEM2 units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.				Semester 2
CHEM 2404 Forensic and Environmental Chemistry	6		P CHEM 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909; 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM3107 or CHEM3197 NB: To enrol in Senior Chemistry in 2007 it will be a requirement that students complete CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of CHEM2 units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.				Semester 1
CHEM 2911 Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy Adv	6		PA WAM of 65 or better and a Credit or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. N CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2401 or 2502 or 2901 or 2903 or 2915)				Semester 1
CHEM 2912 Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv)	6		PA WAM of 65 or better and a Credit or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. N CHEM (2202 or 2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2916)				Semester 2
CHEM 2913 Chemistry of Biological Molecules (Adv)	6		P CHEM (1902 or 1904 or 1909). 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biology & Genetics) must achieve a Credit average in Junior units of study. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology) must achieve a Credit average in Junior units of study and a Distinction average in Junior Chemistry units of study. N CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2403 or 2502 or 2901 or 2903). NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) degree programs only.				Semester 2
CHEM 2915 Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy SSP	6		P By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics N CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2401 or 2502 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911) NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places.				Semester 1
CHEM 2916 Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP)	6		P By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. N CHEM (2202 or 2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912) NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places.				Semester 2
<i>Senior units of study</i>							
CHEM 3110 Biomolecules: Properties and Reactions	6		P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOB2102)).				Semester 1
CHEM 3111 Organic Structure and Reactivity	6		P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOB2102)).				Semester 1
CHEM 3112 Materials Chemistry	6		A CHEM 2401 and CHEM 2402. P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOB2102)).				Semester 1
CHEM 3113 Catalysis and Sustainable Processes	6		A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOB2102)).				Semester 1
CHEM 3910 Biomolecules: Properties & Reactions Adv	6		P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOB2102))				Semester 1
CHEM 3911 Organic Structure and Reactivity (Adv)	6		P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOB2102)).				Semester 1
CHEM 3912 Materials Chemistry (Adv)	6		A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOB2102)).				Semester 1
CHEM 9313			NB: *** No info available for 2006. ***				
CHEM 3114 Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials	6		A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOB2102)).				Semester 2
CHEM 3115 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry	6		P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOB2102)).				Semester 2
CHEM 3116 Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces	6		A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOB2102)).				Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
CHEM 3117	Molecular Spectroscopy & Quantum Theory	6	A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).	Semester 2
CHEM 3914	Metal Complexes: Medic. & Mater. (Adv)	6	A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).	Semester 2
CHEM 3915	Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry (Adv)	6	P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).	Semester 2
CHEM 3916	Membranes, Self Assembly & Surfaces (Adv)	6	A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).	Semester 2
CHEM 3917	Mol. Spectroscopy & Quantum Theory (Adv)	6	A CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. P WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)).	Semester 2
Computational Science				
For a major in Computational Science the minimum requirement is 24 credit points chosen from the core or elective Senior units of study listed for this subject area, of which at least 12 credit points must be from the core Senior units of study.				
<i>Senior core units of study</i>				
COSC 3011	Scientific Computing	6	A Programming experience in MATLAB P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas. N COSC3911, COSC 3001, PHYS3301, PHYS3901	Semester 1
COSC 3911	Scientific Computing (Advanced)	6	A Programming experience in MATLAB P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas with a credit average. N COSC3011, COSC 3001, COSC 3901, PHYS3301, PHYS3901	Semester 1
COSC 3012	Parallel Computing & Visualisation	6	A Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent. P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas. N COSC3912, COSC 3002, COSC 3902, COSC3601, PHYS3303, PHYS3933	Semester 2
COSC 3912	Parallel Computing & Visualisation (Adv)	6	A Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent. P 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas with a credit average. N COSC3012, COSC 3002, COSC 3902, COSC3601, PHYS3303, PHYS3933	Semester 2
MATH 3076	Mathematical Computing	6 P	12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907) N MATH 3976, MATH3016, MATH3916	Semester 1
MATH 3976	Mathematical Computing (Advanced)	6 P	12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH 1003 N MATH 3076, MATH 3016, MATH3916	Semester 1
<i>Senior elective units of study</i>				
BINF3001, BIOL3006/3906, BIOL3027/3927, GEOS3003/3903, GEOS3004/3904, GEOS3007/3907, GEOS3009, GEOS3016/3916, MATH3063/3963, ATH3078/3978, MULT3306/3606, STAT3011/3911, STAT3012/3912				
<i>Senior units of study</i>				
COMP 3308	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	6 A	Programming skill, as from SOFT2130 or COMP2160 or from Credit level in INFO 1903 or SOFT 1002 P 18 crpts of 2000-level units. N May not be counted with COMP(3002 or 3902 or 3608).	Semester 1
COMP 3608	Intro, to Artificial Intelligence (Adv)	6 A	Programming skill, as from SOFT2130 or COMP2160 or from Credit level in INFO 1903 or SOFT 1002. P 18 crpts of 2000-level units, and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above. N May not be counted with COMP(3002, 3902 or 3308).	Semester 1
COMP 3309	Algorithms	6	A Discrete mathematics. P COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902). N May not be counted COMP(3111 or 3811), COMP(3001 or 3901) or COMP3609.	Semester 1
COMP 3609	Algorithms (Advanced)	6	A Discrete mathematics. P COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902), and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above. N COMP(3111 or 3811 or 3001 or 3901 or 3309)	Semester 1
MULT 3306	Multimedia Computing and Processing	6 P	(COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). N May not be counted with MULT(3019 or 3919) or MULT(3004 or 3904) or MULT3606 or COMP(3004 or 3904).	Semester 1
MULT 3606	Multimedia Computing & Processing (Adv)	6 P	(COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)), and Distinction in a COMP or MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. N MULT(3019 or 3919 or 3004 or 3904 or 3306) or COMP(3004 or 3904)	Semester 1
NETS 3303	Network Protocols & Programming	6 P	(NETS(2150 or 2850) or NETS(2009 or 2909) or ELEC(3504 or 3604)) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904)). N May not be counted with NETS(3007 or 3907), COMP(3007 or 3907) or NETS3603.	Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
NETS 3603	Network Protocols & Programming (Adv)	6	P (NETS(2150 or 2850) or NETS(2009 or 2909) or ELEC(3504 or 3604)) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904)), and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. N May not be counted with NETS(3007 or 3907), COMP(3007 or 3907) or NETS3303.	Semester 1
NETS 3305	Computer and Network Security	6	P (NETS(2150 or 2850) or NETS(2009 or 2909) or ELEC3504 or ELEC3604) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). N NETS(3016 or 3916), NETS3605 or ELEC(5610 or 5616)	Semester 1
NETS 3605	Computer and Network Security (Advanced)	6	P (NETS(2150 or 2850) or NETS(2009 or 2909) or ELEC3504 or ELEC3604) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)), and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. N NETS(3016 or 3916), NETS3305 or ELEC(5610 or 5616)	Semester 1
SOFT 3301	Software Construction 2	6	P SOFT(2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or COMP2904) N May not be counted with SOFT(3601, 3104, 3804) or COMP(3008 or COMP3908)	Semester 1
SOFT 3601	Software Construction 2 (Advanced)	6	P (SOFT2130 or SOFT2830 or SOFT2004 or SOFT2004 or COMP2004 or COMP2904), and Distinction in any 2000-level or above SOFT or INFO unit. N May not be counted with SOFT3301, SOFT3104, SOFT3804, COMP3008 or COMP3908.	Semester 1
SOFT 3300	Software Development Project	6	P INFO(2110 or 2810 or 2000 or 2900) and SOFT(2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904), and 12 crpts of 3000-level IT-related units (from Table III(iv) or III(v) of the BIT regulations). N SOFT(3600 or 3200 or 3700)	Semester 1, Semester 2
SOFT 3600	Software Development Project (Advanced)	6	P (INF02110 or INFO 2810 or INFO2000 or INFO2900) and (SOFT2130 or SOFT2830 or SOFT2004 or SOFT2904 or COMP2004 or COMP2904), and 12 crpts of 3000-level IT-related units (from Table III(iv) or III(v) of the BIT regulations), and Distinction in any 2000-level or above IT-related unit. N May not be counted together with any of: SOFT (3300 or 3200 or 3700)	Semester 1, Semester 2
COMP 3310	Theory of Computation	6	P COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902). N COMP (2003 or 2903 or 3610)	Semester 2
COMP 3610	Theory of Computation (Advanced)	6	P COMP (2160 or 2860 or 2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902), and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT, or MATH unit at 2000-level or above. N COMP (2003 or 2903 or 3310)	Semester 2
INFO 3404	Database Systems 2	6	P INFO(2120 or 2820 or 2005 or 2905). N May not be counted with INFO (3005 or 3504 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905).	Semester 2
INFO 3504	Database Systems 2 (Adv)	6	P INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2820 or 2905),and Distinction in an INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. N May not be counted with INFO (3005 or 3404 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905).	Semester 2
MULT 3307	Interactive Multimedia Systems	6	P (COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). N May not be counted with SOFT3102, SOFT3802, MULT3018, MULT3918, COMP3102, COMP3802, MULT3607.	Semester 2
MULT 3607	Interactive Multimedia Systems (Adv)	6	P (COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)), and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT or INFO or COMP unit at 2000-level or above. N May not be counted with SOFT3102, SOFT3802, MULT3018, MULT3918, COMP3102, COMP3802, MULT3307.	Semester 2
NETS 3304	Operating System Internals	6	P(ELEC1601 or NETS(2008 or 2908) or COMP(2001 or 2901) or ELEC2601) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). N May not counted with NETS(3009 or 3909 or 3604), COMP(3009 or 3909). NB: Students who were not able to do ELEC1601, but have the remaining prerequisites, are encouraged to apply for special permission to enrol in this unit.	Semester 2
NETS 3604	Operating Systems Internals (Advanced)	6	P (ELEC1601 or NETS(2008 or 2908) or COMP(2001 or 2901) or ELEC2601) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)), and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. N May not counted with NETS(3009 or 3909 or 3304), COMP(3009 or 3909) NB: Students who were not able to do ELEC1601, but have the remaining prerequisites, are encouraged to apply for special permission to enroll in this unit.	Semester 2
SOFT 3302	Software Quality Assurance	6	P (INFO(2110 or 2810) or INFO(2000 or 2900)) and ((COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904))). N May not be counted with SOFT(3602 or 3103 or 3803)	Semester 2
SOFT 3602	Software Quality Assurance (Adv)	6	P (INFO(2110 or 2810) or INFO(2000 or 2900)) and ((COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904))), and Distinction in any 2000-level or above SOFT or INFO unit. N May not be counted with SOFT(3302 or 3103 or 3803) or, COMP(3008 or COMP3908)	Semester 2

Environmental Studies

For a major in Environmental Studies, students are required to complete a minimum of 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed below, including at least 12 credit points from Senior ENVI units.

Junior units of study

ENVI 1002	Geomorphonic Environments	6	NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) and the Bachelor of Land & Water Science only.	Semester 1
------------------	---------------------------	---	---	------------

Students are recommended to take at least one of the following junior units of study:

GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002

Intermediate units of study

ENVI 2111	Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology	6	P 24 credit points of Junior Science units, including 12 credit points of Junior Biology N ENVI2001	Semester 1
------------------	--	---	--	------------

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ENVI 2112	Atmospheric Processes and Climate		6	P 24 credit points of Junior Science units, including 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or Physics N ENVI2002	Semester 2
Students are recommended to take at least one of the following intermediate units of study:					
GEOG2411, GEOG2421, GEOG2511, GEOG2521, GEOG2521					
<i>Senior units of study</i>					
ENVI 3111	Environmental Law and Ethics		6	A Intermediate Environmental Science. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. N ENVI3001, ENVI3003.	Semester 1
ENVI 3112	Environmental Assessment		6	A Intermediate Environmental Science. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. N ENVI3002, ENVI3004.	Semester 2
ENVI 3113	Environmental Economics and Planning		6	A Intermediate Environmental Science. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. N ENVI3001	Semester 1
ENVI 3114	Energy and the Environment		6	A Junior Physics or Intermediate Environmental Science. P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. N ENVI3001, PHYS3600.	Semester 2
GEOG3521, GEOS3014, GEOS3018/3918, GEOS3511, GEOS3522/3922					
Financial Mathematics and Statistics					
For a major in Financial Mathematics and Statistics, students are required					
<i>Junior units of study</i>					
At least 12 credit points of Junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of Mathematics including:					
(i) MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903)					
<i>Core Intermediate units of study</i>					
18 credit points from the following units of study:					
(i) MATH (2070 or 2970); and					
(ii) STAT (2011 or 2911) and STAT (2012 or 2912).					
<i>Senior units of study</i>					
At least 24 credit points comprising the following units of study:					
(i) MATH (3075 or 3975) and STAT (3011 or 3911) and STAT (3012 or 3912)					
(ii) One of the following units of study:- STAT(3013 or 3913), STAT (3014 or 3914), MATH (3078 or 3978), MATH (3076 or 3976), MATH 3067 or INFO (3404 or 3504)					
Geography					
For a major in Geography, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed below which must include GEOS3015 and GEOS3018 OR at least 12 credit points from the following units: GEOS3511, GEOS3512, GEOS3513, GEOS3514, GEOS3521 and GEOS3522					
<i>Junior units of study</i>					
GEOG 1001	Biophysical Environments		6		Semester 1
GEOG 1002	Human Environments		6		Semester 2
Intermediate units of study					
GEOG 2311	Landscape Processes		6	P 36cp of Junior units of study, including GEOG1001 or ENVI (1001 or 1002), or GEOL (1001 or 1002). Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36cp from Junior units of study in Biology (or Land and Water Science), Chemistry and Mathematics. NGEOG2001	Semester 1
GEOG 2411	Environmental Change and Human Response		6	P 36 cp of Junior units of study, including GEOG (1001 or 1002) or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or GEOL (1001 or 1002) NGEOG2101	Semester 1
GEOG 2511	Economic and Political Geography		6	P 36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG (1001 or 1002) or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or ECOP (1001 or 1002) NGEOG2201	Semester 1
GEOG 2321	Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology		6	P GEOG(2311 or 2001) or 36 credit points of Junior study including GEOG1001 or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or GEOL (1001 or 1002 or 1501). Students in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points of study in Biology (or Land and Water Science), Chemistry and Mathematics. Students in the Bachelor of Land and Water Science should have ENVI 1002, 12 credit points of Chemistry, 6 credit points of Biology, BIOM1002. N GEOG (2002 or 2302 or 2303) or MARS2002 or MARS2006	Semester 2
GEOG 2421	Resource and Environmental Management		6	P 36cp of Junior Units of Study, including GEOG (1001 or 1002) or ENVI (1001 or 1002) NGEOG2102	Semester 2
GEOG 2521	Urban and Cultural Geography		6	P 36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG (1001 or 1002) or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or ECOP (1001 or 1002) N GEOG2202	Semester 2
<i>Senior units of study</i>					
GEOS 3007	Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth		6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409 NGEOL3101	Semester 1b

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>		<i>Session</i>
GEOS 3907	Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth (Adv)	6	AGEOL(2001or2202) P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Science subjects or CIVL2409 N GEOL3101 or GEOS3007	Semester 1b
GEOS 3009	Coastal Environments & Processes	6 P	(6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience Semester 1 or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) N GEOS3909, MARS3003, MARS3105. NB: * Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.	Semester 1
GEOS 3909	Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv)	6 P	Distinction average in ((6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Semester 1 Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))) N GEOS3009, MARS3003, MARS3105 NB: A distinction average in prior Geography or Geology units is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.	Semester 1
GEOS 3015	Environmental Geomorphology	6	A Intermediate geomorphology/ physical geography/ geology. P 24 credit points of Intermediate units, including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography. NGEOS3915	Semester 2
GEOS 3915	Environmental Geomorphology (Advanced)	6 P	Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. NGEOS3015 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
GEOS 3014	GIS in Coastal Management	6 P	MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units. N GEOS3914, MARS3104. NB: * Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.	Semester 2
GEOS 3914	GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)	6 P	Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate geography or geology units or 12 credit points of intermediate marine science units. NGEOS3014, MARS3104 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A distinction average in prior Geography, Geology or Marine Science units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.	Semester 2
GEOS 3018	Rivers: Science, Policy and Management	6 P	(24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) NGEOS3918	Semester 1
GEOS 3918	Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)	6	P Distinction average in (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) NGEOS3018	Semester 1
GEOS 3511	Understanding Australia's Regions	6 P	24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. NGEOS3911	Semester 1
GEOS 3911	Understanding Australia's Regions (Adv)	6 P	Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. NGEOS3511 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
GEOS 3512	Contemporary Global Geographies	6	P 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. NGEOS3912	Semester 1
GEOS 3912	Contemporary Global Geographies (Adv)	6 P	Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. NGEOS3512 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
GEOS 3053	Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment A	6	P 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. C GEOS3054 NGEOG3201, GEOS3953 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of June in the year before taking this Unit.	SI Intensive
GEOS 3953	Asia-Pacific Field School-A (Adv)	6 P	Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. C GEOS3954 N GEOS3053 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of June in the year before taking this Unit.	S1 Intensive
GEOS 3054	Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment B	6	P 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. C GEOS3053 NGEOG3201, GEOS3954 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of June in the year before taking this Unit.	SI Intensive
GEOS 3954	Asia-Pacific Field School-B (Adv)	6 P	Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study C GEOS3953 N GEOS3054 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of June in the year before taking this Unit.	S1 Intensive
GEOS 3522	Cities and Citizenship	6	P 6 credit points of intermediate geography. N GEOG3203, GEOS3922	Semester 2
GEOS 3922	Cities and Citizenship (Advanced)	6 P	Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. N GEOS3522	Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>			<i>Session</i>
GEOG 3521	Sustainable Cities	6	P 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. Ngeog3921,GEOG3202		Semester 2
GEOG 3921	Sustainable Cities (Adv)	6	P Distinction average 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. N GEOG3521, GEOG3202		Semester 2
GEOS3016/3916 and GEOS3017/3917 may count towards a major in Geography. Their short descriptions appear with the Geology & Geophysics Units.					
Geology & Geophysics					
For a major in Geology and Geophysics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units listed in this subject area, which must include GEOS3008.					
<i>Junior units of study</i>					
GEOL 1001	Earth and its Environment	6	A No previous knowledge of Geology assumed N GEOL 1501		Semester 1
GEOL 1002	Earth Processes and Resources	6	A No previous knowledge of Geology assumed N GEOL 1501		Semester 2
GEOL 1902	Earth Materials and Resources (Advanced)	6	A No previous knowledge of Geology assumed N GEOL 1002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission is required for enrolment; a UAI above 93 or a Distinction in GEOL 1001 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.		Semester 2
<i>Intermediate units of study</i>					
GEOL 2111	Volcanic Hazards and Solutions	6	P GEOL 1002 or ENV11002 or equivalent and 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study. N GEOL2001,CIVL2409		Semester 1
GEOL 2911	Volcanic Hazards & Solutions (Advanced)	6	P GEOL (1002 or 1902) or ENV11002 or equivalent N GEOL2111,GEOL2001 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Department permission required for enrolment. A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.		Semester 1
GEOL 2112	Environmental Geology and Climate Change	6	P 24 credit points of Science units of study N GEOL2004		Semester 1
GEOL 2123	Geological Methods	6	A Ability to identify common rocks and rock-forming minerals; ability to read and interpret simple geological maps and predict 3D relationships from a map; knowledge of the geological time scale; cognizance of the main chemical and physical processes involved in: mineral formation; modification of the interior of the Earth; common surface processes and sedimentary environments; volcanoes; and metamorphism P GEOL (2111, 2911 or 1501) and 18 credit points of Engineering or Science units of study N GEOL (2202 or 2002 or 2005)		Semester 2
GEOL 2923	Geological Methods (Advanced)	6	P GEOL2111 or GEOL2911 N GEOL2123 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Department permission required for enrolment. A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.		Semester 2
GEOL 2124	Fossils and Time	6	P 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study N GEOL2003, CIVL2409		Semester 2
<i>Senior units of study</i>					
GEOS 3003	Dynamics of Continents and Basins	6	P (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) N GEOL3101,GEOS3903		Semester 1a
GEOS 3903	Dynamics of Continents & Basins (Adv)	6	P Distinction average in ((6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))) N GEOL3101,GEOS3003 NB: A Distinction in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.		Semester 1
GEOS 3004	Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409 N GEOP3202, GEOS3904		Semester 2a
GEOS 3904	Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Prod (Adv)	6	P Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Science Units, or Distinction in (GEOL2923 or CIVL2409) N GEOL3202, GEOS3004 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.		Semester 2a
GEOS 3006	Mineral Deposits & Spatial Data Analysis	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409 N GEOL3103,GEOS3906		Semester 2b
GEOS 3906	Mineral Deposits & Spatial Data Advanced	6	P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409. N GEOS3006 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.		Semester 2b
GEOS 3008	Field Geology and Geophysics	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate GEOS units N GEOL3103,GEOS3908		S2 Intensive

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
GEOS 3908	Field Geology and Geophysics (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate GEOS units N GEOS3008 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.	S2 Intensive
GEOS 3909	Coastal Environments & Processes	6	P (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience Semester 1 or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) N GEOS3909, MARS3003, MARS3105. NB: * Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.	
GEOS 3909	Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv)	6	P Distinction average in ((6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Semester 1 Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))) N GEOS3009, MARS3003, MARS3105 NB: A distinction average in prior Geography or Geology units is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.	
GEOS 3916	Seafloor Processes & Imaging	6 P	12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or ((one of MARS2005 & MARS2905) and (one of MARS2006 Semester 2 & MARS2906)) N GEOS3916, MARS3005, MARS3106. NB: * Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.	
GEOS 3916	Seafloor Processing and Imaging (Adv)	6 P	Distinction average in (12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or ((one of MARS2005 & MARS2905) Semester 2 and (one of MARS2006 & MARS2906))) N GEOS3016, MARS3005, MARS3106 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	
GEOS 3917	Global Energy-Exploration & Exploitation	6 P	MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units. Semester 1 N GEOS3917, MARS3008. NB: * Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics. There are a limited number a places available at this fieldschool.	
GEOS 3917	Global Energy Exploration (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Semester 1 Geoscience* units. N GEOS3017, MARS3008 NB: * Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics. There are a limited number a places available at this fieldschool.	

GEOS3007/3907, GEOS3014/3914, GEOS3015/3915 and GEOS3018/3918 may count towards a major in Geology & Geophysics. Their short descriptions appear with the Geography Units.

History and Philosophy of Science

For a major in History and Philosophy of Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area. Students must include the core unit of study HPSC 3022 Science and Society (6cp) or HPSC 3003 Social Relations of Science (4cp) (last offered in 2003 and now superseded by HPSC 3022).

Junior unit of study

HPSC 1000	Bioethics	6	N HPSC 1900 NB: This Junior unit of study is highly recommended to Intermediate and Senior Life Sciences students.	Semester 1
HPSC 1900	Bioethics (Advanced)	6	N HPSC 1000 NB: Enrolment in this unit is limited, and will be on a first-come first-served basis.	Semester 1

Intermediate units of study

HPSC 2100	The Birth of Modern Science	6	P 24 credit points of Junior units of study N HPSC (2002 or 2900)	Semester 1
HPSC 2900	The Birth of Modern Science (Advanced)	6	P Enrolment in the Talented Student Program or 24 credit points of Junior study with a Distinction average Semester 1 N HPSC (2002 or 2100) NB: Enrolment in this unit is limited, and will be on a first-come, first-served basis.	
HPSC 2101	What Is This Thing Called Science?	6	P 24 credit points of Junior units of study N HPSC (2001 or 2901)	Semester 2, Summer
HPSC 2901	What Is This Thing Called Science? (Adv)	6	P Enrolment in the Talented Student Program or 24 credit points of Junior study with a Distinction average Semester 2 N HPSC (2002 or 2100) NB: Enrolment in this unit is limited and will be on a first-come, first-served basis.	

Senior units of study

HPSC 3002	History of Biological/Medical Sciences	6	A HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101) P At least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units	Semester 1
HPSC 3022	Science and Society	6	A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002). P At least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units. N HPSC3003 NB: This unit is a requirement for HPS majors.	Semester 1
HPSC 3023	Psychology & Psychiatry: History & Phil	6	A Basic knowledge about the history of modern science as taught in HPSC2100 AND the principles of philosophy of science as taught in HPSC2101 AND knowledge of the various sub-disciplines within Psychology. P (at least 8 credit points of intermediate HPSC Units of study) OR (a CR or above in one HPSC intermediate Unit of Study) OR (12 intermediate credit points in psychology). N PSYC3202	Semester 1
HPSC 3016	Mathematical Sciences: HPS	6	A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002) P At least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units. N HPSC (3001 or 3106)	Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>		<i>Session</i>
HPSC 3024	Science and Ethics	6	P At least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study N HPSC3007	Semester 2
HPSC3015 History and Philosophy of Physics will not be available in 2006.				
Immunobiology				
For a major in Immunobiology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points comprising:				
(i) IMMU3102 Cellular and Molecular Immunology and IMMU3202 Immunology in Human Disease; and				
(ii) a minimum of 12 credit points from the following Senior elective units of study: BCHM 3071/3971, BCHM 3081/3981, BCHM3072/3972, BCHM 3082/3982, BCHM3092/3992, BIOL 3018/3918, BIOL 3026/3926, BIOL 3027/3927, CPAT 3201, CPAT 3202, MICR 3011/3911, PHSI 3005/3905, PHSI 3006/3906, VIRO 3001, 3002. Information on Virology units can be found with Microbiology units. Note that there are Intermediate prerequisites for the required Senior units of study. Junior and Intermediate units of study should be selected to permit				
<i>Intermediate units of study</i>				
The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.				
IMMU 2101	Introductory Immunology	6	A Junior Biology and Junior Chemistry. P 24 credit points of Junior units of study from any of the Science discipline areas. N IMMU 2001, BMED2506, BMED2807 NB: This is a prerequisite unit of study for IMMU3102 and IMMU3202. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 1
Senior Core units of study				
IMMU 3102	Molecular and Cellular Immunology	6	A Intermediate biochemistry and molecular biology and genetics. P IMMU 2101 or IMMU2001 or BMED 2807 or BMED2506 and 6CP of Intermediate units of study from Biochemistry, or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology. N IMMU 3002, BMED 3003 NB: The completion of 6 CP of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. Concurrent study of IMMU 3202 Immunology in Human Disease is strongly recommended.	Semester 2
IMMU 3202	Immunology in Human Disease	6	A Intermediate biochemistry and molecular biology and genetics. P IMMU 2101 or IMMU2001 or BMED2807 or BMED2506 and 6CP of Intermediate units of study from Biochemistry, or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology. N IMMU 3002, BMED3003 NB: The completion of 6CP of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. Concurrent study of IMMU3102 Molecular and Cellular Immunology is very strongly recommended.	Semester 2
Information Systems				
For a major in Information Systems, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.				
<i>Junior units of study</i>				
INFO 1003	Foundations of Information Technology	6	A Basic computer operations N INFO 1000, INFS1000, ISYS1003, INFO 1903.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFO 1903	Foundations of Information Tech (Adv)	6	A Basic computer operations P UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc(Adv) degree program. N INFO 1003, ISYS1003, INFO 1000, INFS1000. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
<i>Intermediate units of study</i>				
INFO 2110	Systems Analysis and Modelling	6	A Simple data modelling and simple SQL knowledge covered at ISYS1003 or INFO 1000 level P (INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study or DECO2011. N INFO (2000 or 2810 or 2900)	Semester 1, Summer
INFO 2810	Systems Analysis and Modelling (Adv)	6	A Simple data modelling and simple SQL knowledge covered at ISYS1003 level P (INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study) or DECO2011; and Distinction in one ISYS, INFO, SOFT or INFS unit. N INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2900)	Semester 1
INFO 2120	Database Systems 1	6	P INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC) or DECO2011 N INFO (2005 or 2820 or 2905).	Semester 2
INFO 2820	Database Systems 1 (Advanced)	6	A Basics of data modelling, experience working with information technology tools P INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study or DEC2011; and Distinction in one ISYS, INFO, SOFT or INFS unit. N INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2905)	Semester 2
ISYS 2140	Information Systems	6	A Understanding of the roles and functions of information technology tools for document processing, modelling, database management etc. Experience in the use of these tools to solve practical problems and to present the results effectively. Awareness of the main concepts of programming and of a program running in a computer (a process) P INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS 1003 or INFS 1000. N ISYS (2006 or 2007)	Semester 1
<i>Senior units of study</i>				
INFO 3402	Management of IT Projects and Systems	6	P INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2810 or 2900). N May not be counted with ISYS (3000 or 3012).	Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ISYS 3401	Analytical Methods & Information Systems	6	P ISYS (2140 or 2006) and INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2810 or 2900) and (MATH(1005 or 1015 or 1905) or STAT 1021) and (ARIN1000 or ENGL 1050 or ENGL 1005 or LNGS1001 or LNGS1002 or LNGS1005 or any HPSC unit) N May not be counted with ISYS3015	Semester 1
ISYS 3403	IT Systems in Arts and Humanities	6	P INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2810 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2820 or 2905). N May not be counted with ISYS3113 or EBUS(3002 or 3004).	Semester 1
INFO 3404	Database Systems 2	6	P INFO(2120 or 2820 or 2005 or 2905). N May not be counted with INFO (3005 or 3504 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905).	Semester 2
INFO 3504	Database Systems 2 (Adv)	6	P INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2820 or 2905),and Distinction in an INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. N May not be counted with INFO (3005 or 3404 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905).	Semester 2
ISYS 3400	Information Systems Project	6	P (INFO3402 or ISYS3012) and (ISYS (3401 or 3015) or ARIN2000). N May not be counted with ISYS3207	Semester 2

Marine Science

For a major in Marine Science, the minimum requirement is 12 credit points of intermediate MARS units and 24 credit points from Senior units listed in this subject area. Senior units must include at least one BIOL unit and one GEOS unit. Prerequisites for senior units counted toward a Marine Science major include 6 credit points of MARS2006 or MARS2906, or 12 credit points of intermediate BIOL units.

Intermediate units of study

MARS 2005	Global Oceans (Introduction)	6	P 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. NMARS2001 NB: This is a qualifying unit for some Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites.	Semester 1
MARS 2905	Global Oceans (Introduction) (Advanced)	6	P 24 credit points of Junior Science units. N MARS2005, MARS2001. NB: This unit of study is available to advanced students only.	Semester 1
MARS 2006	Marine Ecosystems and Geomorphology	6	A MARS2005 P 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. N MARS2002 and GEOG2002 NB: This is a qualifying unit for Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites.	Semester 2
MARS 2906	Marine Ecosystems and Geomorphology Adv	6	P 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. N MARS2006, MARS2002, GEOG2002. NB: This unit of study is available to advanced students only.	Semester 2
MARS 2007	Marine Science Field School	6	P 24 credit points of Junior Science units C MARS (2005 or 2905). N MARS2003 NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) only.	SI Intensive
MARS 2907	Marine Science Field School (Advanced)	6	P 24 credit points of Junior Science units. C MARS (2005 or 2905) N MARS2007, MARS2003. NB: This unit of study is available to advanced students only.	SI Intensive

Senior units of study

BIOL3006/3906, BIOL3008/3908, BIOL3007/3907, BIOL3011/3911, BIOL3013/3913

GEOS3003/3903, GEOS3009/3909, GEOS3014/3914, GEOS3016/3916, GEOS3017/3917,

Mathematics

For a major in Mathematics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

Junior units of study

MATH 1011	Life Sciences Calculus	3	A HSC Mathematics NMATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906).	Semester 1, Summer
MATH 1014	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3	A HSC Mathematics or MATH1111 N MATH 1012, MATH 1002, MATH 1902	Semester 2
MATH 1111	Introduction to Calculus	6	A At least Year 10 Mathematics NMATH1001, MATH1901, MATH1011, MATH1906 NB: Students with HSC Mathematics/Extension 1/Extension 2 (or equivalent) are prohibited.	Semester 1
MATH 1013	Differential and Difference Equations	3	A HSC Mathematics or MATH 1111 N MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907).	Semester 2
MATH 1015	Life Science Statistics	3	A HSC Mathematics N MATH (1005 or 1905) or STAT (1021 or 1022) or ECMT Junior units of study.	Semester 1
MATH 1001	Differential Calculus	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 1 NMATH 1011 or 1901 or 1906 or 1111	Semester 1, Summer
MATH 1002	Linear Algebra	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 1 N MATH 1902 or 1012 or 1014	Summer, Semester 1
MATH 1003	Integral Calculus and Modelling	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH 1001 or MATH 1111 N MATH 1013 or 1903 or 1907	Semester 2, Summer
MATH 1004	Discrete Mathematics	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 1 N MATH 1904 or MATH2011	Summer, Semester 2
MATH 1005	Statistics	3	A HSC Mathematics N MATH (1905 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022)	Semester 2, Summer

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
MATH 1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced)	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 NMATH (1111 or 1011 or 1001 or 1906)					Semester 1
MATH 1902 Linear Algebra (Advanced)	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 N MATH (1002 or 1012 or 1014)					Semester 1
MATH 1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or Credit or better in MATH (1001 or 1901) N MATH (1003 or 1013 or 1907)					Semester 2
MATH 1904 Discrete Mathematics (Advanced)	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 N MATH 1004 or MATH2011					Semester 2
MATH 1905 Statistics (Advanced)	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 N MATH (1005 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022)					Semester 2
MATH 1906 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A	3	P UAI of at least 98.5 and result in Band E4 HSC Mathematics Extension 2; by invitation NMATH (1111 or 1001 or 1011 or 1901). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1
MATH 1907 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B	3	P Distinction in MATH 1906; by invitation. N MATH (1003 or 1013 or 1903). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 2
<i>Intermediate units of study</i>							
MATH 2061 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus	6	P MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) N MATH (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902 or 2961 or 2067)					Summer, Semester 1
MATH 2063 Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems	6	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) N MATH (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906 or 2963)					Semester 1
MATH 2069 Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory	6	P 6 credit points of Junior level Mathematics N MATH (2011 or 2009 or 2969)					Semester 1
MATH 2961 Linear Mathematics & Vector Calculus Adv	6	P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) N MATH (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902 or 2061 or 2067)					Semester 1
MATH 2962 Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced)	6	P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) N MATH (2007 or 2907)					Semester 1
MATH 2963 Math Computing & Nonlinear Systems (Adv)	6	P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) N MATH (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906 or 2063)					Semester 1
MATH 2969 Discrete Mathematics & Graph Theory Adv	6	P 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at the normal level) N MATH (2011 or 2009 or 2969)					Semester 1
MATH 2916 Working Seminar A (SSP)	3	P By invitation, High Distinction average over 12 credit points of Advanced Junior Mathematics NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1
MATH 2065 Partial Differential Equations (Intro)	6	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) N MATH (2005 or 2905 or 2965 or 2067)					Semester 2
MATH 2068 Number Theory and Cryptography	6	P 9 credit points of Junior level Mathematics including MATH (1002 or 1902) N MATH (3024 or 3009)					Semester 2
MATH 2070 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics	6	A MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) N MATH (2010 or 2033 or 2933 or 2970), ECMT3510 NB: Students may enrol in both MATH2070 and MATH3075 in the same semester					Semester 2
MATH 2965 Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv	6	P MATH (2961 or Credit in 2061) or {MATH (2901 or Credit in 2001) and MATH (2902 or Credit in 2002)} N MATH (2005 or 2905 or 2065 or 2067)					Semester 2
MATH 2968 Algebra (Advanced)	6	P 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at normal level) including (MATH 1902 or Credit in MATH 1002) N MATH (2908 or 2918 or 2008)					Semester 2
MATH 2970 Optimisation & Financial Mathematics Adv	6	A MATH (1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH 1003 P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) N MATH (2010 and 2033 and 2933 and 2070) NB: Students may enrol in both MATH2970 and MATH3975 in the same semester					Semester 2
MATH 2917 Working Seminar B (SSP)	3	P By invitation, High Distinction average over 12 credit points of Advanced Junior Mathematics NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 2
<i>Senior units of study</i>							
MATH 3063 Differential Equations & Biomaths	6	AMATH2061 P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3963					Semester 1
MATH 3065 Logic and Foundations	6	P 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3005					Semester 1
MATH 3067 Information and Coding Theory	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3007, MATH3010					Semester 2
MATH 3068 Analysis	6	P 12cp of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH3008, MATH2007, MATH2907, MATH2962					Semester 1
MATH 3076 Mathematical Computing	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907) N MATH 3976, MATH3016, MATH3916					Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
MATH 3961 Metric Spaces (Advanced)	6	A MATH2961 or MATH2962	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics units				Semester 1
			N MATH3901, MATH3001				
MATH 3962 Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv)	6	AMATH2961	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics				Semester 1
			N MATH3062, MATH3902, MATH3002				
			NB: Students are advised to take MATH2968 before attempting this unit.				
MATH 3963 Differential Equations & Biomaths (Adv)	6	AMATH2961	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics				Semester 1
			N MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3063				
MATH 3974 Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)	6	A MATH2961, MATH2965	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with average grade of at least Credit				Semester 1
			NMATH3914				
MATH 3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced)	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH 1003					Semester 1
			N MATH 3076, MATH 3016, MATH3916				
MATH 3061 Geometry and Topology	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics					Semester 2
			N MATH3001, MATH3006				
MATH 3062 Algebra and Number Theory	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics					Semester 2
			N MATH3962, MATH3902, MATH3002, MATH3009				
			NB: Students are advised to take MATH(2068 or 2968) before attempting this unit.				
MATH 3075 Financial Mathematics	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics					Semester 2
			N MATH3975, MATH 3015, MATH3933				
MATH 3078 PDEs and Waves	6	A MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965)	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics				Semester 2
			N MATH3978, MATH3018, MATH3921				
MATH 3964 Complex Analysis with Applications (Adv)	6	A MATH2962	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics				Semester 2
			N MATH3904, MATH3915				
MATH 3966 Modules and Group Representations (Adv)	6	A MATH3962	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics				Semester 2
			N MATH3906, MATH3907				
MATH 3968 Differential Geometry (Advanced)	6	A At least 6 credit points of Advanced Mathematics units of study at Intermediate or Senior level.	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics, including MATH2961				Semester 2
			N MATH3903				
MATH 3969 Measure Theory & Fourier Analysis (Adv)	6	A At least 6 credit points of Advanced Mathematics units of study at Intermediate or Senior level	P 12 credit points Intermediate Mathematics				Semester 2
			N MATH3909				
MATH 3975 Financial Mathematics (Advanced)	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average					Semester 2
			N MATH3933, MATH3015, MATH3075				
MATH 3977 Lagrangian & Hamiltonian Dynamics (Adv)	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average					Semester 2
			N MATH2904, MATH2004, MATH3917				
MATH 3978 PDEs and Waves (Advanced)	6	A MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965)	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average				Semester 2
			N MATH3078, MATH3018, MATH3921				

Medicinal Chemistry

For a major in Medicinal Chemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points comprising:

- (i) PCOL3011/3911 and PCOL3012/3912; and
- (ii) 12 credit points from Senior Chemistry units of study.

Note that there are Intermediate prerequisites for the core Senior units of study. Junior and Intermediate units of study should be selected to permit progression to the: required Senior units of study.

Microbiology

For a major in Microbiology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

Intermediate units of study

The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

MICR 2021 Introductory Microbiology	6	P (6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG 1001) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry					Semester 1
		N MICR (2921 or 2024 or 2001 or 2901 or 2003 or 2007 or 2011 or 2909)					
		NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT(2001 or 2901).					
MICR 2021 Introductory Microbiology (Advanced)	6	P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG 1001					Semester 1
		N MICR (2021 or 2024 or 2001 or 2901 or 2003 or 2007 or 2011 or 2909)					
		NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR(2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT(2001 or 2901).					

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
MICR 2022	Applied Microbiology	6	A MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) P 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG 1001 and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. N MICR (2922 or 2002 or 2902 or 2004 or 2008 or 2012 or 2909) NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT (2001 or 2901).	Semester 2
MICR 2922	Applied Microbiology (Advanced)	6	A MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MICR (2021 or 2921) or MBLG units. N MICR (2022 or 2002 or 2902 or 2004 or 2008 or 2012 or 2909) NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2922 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT (2001 or 2901).	Semester 2
MICR 2024	Microbes in the Environment	6	P 30 credit points of Junior Science or Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resource units including 6 credit points of Junior Biology. N MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2001 or 2901 or 2003 or 2007 or 2011 or 2909). NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2922 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT (2001 or 2901).	Semester 2
<i>Senior units of study</i>				
MICR 3011	Microbes in Infection	6	P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922). N MICR3911, MICR3001, MICR3901	Semester 1
VIRO 3001	Virology	6	A MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2022 or 2922) P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. NVIRO3901 NB: Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2.	Semester 1
VIRO 3901	Virology (Advanced)	6	A MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2022 or 2922) P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points including one Distinction in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. NVIRO3001 NB: Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2.	Semester 1
MICR 3911	Microbes in Infection (Advanced)	6	P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including in BMED (2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these two.. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922) including one Distinction. N MICR3011, MICR3001, MICR3901	Semester 1
MICR 3012	Molecular Biology of Pathogens	6	P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802, 2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. N MICR3912, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3003, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3904	Semester 2
MICR 3912	Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv)	6	P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 or 2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these three. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. N MICR3012, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3003, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3904	Semester 2
MICR 3022	Microbial Biotechnology	6	P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 and 2807). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. N MICR3922, MICR3002, MICR3902	Semester 2
MICR 3922	Microbial Biotechnology (Advanced)	6	P At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 and 2807) with a Distinction in at least one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. N MICR3022, MICR3002, MICR3902	Semester 2
VIRO 3002	Medical and Applied Virology	6	A Intermediate microbiology, immunology, molecular biology and genetics. P 6 CP MBLG units and at least 6 CP from Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI units. For BMedSc Students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2807. NB: Students are very strongly recommended to complete VIRO(3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Semester 2.	Semester 2

Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular Biology and Genetics units of study are highly recommended to be studied in conjunction with all Life Science subject areas. They are particularly relevant to students intending to major in Biology, Biochemistry or Microbiology.

Junior unit of study

MBLG 1001	Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro)	6	A 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry NAGCH2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2101 or 2901 or 2001 or 2111 or 2771 or 2871)	Semester 2
------------------	--	---	---	------------

Intermediate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
MBLG 2071 Molecular Biology and Genetics A	6	P	MBLG 1001 and 12 CP of Junior Chemistry.				Semester 1
		N	MBLG (2971 or 2001 or 2101 or 2901 or 2111) or PLNT2001 or AGCH2001 or BCHM(2001 or 2101 or 2901).				
			NB: Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) must have completed all Junior units for this course prior to enrolling in this unit.				
MBLG 2971 Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv)	6	P	12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in MBLG 1001				Semester 1
		N	MBLG (2071 or 2001 or 2101 or 2901 or 2111) or PLNT2001 or AGCH2001 or BCHM(2001 or 2101 or 2901).				
			NB: Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) must have completed all Junior units for this course prior to enrolling in this unit.				
MBLG 2072 Molecular Biology and Genetics B	6	A	One of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2971, MBLG2901				Semester 2
		P	BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and MBLG 1001 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry				
		N	MBLG2972, MBLG2102, MBLG2002, MBLG2902				
MBLG 2972 Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv)	6	P	Distinction in one of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2971, MBLG2901				Semester 2
		N	MBLG (2072, 2102, 2002, 2902)				

Nanoscience and Technology

A major in Nanoscience and Technology requires 24 credit points of study at Senior level taken from the following:-

- Materials Chemistry (CHEM3112 or CHEM3912)
- Membranes, Self Assembly & Surfaces (CHEM3116 or 3916)
- Senior Physics units containing the Nanoscience lecture module (PHYS3050/3950, 3052/3952, 3056/3956 or 3057/3957)
- Senior Physics units containing the Condensed Matter Physics lecture module (PHYS 3070/3970, 3074/3974, 3075/3975, 3076/3976, 3077/3977 or 3079/3979)
- Mechanics of Solids 2 (MECH3361)
- Materials (MECH3362)

Neuroscience

For a major in Neuroscience, students are required to complete at least 24 credit points of the Senior elective Units of Study listed below.

Intermediate elective units of study

Intermediate units should be chosen from the following Units of Study: ANAT2010 is strongly recommended. ANAT2010, MBLG2771 (or MBLG 2001/2101), MBLG2871, PCOL2011, PCOL2012, PHSI2005/2905, PHSI2006/2906, PSYC2012, PSYC2013.

Senior elective units of study

At least 24 credit points from the following units of study:

PCOL3012/3912, NEUR3001/3901, NEUR3002/3902, NEUR3003/3903, NEUR3004/3904, PSYC3011, PSYC3013, PSYC3014, PSYC3018

Credit points for senior electives must be selected from all three subject areas, i.e., NEUR and PCOL and PSYC

Pharmacology

For a major in Pharmacology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

Intermediate units of study

The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.

PCOL 2011 Pharmacology Fundamentals	6	P	6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology				Semester 1
		N	PCOL2001				
			NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.				
PCOL 2012 Pharmacology: Drugs and People	6	P	APCOL2011				Semester 2
		N	6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology.				
		N	PCOL (2002 and 2003).				
			NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.				

Senior units of study

PCOL 3011 Toxicology	6	P	PCOL2001 or PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.				Semester 1
		N	PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3911				
PCOL 3012 Drug Design and Development	6	P	PCOL2001 or PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.				Semester 1
		N	PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3912				
PCOL 3911 Toxicology (Advanced)	6	P	Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or Distinction average in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.				Semester 1
		N	PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3011				
PCOL 3912 Drug Design and Development (Adv)	6	P	Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or Distinction average in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.				Semester 1
		N	PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3012				
PCOL 3021 Drug Therapy	6	P	PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study				Semester 2
		N	PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3921				
PCOL 3912 Drug Design and Development (Adv)	6	P	Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or Distinction average in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study.				Semester 1
		N	PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3012				
PCOL 3022 Neuropharmacology	6	P	PCOL2011, PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study				Semester 2
		N	PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3922				

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
PCOL 3922 Neuropharmacology (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study N PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3022	Semester 2
Physics			
For a major in Physics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area, which must include:-			
(i)One semester 1 Core unit (PHYS3040, 3940 or 3941)			
(ii)One semester 2 Core unit (PHYS3060, 3960 or 3961)			
(iii)two other non-over-lapping Options units (chosen from PHYS 305x,395x, 307x and 397x)			
Note that one Senior Computational Science unit (COSC 3011/3911 or 3012/3912) may be included in a Physics major as one of the options.			
<i>Junior units of study</i>			
PHYS 1001 Physics 1 (Regular)	6	A HSC Physics C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) N PHYS (1002 or 1901)	Semester 1
PHYS 1002 Physics 1 (Fundamentals)	6	A No assumed knowledge of Physics C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) NPHYS (1001 or 1901)	Semester 1
PHYS 1003 Physics 1 (Technological)	6	A HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful. NPHYS (1004 or 1902) NB: It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit	Semester 2
PHYS 1901 Physics 1A (Advanced)	6	P UAI of at least 96, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS 1902, or Distinction or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004) or an equivalent unit. C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901,1002/1902). NPHYS (1001 or 1002)	Semester 1
PHYS 1004 Physics 1 (Environmental & Life Science)	6	A HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. C Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful. NPHYS (1003 or 1902) NB: It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit	Semester 2
PHYS 1500 Astronomy	6	A No assumed knowledge of Physics.	Semester 2
PHYS 1902 Physics 1B (Advanced)	6	P UAI of at least 96, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS 1901, or Distinction or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002) or an equivalent unit. C Recommended concurrent unit of study: MATH (1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. NPHYS (1003 or 1004) NB: It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit	Semester 2
<i>Intermediate units of study</i>			
PHYS 2011 Physics 2A	6	A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful P 12 credit points of Junior Physics (excluding PHYS 1500 and PHYS 1600) N PHYS (2001 or 2901 or 2911 or 2101 or 2103 or 2213 or 2203)	Semester 1
PHYS 2911 Physics 2A (Advanced)	6	A MATH (1901/1001 and 1902/1002 and 1903/1003). MATH (1905/1005) would also be useful P Credit or better in PHYS (1901 or 1001 or 1002) and Credit or better in PHYS (1902 or 1003 or 1004). N PHYS (2901 or 2001 or 2011 or 2101 or 2103 or 2213 or 2203)	Semester 1
PHYS 2012 Physics 2B	6	A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful P PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2001 or 2901 or 2011 or 2911) N PHYS (2102 or 2104 or 2902 or 2002 or 2912 or 2213 or 2203)	Semester 2
PHYS 2013 Astrophysics and Relativity	6	A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful P PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2011 or 2911) C PHYS (2012 or 2912) N PHYS (2001 or 2901 or 2913 or 2101 or 2103)	Semester 2
PHYS 2912 Physics 2B (Advanced)	6	A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful P Credit or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and Credit or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2001 or 2901 or 2011 or 2911). N PHYS (2102 or 2104 or 2902 or 2002 or 2012 or 2213 or 2203)	Semester 2
PHYS 2913 Astrophysics and Relativity (Advanced)	6	A MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. P Credit or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and Credit or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2011 or 2911) C PHYS (2912 or 2012). N PHYS (2001 or 2901 or 2013 or 2101 or 2103)	Semester 2
<i>Senior units of study</i>			
PHYS 3040 Electromagnetism & Physics Lab	6	P PHYS(2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901), PHYS(2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902), MATH(2061 or 2961 or 2067) NPHYS3940, PHYS3941, PHYS3011, PHYS3014, PHYS3016, PHYS3017, PHYS3911, PHYS3914, PHYS3916,PHYS3917	Semester 1
PHYS 3050 Nanoscience/Optics & Physics Lab	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) N PHYS3950, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3012, PHYS3021, PHYS3912, PHYS3921, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958	Semester 1
PHYS 3051 Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics & Lab	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) N PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3013, PHYS3023, PHYS3913, PHYS3923, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958	Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
PHYS 3052	Nanoscience/Thermodynamics & Lab	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) N PHYS3952, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3013, PHYS3021, PHYS3913, PHYS3921, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958	Semester 1
PHYS 3053	Thermodynamics/Optics & Physics Lab	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) N PHYS3953, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3056, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3952, PHYS3956, PHYS3012, PHYS3013, PHYS3912, PHYS3913, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958	Semester 1
PHYS 3056	Nanoscience/Optics/Thermodynamics	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) N PHYS3956, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3057, PHYS3058, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3957, PHYS3958, PHYS3012, PHYS3013, PHYS3021, PHYS3912, PHYS3913, PHYS3921	Semester 1
PHYS 3057	Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) N PHYS3953, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3058, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3958, PHYS3013, PHYS3021, PHYS3023, PHYS3913, PHYS3921, PHYS3923	Semester 1
PHYS 3058	Optics/Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) N PHYS3958, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3057, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3957, PHYS3012, PHYS3013, PHYS3023, PHYS3912, PHYS3913, PHYS3923	Semester 1
PHYS 3940	Electromagnetism & Physics Lab (Adv)	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with a grade of at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with a grade of at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) N PHYS3040, PHYS3941, PHYS3011, PHYS3014, PHYS3016, PHYS3017, PHYS3911, PHYS3914, PHYS3916, PHYS3917	Semester 1
PHYS 3941	Electromagnetism & Special Project (Adv)	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) N PHYS3040, PHYS3940, PHYS3961, PHYS3011, PHYS3911, PHYS3918, PHYS3928 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Approval for this unit must be obtained from the School of Physics Senior Coordinator.	Semester 1
PHYS 3950	Nanoscience/Optics & Physics Lab (Adv)	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit N PHYS3050, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3012, PHYS3021, PHYS3912, PHYS3921, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958	Semester 1
PHYS 3951	Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics & Lab (Adv)	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit N PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3013, PHYS3023, PHYS3913, PHYS3923, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958	Semester 1
PHYS 3952	Nanoscience/Thermodynamics & Lab (Adv)	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit N PHYS3052, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3013, PHYS3021, PHYS3913, PHYS3921, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958	Semester 1
PHYS 3953	Thermodynamics/Optics & Physics Lab(Adv)	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit N PHYS3053, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3056, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3952, PHYS3956, PHYS3012, PHYS3013, PHYS3912, PHYS3913, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958	Semester 1
PHYS 3956	Nanoscience/Optics/Thermodynamics (Adv)	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit N PHYS3056, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3057, PHYS3058, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3957, PHYS3958, PHYS3012, PHYS3013, PHYS3021, PHYS3912, PHYS3913, PHYS3921	Semester 1
PHYS 3957	Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys(Adv)	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit N PHYS3057, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3058, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3958, PHYS3013, PHYS3021, PHYS3023, PHYS3913, PHYS3921, PHYS3923	Semester 1
PHYS 3958	Optics/Thermodynamics/Biol.Physics (Adv)	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit N PHYS3058, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3057, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3957, PHYS3012, PHYS3013, PHYS3023, PHYS3912, PHYS3913, PHYS3923	Semester 1
PHYS 3060	Quantum Mechanics & Physics Lab	6	P PHYS 2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901; PHYS 2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902; MATH 2061 or 2961 or 2067 N PHYS 3960, 3961, 3011, 3024, 3026, 3027, 3911, 3924, 3926, 3927	Semester 2
PHYS 3070	Plasma Physics/Cond. Matter & Lab	6	A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) N PHYS3970, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3012, PHYS3021, PHYS3912, PHYS3921	Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
PHYS 3071	High Energy/Astrophysics & Lab	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) N PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3022, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3072	Plasma Physics/Astrophysics & Lab	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) N PHYS3972, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3021, PHYS3022, PHYS3921, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3073	Plasma/High Energy Physics & Lab	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) N PHYS3973, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3021, PHYS3022, PHYS3921, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3074	High Energy/Cond. Matter Physics & Lab	6	A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) N PHYS3974, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3012, PHYS3022, PHYS3912, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3075	Cond. Matter/Astrophysics & Lab	6	A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961) P PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) N PHYS3975, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3012, PHYS3022, PHYS3912, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3076	Plasma/Cond.Matter/High Energy Physics	6	A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) N PHYS3976, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3012, PHYS3021, PHYS3022, PHYS3912, PHYS3921, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3077	Plasma/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics	6	A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) N PHYS3977, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3012, PHYS3021, PHYS3022, PHYS3912, 3921, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3078	Plasma/High Energy/Astrophysics	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) N PHYS3978, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3979, PHYS3021, PHYS3022, PHYS3921, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3079	Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics	6	A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) N PHYS3979, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3012, PHYS3022, PHYS3912, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3960	Quantum Mechanics & Physics Lab (Adv)	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) NPHYS3060, PHYS3961, PHYS3011, PHYS3024, PHYS3026, PHYS3027, PHYS3911, PHYS3924, PHYS3926, PHYS3927	Semester 2
PHYS 3961	Quantum Mechanics & Special Project(Adv)	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) NPHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3941, PHYS3011, PHYS3911, PHYS3918, PHYS3928 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Approval for this unit must be obtained from the School of Physics Senior Coordinator	Semester 2
PHYS 3970	Plasma Physics/Cond. Matter & Lab (Adv)	6	A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit N PHYS3070, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3012, PHYS3021, PHYS3912, PHYS3921	Semester 2
PHYS 3971	High Energy/Astrophysics & Lab (Adv)	6	P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit N PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3022, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3972	Plasma Physics/Astrophysics & Lab (Adv)	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit N PHYS3072, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3021, PHYS3022, PHYS3921, PHYS3922	Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>		<i>Session</i>
PHYS 3973	Plasma/High Energy Physics & Lab (Adv)	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit N PHYS3073, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3021, PHYS3022, PHYS3921, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3974	High Energy/Cond. Matter Phys.& Lab(Adv)	6	A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit N PHYS3074, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3012, PHYS3022, PHYS3912, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3975	Cond. Matter/Astrophysics & Lab (Adv)	6	A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961) P PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit N PHYS3075, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3012, PHYS3022, PHYS3912, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3976	Plasma/Cond. Matter/High Energy Phys(Adv)	6	A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit N PHYS3076, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3012, PHYS3021, PHYS3022, PHYS3912, PHYS3921, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3977	Plasma/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics (Adv)	6	A Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit N PHYS3077, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3078, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3978, PHYS3979, PHYS3012, PHYS3021, PHYS3022, PHYS3912, PHYS3921, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3978	Plasma/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv)	6	A Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit N PHYS3078, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3079, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3979, PHYS3021, PHYS3022, PHYS3921, PHYS3922	Semester 2
PHYS 3979	Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophys (Adv)	6	A Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961) P PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit N PHYS3079, PHYS3070, PHYS3071, PHYS3072, PHYS3073, PHYS3074, PHYS3075, PHYS3076, PHYS3077, PHYS3078, PHYS3970, PHYS3971, PHYS3972, PHYS3973, PHYS3974, PHYS3975, PHYS3976, PHYS3977, PHYS3978, PHYS3012, PHYS3022, PHYS3912, PHYS3922	Semester 2

Physiology

For a major in Physiology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

Intermediate units of study

PHSI 2005	Integrated Physiology A	6 P	6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Semester 1 Biology, Psychology units of study N PHSI (2905 or 2001 or 2101 or 2901) NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites.	Semester 1
PHSI 2905	Integrated Physiology A (Advanced)	6 P	6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Semester 1 Biology, Psychology units of study N PHSI (2005 or 2901 or 2001 or 2101). NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is available only to selected students who have achieved a WAM of 65 (Credit average) or higher in their Junior units of study. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology	Semester 1
PHSI 2006	Integrated Physiology B	6 P	6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Semester 2 Biology, Psychology units of study N PHSI (2906 or 2002 or 2102 or 2902). NB: The completion of Molecular Biology and Genetics A is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites.	Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
PHSI 2906	Integrated Physiology B (Advanced)	6	<p>P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Semester 2 Biology, Psychology units of study</p> <p>N PHSI (2006 or 2902 or 2002 or 2102).</p> <p>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is available only to selected students who have achieved a WAM of 65 (Credit average) or higher in their Junior units of study.</p> <p>Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisite.</p> <p>The completion of Molecular Biology and Genetics A is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology.</p>	
<i>Senior units of study</i>				
PHSI 3005	Human Cellular Physiology: Theory	6	<p>A 6 credit points of MBLG</p> <p>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHS(2006 or 2906)</p> <p>For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2802).</p> <p>N PHSI3905, PHSI3004, PHSI3904</p>	Semester 1
PHSI 3905	Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory	6	<p>A 6 credit points of MBLG</p> <p>P Credit average in PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHS(2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2801 and 2802). Students enrolling in this unit should have a SciWAM of at least 68.</p> <p>N PHSI3005, PHSI3004, PHSI3904</p> <p>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in combination with PHSI3906</p>	Semester 1
PHSI 3006	Human Cellular Physiology: Research	6	<p>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906)</p> <p>For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2802).</p> <p>N PHSI3906, PHSI3004, PHSI3904</p> <p>NB: It is strongly recommended that students take PHSI3006 only in combination with PHSI3005. Students should contact the Physiology office to register for PBL and practical classes.</p>	Semester 1
PHSI 3906	Human Cellular Physiology (Ad): Research	6	<p>A 6 credit points of MBLG</p> <p>P Credit average in PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2801 and 2802). Students enrolling in this unit should have a SciWAM of at least 68.</p> <p>N PHSI3006, PHSI3004, PHSI3904</p> <p>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken only in combination with PHSI3905</p>	Semester 1
PHSI 3007	Heart and Circulation: Normal Function	6	<p>A 6 credit points of MBLG</p> <p>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study</p> <p>For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2803).</p> <p>N PHSI3907, PHSI3003, PHSI3903</p> <p>NB: It is recommended that students take PHSI3007 ONLY in combination with PHSI3008.</p>	Semester 2
PHSI 3907	Heart & Circulation: Normal Function Adv	6	<p>A 6 credit points of MBLG</p> <p>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study</p> <p>For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2803).</p> <p>N PHSI3007, PHSI3003, PHSI3903</p> <p>NB: Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 75 in their prerequisite units of study. It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in combination with PHSI3908.</p>	Semester 2
PHSI 3008	Heart and Circulation: Dysfunction	6	<p>A 6 credit points of MBLG</p> <p>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study</p> <p>For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2803)</p> <p>N PHSI3908, PHSI3003, PHSI3903</p> <p>NB: It is strongly recommended that students take PHSI3008 ONLY in combination with PHSI3007</p>	Semester 2
PHSI 3908	Heart & Circulation: Dysfunction Adv	6	<p>A 6 credit points of MBLG</p> <p>P Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study</p> <p>For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2803).</p> <p>N PHSI3008, PHSI3003, PHSI3903</p> <p>NB: Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 75 in their prerequisite units of study. It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken ONLY in combination with PHSI3907 or PHSI 3007.</p>	Semester 2
NEUR 3003	Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience	6	<p>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</p> <p>P For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics</p> <p>NNEUR3903, PHSI3002, PHSI3902</p> <p>NB: Enrollment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other.</p>	Semester 2
NEUR 3903	Cellular & Developmental Neurosci. (Adv)	6	<p>A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain.</p> <p>P For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.</p> <p>Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902.</p> <p>NNEUR3003, PHSI3002, PHSI3902</p> <p>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Enrollment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other.</p> <p>Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrollment.</p>	Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
NEUR 3004	Integrative Neuroscience	6	A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. P For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. N NEUR3904, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 NB: Enrollment in NEUR3003/3903 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other.	Semester 2
NEUR 3904	Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced)	6	A Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. P For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902. N NEUR3004, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Enrollment in NEUR3003/3903 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrollment.	Semester 2
Plant Science				
For a major in Plant Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area, including a minimum of 12 credit points of senior PLNT units.				
<i>Intermediate units of study</i>				
PLNT 2001	Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	6	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) N PLNT2901, AGCH2001.	Semester 1
PLNT 2901	Plant Biochem & Molecular Biology (Adv)	6	P A Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) N PLNT2001, AGCH2001	Semester 1
PLNT 2002	Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation	6	P One of BIOL 1001, BIOL 1101, BIOL 1901; One of BIOL 1002, BIOL 1003, BIOL 1902, BIOL 1903, Semester 1 LWSC1002. (With the Dean's permission BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202 may be substituted for the above.) N PLNT2902, BIOL2004 or BIOL2904.	Semester 1
PLNT 2902	Aust Flora: Ecology & Conservation (Adv)	6	P Distinction average in (one of BIOL 1001, BIOL 1101, BIOL 1901) and (one of BIOL 1002, BIOL 1003, Semester 1 BIOL 1902, BIOL 1903, LWSC1002) (or with the Dean's permission BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) N PLNT2002, BIOL2004, BIOL2904.	Semester 1
PLNT 2003	Plant Form and Function	6	A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. P 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission), BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202 or BIOL 1001 and ENVI1002 N PLNT2903, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001.	Semester 2
PLNT 2903	Plant Form and Function (Advanced)	6	A The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology or BIOL 1001 and ENVI 1002 (or with the Dean's permission, BIOL 1201 and BIOL 1202) N PLNT2003, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001	Semester 2
<i>Senior units of study</i>				
PLNT 3001	Plant, Cell and Environment	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent. N PLNT 3901	Semester 2
PLNT 3901	Plant, Cell and Environment (Advanced)	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent. NPLNT3001 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is restricted and is based on a combination of a high WAM and student motivation.	Semester 2
PLNT 3002	Plant Growth and Development	6	P 12 credit points of intermediate PLNT, BIOL, AGCH or CROP units of study including at least one of PLNT 2001, PLNT 2901, PLNT 2003, PLNT 2903, BIOL 2016, BIOL 2916, BIOL 2003, BIOL 2903, BIOL 2006, BIOL 2906, CROP 2001, AGCH 2002 or equivalent. N PLNT 3902, BIOL 3021, BIOL 3931.	Semester 2
PLNT 3902	Plant Growth and Development (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate PLNT, BIOL, AGCH or CROP units of study including at least one of PLNT 2001, PLNT 2901, PLNT 2003, PLNT 2903, BIOL 2016, BIOL 2916, BIOL 2003, BIOL 2903, BIOL 2006, BIOL 2906, CROP 2001, AGCH 2002 or equivalent. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit coordinator. N PLNT 3002, BIOL 3021, BIOL 3931.	Semester 2
PLNT 3003	Systematics and Evolution of Plants	6	A BIOL(1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1002 or 1902 or 1904) P PLNT (2002 or 2902) or equivalent N BIOL3015, BIOL3915, PLNT3903	Semester 1
PLNT 3903	Systematics and Evolution of Plants Adv	6	A BIOL 1001 or BIOL 1101 or BIOL 1901 or BIOL 1002 or BIOL 1902 or BIOL 1904 P Distinction in PLNT 2002 or PLNT 2902 (or equivalent). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. N BIOL3015/3915 or PLNT3003	Semester 1
BIOL 3009	Terrestrial Field Ecology	6	A Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL 3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. P 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. N BIOL (3909, 3041, 3941, 3042, 3942, 3024, 3924). NB: Dates: Sunday 16 July to Friday 21 July 2006	S2 Intensive

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
BIOL 3909	Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced)		6	A Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL 3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. P Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. N BIOL (3009, 3041, 3941, 3042, 3942, 3024, 3924). NB: Dates: Sunday 16 July to Friday 21 July 2006	S2 Intensive
BIOL 3017	Fungal Biology		6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. NBIOL3917 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1a
BIOL 3917	Fungal Biology (Advanced)		6	P Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. NBIOL3017 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1a
PPAT 3003	Plant Disease		6	P Two of PLNT2001, PLNT 2901, PLNT 2002, PLNT 2902, PLNT 2003, PLNT 2903, MICR 2024 or MICR 2026.	Semester 1
HORT 3005	Production Horticulture		6	A HORT 1001, HORT 1002 and HORT 2002. P Two of PLNT 2001, PLNT 2901, PLNT 2002, PLNT 2902, PLNT 2003, PLNT 2903.	Semester 1
HORT 3004	Postharvest Biology and Technology		6	A HORT 1001, HORT 1002 and HORT 2002. P Two of PLNT 2001, PLNT 2901, PLNT 2002, PLNT 2902, PLNT 2003, PLNT 2903.	Semester 1
AGRO 3002	Agronomy 3		6	A CROP 1001 or HORT 1001 or LWSC 1001 P PLNT 2003 or PLNT 2903	Semester 1

Psychology

For a major in Psychology, the minimum requirement is 48 credit points across Intermediate and Senior Psychology* units of study including PSYC (2111 or 2011), PSYC (2112 or 2012), PSYC (2113 or 2013) and PSYC (2114 or 2014). No other Intermediate Psychology units can be counted towards the major. The senior units must include at least one of PSYC3011, 3012, 3013 and 3014.

*Note: HPSC3202 History & Philosophy of Psychology & Psychiatry is available for Senior Psychology students and will count towards a major in Psychology. Successful completion of this unit of study is essential for students intending to take the Theoretical Thesis option in Psychology Honours.

Junior units of study

PSYC 1001	Psychology 1001		6		Semester 1, Summer
PSYC 1002	Psychology 1002		6		Summer, Semester 2

Intermediate units of study

PSYC 2011	Brain and Behaviour		6	P PSYC (1001 and 1002). NPSYC2111	Semester 1
PSYC 2012	Statistics & Research Methods for Psych		6	A Recommended: HSC Mathematics, any level P PSYC (1001 and 1002). NPSYC2112	Semester 1
PSYC 2013	Cognitive and Social Psychology		6	P PSYC (1001 and 1002). NPSYC2113	Semester 2
PSYC 2014	Personality and Differential Psychology		6	P PSYC (1001 and 1002) NPSYC2114	Semester 2

Senior units of study

PSYC 3011	Learning and Behaviour		6	A PSYC (2012 or 2112) P PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114). NPSYC3209	Semester 1
PSYC 3012	Cognition, Language and Thought		6	A PSYC (2012 or 2112) P PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114). N PSYC3205	Semester 1
PSYC 3015	Intelligence and Human Reasoning		6	APSYC(2012or2112). P PSYC(2014 or 2114) and PSYC(2013 or 2113).	Semester 1
PSYC 3016	Developmental Psychology		6	P PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114). N PSYC 3206	Semester 1
PSYC 3017	Social Psychology		6	A PSYC (2012 or 2112). P PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit of Study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114). NPSYC3212	Semester 1
PSYC 3010	Advanced Statistics for Psychology		6	P PSYC (2012 or 2112) plus at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit of Study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114). NPSYC3201	Semester 2
PSYC 3013	Perceptual Systems		6	APSYC2012 P PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114) or ANAT2010 NPSYC3210	Semester 2
PSYC 3014	Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience		6	A PSYC (2113 or 2013) P (PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114)) OR (ANAT2010 plus PCOL2011) N PSYC 3204, PSYC3215	Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
PSYC 3018 Abnormal Psychology	6	APSYC2012 P PSYC (2014 or 2114) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit of study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113). N PSYC3203	Semester 2
PSYC 3019 Communication and Counselling	6	A PSYC (2012 or 2112). P PSYC2013 and one other Intermediate Psychology unit of study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112) and PSYC (2014 or 2114). NPSYC3214	Semester 2

Soil Science

For a major in Soil Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

Intermediate units of study

SOIL 2003 Soil Properties and Processes	6		Semester 1
SOIL 2004 The Soil Resource	6	P GEOL1001 or GEOL1002/1902 or ENV11002 or GEOG1001	Semester 2

Senior units of study

SOIL 3005 Field and Laboratory Soil Physics	6	P SOIL 2004 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
SOIL 3006 Field and Laboratory Pedology	6	P SOIL 2004 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
SOIL 3007 Environmental Soil Chemistry	6	P SOIL 2004 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
SOIL 3008 Rural Spatial Information Systems	6		Semester 2

Statistics

For a major in Statistics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.

Intermediate units of study

STAT 2011 Statistical Models	6	PMATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or 1011) and [MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) or STAT1021] N STAT (2901 or 2001 or 2911)	Semester 1
STAT 2012 Statistical Tests	6	A STAT (2011 or 2002) P MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) N STAT (2004 or 2912)	Semester 2
STAT 2911 Probability and Statistical Models (Adv)	6	P MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005) N STAT (2001 or 2011 or 2901)	Semester 1
STAT 2912 Statistical Tests (Advanced)	6	A STAT (2911 or 2901) P MATH 1905 or Credit in MATH 1005 N STAT (2004 or 2012)	Semester 2

Senior units of study

STAT 3011 Stochastic Processes and Time Series	6	P STAT (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907). N STAT3911, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905.	Semester 1
STAT 3012 Applied Linear Methods	6	P STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004) and MATH(1002 or 1902). N STAT3912, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904	Semester 1
STAT 3013 Statistical Inference	6	P STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2003 or 2903). N STAT3913, STAT3001, STAT3901.	Semester 2
STAT 3014 Applied Statistics	6	ASTAT(3012 or 3912). P STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004). N STAT3914, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006	Semester 2
STAT 3911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv	6	P (STAT2911 or credit in STAT2011) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907). N STAT3011, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905.	Semester 1
STAT 3912 Applied Linear Methods Advanced	6	P (STAT2912 or Credit in STAT2004 or Credit in STAT2012) and MATH(2061 or 2961 or 1902). N STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904.	Semester 1
STAT 3913 Statistical Inference Advanced	6	PSTAT(2912 or 2903). N STAT3013, STAT3001, STAT3901.	Semester 2
STAT 3914 Applied Statistics Advanced	6	A STAT3912. P STAT2912 or credit or better in (STAT2004 or STAT2012). N STAT3014, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006, STAT3907.	Semester 2

4th Year Honours Units of Study

Agricultural Chemistry Honours

AGCH 4021 Agricultural Chemistry Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
AGCH 4022 Agricultural Chemistry Honours B	12	C AGCH 4021	Semester 2, Semester 1
AGCH 4023 Agricultural Chemistry Honours C	12	C AGCH 4022	Semester 2, Semester 1

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
AGCH 4024 Agricultural Chemistry Honours D	12	C	AGCH 4023				Semester 2, Semester 1
Anatomy and Histology Honours							
ANAT 4011 Anatomy Honours A	12		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ANAT 4012 Anatomy Honours B	12	C	ANAT 4011				Semester 1, Semester 2
ANAT 4013 Anatomy Honours C	12	C	ANAT 4012				Semester 1, Semester 2
ANAT 4014 Anatomy Honours D	12	C	ANAT 4013				Semester 1, Semester 2
Biochemistry Honours							
BCHM 4011 Biochemistry Honours A	12		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
BCHM 4012 Biochemistry Honours B	12	C	BCHM 4011				Semester 1, Semester 2
BCHM 4013 Biochemistry Honours C	12	C	BCHM 4012				Semester 1, Semester 2
BCHM 4014 Biochemistry Honours D	12	C	BCHM 4013				Semester 1, Semester 2
Biology Honours							
BIOL 4011 Biology Honours A	12		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
BIOL 4012 Biology Honours B	12	C	BIOL 4011				Semester 2, Semester 1
BIOL 4013 Biology Honours C	12	C	BIOL 4012				Semester 2, Semester 1
BIOL 4014 Biology Honours D	12	C	BIOL 4013				Semester 2, Semester 1
Chemistry Honours							
CHEM 4011 Chemistry Honours A	12		NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
CHEM 4012 Chemistry Honours B	12	C	CHEM 4011				Semester 1, Semester 2
CHEM 4013 Chemistry Honours C	12	C	CHEM 4012				Semester 1, Semester 2
CHEM 4014 Chemistry Honours D	12	C	CHEM 4013				Semester 1, Semester 2
Computational Science Honours							
COSE 4001 Computational Science Honours A	12		NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
COSE 4002 Computational Science Honours B	12	C	COSE4001				Semester 1, Semester 2
COSE 4003 Computational Science Honours C	12	C	COSE4002				Semester 1, Semester 2
COSE 4004 Computational Science Honours D	12	C	COSE4003				Semester 1, Semester 2
Computer Science Honours							
COMP 4045 Computational Geometry	6	A	Data structures, analysis of algorithms				Semester 1
		P	Credit average in 24 credit points of 3000-level study				
COMP 4046 Statistical Natural Language Processing	6	A	Concepts of linguistics, elementary statistics, AI techniques				Semester 1
		P	Credit average in 24 credit points of 3000-level study				
COMP 4048 Information Visualisation	6	A	Discrete mathematics				Semester 2
		P	Credit average in 24 credit points of 3000-level study				
INFO 4010 IT Advanced Topic A	6	P	Permission of Head of School				Semester 1
		NB:	Department permission required for enrolment.				
INFO 4011 IT Advanced Topic B	6	P	Permission of Head of School				Semester 2
		NB:	Department permission required for enrolment.				
INFO 4990 IT Research Methods	6	A	Elementary statistics				Semester 1, Semester 2
		NB:	Department permission required for enrolment.				
INFO 4991 IT Research Thesis A	6	C	INFO4990 and INF04992				Semester 1, Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
INFO 4992	IT Research Thesis B	12	C INFO4990 and INF04991	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFO 4999	Computer Science Honours Result	0	P Permission of the Head of Department NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ISYS 4050	Knowledge Management Systems	6	A Information systems concepts, database concepts P Credit average in 24 credit points of 3000-level study	Semester 1
NETS 4047	Pervasive Computing	6	A Networking concepts, operating system concepts, programming expertise P Credit average in 24 credit points of 3000-level study	Semester 2
Cell Pathology Honours				
CPAT 4011	Cell Pathology Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
CPAT 4012	Cell Pathology Honours B	12	C CPAT 4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
CPAT 4013	Cell Pathology Honours C	12	C CPAT 4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
CPAT 4014	Cell Pathology Honours D	12	C CPAT 4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Geography Honours				
GEOG 4011	Geography Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GEOG 4012	Geography Honours B	12	C GEOG 4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
GEOG 4013	Geography Honours C	12	C GEOG 4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
GEOG 4014	Geography Honours D	12	C GEOG 4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Geology Honours				
GEOL 4011	Geology Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GEOL 4012	Geology Honours B	12	C GEOL 4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
GEOL 4013	Geology Honours C	12	C GEOL 4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
GEOL 4014	Geology Honours D	12	C GEOL 4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Geophysics Honours				
GEOG 4011	Geophysics Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GEOG 4012	Geophysics Honours B	12	C GEOG 4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
GEOG 4013	Geophysics Honours C	12	C GEOG 4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
GEOG 4014	Geophysics Honours D	12	C GEOG 4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
History and Philosophy of Science Honours				
HPSC 4101	Philosophy of Science	6	P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment	Semester 2
HPSC 4102	History of Science	6	P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment	Semester 1, Semester 2
HPSC 4103	Sociology of Science	6	P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
HPSC 4104	Recent Topics in HPS	6	P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
HPSC 4105	HPS Research Methods	6	P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
HPSC 4106			NB: *** No info available for 2006. ***				
HPSC 4107			NB: *** No info available for 2006. ***				
HPSC 4999	History & Philosophy of Science Honours	0	P Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
Immunology Honours							
BMED 4011	Immunology Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
BMED 4012	Immunology Honours B	12	C BMED 4011				Semester 1, Semester 2
BMED 4013	Immunology Honours C	12	C BMED 4012				Semester 1, Semester 2
BMED 4014	Immunology Honours D	12	C BMED 4013				Semester 1, Semester 2
Information Systems Honours							
ISYS 4301	Information Systems Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
ISYS 4302	Information Systems Honours B	12	C ISYS 4301				Semester 1, Semester 2
ISYS 4303	Information Systems Honours C	12	C ISYS 4302				Semester 1, Semester 2
ISYS 4304	Information Systems Honours D	12	C ISYS 4303				Semester 1, Semester 2
Marine Sciences Honours							
MARS 4011	Marine Sciences Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 2, Semester 1
MARS 4012	Marine Sciences Honours B	12	C MARS 4011				Semester 2, Semester 1
MARS 4013	Marine Sciences Honours C	12	C MARS 4012				Semester 2, Semester 1
MARS 4014	Marine Sciences Honours D	12	C MARS 4013				Semester 1, Semester 2
Pure Mathematics Honours							
MATH 4301	Pure Mathematics Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
MATH 4302	Pure Mathematics Honours B	12	C MATH 4301				Semester 1, Semester 2
MATH 4303	Pure Mathematics Honours C	12	C MATH 4302				Semester 1, Semester 2
MATH 4304	Pure Mathematics Honours D	12	C MATH 4303				Semester 1, Semester 2
Applied Mathematics Honours							
MATH 4401	Applied Mathematics Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
MATH 4402	Applied Mathematics Honours B	12	C MATH 4401				Semester 1, Semester 2
MATH 4403	Applied Mathematics Honours C	12	C MATH 4402				Semester 1, Semester 2
MATH 4404	Applied Mathematics Honours D	12	C MATH 4403				Semester 1, Semester 2
Molecular Biotechnology Honours							
MOBT 4011	Molecular Biotechnology Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
MOBT 4012	Molecular Biotechnology Honours B	12	C MOBT 4011				Semester 1, Semester 2
MOBT 4013	Molecular Biotechnology Honours C	12	C MOBT 4012				Semester 1, Semester 2
MOBT 4014	Molecular Biotechnology Honours D	12	C MOBT 4013				Semester 1, Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
Microbiology Honours		
MICR 4011 Microbiology Honours A	12 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MICR 4012 Microbiology Honours B	12 C MICR 4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
MICR 4013 Microbiology Honours C	12 C MICR 4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
MICR 4014 Microbiology Honours D	12 C MICR 4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Pharmacology Honours		
PCOL 4011 Pharmacology Honours A	12 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PCOL 4012 Pharmacology Honours B	12 C PCOL 4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
PCOL 4013 Pharmacology Honours C	12 C PCOL 4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
PCOL 4014 Pharmacology Honours D	12 C PCOL 4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Physiology Honours		
PHSI 4011 Physiology Honours A	12 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
PHSI 4012 Physiology Honours B	12 C PHSI 4011	Semester 2, Semester 1
PHSI 4013 Physiology Honours C	12 C PHSI 4012	Semester 2, Semester 1
PHSI 4014 Physiology Honours D	12 C PHSI 4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Physics Honours		
PHYS 4011 Physics Honours A	12 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHYS 4012 Physics Honours B	12 CPHYS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHYS 4013 Physics Honours C	12 C PHYS4012	Semester 2, Semester 1
PHYS 4014 Physics Honours D	12 C PHYS4013	Semester 2, Semester 1
Psychology Honours		
PSYC 4011 Psychology Honours A	12 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PSYC 4012 Psychology Honours B	12 C PSYC 4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
PSYC 4013 Psychology Honours C	12 C PSYC 4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
PSYC 4014 Psychology Honours D	12 C PSYC 4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
Soil Science Honours		
SOIL 4021 Soil Science Honours A	12 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SOIL 4022 Soil Science Honours B	12 C SOIL 4021	Semester 1, Semester 2
SOIL 4023 Soil Science Honours C	12 C SOIL 4022	Semester 1, Semester 2
SOIL 4024 Soil Science Honours D	12 C SOIL 4023	Semester 1, Semester 2
Mathematical Statistics Honours		
STAT 4201 Mathematical Statistics Honours A	12 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
STAT 4202 Mathematical Statistics Honours B	12 C STAT 4201	Semester 1, Semester 2
STAT 4203 Mathematical Statistics Honours C	12 C STAT 4202	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Tables of undergraduate units of study

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
STAT 4204	Mathematical	Statistics Honours D	12	C STAT 4203					Semester 1, Semester 2

Table 6. Law units of study (Combined Law students only)

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
The following Law units of study are compulsory.							
LAWS 1006	Foundations of Law	6	NB: Unit is part of Combined Law.				Semester 1
LAWS 1010	Torts	6	P LAWS 1000 or LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law N LAWS3001 Torts NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program for students commencing in 2006.				Semester 2
LAWS 1008	Legal Research	0					Semester 1, Semester 2
LAWS 2008	Contracts	6	P LAWS 1000 or LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law N LAWS 1002				Semester 1
LAWS 2009	Criminal Law	6	N LAWS 1003				Semester 2
LAWS 3003	Federal Constitutional Law	12	P LAWS 1000 or 1006, Foundations of Law N LAWS3000 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Unit is part of Combined Law.				Semester 1
LAWS 3004	Law, Lawyers and Justice	12	N LAWS3002, LAWS 1007, LAWS 1001 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Unit is part of the Combined Law program.				Semester 2

6. Undergraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

The Faculty website contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information for 2006 is also available on the Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units are run subject to demand.

Economics and Business units of study

The Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information for 2006 is also available on the Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units are run subject to demand. Key for intensive sessions: 1a = 7; 1b = 8; 2a = 9; 2b = 10; SI intensive = 61; s2 intensive = 51; summer = Summer School; and winter = Winter School.

Accounting

ACCT 1001 Accounting IA

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Assumed Knowledge:** HSC Mathematics. **Prohibitions:** ACCT1003, ACCT1004. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Restricted entry

Introduces accounting and the double entry system of financial recording. Students are introduced to the skills necessary to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements. Examines assumptions underlying the preparation of financial statements for external users. Development of skills necessary to understand, discuss, analyse and write about accounting-related topics. Designed as an introduction to accounting. No prior knowledge of accounting assumed.

ACCT 1002 Accounting IB

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Prerequisites:** ACCT 1001. **Prohibitions:** ACCT 1003, ACCT 1004. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Restricted entry

Accounting is about the recording, classification, reporting and interpretation of information to help make economic decisions. Accounting 1A introduces accounting and the double entry system for financial recording. Accounting IB develops themes and competencies learnt in Accounting 1A. The primary focus of this unit of study is on conceptual and technical issues relating to management accounting and the information required by internal users to make strategic and operational decisions relating to managing a business. A second theme is the financial accounting information businesses are required to produce to assess a firm's financial state and performance. Students examine how commercial and ethical issues affect business decisions and how there are present and future consequences that will affect different groups of interest

ACCT 1003 Financial Accounting Concepts

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B E, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, B S T, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Prohibitions:** Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Provides an introduction to the concepts underlying "external" accounting and is designed for students who are not majoring in accounting. The unit utilises a transaction-effect approach to the preparation of financial statements with basic bookkeeping minimalised. Accounting-method choices are analysed for their effect on the financial statements, and, thus, on decision-making.

ACCT 1004 Management Accounting Concepts

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com (Liberal Studies), B E, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B S T, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Prohibitions:** Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT1002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester

examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is designed to explain how managers use accounting information, with an emphasis on identifying relevant accounting information for decision-making. Topics include: estimating cost functions, relevant costing, cost allocation, budgeting, short and long term decision making and managing within a changing environment.

ACCT 1551 Accounting Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

ACCT 2011 Financial Accounting A

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT 1001, ACCT 1002 and ECMT1010. **Prohibitions:** ACCT2001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the accounting and reporting practices of reporting entities, particularly listed public companies. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of, and the ability to critically evaluate, the various regulatory requirements (professional and statutory) governing financial reporting. The unit commences with an overview of the financial reporting environment and theories that seek to explain the accounting policy choices of management. This framework provides a basis for examining a range of specific issues in financial accounting. Emphasis throughout the unit is on both the application of specific accounting techniques/rules and the conceptual/theoretical issues associated with alternative accounting methods.

ACCT 2012 Management Accounting A

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT 1001 and ACCT1002. **Prohibitions:** ACCT2002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Session 2 entry subject to Discipline permission

This course provides students with an introduction to the basics of management/cost accounting. Areas specifically covered include: cost terms and purposes, cost behaviour, cost-volume-profit analysis, cost estimation, basic and alternative product costing methods (including activity-based costing), detailed study of the mechanics of the budgeting process (master budgets, flexible budgets, standard costing and variance analysis), decision making using relevant costs/revenues and cost allocation.

ACCT 2551 Accounting Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

ACCT 2552 Accounting Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

ACCT 3011 Financial Accounting B

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001). **Prohibitions:** ACCT3001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit aims to provide students with an understanding of the issues and a working knowledge of the techniques that relate to certain advanced topics in financial reporting. Topics include accounting for a company's investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, segment reporting for diversified operations and disclosures in relation to corporate governance and related party transactions. Specific accounting issues in relation to group accounting include recognition and measurement of goodwill and outside equity interests, foreign currency transactions and translation, equity accounting. This unit attempts to develop students' understanding of disclosure and valuation issues in accounting and their ability to understand and critically evaluate current issues in accounting regulations and practice.

ACCT 3012 Management Accounting B

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program.
Session: Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT1001 and ACCT1002 and ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002). **Prohibitions:** ACCT3002.
Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
NB: Discipline Permission required for students who haven't passed ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002)

Management Accounting B deals with the theory and practice of a selection of contemporary management accounting issues. The course begins by examining the influences that impact upon the design of an organisation and its management accounting system. Behavioural factors, rather than technical factors, are highlighted and a range of organisational settings and management levels are reviewed. The unit then examines advanced issues relevant to operational management accounting. While this section of the course builds on the foundations laid in Management Accounting A, the focus remains on the behavioural implications of accounting techniques for making decisions in organisations.

ACCT 3013 Financial Statement Analysis

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program.
Session: Semester 1. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001) and FINC2011 (or FINC2001). **Prohibitions:** ACCT3003.
Assessment: May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Although the appropriate 'form' of financial analysis depends largely on the specific context (e.g. equity investment, credit extension, analysis of supplier/customer health, competitor analysis, regulatory overview or intervention, valuation for takeover/restructuring), many of the techniques of financial analysis are common to each. A primary purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application. Specific issues addressed include the analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality, cash flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

ACCT 3014 Auditing

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program.
Session: Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT3011 (or ACCT3001). **Prohibitions:** ACCT3004. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The aim of this course is to develop an understanding of the nature of financial statement audits undertaken in compliance with the Corporations Act and the professional auditing standards. The course is both practical and theoretical. In tutorials, students are required to apply their knowledge in discussing case studies which have been developed based on actual experiences. The students are also exposed to current cases to assess the application of auditing procedures.

ACCT 3031 International Corporate Governance

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit seeks to develop students' ability to understand and critically evaluate the principles of corporate governance and how they are applied in Australia and internationally. Topics include, governance structures - an international perspective; governance arrangements and external and internal stakeholders. Japanese and European systems; governance in Asia; western governance - legal framework; control of the modern corporation; operations of a Board; role of board sub-committees; Boards and the development or endorsement of strategies; measuring and rewarding performance; corporate governance and financial reporting; corporate governance and the audit process.

ACCT 3032 Current Issues in Management Accounting

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit builds on the fundamentals of management accounting practice (ACCT2012) by introducing a series of advanced management accounting topics such as strategic management accounting, innovation and change in management accounting and designing

management accounting systems for new organizational forms. In addition, this unit relaxes the hitherto held assumption that management accounting works in a world characterised by certainty and rationality and instead shows that management accounting more often operates in a world characterised by fuzziness and ambiguity. This real-world view requires students to develop their judgemental skills and to adopt a more critical and reflective approach that challenges their beliefs about how management accounting works in practice.

ACCT 3098 Accounting Honours Preparation A

3 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 15 hour seminar every week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT2011 (or ACCT2001). **Corequisites:** ACCT3011. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator].

The purpose of this unit of study is to prepare students for entry to the fourth year honours program in accounting. As such, this unit of study has been designed to: first, extend the substantive knowledge of students in relation to financial accounting by examining emerging/advanced issues in relation to theory and practice; second, introduce students to different ways of conducting accounting research, considering extant research mobilising a variety of epistemologies and research methods; and, third, assist students to identify potential topic areas for research and appropriate research questions. The course will be based on a series of readings drawn from the accounting research literature.

ACCT 3099 Accounting Honours Preparation B

3 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 15 hour seminar every week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT2012 (or ACCT2002). **Corequisites:** ACCT3012. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator].

The purpose of this unit of study is to prepare students for entry to the fourth year honours program in accounting. As such, this unit of study has been designed to: first, extend the substantive knowledge of students in relation to management accounting by examining emerging/advanced issues in relation to theory and practice; second, introduce students to different ways of conducting accounting research, considering extant research mobilising a variety of epistemologies and research methods; and, third, assist students to identify potential topic areas for research and appropriate research questions. The course will be based on a series of readings drawn from the accounting research literature.

ACCT 3531 Accounting Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT 3532 Accounting Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT 3551 Accounting Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT 3552 Accounting Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT 3553 Accounting Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT 3554 Accounting Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT 4101 Accounting Honours A

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting. **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study

Honours study within the Discipline is directed at:

- increasing students' analytic and constructive skills beyond the level acquired in undergraduate Pass level units;
- providing a foundation for the conduct of applied research in accounting; and

- conducting research in the form of a research report. These skills are developed through the completion of an additional (fourth) year of study that may be either a full- or a part-time basis, though the former is more common.

ACCT 4102 Accounting Honours B

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting. **Corequisites:** ACCT4101. **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis.

ACCT 4103 Accounting Honours C

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting. **Corequisites:** ACCT4102. **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis.

ACCT 4104 Accounting Honours D

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting. **Corequisites:** ACCT4103. **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis.

Business Information Systems

INFS 1000 Business Information Systems Foundations

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B I T, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prohibitions:** ISYS1003 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The Information Age, with its focus on information as a key business resource, has changed the way Business Information Systems (BIS) are viewed in organisations. In previous years, people approached BIS primarily as a tool to increase efficiency, either by cutting costs, time or energy spent. In the information age, however, the role of BIS is different it is an enabler of innovation and a tool for getting the right information into the hands of the right people at the right time. This unit focuses on how businesses operate and shows how business information systems support business operations and management. Students are provided with an introduction to BIS theories, frameworks and models to assist in understanding the nature and contribution of BIS in a range of organisational contexts including private, public and not for profit.

INFS 1005 Business Information Systems

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B I T, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS1003; ACCT 1001 or ACCT 1004. **Prohibitions:** ACCT2003; INFS2000. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is designed to help you understand the firm's information environment from the perspective of users, evaluators and designers and how business processes impact on the appropriateness of information system design. It will raise your awareness of managers' professional and legal responsibility for the design, operation and control of business information system applications, as it pertains to business events narrowly defined as accounting transactions. You will learn how to integrate both accounting and non-accounting functions to support the information needs of all users in a modern organization and how to mitigate risks associated with a loss of control. You will gain knowledge of approaches and methodologies used in design, including structured design, computer aided software engineering and prototyping.

INFS 1551 Business Information Systems Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B I T. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 2010 Managing Information & Knowledge Assets

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B I T, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** INFS 1005. **Prerequisites:** INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS1003. **Prohibitions:** INFS3015. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Organisations and individuals are often overwhelmed by the amount and diversity of digital information they need (or are required by law) to manage and maintain. This unit introduces you to the concepts of information, content and knowledge management and the systems that enable the acquisition, storage and distribution of business in-

formation, an understanding of which is crucial for your role as a future business manager. Adopting a sociotechnical systems design approach, you will develop your understanding of the theory and practical skills required to effectively design and deliver web content to different kinds of users in a variety of formats. Specific emphasis is placed on the design of usable, scalable, standards-based web information resources.

INFS 2020 Business Process Integration & Modelling

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B I T, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** INFS1005. **Prerequisites:** INF S1 000 or INFO 1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003. **Prohibitions:** INFS2005. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an overview of business process analysis, design and integration from the management perspective in the context of integrated information systems and inter-enterprise integration models. It equips students with high level skills and knowledge required to carry out analysis and redesign of business processes facilitating efficient convergence of technology and business. Building on the basic knowledge of business information systems and transactional processing cycles developed from other units, this unit provides students a higher level process modelling, analysis and optimisation skills necessary in process-centred organizations. This unit views the functioning of business from a holistic and integrated perspective rather than from a simple functional perspective.

INFS 2030 e-Commerce Business Models

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B I T, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** INFS 1000 or INFO 1000 or INFO 1003 or INFO 1903 or ISYS 1003. **Prohibitions:** ACCT3006, INFS3020. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit will provide you with a detailed overview of the concepts and processes used in doing business electronically in the new digital economy and e-business era. These concepts and tools will enable you to analyse, evaluate, synthesise and implement e-commerce business models. Importantly, this unit will provide the critical link between technologies and the firm's performance and takes a business management perspective in teaching and learning. The emphasis is on the way technologies enable the business and its effective management, rather than the technologies.

INFS 2551 Business Information Systems Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B I T. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 3030 IT Assurance and Control

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B I T, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** INFS2010 or INFS3015, INFS2020 or INFS2005. **Prerequisites:** INFS1005 or INFS2000. **Prohibitions:** INFS3010. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit will introduce you to concepts, tools and techniques that will assist you in identifying, managing and providing assurance with respect to key risk and critical control areas in the acquisition, implementation and operation of information systems. In examining different stages of the information system lifecycle, you will learn about: relevant legal, professional and technical requirements in different contexts; how the application of appropriate risk management and control frameworks may serve to identify and mitigate potential risk areas; and audit standards and approaches that provide assurance as to the effectiveness of processes and controls. The unit takes a multidisciplinary focus examining ways in which accountants, information system auditors, IT and business managers bridge the gaps between business risks, control needs and technical issues. The theoretical and conceptual material covered in lectures is reinforced through practical demonstrations and case study analysis.

INFS 3040 Enterprise Systems

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B I T, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** INFS2020. **Prerequisites:** INFS 1005 or INFS2000. **Prohibitions:** INF S3 005. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit will provide you with an overview of enterprise-wide computing and integrated enterprise systems concepts with the help of packaged software solutions. You will become familiar with Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), be exposed to the functionality of enterprise-wide systems such as SAP R/3 and develop a high level

6. Undergraduate units of study

understanding of its underlying business processes and their method of integration. The unit will equip you with a thorough understanding of the process flows in procurement, production management, customer order management, customer service and financial accounting and controlling through detailed exploration of the SAP R/3 system software. The integrative capabilities of enterprise system software, and its potential benefits and limitations to the businesses are highlighted throughout

INFS 3050 Supporting Business Intelligence

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** INFS2010 (or INFS3015). **Prerequisites:** INFS 1005 (or INFS2000). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Many organisations are flooded with data and information that come from traditional transaction processing systems as well as external sources. A common challenge is to make sense of this data - to convert this data into intelligence and an understanding of its meaning and message for the organisation. This unit examines the contribution of business intelligence tools and systems to this challenge by considering the establishment of data warehouses, data mining tools and their link with forecasting and prediction tasks. A common commercial software platform will be used to demonstrate the role of systems in business intelligence.

INFS 3060 Management Information Systems

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points in INFS units of study. **Prohibitions:** INFS3000. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is intended to consolidate your knowledge and skills with regard to the application of Information Systems in both public and private sector contexts. The unit serves as a Business Information Systems (BIS) capstone and is structured around a semester long project designed to allow to demonstrate your ability to apply and synthesise BIS concepts in a real world setting. You will consider information systems from a number of perspectives including, but not limited to, their contribution to the strategic objectives of an organisation and the requirements for successful design, implementation and operation. The unit will require you to develop and apply your understanding of Information Systems from both social and technical perspectives.

INFS 3080 Business Information Systems Project

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** Department permission and at least 48 credit points. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 3551 Business Information Systems Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 3552 Business Information Systems Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 3553 Business Information Systems Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 3554 Business Information Systems Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 3555 Business Information Systems Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, BIT. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

INFS 4101 Business Information Systems Honours A

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.

This unit is part of the Honours in Business Information Systems. The unit is intended to ensure that students have a sound grounding in research philosophy as is relevant to Business Information Systems. The unit is designed to develop a foundation for developing your knowledge and skills as researchers throughout the Honours year. While the core will remain constant the focus of this unit may vary given the research requirements and interests of the students taking the unit.

INFS 4102 Business Information Systems Honours B

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems.
Corequisites: INFS4101.

This unit will ensure that you have a solid understanding of contemporary issues in BIS. You will analyse critical industry issues and evaluate the theoretical contributions that are available to address these issues. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests and issues of concern to theory and practice.

INFS 4103 Business Information Systems Honours C

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems.
Corequisites: INFS4102.

This unit will ensure that you have a solid grounding in research methods of particular concern to BIS. You will develop skills required for data collection, analysis and presentation as well as for the preparation and presentation of a BIS thesis. The knowledge you will acquire complements the Research Philosophy knowledge and skills acquired in BIS Honours A. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests.

INFS 4104 Business Information Systems Honours D

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems.
Corequisites: INFS4103.

This unit will ensure that you have a solid grounding in the management of BIS at a strategic level. It will help you develop an understanding of strategic BIS planning, implementation and evaluation at organisational and inter-organisational levels. You will explore the potential impact of BIS in industry transformation. The unit provides you with opportunities to explore your own research interests.

Commercial Law

CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A

6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study is concerned with the fundamental elements of business law. It commences with an overview of the Australian legal system (sources of law, parliament, courts, statutory interpretation, doctrine of precedent), including an examination of those provisions in the Commonwealth Constitution relevant to business and commercial activities. The unit continues with a detailed study of those aspects of the law of contract that underlie all commercial transactions and are the essence of commercial law (formation of contract, terms of a contract, factors affecting the validity and enforcement of contracts, termination, remedies for breach of contract). Basic elements of the law of agency, criminal law and the law of torts (in particular, negligence and negligent misstatement) are also examined. The unit concludes with an examination of some of the key provisions of the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth) including those relating to misleading and deceptive conduct and manufacturers' liability.

CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B

6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW1001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Commerce today covers a diverse range of items - from securities to patents and all forms of property in between. An understanding of what the forms of property are and how to gain or sell an interest

is essential to everything from tax through marketing to e-commerce. This unit provides a detailed overview of the types of property found in standard commercial transactions and the methods for acquiring or divesting an entity with an interest in that property. The unit focuses on all forms of personal property, real property (land) and intellectual property. Students will gain both an understanding of the transactions and the property as well as analytical skills in assessing and working out problems and case studies to do with commercial property.

CLAW 1551 Commercial Law Exchange

6 credit points. B A S, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 2008 Special Topic in Business Law A

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW 1001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Unit topics may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details.

Special Topic in Business Law A provides students with the opportunity to study a specialised area of Business Law that may not necessarily be offered in the usual course of their degree. The content of the Special Topic will vary according to the expertise of visiting or adjunct Faculty. Special Topic in Business Law A will enable students to build on their existing Business Law knowledge and develop in depth understanding of a particular branch of Business Law.

CLAW 2009 Special Topic in Business Law B

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2 lectures and 1 tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW 1001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Unit topics may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details.

Special Topic in Business Law B provides students with the opportunity to study a specialised area of Business Law that may not necessarily be offered in the usual course of their degree. The content of the Special Topic will vary according to the expertise of visiting or adjunct Faculty. Special Topic in Business Law B will enable students to build on their existing Business Law knowledge and develop in depth understanding of a particular branch of Business Law.

CLAW 2201 Corporations Law

6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW 1001. **Prohibitions:** CLAW2001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit begins with a brief comparison of business entities, especially partnership. The concept and process of incorporation are examined. Company finance, both equity and debt finance, and the maintenance of the company's share capital will be studied as well as the topics of accounts, auditors, and companies in financial difficulty. The management of companies and directors' duties will be explored as well as the rights and remedies of company shareholders. Company takeovers, prospectus provisions and securities regulation will also be discussed but studied in more depth in the elective, CLAW2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law.

CLAW 2202 Bankruptcy and Insolvency

6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001). **Prohibitions:** CLAW2002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is concerned with the law relating to the bankruptcy of individuals and corporate insolvency. In relation to bankruptcy, the unit explores the mechanisms by which formal bankruptcy may occur (creditor and debtor petitions), the role of the trustee, creditors and the bankrupt in the administration of the bankrupt estate and the property available for distribution to creditors. It goes on to examine arrangements with creditors outside formal bankruptcy (Part IX debt agreements, Part X arrangements). In the case of corporate insolvency

the areas examined include receivers and other controllers, voluntary administration and deeds of company arrangement, schemes of arrangement, winding up, the liability of company officers and professional advisers, and group insolvency. The structure of the insolvency profession and proposals for reform are also explored.

CLAW 2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law

6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001). **Prohibitions:** CLAW2003. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit begins with a study of the powers of the Australian Securities and Investment Commission with reference to recent ASIC investigations. The functions of the Australian Stock Exchange and those of securities dealers and investment advisers are examined as well as the relationship between broker and client. The market offences of market manipulation and insider trading are explored. Public funding of companies and prospectus provisions are studied along with the liability of officers and independent experts concerning the prospectus. The topic of mergers and acquisitions examines acquisitions, relevant interests, takeover schemes and announcements, and the liability of parties to a takeover. Derivatives will also be studied.

CLAW 2204 Banking and Finance Law

6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW 1001. **Prohibitions:** CLAW2004. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Students are introduced to the regulatory structure and its impact on banking practice. The relationship between banker and customer and the duties of the parties are analysed.

CLAW 2205 Trade Practices and Consumer Law

6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW1001. **Prohibitions:** CLAW2005, CLAW3005, MKTG3005. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is concerned with the provisions in the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cwth) dealing with restrictive trade practices, unconscionable conduct and consumer protection. Topics to be studied in depth include: anti-competitive agreements, misuse of market power, exclusive dealing, resale price maintenance, mergers and acquisitions, misleading or deceptive conduct, unfair practices, product safety and product information, conditions and warranties in consumer transactions, liability of manufacturers and importers and unconscionable conduct. Comparable state legislation is also studied.

CLAW 2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce

6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B C S T, B Com, B E, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B I T, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Any 8 full semester first year units of study. **Prohibitions:** CLAW2006. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Commerce and business in an electronic environment has arrived and is in constant use. This unit focuses on the transactional and financial aspects of electronic commerce. The unit includes detailed coverage of legal aspects of electronic finance - Internet banking and digital cash and cards, electronic trade; contracts and digital signatures, taxation of electronic commerce and electronic property issues; copyright, patents and trade marks for digital property. The unit assumes no previous legal training or knowledge of the electronic media. The unit also covers basic introductory legal skills such as legal research, writing and citation as well as an introduction to electronic commerce, the history and operation of the Internet and major tools used in electronic commerce.

CLAW 2207 Legal Ethics and the Professions

6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B C S T, B Com, B E, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B I T, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW1001. **Prohibitions:** CLAW2007. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study begins with an introduction to the origin of ethics and an explanation of the ethical framework applied throughout the course. The significance of ethics to the major professions in the business world is the primary focus of this unit of study. The unit of study uses case studies to examine consequences for the stakehold-

6. Undergraduate units of study

ers of decisions made by professionals including: accountants, auditors, business information system managers, lawyers, company officers, financial service providers such as s brokers and advisors and marketing managers. This unit of study concludes with an analysis of the theoretical bases for the ethical framework applied in the unit of study.

CLAW 2551 Commercial Law Exchange

6 credit points. B A S, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 2552 Commercial Law Exchange

6 credit points. B A S, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 2553 Commercial Law Exchange

6 credit points. B A S, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 3101 Commercial Law Exchange

6 credit points. B A S, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 3102 Commercial Law Exchange

6 credit points. B A S, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 3201 Australian Taxation System

6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001). **Prohibitions:** CLAW3001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is an introduction to taxation law. It commences with an overview of the Australian tax system, discusses contemporary tax issues and then deals with specific topics, viz. basis of liability to Australian income tax, concepts of residence and source of income, meaning of income, tax accounting, statutory concepts of income, taxation of fringe benefits, basis of liability to capital gains tax and allowable deductions. It concludes with a study of the general anti-avoidance sections.

CLAW 3202 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment

6 credit points. B A S, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW2201 (or CLAW2001), CLAW3201 (or CLAW3001). **Prohibitions:** CLAW3002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit deals with taxation issues in a business environment. In addition to income tax, the Goods and Services Tax is studied. The following topics are included: trading stock, capital allowances, taxation of partnerships and trusts including the application of capital gains tax to interests in these entities, carry forward of losses, taxation of companies, dividend imputation tax, capital gains tax application to shares and other interests in companies, intellectual property, collection of income tax instalments, amendment of assessments, objections and appeals, taxation of non-residents, withholding tax, foreign tax credits, international tax treaties, profit shifting and tax avoidance. The unit emphasises business tax planning issues.

CLAW 4101 Commercial Law Honours A

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** By seminar as arranged. **Prerequisites:** By Application- Contact honours coordinator. **Assessment:** May include seminar participation; seminar paper; case analysis; research paper; take home examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study

Honours study is directed at:

- increasing students' analytic/constructive skills beyond the level acquired in undergraduate pass level units;
- providing a foundation for the conduct of applied research in law; and
- conducting research in the form of a research report.

These skills are developed through the completion of an additional (fourth) year of study that maybe either a full- or a part-time basis, though the former is more common.

CLAW 4102 Commercial Law Honours B

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** CLAW4101. **Assessment:** seeCLAW4101.

This unit of study is part of the Honours program in Commercial Law. The unit covers commercial law issues. The unit is intended to ensure students have a sound grounding in general commercial law areas including the legal system, contract and consumer law, trade practices and competition law and employment and industrial law. The unit will vary depending on the needs and interests of the students taking the unit. While the core will remain the same the focus will vary given the research interests of the students taking the unit.

Throughout the unit, legal research skills are integrated into the program. Student will learn to research both primary and secondary materials during the contract law topic. Basic reading and writing skills are emphasised throughout the course. Legal research and study skills will be covered early in the unit.

CLAW 4103 Commercial Law Honours C

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** CLAW4102. **Assessment:** seeCLAW4101.

This unit of study examines the various types of business entities such as partnership, company and joint venture. Several issues are current in company law: the concept of a separate legal entity for the company; directors' duties; ethical issues; independence of auditors; the role and power of the regulator, ASIC; and the disclosure regime. The topic of corporate collapse will be examined in relation to directors' duties and creditors rights. The unit is research based and students will be given research assignments relevant to these topics.

CLAW 4104 Commercial Law Honours D

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Com (Liberal Studies)(Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** CLAW4103. **Assessment:** seeCLAW4101.

This unit of study is part of the Honours program in Commercial Law. The unit covers a wide range of issues dealing with tax policy. The unit is intended to ensure students develop the ability to read widely in the discipline, critically analyse the material read and apply that knowledge in formulating their own conclusions to the questions posed. The unit will vary depending on the needs and interests of the students taking the unit. While the core will remain the same the focus will vary given the research interests of the students taking the unit.

Students will be encouraged and supported to attend relevant seminars given by visiting tax scholars and to keep abreast of current policy initiatives. Throughout the unit, legal research skills are integrated into the program. Student will learn to research both primary and secondary materials during the course. Basic reading and writing skills are emphasised throughout the course. Legal research and study skills will be covered early in the unit.

Econometrics and Business Statistics

ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B C S T, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B I T, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Prohibitions:** ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an introduction to basic statistics and its applications in economics and business disciplines. Topics include: methods for data management; analysis and interpretation of data; probability; the normal distribution; an introduction to sampling theory and hypothesis testing; and the concepts of regression analysis. A key component is the provision of instruction and experience in the use of computers and statistical software as an aid in the analysis of data. Students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B C S T, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B I T, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECMT1010. **Prohibitions:** ECMT1021, ECMT1022 and ECMT 1023. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.

This unit broadens the knowledge gained in the unit, ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A by introducing further tools (and their applications) for use in economics, finance, marketing and accounting. This unit features practical applications. Possible topics include: further aspects of hypothesis testing including goodness-of-fit models; regression analysis including a brief introduction to logit models, time series and its applications to economics and finance; input-output analysis; index numbers and mathematics of finance. The material is further complemented by mathematical topics including matrices and partial differentiation. In addition, students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECMT 1551 Econometrics Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 2110 Regression Modelling

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECMT1010. **Prohibitions:** ECMT2010. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Students undertaking this unit have some background in basic statistics including an introduction to regression analysis. Using this knowledge as a base, an extensive discussion of basic regression theory and some of its extensions is provided. The unit covers how linear regression models can be applied to data to estimate relationships, to forecast, and to test hypotheses that arise in economics and business. Guidelines for using econometric techniques effectively are discussed and students are introduced to the process of model building. It is essential that the discussion of regression modelling be complemented with practice in analysing data. An important task is the computing component using econometric software.

ECMT 2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010). **Prohibitions:** ECMT2021. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Data that are qualitative or discrete present particular problems for data analysts. What influences an individual to work part-time rather than full-time, or use public transport rather than drive to work, or to choose one brand of detergent over another? Why do certain firms choose a particular accounting procedure over another? In these examples of modelling choice data, standard linear regression models are inappropriate. This unit considers the specification, estimation and use of statistical models that are necessary to analyse such questions. These may include the logit, probit and multinomial logit models. Special emphasis is placed on illustrating the appropriate application of such models using case studies and data drawn from marketing, accounting, finance and economics.

ECMT 2130 Financial Econometrics

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010). **Prohibitions:** ECMT2030. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Over the last decade econometric modelling of financial data has become an important part of the operations of merchant banks and major trading houses and a vibrant area of employment for econometricians. This unit provides an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models for financial data and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis is placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. Topics covered may include the statistical characteristics of financial data, the specification, estimation and testing of asset pricing models, the analysis of high frequency financial data, and the modelling of volatility in financial returns.

ECMT 2620 Management Science

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT1010 and ECMT 1020. **Prohibitions:** ECMT2720. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Management science is an approach to decision making that is suitable in areas where the manager has little experience or where the problem for decision is complex. It provides an effective decision-making approach to problems important enough to justify the time and effort of quantitative analysis. This unit considers modelling in areas that practising managers might encounter in their roles as de-

cision makers. The intended outcome of the unit is to increase the effectiveness of management decision making. The focus throughout is on practical solutions using readily available spreadsheet software. Topics may include resource allocation, capacity planning, logistics, and project planning.

ECMT 2630 Managerial Decision Making

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECMT1010. **Prohibitions:** ECMT2730. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The course is focused on economic and statistical models of decision analysis and their application in large and small business settings, as well as in a public policy framework. It will be shown how use of the models can improve the decision process by helping the decision-maker understand the structure of the decision; incorporate subjective probabilities as a way to portray risk; measure outcomes in a way that is consistent with attitudes toward risk; and understand the value of information. The importance of sensitivity analysis will be emphasised, as well as the need to combine both quantitative and qualitative considerations in decision-making. Cases will be drawn from small business scenarios, the public policy arena, and corporate settings.

ECMT 2901 Econometrics Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 2902 Econometrics Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 2903 Econometrics Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 3110 Econometric Models and Methods

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010. **Prohibitions:** ECMT3010. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit extends methods of estimation and testing developed in association with regression analysis to cover econometric models involving special aspects of behaviour and of data. In particular, motivating examples are drawn from dynamic models, panel data and simultaneous equation models. In order to provide the statistical tools to be able to compare alternative methods of estimation and testing, both small sample and asymptotic properties are developed and discussed.

ECMT 3120 Applied Econometrics

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT3110 or ECMT3010. **Prohibitions:** ECMT3020. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Econometric theory provides techniques to quantify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied Econometrics is concerned with the appropriate use of these techniques in practical applications in economics and business. General principles for undertaking applied work are discussed and necessary research skills developed. In particular, the links between econometric models and the underlying substantive knowledge or theory for the application are stressed. Topics will include error correction models, unit roots and cointegration and models for cross section data, including limited dependent variables. Research papers involving empirical research are studied and the unit features all students participating in a group project involving econometric modelling.

ECMT 3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010. **Prohibitions:** ECMT3030. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The need to forecast or predict future values of economic time series arises frequently in many branches of applied economic and commercial work. It is, moreover, a topic which lends itself naturally to econometric and statistical treatment. The specific feature which distinguishes time series from other data is that the order in which the sample is recorded is of relevance. As a result of this, a substantial

body of statistical methodology has developed. This unit provides an introduction to methods of time series analysis and forecasting. The material covered is primarily time domain methods designed for a single series and includes the building of linear time series models, the theory and practice of univariate forecasting and the use of regression methods for forecasting. Throughout the unit a balance between theory and practical application is maintained.

ECMT 3150 The Econometrics of Financial Markets

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECMT1010, ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) and ECMT2130 (or ECMT2030). **Prohibitions:** ECMT3050. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit develops the econometric models and methods employed for the analysis of data arising from the financial markets. It extends and complements the material covered in ECMT2130. The unit will cover econometric models that have proven useful for the analysis of both time series and cross-sectional financial data over the last two decades. Modern statistical methodology will be introduced for the estimation of such models. The econometric models and associated methods of estimation will be applied to the analysis of a number of financial datasets. Students will be encouraged to undertake hands on analysis using an appropriate computing package. Topics covered include continuous time diffusions for financial returns, discrete time financial time series, modelling conditional volatility, multivariate financial econometric models, the econometrics of financial derivatives, modelling of high frequency financial data and contemporary asset pricing. The focus of the unit will be in the econometric models and methods that have been developed recently in the area of financial econometrics.

ECMT 3160 Statistical Modelling

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, M Com, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010. **Prohibitions:** ECMT3620 or ECMT3720; ECMT3210. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an accessible foundation in the principles of probability and mathematical statistics that underlie the statistical techniques employed in the fields of econometrics and management science. These principles are applied to various modelling situations and decision making problems in business and economics.

ECMT 3610 Management Science Models and Methods

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECMT2620 or ECMT2720. **Prohibitions:** ECMT3710. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit presents formulation guidelines for management science models to provide practical assistance to managerial decision making. Optimisation methods are developed so the complexity and limitations of optimisation model categories can be accounted for in model selection and in the interpretation of results. Linear programming methods are developed and extended to cover variations in the management context to logistics, networks, and strategic planning. Decision analysis and competitive structures including hierarchy structures complete a rounded program for managerial application. The unit covers a variety of case studies incorporating commercial research processes for decision support.

ECMT 3620 Stochastic Modelling for Management

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010. **Prohibitions:** ECMT3210 or ECMT3160; ECMT3720. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

Much decision making in a managerial environment involves uncertainty and any decision is only as good as one's knowledge of the uncertainties. This unit commences with a review of probability theory. Birth-death processes are also covered with examples from memory less queues and maintenance policies. In addition, the unit covers how simulation can be used, both as a modelling tool and as an optimisation technique. Some models in inventory with uncertain demand, like the newsvendor problem, are looked at and, if time permits, Markov chain modelling and analysis is also discussed.

ECMT 3901 Econometrics Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 3902 Econometrics Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 3903 Econometrics Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 4011 Statistical Foundations of Econometrics

6 credit points. M Com. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECMT1010, ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010), ECMT3110 (or ECMT3010) and ECMT3120 or (ECMT3020). **Prohibitions:** ECMT4101.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is the core econometric methodology unit in honours in Econometrics & Business Statistics. While students not undertaking honours (full or joint) can enrol in this unit, they must obtain the permission of the Chair of Discipline to do so.

ECMT 4101 Econometrics Honours A

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Students who want to take Honours in Econometrics have to: (i) qualify for a major in either Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3110. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other Disciplines.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study

The honours year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of econometrics through instruction in advanced theory, and experience in independent research. Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a dissertation not exceeding 65 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in Discipline research seminars. The dissertation topic must be approved by the Discipline and progress reports are to be presented every semester. Candidates must enrol in ECMT4101, ECMT4102, ECMT4103 and ECMT4104 to complete the Honours degree. Please consult the discipline website for details before enrolling in honours.

ECMT 4102 Econometrics Honours B

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

Corequisites: ECMT4101.

ECMT 4103 Econometrics Honours C

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

Corequisites: ECMT4102.

ECMT 4104 Econometrics Honours D

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

Corequisites: ECMT4103.

ECMT 4601 Management Science Honours A

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Students who want to take Honours in Management Decision Sciences have to: (i) qualify for a major in either Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3610. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other Disciplines.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.

The honours year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of Management Decision Sciences, through instruction in advanced theory and experience in independent research. Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a dissertation not exceeding 65 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in Discipline research seminars. The dissertation topic must be approved by the Discipline and progress reports are to be presented every semester. Students should consult the discipline website before enrolling in honours in Management Decision Sciences.

ECMT 4602 Management Science Honours B

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

Corequisites: ECMT4601.

ECMT 4603 Management Science Honours C

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

Corequisites: ECMT4602.

ECMT 4604 Management Science Honours D

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

Corequisites: ECMT4603.

Economics

ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B E, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** Mathematics. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Introductory Microeconomics addresses the economic decisions of individual firms and households and how these interact in markets. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Economic issues are pervasive in contemporary Australian society. Introductory Microeconomics introduces students to the language and analytical framework adopted in Economics for the examination of social phenomena and public policy issues. Whatever one's career intentions, coming to grips with economic ideas is essential for understanding society, business and government. Students are given a comprehensive introduction to these ideas and are prepared for the advanced study of microeconomics in subsequent years.

ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B E, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2, Summer. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** Mathematics. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Introductory Macroeconomics addresses the analysis of the level of employment and economic activity in the economy as a whole. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics (BEc) and for the Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Introductory Macroeconomics examines the main factors that determine the overall levels of production and employment in the economy, including the influence of government policy and international trade. This analysis enables an exploration of money, interest rates and financial markets, and a deeper examination of inflation, unemployment and economic policy.

ECOS 1551 Economics Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOS 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001. **Corequisites:** ECMT1010. **Prohibitions:** ECON2001, ECOS2901 (or ECON2901). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

The aim of Intermediate Microeconomics is the development of theoretical and applied skills in economics. It covers applications and extensions of the theory of consumer choice, firm behaviour and market structure. Emphasis is given to the economics of information and choice under uncertainty; industry structures other than monopoly and perfect competition; markets for factors of production; general equilibrium and economic efficiency; market failure and the role of government. This unit provides a basis for the more specialised options that comprise third Year economics.

ECOS 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON 1002. **Corequisites:** ECMT1020. **Prohibitions:** ECON2002, ECOS2902 (or ECON2902). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

This unit of study develops models of the goods, money and labour markets, examines issues in macroeconomic policy. Macroeconomic relationships, covering consumption, investment, money and employment, are explored in detail. Macro-dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment, are also considered. Exchange rates and open economy macroeconomics are also addressed. In the last part of the unit, topics include the determinants and theories of economic growth, productivity and technology, the dynamics

of the business cycle, counter-cyclical policy and the relationship between micro and macro policy in the context of recent Australian experience.

ECOS 2201 Economics of Competition and Strategy

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001. **Prohibitions:** ECON2201, ECOS3005. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This course introduces new and comprehensive methods for the analysis and formation of business strategy. The unit analyses strategies for developing competitive advantages, including product differentiation, cost advantages and product life cycles; implementing incentives, control, firm boundaries, and internal firm decision-making mechanisms; implementing pricing, auction and signalling practices; assessing industry attractiveness and the regulatory rate practices environment; and managing industry cooperation and conflict. Students are taught a set of tools that they can bring to bear on new problems. Understanding competitive dynamics and strategic thinking are emphasised. Case studies and problem-solving form an important part of the teaching method.

ECOS 2306 Managerial Firms: Evolution & Attributes

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001. **Prohibitions:** ECHS2306 and ECOS3003 (or ECON3003). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The large managerial firm, operating in a number of product and geographic markets and controlled by managers rather than owners, plays a major role in modern economies. Although it is now being challenged by new institutions such as LBOs and strategic alliances, the large managerial firm is itself a recent phenomenon which only began to emerge in the 1880s. This unit of study analyses the development of the large managerial firm since the 1880s, distinguishing between firms in standardised mass production industries and those in industries where technology has changed rapidly since the 1970s. It also distinguishes between managerial firms that emerged in the West with those in Japan. In analysing the attributes of managerial firms in different regimes, the unit focuses on two main issues: the nature of corporate competencies, and the role of imperfect information within managerial firms and markets, alliances, and networks. The unit includes detailed analysis of case studies drawn from the USA, Australia, and Japan.

ECOS 2551 Economics Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOS 2552 Economics Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOS 2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON 1001 and ECON 1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units combined. **Corequisites:** ECOS2903 and ECMT1010. **Prohibitions:** ECON2901, ECOS2001 (or ECON2001). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

This unit is comprised of lectures based upon the curriculum for ECOS2001 Intermediate Microeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour a week. The content of lectures reflect a more analytical and critical treatment of the topics than ECOS2001. The topics, which build on the theory of consumer and firm behaviour and market structure, include game theory, oligopoly, general equilibrium and welfare, externalities and public goods and the economics of information.

ECOS 2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECOS2901. **Corequisites:** ECMT1020. **Prohibitions:** ECON2902, ECOS2002 (or ECON2002). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

6. Undergraduate units of study

This unit is comprised of lectures based upon the curriculum for ECOS2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour a week. The content of lectures reflects a more intensive treatment of the topics than ECOS2002. Topics covered include: models of the goods, money and labour markets; macro-economic relationships such as consumption, investment, demand for money and labour demand and supply; macro-dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment; exchange rates and open economy macroeconomics; theories of economic growth; productivity and technological change; the dynamics of the business cycle; and the relationship between micro- and macro-economic policy.

ECOS 2903 Mathematical Economics A

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECOS2901. **Prohibitions:** ECON2903. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

NB: Classes start in Week 3

This unit provides an introduction to mathematical techniques commonly employed by economists. Topics include: limits, continuity, differentiation of single- and multi-variable functions, unconstrained and constrained optimisation.

ECOS 2904 Mathematical Economics B

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECOS2903. **Corequisites:** ECOS2902. **Prohibitions:** ECON2904. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

NB: Classes start in Week 3

This unit follows on from ECON2903 Mathematical Economics A. Topics include: integration techniques, linear algebra (with applications to comparative statics and optimisation) and economic dynamics.

ECOS 3001 Capital and Growth

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week.

Prerequisites: One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), plus one of ECOS2002 (or ECON2002), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902), ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002). **Prohibitions:** ECON3001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is an introduction to economic growth including its causes and consequences. The role of capital, technological progress, and other determining factors of the development of economies are studied from the point of view of alternative economic theories. The potential effects of growth and structural change on welfare, income distribution, and employment are looked at in the same contexts with some consideration of the empirical evidence. The role of alternative economic policies and economic institutions in promoting growth is also discussed.

ECOS 3002 Development Economics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week.

Prerequisites: One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), ECOS2002 (or ECON2002), ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902). **Prohibitions:** ECON3002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the role of the state, rationale for planning and market mechanisms in developing economies, and also the socio-cultural preconditions and economic requirements for a market economy. It focuses on a wide range of developmental problems and issues from both microeconomic and macroeconomic points of view. It closely studies the integration process of the traditional segment of a developing society into its modern counterpart in countries selected from Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Pacific regions.

ECOS 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week.

Prerequisites: Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901). **Prohibitions:** ECON3003. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit deals with the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms. More specifically this unit examines: whether firms use price or command mechanisms to allocate resources within firms; the problems associated with designing incentive contracts; the principles of efficient contract design and; the real world applications of those principles. The final section deals with the manner in which the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms determines their financial, vertical and horizontal structure.

ECOS 3004 History of Economic Thought

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week.

Prerequisites: one of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) or ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) or ECOS2902 (or ECON2902) or ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001) or ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002). **Prohibitions:** ECON3004. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit deals with the evolution of economic ideas from the late seventeenth century to the present day, with emphasis on the intellectual and social background that influenced the more important contributions. After a discussion of mercantilism and physiocracy, the work of Adam Smith and Ricardo are studied in detail. Nineteenth century economics is studied with special reference to the early criticisms of Ricardo, the work of John Stuart Mill and Marx, and the marginal revolution. Developments of the twentieth century, subsequently covered, include production, capital and distribution theory, the imperfect competition and Keynesian revolutions, and post-war developments.

ECOS 3005 Industrial Organisation

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week.

Prerequisites: One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901).

Prohibitions: ECON3005, ECOS2201. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

his unit of study examines the nature of inter-firm rivalry in industries with market power. It explores the various ways in which firms can increase their market power by: extracting more surplus from consumers, by colluding with rivals or by excluding entrants. The unit also analyses the international competitiveness of industries in the context of industry assistance and the prevalence of foreign multinationals. Competition policy is also discussed.

ECOS 3006 International Trade

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week.

Prerequisites: Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901). **Prohibitions:** ECON3006. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study provides a systematic analysis of the theory of international trade and trade policy. Initially differences between countries are emphasised as the source of trade and the gains from trade. Models that are examined include the Classical-Ricardian model, the Heckscher-Ohlin model and the Specific-Factors model. Next economics of scale and imperfect competition are introduced as sources of trade and gains from trade. The unit concludes with an examination of empirical studies aimed at testing trade theories. The analysis of trade policy begins with a discussion of the instruments of trade policy, in particular, tariffs and quotas and their effect on welfare. This discussion is then extended to the case of imperfect competition and strategic trade policy.

ECOS 3007 International Macroeconomics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week.

Prerequisites: One of ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) or ECOS2902 (or ECON2902). **Prohibitions:** ECON3007. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit studies macroeconomic theory and policy in a global trading world. The microfoundations of the various sectors are examined in the context of an open economy. The evolution of international money and capital markets is described, the operation of the foreign exchange market is examined, showing how its microstructure affects its macro performance. Theories and tests of the efficiency of international capital markets are surveyed, as well as core theories and tests of exchange rate and asset price determination. The unit develops the macroeconomic implications of monetary and fiscal policies for small and large open economies for different regimes.

ECOS 3008 Labour Economics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week.

Prerequisites: One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), plus one of ECOS2002 (or ECON2002), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902), ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002). **Prohibitions:** ECON3008. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit aims to provide an understanding of labour markets and related issues such as work conditions, pay and employment levels. Labour supply and demand, theories of wage determination, labour

mobility and discrimination are examined. It also analyses the role of trade unions and labour market contracts. These topics are applied to current issues in Australian labour markets such as enterprise bargaining, the role of centralised wage fixing systems, training and other labour market programs. Policies designed to improve the functioning of the labour market are examined and particular attention is given to the problem of persistent unemployment.

ECOS 3009 Markets, Regulation & Government Policy

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001), ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), plus one of ECOS2002 (or ECON2002), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902), ECOP2012 (or ECOP2002). **Prohibitions:** ECON3009. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit addresses contemporary economic issues drawn from a particular area. The focus of the unit varies from year to year. Examples include housing economics, health economics, trade practices or economics in transition. The unit shows how economic analysis is used to provide an understanding of particular markets, emphasising the institutional setting and the economic rationales for government intervention.

ECOS 3010 Monetary Economics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** one of ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) or ECOS2002 (or ECON2002) or ECOS2902 (or ECON2902). **Prohibitions:** ECON3010. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit studies the crucial role that money plays in an economy and examines theory, policy and empirical testing. It analyses why money is used, why it differs from other goods and assets. The microfoundations of money demand and supply are developed. Theories of interest rates and the transmission mechanism are developed. The role and operation of banks in the financial intermediation process and the control and supervision of financial institutions by the Central Bank are also considered. Monetary Policy is intensively analysed.

ECOS 3011 Public Finance

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901). **Prohibitions:** ECON3011. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Public Finance is about the taxing and spending decisions of governments. The unit covers a wide range of public finance topics. After an introduction to welfare economics and the role of government in the economy, the unit focuses on the revenue side of the budget: tax incidence, efficient and equitable taxation, the Australian system of revenue raising, issues of tax reform and the theory and practice of public utility pricing. It then focuses on the expenditure side of the government budget: public goods, externalities, and programs aimed at redistribution. It also introduces techniques of policy evaluation.

ECOS 3012 Strategic Behaviour

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** Either ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901). **Prohibitions:** ECON3012. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

To think and act strategically, one needs to evaluate the effect of one's actions on the actions of others. As most economic decisions are strategic, such as the decision to lower a price or introduce a new tax, economics, if it is to avoid simplistic models, requires a theoretical framework capable of illuminating strategic behaviour. This unit offers a comprehensive, critical introduction to the theory which purports, not only to satisfy this theoretical need, but also potentially to unify the social sciences: game theory. After examining important concepts of game theory, the unit investigates the repercussions for the theory of bargaining and for the evolution of social institutions.

ECOS 3020 Special Topic in Economics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECOS2901 (or ECON2901) and ECOS2902 (or ECON2902) and ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) or ECOS2904 (or ECON2904). **Prohibitions:** ECON3103. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Study of a special topic in Economics. Topics will vary from semester to semester according to staff availability and the presence of visitors. If taught in both semesters, the topic in Semester 2 will be different to that of Semester 1

ECOS 3551 Economics Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS 3552 Economics Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS 3553 Economics Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS 3554 Economics Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS 3901 Advanced Microeconomics: Theory & Policy

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECOS2901 (or ECON2901), ECOS2902 (or ECON2902), ECOS2903 (or ECON2903) with a Credit average or better over the three units combined. **Prohibitions:** ECON3901. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECOS3001 (or ECON3001) to ECOS 3015 (or ECON3015) inclusive.

Topics in Microeconomic Analysis (Assessment Weight 2/3): advanced developments in microeconomics. Policy Seminars (Assessment Weight 1/3): approximately 6 two hour seminars on Australian and/or international economic policy issues.

ECOS 3902 Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory & Policy

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECOS3901 (or ECON3901) and ECMT2110 (or ECMT2010) or ECOS2904 (or ECON2904). **Prohibitions:** ECON3902. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECOS3001 (or ECON3001) to ECOS 3015 (or ECON3015) inclusive.

Topics in Macroeconomic Analysis (Assessment Weight 2/3): advanced developments in macroeconomics. Policy Seminars (Assessment Weight 1/3): approximately 6 two hour seminars on Australian and/or international economic policy issues.

ECON 4101 Economics Honours A

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Six lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECOS3901 or ECON3901) and Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECOS3902 or ECON3902) with a Credit average or better in ECOS3901 and 3902; and Regression Modelling (ECMT2110 or ECMT2010).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.

To complete the requirement for Economics (Honours), students need to complete six semester-length options from a list of options offered and complete a thesis. The list of options available may vary from year to year, but usually include advanced macroeconomics, advanced microeconomics, development economics, economic classics, industrial economics, international economics, labour economics, and public economics. Candidates must enrol in ECON4102, ECON4103 and ECON4104 to complete the honours year.

ECON 4102 Economics Honours B

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Six lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON4101.
seeECON4101

ECON 4103 Economics Honours C

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Six lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON4102.
seeECON4101

ECON 4104 Economics Honours D

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Six lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON4103.
seeECON4101

Finance

FINC 2011 Corporate Finance I

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2, Winter, Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON 1001, ECON 1002; ECMT 1010, ACCT 1001 (or ACCT 1003). **Prohibitions:** FINC2001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
NB: Study in Finance commences in second year.

This unit provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and their application to (1) valuation of risky assets including stocks, bonds and entire corporations, (2) pricing of equity securities, and (3) corporate financial policy decisions including dividend, capital structure and risk management policies. An emphasis is placed on the application of ideas and current practices in each of these areas.

FINC 2012 Corporate Finance II

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures, one workshop and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** FINC2011 (or FINC2001). **Prohibitions:** FINC2002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit builds on FINC2011 Corporate Finance I, by extending basic concepts in corporate financing, investing and risk management. The first half of the unit is devoted to current theories of corporate financing and their practical application in corporate investment and capital budgeting. The second half of the unit examines securities and securities markets with an emphasis on pricing, investment characteristics and, importantly, their use by corporations to manage risk. The securities examined include: bonds and related fixed income products; futures; options; and securities denominated in foreign currencies. The goal of the unit is to broaden students' knowledge of corporate finance in preparation for further study in finance in third year.

FINC 2014 Introductory Mathematical Finance

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week; Additional workshops as required. **Assumed Knowledge:** It is recommended that students reach the level of HSC 3 Unit mathematics prior to undertaking the unit. It is also recommended but not required that students either undertake the Maths/Stats major or avail themselves of units offered in mathematics and statistics. Other recommended units providing a useful background include ECOS2001, ECOS2901 and ECOS2903. **Prerequisites:** FINC2011 (or FINC2001). **Prohibitions:** FINC2004. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The principle objective of this unit is to introduce students to the basic elements of mathematical finance. Students are exposed to key areas in the modern theory of finance and corporate financial policy with specific emphasis on their development and treatment from mathematical and statistical foundations. The unit provides necessary mathematical background. Topics that are introduced from a more mathematical perspective include: principles of modern financial valuation and analysis; asset pricing theory and market efficiency; theory of portfolio selection and management; and measurement and management of financial risk.

FINC 2192 Finance 2 Honours

3 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Weekly seminar. **Prerequisites:** Credit or higher grade in FINC 2011 (or FINC2001); competitive and by application. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit introduces students to finance research with a specific focus on research in topics covered in FINC2002 Corporate Finance II. These topics include: derivative markets; stock market microstructure; and financial policy. After providing a basic understanding of the research process and the nature of research design, an overview of current trends in finance research in each of the above topic areas is undertaken. Detailed analysis of high quality research in each of these designated areas is required.

FINC 2551 Finance Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC 2552 Finance Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC 3011 International Financial Management

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004). **Prohibitions:** FINC3001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Markets are increasingly globalised. There are very few businesses or industries that are not required to deal with issues such as foreign currency, foreign competition and direct investment. This unit is designed to allow students to extend their understanding of basic principles in finance to an international environment. Globalisation of markets introduces risks but also opens up profitable opportunities. Topics covered include: foreign currency valuation and markets; international parity conditions; measuring and managing foreign exposure; international portfolio management; capital budgeting and foreign direct investment; international tax management and international financing strategy.

FINC 3012 Derivative Securities

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** Calculus, regression, probability theory, random distributions. **Prerequisites:** FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004). **Prohibitions:** FINC3002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Options, futures and swaps are derivatives of underlying securities such as commodities, equities and bonds. These types of securities are increasingly used to manage risk exposure and as a relatively low-cost-way of taking a position in a security or portfolio. They are also being used as part of senior management compensation as a way of attempting to align the interests of shareholders with that of management. This unit is designed to provide an introduction to this important area of finance without requiring a high level of mathematical sophistication. However, a strong quantitative base is an advantage.

FINC 3013 Mergers and Acquisitions

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week; Additional workshops as required. **Prerequisites:** FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004). **Prohibitions:** FINC3003. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Mergers and acquisitions are one of the most important activities undertaken by investment banks as they are used by businesses to secure growth. The analysis of mergers and acquisitions tools from modern financial economics is needed. This unit commences with a review of existing business valuation techniques. The unit then examines capital structure decisions and management incentive issues (corporate control) before examining the motives for mergers and acquisitions. Some acquisitions are motivated by value improvement created by correcting incentive problems. Many bad acquisitions however are motivated by bad incentives that decrease value. Corporate governance is concerned with structuring companies to maximise the value of organisation. The emphasis in this unit is a practical one by providing the wherewithal to (re)structure a business, or to provide advice on how wealth can best be created. It aims to prepare students for a career in mergers and acquisitions, as a corporate advisor in a merchant bank or as an analyst employed in broking or funds management.

FINC 3014 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004). **Prohibitions:** FINC3004. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is concerned with the processes which turn orders into trades in securities markets, and the forces which mould and affect both order flow and order execution. The unit is an introduction to some fundamental market design and structure ideas. The increased worldwide emphasis on capital markets and stock exchanges have brought market micro structure into the limelight. This unit provides insights into the lessons from securities market micro structure that can be used to gain a better understanding of today's global financial markets. At the end of the unit, students should be able to understand (1) how the international markets for foreign exchange, swaps, bonds and equities are organised, (2) how trading is conducted in these markets and how these transactions are cleared, (3) how the markets are regulated, if they are supervised and what risks different counter-parties face in these markets. The unit aims to equip students to independently analyse international investment and financing alternatives and to estimate expected returns and costs taking into account liquidity risk, price volatility and credit risk.

FINC 3015 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures per week; One workshop session (not every week). **Prerequisites:** FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004). **Prohibitions:** FINC3005. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit focuses on the application of financial principles and methods to develop up-to-date problem solving techniques using an applied case study approach. The unit pulls together important contributions from earlier units in the Finance major. Cases include: issues in capital budgeting and cost of capital; financial decision making; and valuation of projects and companies. In addition to lectures, the unit is based around computer lab workshops. There is a strong emphasis on working in teams to solve common problems.

FINC 3017 Investments and Portfolio Management

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** FINC2011 (or FINC2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC 2004). **Prohibitions:** FINC3007. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is designed to provide a comprehensive analytical approach to the modern theory of investments. Topics covered include: the valuation of bonds and stocks; mean-variance analysis; Markowitz type portfolio analysis; duration and convexity analysis; term structure of interest rates; option pricing; portfolio insurance; performance evaluation; and forecasting. Basic statistics and probability concepts are reviewed at the beginning to ensure that all students have adequate understanding. Although analytical aspects of investments theory are stressed, there is also an equal amount of emphasis on the intuitive as well as practical aspects of the subject.

FINC 3018 Bank Financial Management

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Res Ec, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** FINC2011 (or FINC 2001); FINC2012 (or FINC 2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004); ECOS2001 (or ECON2001) or ECOS2901 (or ECON2901); ECOS2002 (or ECON 2002) or ECOS2902 (or ECON 2902). **Prohibitions:** FINC3008. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The central objective of this unit is to expose students to the basic principles of commercial bank management. The topics that are covered include: the theory and practice of banking from a financial management perspective; banks and the financial services industry; regulatory restrictions and financial management; performance analysis and strategic planning; asset management and liquidity; investment and loan management; liability and deposit management; capital structure and dividend decisions; and financial management implications of electronic banking, international banking, and other developments.

FINC 3193 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)

3 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** A weekly workshop/seminar. **Prerequisites:** Credit or higher grade in FINC2011 (or FINC2001) and FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004) and FINC2192 (or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. **Prohibitions:**

FINC3093. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit consists of a weekly workshop/seminar which deals with more advanced aspects of information transfers between interested parties and modelling of corporate issues such as productivity, remuneration and value. The unit draws on game theory, information economics and modern philosophical materials.

FINC 3194 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)

3 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** A weekly workshop/seminar. **Prerequisites:** Credit or higher grade in FINC2011 (or FINC2001) and FINC2012 (or FINC2002) or FINC2014 (or FINC2004) and FINC2192 (or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. **Prohibitions:** FINC3094. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit gives students a practical appreciation of how markets operate and how their design impacts on price discovery and trading behaviour. The unit considers who trades, why they trade and how trading takes place. It examines how technology and regulatory changes affect trading behaviour. The unit introduces students to market microstructure research. By studying and critiquing the academic literature, students become familiar with the research questions which have examined and research methods used. This allows students to develop the necessary skills to design and undertake their own research projects in the honours year.

FINC 3551 Finance Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC 3552 Finance Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC 3553 Finance Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC 3554 Finance Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC 4101 Finance Honours A

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC2192 (or FINC2092), FINC3193 (or FINC3093) and FINC3194 (or FINC3094) with the grade of Credit or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.

The honours program in Finance is directed at producing extremely high quality graduates who are capable of undertaking research in finance, either via an advanced research degree at the Master's or PhD level or in the financial community in technical/research-related positions requiring both a high level of analytical skills and an ability to work independently. Graduates are highly sought by investment banking, stockbroking, funds management and management consulting firms. Typically, semester units are offered in research methodology and computer/data/statistical skills. Other units offered may include:

- corporate finance
- securities market micro-structure
- corporate governance
- financial econometrics, and
- capital markets and information.

Actual offerings in any year depend on staff availability and demand. With approval, the equivalent of a semester unit can be taken from other disciplines or faculties. The research report is written in the style of an academic article but with a more extensive literature review. Candidates are encouraged to undertake research of an original nature and of publishable quality. Typically the subject areas relate to securities market micro-structure, investments and corporate finance, as these are the areas in which the Discipline has expertise and supervisory skills.

Students who have completed majors in both Finance and Accounting, Finance and Econometrics, Finance and Economics or Finance and Marketing, and who are eligible to undertake fourth year honours programs in at least one discipline area of their two majors, may be eligible to undertake joint honours programs, subject to the approval of the Honours Coordinator in both disciplines. Candidates must enrol in FINC4102, FINC4103 and FINC4104 to complete the honours year.

6. Undergraduate units of study

FINC 4102 Finance Honours B

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
Corequisites: FINC4101.

FINC 4103 Finance Honours C

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
Corequisites: FINC4102.

FINC 4104 Finance Honours D

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
Corequisites: FINC4103.

Government and International Relations

GOVT 1101 Australian Politics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to debates about the nature and limits of Australian democracy, to the major institutions of Australian politics, and to the distribution of power in Australian society. Major institutions and forces such as parliament, executive government, the federal system, political parties and the media are examined as arenas of power, conflict and consensus. Who rules? How? Which groups are excluded?

GOVT 1104 Power in Society

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an introduction to the study of politics through a focus on the key organising principle of political science: power. Different ways in which power is theorised and structured are considered, not with the intention of presenting a universal theory or theories, but rather to find some connections and extensions amongst a wide variety of experiences of political power. In particular this unit considers the way power operates in Australian society in relation to political decision making. The unit draws on case studies in order to combine the study of key political ideas and concepts with practical examples from our daily lives (e.g. diet, transport, drugs, clothing etc.).

GOVT 1105 Geopolitics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit will examine how the contemporary international political order has emerged by focusing upon the interplay of diplomatic and strategic issues in the post-war world. It will begin with an analysis of the Cold War and its origins, tracing the development of Soviet-American rivalry, its manifestations in Europe, Asia, Africa and Latin America, and the different ways in which that rivalry was played out. The collapse of the Soviet Union as both a superpower and a state and the disappearance of the communist bloc will be analysed, before surveying the post-Cold War international scene. Among the issues reviewed in the post-Cold War era will be the question of US hegemony and unilateralism vs. multilateralism, nuclear proliferation, the continuing tension between the first and the third worlds, questions of civilisational conflict, non-state actors and terrorism, democratisation, and regional conflict.

GOVT 1202 World Politics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces the core content of the field of international relations. The first part of the unit presents the realist, liberal, Marxist and constructivist paradigms of international relations. The second part of the unit discusses the key actors and processes political scientists define in the field, including the state, decision makers, bureaucratic organisations, and classes. The final part of the unit focuses on international security, international political economy, and global problems.

GOVT 1406 International Business and Politics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per

week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to the international business environment, particularly those forces that shape international business relations and markets: international political relations, international trade, international financial markets, and the global economic and political architecture. The unit surveys issues associated with global marketplaces, trade and investment, culture, internationalisation, the international monetary system, foreign exchange, trade agreements, markets in Asia, international investment risk, risk analysis for international business, and risk mitigation. The unit is especially concerned with international business as it relates to international business and politics in Asia.

GOVT 1881 Government Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 1882 Government Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2111 Human Rights and Australian Politics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2101. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit introduces students to the notion of human rights, outlines international human rights enforcement mechanisms and the application of human rights standards in Australia. Throughout the course we consider the evolution of human rights in Australia and raise questions about the adequacy of Australia's existing human rights machinery. We examine the reasons behind recent UN criticism of Australian government policies toward the indigenous Australians, women and refugees and assess responses to this criticism. We also consider current legislative changes to combat terrorism and consider the implications of these changes on Australian's civil rights.

GOVT 2114 The Australian Political Party System

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2104. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The unit examines the Australian party system, including colonial-era pre-party politics, the development of major parties (Labor, Liberal and National) and minor parties (Democrats, Greens, One Nation etc), parties and ideology, parties and social movements, internal party politics, parties and the law, parties and elections, parties and parliamentary politics, and parties and public policy. Emphasis is placed on how theoretical and comparative models of political parties help to explain Australian party politics.

GOVT 2116 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include lectures and tutorials). **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2106. **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit will examine the formation, implementation and outcomes of Australia's foreign and defence policy from federation to the present. Attention is given to Australia's capacity to apply appropriate human, economic, diplomatic, intelligence and military resources in pursuit of 'the national interest'. The program will include a number of guest lecturers who are specialists in their field.

GOVT 2119 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** ECHS2303, GOVT2109. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Until the 1997 East Asian economic/financial crisis, Southeast Asia was acclaimed as one of the most dynamic and rapidly growing regional economies in the Asia-Pacific sphere. Not surprisingly, the region has attracted enormous interest from social scientists and the wider business community in Australia. However, there is limited

consensus about the causes for the region's economic performance and socio-political trajectory during the 'boom' and 'post-boom' years. This course aims to place the region's economic experiences and socio-political changes within a broader historical and comparative context. Such an approach allows us to better appreciate the economic continuities, understand the major socio-political dilemmas and changing patterns of development.

GOVT 2221 Politics of International Economic Rels

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2201. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit will provide an overview of four major theoretical approaches to international political economy and how these apply to understanding the practice of international economic relations throughout the developing world. These theories are: economic nationalism, liberalism, neo-Marxism and poststructuralism. The unit analyses the theory and practice of economic relations by and between states, by applying each of the four main theories to developing country regions. In this way the student becomes acquainted with the theory and practice of economic development.

GOVT 2225 International Security in 21st Century

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2205. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces the theoretical foundations, essential concepts and central issues in the field of international security. It provides students with analytical tools to understand and participate in current debates concerning security and threats. The first part of the unit provides an introduction to the theoretical interpretations of international security. The second part, discusses security phenomena, problems and strategies, including the coercive use of force, deterrence, guerrilla and counterinsurgency, nuclear stability, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, crisis management, arms races and disarmament, security cooperation and security regimes. The discussion in this part includes a critical review of the dilemmas, strategies, and solutions in each of the issue areas.

GOVT 2226 International Organisations

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials). **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2206. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

International Organisations is a survey of both the range of institutions created in response to various economic, security and environmental challenges faced by states and other actors in the global system, and some of the most prominent theories aimed at explaining them. The course will be arranged around a series of case studies of particular issue areas, from international peacekeeping, to the regulation of multinational corporations, and the struggle to slow global warming. More broadly the course will question whether international organisations are instruments of or rivals to sovereign states, and whether they reflect the hegemony of the West, solutions to international collective problems, or agents of new transnational communities.

GOVT 2228 Environmental Politics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials). **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2208. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit analyses the political nature of global and local environmental problems and the connection between these and international and domestic environmental politics and policy arrangements. It focuses on the effects of epistemic communities, ecological modernisation, international regimes, sovereignty, sustainable development, the role of non government organisations, environmental policymaking frameworks, participatory environmental governance and stakeholder intervention capacity. Global and Australian environmental case studies will be discussed and related to theoretical perspectives.

GOVT 2336 Gender and Human Rights

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials). **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2306. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit offers a gender perspective on the central activists, institutions and issues involved in advancing international human rights norms. It critically analyzes the role of state and international political institutions in shaping human rights, and focuses particularly on the ways in which women's rights have tended to be ignored in this process. Students will consider the role of transnational feminist actors in challenging mainstream conceptions of human rights and in shaping and enforcing international human rights instruments including the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women and the International Criminal Court. Attention will be given to the experiences of women in western and non-western countries in accessing rights and assess the role that religion and culture play in this process. The gender dimensions of specific rights issues relating to war and conflict, refugee status and trafficking will also be discussed.

GOVT 2440 Globalisation and National Governance

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials). **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2410. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

It is often argued that we are entering a new era in which the existence of nation-states and the power of national governments to manage economic and social change are rapidly being eroded by globalisation. This unit will appraise the debates about the impact of globalisation and state power erosion. It will pay particular attention to the interplay between domestic institutions and international pressures. There will be scope for comparing national responses to the changing global economic system.

GOVT 2444 Europe in World Affairs

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials). **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2404. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines the problems of transition in European politics in three key areas: the shift towards advanced capitalist democracy in the southern Mediterranean; the steps towards transnational unity (through the EC) by northern European nations; and the slow process of economic and political reform in eastern Europe. Different theoretical approaches are used to examine these phenomena and these include perspectives that stress the role of the world economy, political institutions and social movements.

GOVT 2445 American Politics and Foreign Policy

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One two-hour lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2405. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit will be a comprehensive overview of the American political system and the formulation of foreign policy. It will cover the major Federal political institutions: the Presidency, the Congress, and the Supreme Court. The unit will consider how foreign policy is made through the interaction of these institutions and with other elements of civil society. Finally, it will examine the outcome of this process -U.S. foreign policy itself- with special emphasis on the post-Cold War period. We will seek to answer two key questions: (a) 'who rules' in America and (b) what grand strategy, if any, has replaced the Cold War containment of the Soviet Union?

GOVT 2449 Authoritarian Politics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops). **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2409. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This course will compare different types of authoritarian regimes. Traditional authoritarian political structures will be contrasted with

what one author calls "modern authoritarianism" before looking in more detail at the latter. These include single party regimes, military regimes, police states, fuhrerist systems and corporatist structures. These will be compared principally in terms of their institutional configurations, modes of operation, legitimating ideologies and conditions making for and sustaining them. There will be a major focus on the experience of reform, contrasting the Soviet Union and China, and regime change.

GOVT 2552 Policy Analysis

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2502. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines the nature of public policy and the processes which shape its content. Most of these processes apply across nation states, although they typically manifest themselves in nation-specific ways. First, the unit outlines the nature of public policy - dealing with such matters as definitions of policy and approaches to analysing public policy. These include the traditional 'policy cycle' approach, as well as alternative models based on rational choice, the roles of groups and networks, the nature of institutions and the power of socio-economic interests. Second, it examines the main building blocks of the policy process: actors, institutions, and policy instruments. Third, it examines key stages of the public policy process: notably problem definition, agenda setting, policy formation, decision making, implementation and evaluation. Examples are drawn from Australia and a range of countries throughout the world. Fourth, it examines policy-making in extreme, 'crisis' situations. Fifth, it turns its attention to Australian policy processes, focusing specifically on the areas of economic policy and indigenous affairs. Finally, it takes an overview of public policy processes in a global world, focusing on national policy-making autonomy in the context of globalisation, as well as challenges for the future. The unit is sufficiently flexible in terms of assessment, allowing students to concentrate on areas of interest.

GOVT 2557 Public Sector Management

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops). **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units). **Prohibitions:** GOVT2507. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The organisation and structure of the public sector in Australia and other democracies has been transformed in recent years. This unit traces the outlines of this transformation and the debates that have accompanied it. Where should privatisation stop? How much of government can be "outsourced" or contracted out? Is permanent employment in the public service a relic of the past? Are there special ethical and public accountability requirements of public management that make it essentially different from the private sector? Topics include public sector human resource and financial management practices; relations between public organisations and the public; corporate governance practices in the public sector; commercialisation, corporatisation and privatisation; and parliamentary oversight and administrative law and their implications for the management process.

GOVT 2558 Government, Business and Society

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops). **Prerequisites:** 4 junior units of study. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Modern businesses have new roles and responsibilities within the global economy and society. Understanding the relationships between government, business and society is essential for students undertaking a contemporary business education. This unit will provide students with conceptual and practical tools that they can use to examine the role of business in society, to explore the ways in which public policy shapes and constrains business decision-making and to understand the social and ethical responsibilities of business. The unit will introduce students to the political, social, regulatory, environmental and technological challenges facing businesses and the impact of the demographic diversity of organisations. The unit will draw upon Australian and international case study material.

GOVT 2665 Ethics and Politics

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops). **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2605. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Making ethical choices is in the core of political life. This unit is designed to analyse and understand how ethics belongs in politics, how we can evaluate and justify political choices, and to gain an understanding of the main ethical issues on a range of political questions. The unit is structured around formal ethical theory and analysis, which can be later used in different settings, from personal to professional ethical dilemmas. Learning takes place by doing - thinking and talking, presenting and evaluating. In order to learn you need to take part and be open to a challenge. The topics examined during the course include: justice, environmental ethics, human and animal rights, immigration, freedom of expression, whistle-blowing, and international aid.

GOVT 2772 Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Prohibitions:** JCTC2008, HSTY2670, GOVT2702. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the history and politics of the conflict between Israelis and the Palestinians, Israel and the Arab States, and the Palestinians and the Arab States. The role of religion, nationalism, inter-Arab state relations as well as non-regional players are considered. The unit will also address current prospects for peace between Israelis and Palestinians.

GOVT 2801 Applied International Studies

6 credit points. B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hour seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies

This unit of study is designed to build upon the core junior units of the Bachelor of International Studies and to develop a deeper level of knowledge of international politics, economics and finance, and to apply this knowledge to real-life problems in diverse policy environments. The unit is divided into two sections. The first comprises a series of weekly seminars on the political, economic and legal architecture of the international system and the practical processes of policy making in international relations. The relationship between international law and international politics and economics will be assessed, and the fields of international law that are directly relevant to the simulation topics will be introduced. The second component of the unit provides students with the opportunity to apply theory to practice by developing briefing documents and by taking part in simulations on key global 'Issues of the Day'. These will focus on the environment, human rights and humanitarian intervention, terrorism and international security, trade and development. Participation in the simulations will require students to engage in economic and political policy making; analysis of input and output issues such as State and organisational strategies; negotiations; and managing diverse international teams. Skills developed will include decision making under conditions of uncertainty; information literacy; communication and decision making in small and large groups; and the writing of press releases and briefing documents. It is expected that students will do this unit in their second year (though this is not mandatory).

GOVT 2802 International Studies Practicum

6 credit points. B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** This unit is taught on-line. **Prerequisites:** Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies

This practicum unit is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine research-led learning with hands-on experience in international studies. It is intended that students will enrol in the unit while studying abroad or engaged as an intern in a government

or non-government organisation, working on an internationally focussed project. As the unit is offered in Semester Two only, students may only go on an Exchange program in Semester Two. The unit comprises on-line modules accessed via the Faculty's Blackboard site, and a major research paper. It is expected that students will do this unit in their third year (though this is not mandatory).

GOVT 2881 Government Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2882 Government Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2883 Government Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2884 Government Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2991 Government 2 Honours

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two junior Government units at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2091. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit assists students enrolled in the honours program to develop the conceptual and practical skills they need to excel in any area of substantial political inquiry. An overview of political inquiry is presented through an examination of the diversity in theoretical and methodological approaches used by those who carry out political research. This includes looking at, for example, institutional, behavioural, discourse and feminist approaches in political inquiry, and the usage of quantitative and qualitative methods. The assessment is based around constructing research projects that can be utilised to answer current political questions.

GOVT 3558 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs

18 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Consultation with Discipline's Internship Coordinator. **Prohibitions:** GOVT3508. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Applications in writing and enrolments limited by number of available placements. This unit is available in Semester 1 for Boston University and University of Sydney Student Exchange Agreement students only.

This unit in applied politics provides senior students with an opportunity to complete a research project whilst undergoing a professional placement with a government or non-government organisation, for example Parliament of NSW, Premier's Department, Research Institute for Asia and the Pacific, Community Aid Abroad. The unit includes preparatory coursework in policy-making processes and reflective, professional practice, followed by a placement with an organisational partner on a full-time basis (four days per week for ten weeks) and the completion of a research project on behalf of the partner. Supervision by the organisational partner will take place. Successful completion of the unit of study is dependent on the fulfilment of a contract that will be jointly negotiated between the internship director, supervisory partner and the student. This unit is equivalent to three senior units, i.e. 18 credit points.

GOVT 3993 Government 3 Honours Part A

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline. **Prohibitions:** GOVT3991. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Power is the essential concept of political science, which is the systematic study of politics. Bertrand Russell, perhaps the greatest mind of the 20th Century, said power is the central concept of all the social sciences. Students explore this concept in different parts of political science and survey some debates on power, assessing the advantages

and disadvantages of concepts of power. There are three themes in this unit. The first is the distribution of power in society. The second is power in comparative politics and the third is power in international relations. The emphasis is on the nature, sources and use of power.

GOVT 3994 Government 3 Honours Part B

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline. **Prohibitions:** GOVT3992. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.
NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit assists students to build towards a better fourth year honours dissertation. It considers the construction of a dissertation topic, planning the research, bibliographic searches, and writing the dissertation. The unit devotes a considerable amount of time to exercises designed to help students envisage their honours dissertation and plan fruitful lines of inquiry.

GOVT 4101 Government Honours A

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT 3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law. **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT 4102 Government Honours B

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law. **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104. Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT 4103 Government Honours C

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law. **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104. Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT 4104 Government Honours D

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law. **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104. Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

International Business

IBUS 2101 International Business Strategy

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, B Soc Sci, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one 1 hour workshop per week. **Prerequisites:** 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business. **Prohibitions:** IBUS2001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

6. Undergraduate units of study

The aim of this unit of study is to understand how international firms win and lose in global competition. Major topics include building corporate capabilities and competencies for competitive advantage; optimal strategies for international business competition; dealing with different market structures and government policies; choosing between equity and non-equity alliances, licensing and joint ventures; understanding the differences in economic, political and legal environments; challenges of operating in emerging economies; managing across borders, including selecting effective types of MNEs and subsidiaries; managerial decision-making and internal MNE organisational design; and management of global networks.

IBUS 2102 Cross-Cultural Management

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one 1 hour workshop per week. **Prerequisites:** 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business. **Prohibitions:** IBUS2002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Critical to effective management in international and multi-cultural business environments is an understanding of cultural differences and how to manage such differences. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the ways in which cultures differ, how these differences can impact on management, and how cultural issues can limit organisational effectiveness. Strategies for managing and relatively harnessing cultural differences are also evaluated. Major topics include the significance of culture in international management; the meaning and dimensions of culture; comparative international management styles; managing communication across cultures; ethics and social responsibility in global management; cross-cultural negotiation and decision-making; managing global teams; culture and international leadership; and developing the international and global manager.

IBUS 2551 International Business Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS 2552 International Business Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS 3101 International Business Alliances

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one 1 hr workshop per week. **Corequisites:** IBUS2101 or IBUS2001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The formation and implementation of successful global business strategies involves alliances with a range of stakeholders including international customers and suppliers, overseas agents, international franchisors and franchisees, international joint venture partners, and international merger relationships. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the motivations underlying international alliances, the alternative approaches to alliance formulation and development, and the problems involved in promoting effective alliance management. Major topics include the motivations for international business alliances, analysis of the advantages and disadvantages of different types of alliances, factors influencing the choice of alliance arrangements, alliance structure issues, partners selection and relationship management, the reasons why alliances succeed or fail, and the management of alliance processes.

IBUS 3102 International Risk Management

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one 1 hr workshop per week. **Prerequisites:** 36 credit points in junior units of study. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is designed to introduce students to the nature of risk management, particularly the identification of risk, its analysis and consequences for international business actors. Emphasis is placed on surveying some of the environments that can potentially generate risk, how these risks can impact various aspects of market composition and market participation, the integrity of business actors and their profitability and viability. The business environments surveyed include the international financial system, government and regulation of business activity, compliance risk, corporate social responsibility

and activism, as well as issues associated with country and political risk.

IBUS 3551 International Business Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS 3552 International Business Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS 3553 International Business Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

IBUS 3554 International Business Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

Marketing

MKTG 1001 Marketing Principles

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. **TBA. Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** MKTG2001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the relationships among marketing organisations and final consumers in terms of production-distribution channels or value chains. It focuses on consumer responses to various marketing decisions (product mixes, price levels, distribution channels, promotions, etc.) made by private and public organisations to create, develop, defend, and sometimes eliminate, product markets. Emphasis is placed on identifying new ways of satisfying the needs and wants, and creating value for consumers. While this unit is heavily based on theory, practical application of the concepts to "real world" situations is also essential. Specific topics of study include: market segmentation strategies; market planning; product decisions; new product development; branding strategies; channels of distribution; promotion and advertising; pricing strategies; and customer database management.

MKTG 1002 Marketing Research 1

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program, Iain Black. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001). **Prohibitions:** MKTG2003. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Fundamental to marketing is a requirement to understand who your customers are and what they want. Marketing research is the essential activity of discovering information and presenting it in a useful format to marketing decision makers. This unit introduces the skills and knowledge necessary to allow students to accurately formulate research questions and then discover answers ensuring that these are accurate, reliable and timely. Particular focus is given to different approaches to and aspects of data collection, including: qualitative research; secondary data collection; questionnaire design; sampling; experimental design; validity and basic data analysis.

MKTG 1551 Marketing Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 1552 Marketing Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. **TBA. Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study will introduce students to Marketing Channels and Logistics and demonstrate the range of ways in which these important functions complement each other. For example, Marketing focuses on managing and enhancing perceived value from the customer viewpoint, while Logistics focuses on achieving cost-efficient delivery mechanisms. Companies prosper when customers perceive high value and the company achieves this at lowest cost. The unit will address key marketing channels and logistics topics such as, the roles and interface between the marketing and logistics functions

within the firm; value exchange (from both business and customer perspective); delivering value through marketing channels and the retail interface. It will also familiarise students with managing relationships across the distribution chain; the role of logistics in the economy; logistics as value streams; order management and customer service; the management of inventory in logistics processes; and logistics, information technology and information systems.

MKTG 2112 Consumer Behaviour

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Paul Henry. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001). **Prohibitions:** MKTG2002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the psychological, social, and cultural aspects of consumer behaviour on the marketing decisions of public and private organisations. Concepts and principles are drawn from disciplines such as cognitive psychology, social psychology, sociology, anthropology, and demography to discover and understand various aspects of consumer behaviour. Specific topics of study include: cultural, demographic and psychographic influences; reference group influences; household decision processes and consumption behaviour; consumer perception and learning; motivation, personality and emotion; consumer attitudes; and purchase decision processes.

MKTG 2551 Marketing Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 2552 Marketing Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 3110 Electronic Marketing

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B E, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Jeffrey Lim. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001). **Prohibitions:** MKTG3010. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit explores how new technologies can be embraced effectively for marketing purposes. The unit builds upon the principles and concepts of traditional marketing studied in MKTG 1001 Marketing Principles. It focuses on the applicability of those concepts in the electronic environment, namely the Internet. It aims to show how the Internet, as a new and evolving medium with its innovative interface, can play a role in marketing in important areas such as segmentation and targeting, consumer behaviour, market research, and the marketing mix. It also aims to show why companies do or do not embrace this new technology and their implications for those decisions.

MKTG 3111 Marketing Research II

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Steven Lu. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001). In addition either ECMT1010 (or one of ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013 and one of ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023). **Prohibitions:** MKTG3001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

It is paramount for marketers today to be able to drive the research process and utilise the information efficiently. This unit aims to equip students with the necessary research and analytical skills to help organisations implement sound marketing decisions, tactics, and strategies. Students undertaking this unit are provided with the opportunity to get hands-on experience with a variety of quantitative tools. The impact or influence of new technologies (e.g. the Internet) on the market research industry is also a focus. Research practitioners need to embrace these developments to keep up with the ever-changing structure of today's society.

MKTG 3112 Marketing Communications

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Michael Allen. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001). **Prohibitions:** MKTG3002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit offers an introduction to and overview of current theory and practice of marketing communications. It includes aspects of advertising in the main media (television, radio, print, outdoor, cinema), sales promotion, personal selling and new media, such as the Internet. The unit provides students with a sound theoretical/con-

ceptual foundation as well as the strategic/practical perspectives of integrated marketing communications planning and implementation.

MKTG 3114 New Products Marketing

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. TBA. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001). **Prohibitions:** MKTG3004. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many industries. The goal is to help students learn how to develop and market new products and services in both the private and public sectors. A product development assignment is carried out to reinforce the material covered and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

MKTG 3116 International Marketing

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. TBA. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001). **Prohibitions:** MKTG3006. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to international marketing using the marketing concept. It firstly considers environmental factors and then studies how marketing strategies are affected by those environmental factors. It gives students an awareness and understanding of international marketing concepts and highlights their importance in a rapidly changing global economy. Additionally the unit develops students' skills in designing and implementing marketing strategies in diverse international contexts.

MKTG 3117 Services Marketing

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. Iain Black. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001). **Prohibitions:** MKTG3007. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an understanding of the concepts and processes specifically applicable to services marketing. Services are by nature different from products, and therefore lead to a set of different marketing challenges faced by service-based organisations such as those in tourism, hospitality, health care, aviation, banking, financial, accounting, medical and legal services industries. The unit focuses on those aspects of services that require differential understanding and execution than in a product-marketing environment. Customer care, relationship marketing, and how to use service as a competitive advantage are the other primary areas of interest covered by the unit.

MKTG 3118 Marketing Strategy and Planning

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Chris Styles. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001), MKTG 1002 (or MKTG2003), and MKTG2112 (or MKTG2002). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This course will focus on strategic and managerial aspects of marketing. It will cover the development of innovative, business models; segmentation, positioning and lifecycle strategies; and key aspects of managing and organising marketing activities, and measuring performance. The central theme is how marketing strategy and its management can create superior and sustainable value for both customers and shareholders. Assessment will reflect the Unit's strategic decision-making approach, requiring students to take on the roles of marketing advisors and managers.

MKTG 3119 Public Relations Management

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Rohan Miller. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Every organisation in the public and private sector makes use of public relations in some form or another. Indeed, for many organisations and marketing professionals, the marketing function is dominated by a mix of advertising, integrated marketing communications and public relations. This subject develops the theoretical and applied knowledge for students to better understand and use public relations. This subject provides a detailed inspection of communication processes necessary for the management of organizational relationships with publics by public relations practitioners. The subject addresses

topics such as issues management, event management, media relations, ethics and public relations in commercial and not for profit entities to explore the foundations of contemporary public relations management.

MKTG 3120 Building and Managing Brands

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Peter McDonald. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG 1001 (or MKTG2001). **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The most important intangible asset of any organisation is its brand or portfolio of brands. Marketers use an array of internal and external communications approaches to deliver the brand's overall value proposition and experience to its key stakeholders and target customers, and thereby build brand equity. Names, symbols, and slogans along with their underlying associations, perceived quality, brand awareness, customer base and related proprietary resources form the basis for brand equity. Most brands fail because of the lack of proper market research and analysis that enables the brand's core values to be articulated, accurate positioning strategies to be developed, and complete alignment to be achieved between internal and external brand building communications. This unit helps students understand the concept of brand equity and the management of brand assets by learning how to strategically create, position, develop and sustain brand equity.

MKTG 3121 Advertising: Creative Principles

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B Com, LL B, B E, B Com, B Ec, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Int S, B Sc, B Com, UG Study Abroad Program. Paul Priday. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG 1001 or 2001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Most organisations use advertising to introduce themselves, their products and services to their existing and potential customers. Advertising is their public face and together with integrated marketing communications and public relations is one of the three pillars of commercial communication. This subject explores the creative material that is developed and produced to contact, inform, educate and influence consumer decisions. Advertising is the point where communication theory is put into practice. Through understanding the creative principles and practices of advertising personnel involved in marketing will be able to commission, evaluate and produce creative material to professional industry standards. The subject addresses topics such as the importance of creativity; messaging issues, determining consumer insights; the creative potential and purpose of different media; developing creative concepts; determining the advertising idea; producing the final creative material and taking it to the marketplace.

MKTG 3551 Marketing Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 3552 Marketing Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 3553 Marketing Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 3554 Marketing Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 3555 Marketing Exchange

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 4101 Marketing Honours A

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Iain Black/Steven Lu. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **Assessment:** Coursework and research.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The honours program in Marketing provides specialist training for postgraduate research in marketing, and provides graduates with the

analytical skills for solving problems in marketing practice. The program consists of one coursework unit and a two-semester dissertation, written under the supervision of one or more academic staff members. Marketing Honours A and B involve an expert led series of research seminars which prepares students with the requisite skills to complete their dissertation. In addition, these seminars provide students with research skills that can be applied in either an academic or commercial context.

MKTG 4102 Marketing Honours B

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Iain Black/Steven Lu. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **Corequisites:** MKTG4101. **Assessment:** Coursework and research. Marketing Honours B represents the second part of the semester 1 seminar series. It will guide students as they find and narrow down a thesis topic and will help them prepare for the thesis proposal presentation.

MKTG 4103 Marketing Honours C

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Iain Black/Steven Lu. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **Corequisites:** MKTG4102. **Assessment:** Coursework and research. Marketing Honours C and D provide students with the opportunity to plan, conduct and report on their chosen dissertation topics. Students work closely under their supervisor's to complete this exciting challenging research project. The honours dissertation is expected to be a high quality piece of research, of sufficient standard to be published independently in either marketing journals or conference proceedings.

MKTG 4104 Marketing Honours D

12 credit points. B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec Soc Sc (Hons). Iain Black/Steven Lu. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **Corequisites:** MKTG4103. **Assessment:** Coursework and research. Marketing Honours C and D provide students with the opportunity to plan, conduct and report on their chosen dissertation topics. Students work closely under their supervisor's to complete this exciting challenging research project. The honours dissertation is expected to be a high quality piece of research, of sufficient standard to be published independently in either marketing journals or conference proceedings.

Political Economy

ECOP 1001 Economics as a Social Science

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program, UG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Economic concerns are central to modern society and politics. Yet economists are deeply divided in their views about how the economy works and how it could be made to work better. This unit of study explores the principal competing currents of economic thought - classical, neo-classical, institutional, Marxian and Keynesian. It looks at how these rival economic theories influence views about economic policy and the future of capitalism. This provides a solid foundation for subsequent study of economics and political economy.

ECOP 1002 Economy and Policy

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Tutorial assignments; Tutorial participation; Essay; Final exam.

How are national economies changing in response to changes in the global economy? Who is benefiting and who is being disadvantaged? What role does government policy play, and what policy options are there? This unit of study addresses these questions in the context of the Australian economy. It introduces students to Keynesian and institutionalist approaches to economics to explore how government policy addresses issues such as industrial change, international trade and investment, employment, social welfare and income distribution. It gives students a 'hands on' approach to understanding the connections between current economic events and economic theory.

ECOP 1003 International Economy and Finance

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Exams; in-class tests; discussion papers.

The world economy has changed dramatically since World War 2, especially with the renewed 'globalisation' from the 1980s. This unit traces the historical patterns of globalisation. It analyses the debates

about whether globalisation has been for the better or worse overall, and who would have been the winners and the losers in this process. The unit explores the changing theories that have been used to explain and evaluate global economic integration.

The unit concurrently explores the forms, and debates about, the regulation of economic activity on a global scale, addressing the development and changing roles of international agencies (World Bank, International Monetary Fund, World Trade Organisation), and evaluates their capacity to generate global equity and economic stability.

ECOP 1551 Political Economy Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 1552 Political Economy Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 2011 Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003. **Prohibitions:** ECOP2001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study considers the economic foundations of modern capitalism. It explores the central concerns in political economy by looking at classical, Marxian, neo-Marxist and post-Keynesian theories and their applications. It thereby illuminates the connections between the production of goods and services, the distribution of income and economic growth.

ECOP 2012 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003. **Prohibitions:** ECOP2002. **Assessment:** Essay; Tutorial presentation/participation; Final exam.

Economic activity is 'embedded' within a broader social structure. So it is necessary to understand the institutional and social fabric by which the economy is constructed. This unit looks at the institutions of capital, labour, the family and the state that channel economic activity and the importance of class and other social struggles in the historical transformations of those institutions. It examines how governments respond to the imperatives for economic and social order and how the state acts to regulate institutions, and socio-economic relations, to establish stability and maintain capital accumulation. Several illustrative case studies and policy areas are studied.

ECOP 2550 Political Economy Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 2551 Political Economy Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 2552 Political Economy Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 2911 Political Economy Honours II (Part A)

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** Credit average in ECOP1001 and ECOP1002. **Corequisites:** ECOP2011 or ECOP2012. **Prohibitions:** ECOP2901. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study introduces students to some of the big debates in the social sciences, through an exploration of the meaning and limits of class concepts in social theory. Structure and agency, fact and interpretation, the politics of theory, and the nature of the Good Society are all considered. The unit is both an enrichment program adding breadth to the range of issues you study in Pass units of study, and an advanced program adding depth to your analytical and writing skills in Political Economy, in preparation for a third year studies and for a final honours year.

ECOP 3012 Global Political Economy

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP1003. **Prohibitions:** ECOP3002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the

following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. This unit of study presents a historical and institutional perspective on the development of the capitalist world economy since 1945. The analysis starts with a theoretical introduction covering the determinants of profits and accumulation and the role of external markets in economic growth. It then addresses two key issues in this development: the formation of the international monetary system after 1945 and the crisis of world monetary system following the end of the long boom; and the global role of the United States and the formation of two growth poles: Germany in Europe and Japan in Asia.

ECOP 3014 International Development and Trade

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003. **Prohibitions:** ECOP3004. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study deals with the structural and cultural problems of poorer countries, and their post-colonial experiences. Students are introduced to particular theories explaining economic growth and the obstacles to development. These theories are applied to a range of contemporary issues in developing countries, such as industrialisation, structural adjustment and poverty, human rights, gender, the role of NGOs, development assistance and credit and debt. Case studies include current development issues in countries including India, Cuba and East Timor.

ECOP 3015 Political Economy of the Environment

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003. **Prohibitions:** ECOP3005. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study critically examines the environmental foundations of the political economy. Two dimensions are explored: how economists and political economists theorise economic interactions with the environment; and how environmental problems emerge and are managed within the capitalist political economy. Attention is given to developing theories of environmental economics, ecological economics and range of radical critiques of human interactions with ecological systems. Individual environmental concerns are explored through a series of workshops that focus on the nature of the problems, policy prescriptions and the forces shaping particular environmental management strategies.

ECOP 3017 Political Economy of Human Rights

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Ed (Sec), B Ec (Soc Sc), UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP 1003. **Prohibitions:** ECOP3007. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Debates about human rights and democratic legitimacy are linked to structural economic arguments, and to cultural and structural debates over the process of socioeconomic change. This unit of study introduces the competing arguments over rights, the distinction between formal and effective rights and the social struggles that have created them. The approach of economic liberalism, emphasising property rights and the role of competition as an arbiter of equal opportunities in society, is discussed. Similarly, a rights analysis of market regulation and social and corporate welfare is pursued, with international and domestic case studies. The unit also includes discussions on indigenous rights and labour rights, the globalisation of capital and citizenship, and structural and cultural arguments over the nature of socioeconomic change.

ECOP 3019 Finance: Volatility and Regulation

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Ed (Sec), B Ec (Soc Sc), UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP 1001 and either ECOP 1002 or ECOP1003. **Prohibitions:** ECOP3009. **Assessment:** Essay; Group project; Final exam.

Foreign exchange, international bond and derivative markets have expanded dramatically over the past 20 years. This unit of study examines reasons for the growth of these markets and their vulnerability to some form of volatility and crisis. Case studies of individual corporate financial crises and national financial crises are considered. The unit also addresses the regulation of financial markets, both on a national and international scale. It looks at the history of regulation, key regulatory and monitoring agencies, and arguments for a new international financial architecture.

ECOP 3551 Political Economy Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

6. Undergraduate units of study

ECOP 3552 Political Economy Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 3553 Political Economy Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 3911 Political Economy Honours III (Part A)

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1.
Prerequisites: Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902). **Prohibitions:** ECOP3901. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.

This is one of two units of study which prepare students for commencing the final honours year. It looks at the different ways in which research in political economy may be done. It compares the methodologies of the principal schools of economic thought, concentrating on aspects which distinguish neoclassical and non-neoclassical approaches to the study of economic issues. This is an important step towards the design of useful research in political economy.

ECOP 3912 Political Economy Honours III (Part B)

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2.
Prerequisites: Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902). **Prohibitions:** ECOP3902. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.

This is the second unit of study to be taken by students preparing for their final honours year. It emphasises the skills needed for research and dissertation writing. Topics include research materials, bibliographical access, computer software usage, and alternative sources of information for research in political economy. The unit also provides opportunities for discussion of honours dissertation proposals.

ECOP 4001 Political Economy Honours A

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), ECOP2012 (or ECOP 2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

All students are required to undertake a 20,000 word dissertation and coursework during their final honours year. The dissertation is on a topic of each student's own choice, subject to staff approval: the dissertation proposal is normally developed during the preceding year of studies in Political Economy honours. The coursework requirement is two semester-length units. The units include selections from the following: Patterns of Capital Accumulation; State and Economy in East Asia; Theories of Social Formations; Industry Restructuring Policy; and Issues in Political Economy. Only some of these units are available in any year. Students may choose one semester-length unit from among those on offer in other programs in the BEc(SocSc) and Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences degrees, subject to the agreement of the relevant discipline and the Director of the Political Economy honours program.

ECOP 4002 Political Economy Honours B

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001) & ECOP2012(or ECOP2002), ECOP2911 (or ECOP 2901 & 2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP 3901) & ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), two other senior ECOP units. **Corequisites:** ECOP4001.

ECOP 4003 Political Economy Honours C

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901and ECOP2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), ECOP2012 (or ECOP 2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units. **Corequisites:** ECOP4002.

ECOP 4004 Political Economy Honours D

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP2911 (or ECOP2901or ECOP2902), ECOP3911 (or ECOP3901), ECOP3912 (or ECOP3902), ECOP2011 (or ECOP2001), ECOP2012 (or ECOP 2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units. **Corequisites:** ECOP4003.

Work and Organisational Studies

WORK 1003 Foundations of Work and Employment

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B E, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

This unit draws on concepts from industrial relations and human resource management to examine the interests and strategies of workers, unions, managers, employers and the state. It explores the relationships between these parties as they seek to manage their environments and workplaces and to exercise control over each other. The unit enables students to understand how and why the organisation, regulation and management of work are changing in Australia and globally. As well as providing an introduction to all aspects of the study of the employment relationship, this is the foundation unit for a major in industrial relations and human resource management.

WORK 1551 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

WORK 2201 Foundations of Management

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of junior units of study. **Prohibitions:** IREL2001; WORK2001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.

This unit serves both as a stand-alone unit for students who wish to obtain an overview of management methods and approaches and as the basis of study for advanced and specialised undergraduate units listed in the Management major. It examines management as a process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and discusses how recent trends such as globalisation, economic change and the effects of new technology have led to profound changes in how organisations are managed. It explores these issues with respect to both large and small, public and private, and domestic and foreign organisations.

WORK 2203 Industrial Relations Policy

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1003 or WORK1001 (or IREL1001). **Prohibitions:** IREL2003; WORK2003. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

This unit introduces the institutions and processes of Australian industrial relations with an emphasis on laws, institutions and social processes. It combines theoretical and historical understandings of Australian industrial relations with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of the key industrial relations players. The topics studied include: the regulatory framework of industrial relations; policies of federal and state governments; the history and policies of unions and employer associations; the practices of Australia's arbitral tribunals; the development of wage determination; and emerging patterns of dispute resolution and bargaining.

WORK 2205 Human Resource Processes

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two Lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1003 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002). **Prohibitions:** IREL2005; WORK2005. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

Building on the foundation Human Resource Management (HRM) issues and concepts provided in WORK1002, this unit provides an advanced coverage of a select range of human resource management processes and practices. The processes and practices that may be selected for detailed consideration include: human resource recruitment and selection; training and development; career planning and development; performance management and motivation; reward and remuneration management; managing workforce diversity; managing commitment, culture and change; international human resource management; and HRM system evaluation. Students are advised to consult the Work and Organisational Studies Discipline beforehand

regarding the specific mix of practices to be covered in any given session.

WORK 2207 Labour Law

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Lectures and seminar. **Prerequisites:** 48 credit points including WORK1003 (or WORK1001 or IREL1001). **Prohibitions:** IREL2007; WORK2007. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the legal framework with respect to labour relations in Australia. In particular it examines the scope of industrial law, the employment relationship, the Federal-State division of legislative power in industrial relations and the industrial arbitration systems, courts tribunals and awards. Current developments in the law and politics of the systems will be referred to throughout the course.

WORK 2208 Work Safety

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Lectures and seminar. **Prerequisites:** 48 credit points including WORK1003 (OR WORK1001 or IREL1001). **Prohibitions:** IREL2008; WORK2008. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the industrial relations implications of occupational health and safety issues. The unit is taught so as to emphasise the interdisciplinary nature of an appropriate study of occupational health and safety by drawing on a number of areas. Particular emphasis is given to industrial law and labour history with sociological and economic explanations for the persistence of occupational health and safety problems being examined. This is achieved by taking a number of occupational issues and discussing the physiology of the problems and placing them in an appropriate social and economic context. The unifying theme in the unit is how occupational health and safety has been regulated and controlled by government, union and employer groups. To this end the role of the state over the past 150 years, especially in its attempts to deal with the prevention and compensation for injuries and illness at work, is examined in some detail.

WORK 2209 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 48 credit points. **Prohibitions:** IREL2009; WORK2009. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The aim of this unit is to provide an understanding of the actual processes and structures that influence the way people behave in organisations. It examines different approaches beginning with the individual (micro) level through to the organisational (macro) level. It takes students through a range of topics including attitudes, perceptions, organisational citizenship, workaholicism, humour at work, rumour/gossip, romance/sex in organisations, bullying and violence, group dynamics, organisational power and politics and organisational culture. At the end of the unit students have developed the ability to reason, debate and critically examine a range of topical organisational issues.

WORK 2210 Strategic Management

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 48 credit points. **Prohibitions:** IREL2010; WORK2010. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The aim of this unit is to critically examine the concept of strategy in the management of organisations. It examines different approaches to strategy and strategic management and traces the development of strategic management as an academic discipline. It takes students through the classical strategic management process as it is presented in most textbooks and it also introduces students to a range of current debates in strategic management. This unit can be taken as a stand alone introduction to strategy or as part of a broader program of study in management.

WORK 2211 Human Resource Strategies

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 48 credit points including WORK1003 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002). **Prohibitions:** IREL2011; WORK2011. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines the links between human resource management and strategic management in different kinds of organisations, both in Australia and overseas. It provides a critical and in-depth analysis of the human resource management theories, paying particular attention to the concepts of strategy, people management and organisational performance. The unit considers contemporary and controversial issues in human resource management, which may include downsizing, outsourcing, knowledge management, governance and social responsibility.

WORK 2215 IR and HRM Practice

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Intensive mode during mid year break and in semester 2. **Prerequisites:** WORK 1003 (OR WORK 1001 AND WORK1002) plus 12 senior credit points in WOS units of study. **Prohibitions:** IREL2015; WORK2015. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is intended to go some way towards bridging the gap between theory and professional life. The unit examines the theoretical basis of labour negotiation. It goes on to examine the process of bargaining drawing upon both literature and experience of industrial relations and human resource management practitioners. The process of advocacy and role of advocacy in Australian industrial relations is also examined. Much of the unit is devoted to role-play negotiation exercises where students apply the techniques that have been taught. Students also undertake a period of work experience.

WORK 2217 International Human Resource Management

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 48 credit points including either WORK1003 (OR WORK1001 or IREL1001) or IBUS2101 (or IBUS2001). **Prohibitions:** WORK2017. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit considers the opportunities and challenges associated with managing employees in international and cross-cultural contexts, with specific emphasis on international recruitment, selection, preparation, placement, management development, performance management, reward and remuneration in the international, multi-national and trans-national corporation. Within the context of global labour markets, the unit considers the implications of internationalisation and globalisation for human resource management (HRM), the difference between domestic and international HRM, and the challenges of cross-cultural management. This unit will provide students with a theoretical understanding of IHRM and cross-cultural management, as well as a practical understanding of the issues and challenges associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.

WORK 2218 People and Organisations

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of junior units of study. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Contemporary organisations are characterised by a high degree of change. One of the most pervasive, and widely debated, changes in organisations has been the growing use of various forms of teamwork. Contemporary forms of teamwork include project based teams, virtual teams, and self managing teams and are found across a broad spectrum of organisational types- from manufacturing to professional service organisations. This unit of study introduces students to theories about the impact of individual, group and organisational factors on people and organisations and uses these concepts and theories to examine the factors that can make working in and managing teams more effective. As such, People and Organisations is designed to provide students majoring in Business insight into a set of critical issues that will impact their professional and business careers. Because of the increasing significance of teamwork, this unit of study also provides an important foundation for further study in Management and Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

WORK 2219 Management and Organisational Ethics

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 48 credit points. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Ethical issues are occupying an increasingly prominent place in work, organisation and management studies. This unit of study fo-

6. Undergraduate units of study

cuses on ethical aspects of management and organisational practice. By applying relevant ethical frameworks, students will be encouraged to enhance their understanding of the role and responsibilities of management, the impact of organisations on employees and the ethical implications of contemporary trends in employment. This unit builds on foundational units of study in Management, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

WORK 2221 Organisational Communication

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, B Int S, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 48 credit points. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. Communication is integral to many organisational processes; for instance, effective planning, decision-making, negotiation, conflict management, change management and leadership all rely upon effective communication by organisational actors. At the same time, organisational communication has become more complex due to increasing levels of diversity in the workplace and an increasing reliance on emergent and rapidly changing communication technologies. Drawing on communication research models, theories and case studies, the unit will provide students with insight into how to manage the complexities of contemporary organisational communication. The unit will focus primarily on internal organisational communication and will examine communication processes at various levels: interpersonal (dyadic), group and organisation.

WORK 2551 Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

WORK 2552 Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

WORK 2553 Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

WORK 2554 Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

WORK 2555 Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

WORK 2556 Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

WORK 3921 Theories of Work and Organisations

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B E, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three hours per week. **Prerequisites:** WORK 1003 OR ((WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002)) and enrolled in IR/HRM or Mgmt major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. **Corequisites:** Enrolment in either an IR&HRM major or Management major. **Prohibitions:** IREL3901; WORK3901. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit forms part of the Work and Organisational Studies honours program. It introduces students to the roles of theory in science, particularly social sciences and examines the development of different models of theory development in the social sciences. The unit also examines a selection of different theoretical approaches to explaining work and organisations. This is done so by identifying several different issues or themes that have emerged in work and organisational studies and discussing the manner in which these themes have been studied and the consequent explanations that have emerged.

WORK 3922 Researching Work and Organisations

6 credit points. B A, B Agr Ec, B Com, B Com (Liberal Studies), B E, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours per week. **Prerequisites:** WORK3921 (or IREL3901 or IREL2901 and IREL2902) and enrolled in IR/HRM or Management major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. Students must have completed 48 senior credit points of study. **Prohibitions:** IREL3902; WORK3902. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-

semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Enrolment in either an IR&HRM major or Management major

This unit seeks to develop the skills, practices and understandings necessary to undertake a research-based thesis in work and organisational studies. Students gain an understanding of the theoretical basis and design requirements of the main qualitative and quantitative approaches to research, as well as the techniques of questionnaire design, interviewing, observation and documentary analysis. There is an emphasis on the development of methodological expertise relevant to students anticipated dissertation topic and the preparation of a viable research proposal.

WORK 4101 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours A

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** 36 credit points of senior level WORK units of study plus WORK3921 and WORK3922. All WORK units of study must be passed at a credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **Prohibitions:** IREL4101. **Assessment:** Coursework; Dissertation.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The primary focus is on an original dissertation of approximately 20,000 words to be submitted at the end of Part B. In addition, students must undertake coursework as specified. Candidates must enrol in WORK4102, WORK4103 and WORK4104 to complete the honours year.

WORK 4102 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours B

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** WORK4101. **Prohibitions:** IREL4102.

WORK 4103 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours C

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** WORK4102. **Prohibitions:** IREL4103.

WORK 4104 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours D

12 credit points. B A (Hons), B Com (Hons), B Ec (Hons), B Ec (Soc Sc)(Hons). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** WORK4103. **Prohibitions:** IREL4104.

Faculty

ECOF 1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A

6 credit points. B Agr Ec, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Prohibitions:** ECOF 1002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This unit is meant for native speakers of English.

This unit aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly classes are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught.

ECOF 1002 Communication and Critical Analysis 1B

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** two hour seminar and a one hour tutorial per week. **Prohibitions:** ECOF 1001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: This unit is meant for students from a non-English speaking background.

This unit aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly classes are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught.

ECOF 1551 General Exchange

6 credit points. B A, B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment

ECOF 2551 Economics/Commerce Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 2552 Economics/Commerce Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 3551 Economics/Commerce Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 3552 Economics/Commerce Exchange

6 credit points. B Com, B Ec, B Ec (Soc Sc), B Ec Soc Sc. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Law units of study

Compulsory Law units of study

LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law

6 credit points. B A, LL B, B Com, LL B, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1 hr lecture & Two 2 hr seminars per week.

NB: Unit is part of Combined Law.

This unit of study provides a foundation core for the study of law. We aim to provide a practical overview of the Australian legal system, an introduction to the skills of legal reasoning and analysis which are necessary to complete your law degree, and an opportunity for critical engagement in debate about the role of law in our lives. The course will introduce students to issues such as:

- the development of judge made and statute law
- the relationship between courts and parliament
- the role and function of courts, tribunals and other forms of dispute resolution
- understanding and interrogating principles of judicial reasoning and statutory interpretation
- the relationship between law, government and politics
- what are rights in Australian law, where do they come from and where are they going

We will have a particular focus on indigenous Australia in exploring many of these issues, for example through the landmark Mabo decision.

LAWS 1010 Torts

6 credit points. B A, LL B, B Com, LL B, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week. **Prerequisites:** LAWS 1000 or LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law. **Prohibitions:** LAWS3001 Torts.

NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program for students commencing in 2006.

This is a general introductory unit of study concerned with liability for civil wrongs. The unit seeks to examine and evaluate, through a critical and analytical study of primary and secondary materials, the function and scope of modern tort law and the rationale and utility of its governing principles.

Particular topics on which the unit will focus include:

- (a) The relationship between torts and other branches of the common law including contract and criminal law;
- (b) The role of fault as the principal basis of liability in the modern law;
- (c) Historical development of trespass and the action on the case and the contemporary relevance of this development;
- (d) Trespass to the person (battery, assault, and false imprisonment);
- (e) Interference with goods (trespass, detinue and conversion)
- (f) Trespass to land;
- (g) The action on the case for intentional injury;
- (h) Defences to trespass, including consent, intellectual disability, childhood, necessity and contributory negligence;
- (i) Development and scope of the modern tort of negligence, including detailed consideration of duty of care, breach of duty, causation and remoteness of damage and assessment of damages;
- (j) Injuries to relational interests, including compensation to relatives of victims of fatal accidents;
- (k) Concurrent and vicarious liability;
- (l) Defences to negligence;
- (m) Breach of statutory duty;
- (n) Nuisance; and
- (o) Liability for animals.

LAWS 1008 Legal Research

0 credit points. B A, LL B, B Com, LL B, B Ec, LL B, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, LL B, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

Classes: 1hr per week over eleven weeks for Combined Law; 2hrs per week over seven weeks for Graduate Law.

This unit is a compulsory component of the Bachelor of Laws degree.

* Combined Law students undertake tuition at the Law School in their first year, with classes offered in either first or second semester depending on timetabling. The semester 1 'host' law unit will be Legal Institutions, and in semester 2 the 'host' law unit will be Torts.

* Graduate Law students undertake tuition in first semester of the first year. The 'host' substantive law subject will be Criminal Law.

The subject Legal Research aims:

- * to promote the proficient use by all students of a law library;
- * to introduce students to major Australian legal research aids, both in hard-copy and electronic format, and to discourage dependency;
- * to provide students with practice in finding and analysing relevant primary and secondary materials;
- * to promote efficient and effective research methods.

Legal Research is graded on a Pass/Fail basis. Attendance at all classes is mandatory. Classes will be of one hour duration, one per week, for eleven weeks for Combined Law students; of two hours duration, one per week, for seven weeks for Graduate Law students. Numbers will be limited to a maximum of 16 in each class. There will be continuous assessment throughout the semester. These will be one compulsory assignment and one compulsory exam.

LAWS 2008 Contracts

6 credit points. B A, LL B, B Com, LL B, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, LL B, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week. **Prerequisites:** LAWS 1000 or LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law. **Prohibitions:** LAWS 1002.

Contract law provides the legal background for transactions involving the supply of goods and services and is, arguably the most significant means by which the ownership of property is transferred from one person to another. It vitally affects all members of the community and a thorough knowledge of contract law is essential to all practising lawyers. In the context of the law curriculum as a whole, Contracts provides background which is assumed knowledge in many other units.

The aims of the unit are composite in nature. The central aim is to provide an understanding of the basic principles of the common law, equity and statutes applicable to contracts. A second aim is to provide students an opportunity to critically evaluate and make normative judgments about the operation of the law. As Contracts is basically a case law unit, the final aim of the unit of study is to provide experience in problem solving through application of the principles derived from decided cases. Successful completion of this unit of study is a prerequisite to the option Advanced Contracts.

LAWS 2009 Criminal Law

6 credit points. B A, LL B, B Com, LL B, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, LL B, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week. **Prohibitions:** LAWS 1003.

February Semester classes are for students in Graduate Law and July Semester classes are for students in Combined Law.

The Graduate Law class will commence in Week 2, to accommodate the Legal Institutions intensive. This unit of study is designed to introduce the general principles of criminal law and process as they operate in NSW, and to critically analyse these in their contemporary social context. In order to achieve these goals, the unit will consider a range of socio-legal literature, and will focus on particular substantive legal topics. Although the topic structure is necessarily selective, it is intended that students will gain a broad understanding of crime and justice issues, as well as of the applications of the criminal law. Students will encounter problem-based learning and will be encouraged to challenge a range of conventional wisdom concerning the operation of criminal justice. This unit of study is designed to assist students in developing the following understandings:

- (1) A critical appreciation of certain key concepts which recur throughout the substantive criminal law.
- (2) A knowledge of the legal rules in certain specified areas of criminal law and their application.
- (3) A preliminary understanding of the working criminal justice system as a process and the interaction of that process with the substantive criminal law.
- (4) A preliminary knowledge of how the criminal law operates in its broader societal context.
- (5) Through following the process of proof in a criminal prosecution and its defense, to understand the determination of criminal liability.

6. Undergraduate units of study

The understandings referred to in the foregoing paragraphs will have a critical focus and will draw on procedural, substantive, theoretical and empirical sources. The contradictions presented by the application of legal principle to complex social problems will be investigated.

LAWS 3003 Federal Constitutional Law

12 credit points. B A, LL B, B Com, LL B, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, UG Study Abroad Program. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week. **Prerequisites:** LAWS 1000 or 1006, Foundations of Law. **Prohibitions:** LAWS3000.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Unit is part of Combined Law.

This unit of study aims to achieve an understanding of the principles of Australian constitutional law. The unit commences with a development of an understanding of Australia's constitutional independence, parliamentary sovereignty, indigenous rights and the concepts of representative and responsible government. Further topics covered include federalism (including the external affairs power and the relationship between Commonwealth and state laws); economic and financial power and relations (including the corporations power, the trade and commerce power, freedom of interstate trade, and excise); the doctrine of separation of powers and judicial power of the Commonwealth; express and implied constitutional rights; and principles of constitutional interpretation. The unit aims to develop a capacity to evaluate the principles critically, with regard to political theory and the social context within which cases have been decided.

LAWS 3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice

12 credit points. B A, LL B, B Com, LL B, B Ec, LL B, B Ec Soc Sc, LL B, B Sc, LL B, UG Study Abroad Program. Mr Bernard Dunne (convenor). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week. **Prohibitions:** LAWS3002, LAWS 1007, LAWS 1001.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Unit is part of the Combined Law program.

Law, Lawyers and Justice has a distinct intellectual focus. It is the only unit in the curriculum that concentrates on the regulation of the legal profession and legal practice. Part 1 of Law, Lawyers and Justice examines the nature and structure of the legal profession, historical struggles to regulate the profession, and the current regulatory regime in New South Wales. Part 2 explores specific forms of legal practice, highlights the major cultural and economic forces that challenge attempts to regulate the profession and canvasses alternative ways of organising legal practice and providing legal services. Part 3 investigates the adversary system and considers its advantages and limitations. More specifically, the material in Part 3 addresses how the adversary system moulds lawyers' behaviour within and outside the judicial process and analyses current regulatory measures aimed at curbing the undesirable aspects of an adversarial culture. Part 4 evaluates the way clients are treated by lawyers and suggests strategies to change their conduct in the interests of both equality and effective communication. Furthermore, it examines lawyer's duties to their clients and the ways in which the rules and principles of confidentiality, legal professional privilege and conflicts of interest shape the advice and representation lawyers provide for their clients.

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

Faculty Resolutions

Detailed below are the Section 2 Resolutions of the Faculty. These are the Faculty wide rules that apply to all award courses and students should ensure they familiarise themselves with the Resolutions and adhere to the specified requirements. For specific award course resolutions please refer to individual programs below.

Section 2

1. Details of units of study

- (1) The units of study in the award courses as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business are listed in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

2. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

- (1) A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.
- (2) A student may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester.
- (3) A student may not enrol in more than 12 credit points in any one summer or winter session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.
- (4) A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements.
- (5) A student wishing to undertake units of study additional to the award course requirements must enrol as a non-award student.

3. Cross-institutional study

- (1) The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student's award course.
- (2) Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.
- (3) Students may not complete a unit of study at another university or institution if a comparable unit is available at the University of Sydney during the same period.
- (4) Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for more information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

4. Restrictions on enrolment

- (1) A student who has successfully completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study.
- (2) A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit has been granted towards the award course requirements.

5. Discontinuation of enrolment

- (1) A student wishing to totally discontinue their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

6. Suspension of candidature

- (1) A student wishing to suspend their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application for a "leave of absence" from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

7. Re-enrolment after an absence

- (1) A student wishing to return to study after a "leave of absence" should notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student

Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of the semester.

8. Satisfactory progress pursuant to the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000

- (1) A student who fails to achieve a minimum Pass grade for at least half of the enrolled units of study in any given year will be asked to show good cause as to why re-enrolment in the Faculty of Economics and Business should be allowed to continue.
- (2) Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-enrol in that year and may also require the completion of particular units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

9. Time limits

- (1) A student must complete all the requirements for a master's degree within six calendar years.
- (2) A student must complete all the requirements for a graduate diploma within four calendar years.
- (3) A student must complete all the requirements for a graduate certificate within two calendar years.

10. Assessment policy

- (1) Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.
- (2) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.
- (3) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.
- (4) The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business policy on special consideration. A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

11. Credit transfer policy in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 and Academic Board policy

- (1) At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, credit for up to half of the credit points (50 per cent) for an award course for units of study completed at the University of Sydney or another institution (including those under approved cross-institutional study) may be granted towards a student's University of Sydney award course, if:
 - (a) the units of study have not been counted towards another award course that has been, or is to be conferred; and that proof of withdrawal from that course has been obtained, and
 - (b) the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature.

12. Award of the degree with honours

Degrees with honours shall be awarded according to the classes specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range(WAM)
<i>Honours Class I</i>	80 -100
<i>Honours Class II (Division 1)</i>	75-79
<i>Honours Class II (Division 2)</i>	70-74
<i>Honours not awarded (Pass)</i>	<i>Below 70</i>

Graduate Attributes

The Faculty's contextualised generic graduate attributes should be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney policy on generic graduate attributes <http://www.itl.usyd.edu.au/GraduateAttributes/policy.htm>

Personal and intellectual autonomy. *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to work independently and sustainably, in a way that is informed by openness, curiosity and a desire to meet new challenges.*

- Be open to new ways of thinking and appreciate the importance of intellectual curiosity and reflection as the foundation for continuous learning.
- Demonstrate a commitment to lifelong learning through continuous reflection on personal and professional experiences, self-evaluation and self-improvement.
- Demonstrate a willingness to meet new challenges and deadlines.
- Demonstrate a capacity to work independently including the ability to plan and achieve goals.
- Display a commitment to achieving a broad vision that aims to balance personal, intellectual, emotional, physical and social needs, and that can be sustained.

Research and inquiry. *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to create new knowledge and understanding through the process of research and inquiry.*

- Identify, define and analyse problems and recommend creative solutions within real-world constraints.
- Apply economic, political, legal, commercial and business theories and concepts to problems and practice.
- Critically evaluate underlying theories, concepts, assumptions, limitations and arguments in disciplinary and cross-disciplinary fields of study.
- Develop coherent arguments when recommending solutions and critically evaluating theories in major fields of study.
- Appreciate the advancing nature of knowledge frontiers through research.

Ethical, social and professional understanding. *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will hold personal values and beliefs consistent with their role as responsible members of local, national, international and professional communities.*

- Display a deep respect for others and act with integrity in all aspects of their personal and professional life and contribute as a global citizen.
- Demonstrate the capacity to deal with ethical and other issues in business, government and social contexts in relation to their personal and professional lives.
- Demonstrate an appreciation of the complex and dynamic nature of professional work.
- Work with people from diverse backgrounds with inclusiveness, open-mindedness and integrity.
- Demonstrate an ability to participate in a broad range of complex and changing social, political and economic contexts.

Communication. *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will recognise and value communication as a tool for negotiating and creating new understanding, interacting with others, and furthering their own learning.*

- Appreciate that communication develops learning and learning communities.
- Negotiate and create shared understandings by respectfully interacting with people from diverse backgrounds.
- Confidently and coherently communicate, orally and in writing, to a professional standard in major fields of study.
- Display leadership by inspiring others in personal, professional and global contexts.
- Employ technologies effectively in communicating information relevant to practice in major fields of study.

Information literacy. *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to use information effectively in a range of contexts.*

- Conduct research using archives, libraries, the web and other sources of information.
- Apply research principles and methods for gathering and analysing data/information relevant to major fields of study.
- Employ technologies effectively in gathering information from written, oral and electronic sources.
- Manage, analyse, evaluate and use information efficiently and effectively.
- Appreciate the economic, legal, social, ethical and cultural issues in the gathering and use of information.

Award course transfers

In some cases students may be permitted to transfer from one award course to another within the Faculty of Economics and Business. The entry requirements vary for each award course and students are advised to check the entry requirements detailed in the Faculty Handbook. Some of the units of study that students have completed under the old award course may be credited to the new one (depending on whether the course is related) and this will be assessed at application stage. Applications should be submitted to the Student Information Office.

Credit for previous study and waivers of prerequisites

Credit

Under some circumstances, students admitted to the Master of Commerce, Master of Economics or Master of International Business programs may be granted credit based on units of study previously completed at the University of Sydney or equivalent. Credit for core units of study (maximum of four) is automatically assessed at the time of application; there is no need to apply separately.

Waivers of prerequisites

Students who have gained entry into the Commerce, Economics or International Business programs and have completed relevant studies may be granted waivers of prerequisites. This allows students to enter into more advanced areas of study, by-passing the need to repeat core units of study. However, waivers do not reduce the total number of units of study required to complete the program. Waivers of prerequisites may also be available to students enrolled in other award courses. Please contact the Student Information Office for more information.

Deferral

Students who are offered a place in an award course and cannot commence their enrolment in the semester for which they applied must notify the Faculty that they wish to defer prior to the commencement of semester. Students are able to defer for a maximum of one year. Applications for deferral should be submitted to the Student Information Office.

Non-award study

Students who wish to undertake units of study outside of their award course requirements may do so on a non-award basis. Students may study award and non-award units of study concurrently as long as they do not exceed a standard full-time workload (24 credit points per semester). Students should note that non-award study is undertaken on a full-fee paying basis at the current yearly rate. Students should contact the Student Information Office regarding procedures for applying for non-award study.

Units of study

Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit of study. The relevant areas of study are listed below:

Alpha code	Area of study
ACCT	Accounting
BANK	Banking
CLAW	Business Law
ECMT	Econometrics and Business Statistics
ECOF	Inter-disciplinary units of study
ECON	Economics

ECOP	<i>Political Economy</i>
FINC	<i>Finance</i>
GOVT	<i>Government and International Relations</i>
IBUS	<i>International Business</i>
INFS	<i>Business Information Systems</i>
MKTG	<i>Marketing</i>
TPTM	<i>Transport and Logistics Studies</i>
WORK	<i>Work and Organisational Studies</i>

The numeric code of the unit of study indicates the level of the unit of study. For example ACCT 5001 indicates an introductory Accounting unit of study and ACCT 6001 indicates a more advanced unit of study and so forth. Postgraduate students are restricted to units of study at 5000 level or above.

Upgrades

The Faculty of Economics and Business offer three levels of post-graduate coursework award courses;

Graduate Certificates: These programs require students to complete three or four units of study depending on the award course.

Graduate Diplomas: These require between five and eight units of study depending on the award course.

Master's Degrees: These require the completion of between 8 and 12 units of study depending on the award course.

Students may only submit an application to upgrade once they have completed a minimum of three units of study with a credit average overall. If a student has completed more than three units of study, their credit average will be calculated across all units of study completed at the time the application is assessed. If a grade of between 60 and 64.9 is achieved, applications will automatically be referred to an academic review panel for assessment. Students should ensure they check entry requirements for each course. Students must not graduate with a graduate certificate and/or diploma if they intend to upgrade to a higher level award course. Students who do not meet the requirements to upgrade will be able to graduate from the award course they have completed. Students with a credit average in the Graduate Certificate may be eligible to upgrade to the Master's program.

Postgraduate Business courses

The Business programs exemplify our integrated, cross-disciplinary approach to postgraduate economics and business education. The core of the programs is thematic and integrated across disciplines. It is designed to ensure that all postgraduate students have a range of useful business-related skills in place to complement their specialisation. The core seeks to develop skills and competencies in business communication, strategic thinking, quantitative and qualitative analysis and effective group work and leadership, and to enhance student understanding of the nature and role of business in diverse economic, political and social contexts. Integrating specialist business education within its strategic and operational context, the core of these programs integrates the development of technical and specialist skills with the development of a broader professional capability.

Master of Business

Course requirements

A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 8 core units of study (48 credit points), as listed below
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in the course structure table (4 units of study - 24 credit points worth) *OR*;
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the subject areas listed course structure table

Graduate Diploma in Business

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) consisting of:

- 8 core units of study (48 credit points), as listed in the course structure table

Entry requirements

Master of Business

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average and at least two years work experience *OR* completion of the Graduate Diploma in Business with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Business

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience.

Postgraduate Business course structures

Type of units of study	Number of units of study	
	Graduate Diploma	Master's
Core:	8	8
<i>The following units of study are compulsory.</i>	ECOF5802 Strategic Business Relationships	
	ECOF5803 The Global Context of Business	
	ECOF5804 Business Decision Making	
	ECOF5806 Business Economics and Strategy	
	ECOF5807 Leadership and Business	
	ECOF5808 Logistics and Business Information Systems*	
	ECOF5809 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics	
	ECOF6030 Management Communication, OR	
	ECOF6040 Advanced Communication and Persuasion	
For a major:	0	4
<i>Students enrolled in the Master's select their major or electives from this list</i>		

<i>Subject areas. For a major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points in total) from one of the following subject areas; OR</i>	Accounting	
	Business and Society	
	Business Decision Sciences	
	Business Information Systems	
	Business Law	
	Business Statistics	
	Economics	
	Employment Relationships and Human Resource Management	
	Entrepreneurship	
	Finance	
	Governance	
	International Business	
	Marketing	
	Organisational Analysis and Strategy	
	Strategic Management	
	Supply Chain and Logistics Management	
	Transport Management	
Elective:	0	4
<i>Students enrolled in the Master's may complete elective units from the subject areas listed above (or they may complete 2 electives from above and 2 introductory language units of study from the Faculty of Arts) instead of completing a major.</i>		
Total:	8	12
Completion time (minimum standard semesters):	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time	3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time; 6 semesters or 3 years part-time
<i>*This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.</i>		

Postgraduate Business courses subject areas for majors and electives

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit of study prerequisites before enrolling.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2006 can be found in the *Tables of postgraduate units of study*. Availability of units may change. The Faculty web site (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits>) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty website (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable>).

Accounting

To obtain an Accounting major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:

ACCT5001 Accounting Principles

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:

ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making

ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting

ACCT6002 International Accounting

ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis

ACCT6005 Management Control Systems

ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting

ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing

ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting

ACCT6014 Designing Accounting Systems

ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting

ACCT6116 Corporate Collapse

ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues

ACCT6119 Public Sector Accounts and Accountability

Business and Society

To obtain a Business and Society major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:

GOVT6001 Business, Government and Society

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study :

GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption

GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship

GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics

GOVT6312 Issues Management

GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation

GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management

GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs

GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure

GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives

Business Decision Sciences

To obtain a Business Decision Sciences major, candidates must complete the following:

3 compulsory units of study :

ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics

ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making

MKTG6022 Judgment Biases and Decision Heuristics

Plus 1 of the following elective units of study:

ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

ECMT5002 Econometric Applications

ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting

ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics

ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business

ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling

Business Information Systems

To obtain a Business Information Systems major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:

INFS6000 Business Information Systems

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:

INFS6001 BIS Management

INFS6002 BIS Strategy

INFS6004 BIS Change Management

INFS6012 Business Process Integration

INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance

INFS6014 BIS Project Management

INFS6015 Business Process Management

INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies

INFS6017 Strategic Information Design & Management

INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems

INFS6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change

INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

Business Law

To obtain a Business Law major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:

CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:

CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation

CLAW6002 Corporations Law

CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business

CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business

CLAW6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce

CLAW6013 Financial Services Regulation

CLAW6014 Special Topic in Business Law A*

CLAW6015 Special Topic in Business Law B*

WORK6116 Employment and the Law

** Please Note: Availability and topics of these units of study may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details.*

Business Statistics

To obtain a Business Statistics major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory units of study:

ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:

ECMT5002 Econometric Applications

ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting

ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics

ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business

ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling

Economics

To obtain an Economics, major candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:

ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory

ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory

Plus 2 of the following elective units of study:

ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1

ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1

ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis

ECON6004 Regulating e-Business

ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

ECON6008 International Money and Finance

ECON6016 Trade and Development

ECON6018 Environmental Economics

ECON6021 Financial Economics

ECON6023 International Trade

ECON6024 Venture Capital

ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making

ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics

Employment Relations and Human Resource Management

To obtain an Employment Relations and Human Resource Management major, candidates must complete the following:

1 of the following compulsory units of study:

WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations

WORK5002 Introduction to HRM

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:

WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations (*if not taken as the compulsory unit of study*); OR

WORK5002 Introduction to HRM (*if not taken as the compulsory unit of study*)

WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS

WORK6030 Performance and Rewards

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

WORK6031	Recruitment and Selection
WORK6034	Human Resources Development
WORK610 8	International Dimensions of HRM
WORK6116	Employment and the Law
WORK6117	Managing Human Resources Online

Entrepreneurship

To obtain an Entrepreneurship major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:

IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:

CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business

ECON6024 Venture Capital

IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship

MKTG5001 Marketing Principles

MKTG6004 New Product Development*

MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing*

MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing*

MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region*

**Please Note: MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles is the prerequisite for all of the MKTG 6000 level units of study within this major.*

Finance

To obtain a Finance major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:

FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:

FINC5002 Quantitative Finance

FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance

FINC6003 Broking and Market Making

FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing

FINC6007 Financial Strategy

FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications

FINC6010 Derivative Securities

FINC6013 International Business Finance

FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities

FINC6015 Global Trading

FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets

FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions

FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance

FINC6019 Financial Modelling

FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

Governance

To obtain a Governance major, candidates must complete the following:

1 of the following units of study :

GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making

GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:

ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting

ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues

ECON6004 Regulating e-Business

ECOP6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents

GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics

GOVT6301	Government and Business Ethics
GOVT6316	Policy Analysis
GOVT6317	Politics of Consultation
GOVT6318	Crises, Disasters and Public Sector Management
GOVT6327	Managing Public Expenditure
GOVT6331	International Public Management
GOVT6337	Work and Family: International Perspectives

International Business

To obtain an International Business major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:

IBUS6001 International Business Strategy

IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management

Plus 2 of the following elective units of study:

ECON6024 Venture Capital

ECOP6009 Global Sourcing Profit and Corporate Chains

ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation

ECOP6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment

ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia

ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration

ECOP6016 China in the World Economy

IBUS6003 Managing International Risk

IBUS6004 International Business Alliances

IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship

IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship

GOVT6116 International Organisations

GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance

GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy

GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics

GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations

GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)

GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)

GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)

GOVT6331 International Public Management

TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics

TPTM6260 International Logistics

TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation

WORK610 8 International Dimensions of HRM

Marketing

To obtain a Marketing major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:

MKTG5001 Marketing Principles

Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:

MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts

MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy

MKTG6004 New Product Development

MKTG6005 Marketing Communications

MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing

MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour

MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing

MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing

MKTG6016 Brand Management

MKTG6017 Retail Marketing

MKTG6018 CRM-Customer Relationship Management

MKTG6019	Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
MKTG6020	Business Marketing
MKTG6022	Judgement Biases and Decision Heuristics
MKTG6103	Services Marketing

Organisational Analysis and Strategy

To obtain an Organisational Analysis and Strategy major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:

WORK6001	Organisational Analysis
WORK6002	Foundations of Strategic Management
Plus 2 of the following elective units of study:	
ACCT6005	Management Control Systems
GOVT6337	Work and Family: International Perspectives
IBUS6011	Foundations of Entrepreneurship
WORK6003	People, Management and Technology
WORK6022	Special Topic in WOS
WORK6026	Organisational Change and Development
WORK6033	Management and Organisational Ethics

Strategic Management

To obtain a Strategic Management major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory unit of study:

WORK6002	Foundations of Strategic Management
Plus 3 of the following elective units of study:	
ECON6025	Strategic Decision Making
GOVT6320	Strategic Management and Public Affairs
GOVT6312	Issues Management
IBUS6001	International Business Strategy
TPTM6170	Strategy and Supply Chain Management
WORK6001	Organisational Analysis
WORK6003	People Management and Technology
WORK6026	Organisational Change and Development
WORK6111	Management Consulting

Supply Chain and Logistics Management

To obtain a Supply Chain and Logistics Management major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:

TPTM6155	Logistics Management
TPTM6170	Strategy and Supply Chain Management
Plus 2 of the following elective units of study:	
TPTM6115	People, Work and Organisation
TPTM6130	Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6180	GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
TPTM6190	Logistics Systems**
TPTM6200	Maritime Logistics
TPTM6224	Intelligent Transport & Logistics Systems
TPTM6260	International Logistics
TPTM6290	Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
TPTM6310	Project Management in Supply Chains
TPTM6360	Traffic Engineering and Safety Management
TPTM6425	Survey Design and Management
TPTM6440	International Freight Transport
TPTM6470	Logistics and the Environment***
TPTM6495	Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

*Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

**TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190

***TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470

Transport Management

To obtain a Transport Management major, candidates must complete the following:*

2 compulsory units of study:

TPTM6130	Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6450	Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
Plus 2 of the following elective units of study:	
TPTM6180	GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
TPTM6200	Maritime Logistics
TPTM6224	Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
TPTM6350	Land Use and Transport Planning
TPTM6360	Traffic Engineering and Safety Management
TPTM6425	Survey Design and Management
TPTM6440	International Freight Transportation
TPTM6495	Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

* Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Illustrative Program of Study

For students enrolled on a full-time basis, the normal length of candidature will be between three and four semesters or one and a half and two years. Full-time students completing 4 units of study per semester would normally be expected to complete units of study as follows:

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year Semester 1	Core	Core	Core	Major/Elective	24
Year Semester 2	Core	Core	Core	Major/Elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	Core	Core	Major/Elective	Major/Elective	24

Postgraduate Business course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Business shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Business at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and have at least two years of relevant work experience.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 8 core units (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) a major consisting of 4 units (24 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
Accounting
Business and Society
Business Decision Sciences
Business Information Systems
Business Law
Business Statistics
Economics
Employment Relations and Human Resource Management
Entrepreneurship
Finance
Governance;
International Business;
Marketing
Organisational Analysis and Strategy
Strategic Management
Supply Chain and Logistics Management; or
Transport Management; OR
- (3) 4 elective units (6 credit points each) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

- (1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Business shall have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete the 8 core units of study (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Master of Business Information Systems

The Master of Business Information Systems is designed to meet the needs of students with a pre-existing knowledge of business who want to better understand the contribution Business Information Systems (BIS) can make to their role as a manager within an organisation. The degree is designed to provide students with the flexibility to develop their expertise within, and across, a number of streams to meet their specific career needs and aspirations

The aim of the Master of Business Information Systems (MBIS) is to combine theory and practice to equip graduates with the skill set necessary to effectively manage and derive strategic value from information and information related technologies in both public and private sector contexts. The course covers the complete information systems lifecycle from consideration of the contribution of BIS to business strategy, through the design and implementation of appropriate solutions to the delivery of the associated benefits. The MBIS incorporates an integrative project that requires students to draw together and apply material from the units of study they have studied.

The MBIS has been accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS) until 2008. Having completed a minimum of six 6000-level INFS units of study as part of the MBIS requirements students will satisfy the educational requirements for professional level accreditation with the Australian Computer Society.

Master of Business Information Systems

Course requirements

A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) listed below
- 2 units of study from 2 of the Business Information Systems (BIS) streams listed in the Table below. In total of 4 units of study (24 credit points)
- 2 additional elective Business Information Systems (BIS) INFS coded units of study from the remaining BIS streams or other approved INFS elective units of study (12 credit points in total)
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) selected from other postgraduate coursework units of study offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business or other Faculties within the University of Sydney (subject to availability and for which students meet the entry requirements). A minimum of 2 of the 4 units of study (12 credit points) must be taken from Economics and Business units of study. Students may choose to complete a complementary Economics and Business major (consisting of 4 units of study or 24 credit points)

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit level (65 per cent) average AND at least three years work experience in a business related position, (public or private sector).

Master of Business Information Systems course structure

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	2
<i>The following units of study are compulsory for the award course</i>	INFS6000 Business Information Systems INFS6020 BIS Innovation, Transformation and Change
BIS streams:	4 (Select 2 units of study each from 2 of the streams below.)
BIS Strategy and Innovation	INFS6002 BIS Strategy INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategy
Information Management & Business Intelligence	INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance INFS6017 Strategic Information Design & Management INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems
BIS Management	INFS6001 BIS Management INFS6014 BIS Project Management
Business Process Management	INFS6012 Business Process Integration INFS6015 Business Process Management

BIS electives: 2

Elective units of study may be selected from the INFS units of study listed in the streams above and not taken as part of the stream choices and the following unit of study:
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

Other electives: 4

Elective units of study can be selected from other postgraduate coursework units of study offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business or from other faculties of the University of Sydney. A minimum of 2 units of study (12 credit points) must be taken from units offered with the Faculty of Economics and Business. Students May choose to complete a complementary major (4 units of study or 24 credit points) in one of the subject areas within the Faculty of Economics and Business. *

Total: 12

Completion time (min- 3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time; 6 semesters or 3 years imum standard part-time semesters):

*For details of which units of study which comprise a major please check the major subject areas listed under the Business and Commerce programs

Master of Business Information Systems course resolutions

Section 1

Master of Business Information Systems

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Faculty Resolutions.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Business Information Systems shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related Graduate Diploma or Master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study to be completed by a candidate for the Master of Business Information Systems are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business, together with:

- (1) credit point value
- (2) assumed knowledge
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites
- (4) any special conditions

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 2 units of study from each of 2 streams (4 units at 24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (3) 2 units (12 credit points) of study from BIS from any of the remaining streams on offer; and
- (4) up to a maximum 2 units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (5) up to a maximum of 2 units of study (12 credit points) from units of study on offer at the University of Sydney.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit. Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Postgraduate Commerce courses

The Commerce programs draw on the strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business to help students develop the advanced skills and knowledge required for a high-level position in industry, commerce and government. These programs offer specialised training in one or two of the following areas: accounting, banking, business information systems, commercial law, economics, finance, government and business, industrial relations and human resource management, international business, logistics management, management of technology, marketing, transport management and taxation. The Commerce award courses are coursework programs and are taught primarily in the evening. Students with a commerce or economics background may be eligible for credit for core units of study (Master of Commerce only). Credit for core units of study (maximum of four) is assessed at the time of application for admission.

Master of Commerce

Course requirements

A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 4 to 6 core units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
- A major (between 4 and 6 units of study or 24 and 36 credit points) in one of the subject areas listed in Table A
- Either a second major (if both majors are 4 units of study or 24 credit points each) in one of the subject areas listed in Table A (different to that chosen as a first major); OR
- elective units of study chosen from the subject areas listed in Table A or Table B
- No more than 2 units of study (12 credit points) from the subject areas listed in Table B

Master of Commerce - CPA Australia/ICAA Accreditation Program

This program is suitable for students without an accounting background who seek to enter the accounting field with the full accreditation of the ICAA and CPA Australia. The core and elective units of study required by CPA Australia and the ICAA are listed under the Commerce coursework majors (CPA Australia/ICAA accreditation program). This information is up to date as of October 2005. Students should check with the ICAA or CPA Australia for further details on requirements.

Course requirements

A total of 13 units of study (78 credit points) including:*

- Up to 7 core units of study (42 credit points)
- A major in Accounting and other required units of study from subject areas such as Business Law, Business Information Systems, Economics and Finance as specified under the listing of the accreditation program - At least 6 units of study (36 credit points)

*From January 1, 2004, candidates who complete an accredited Australian degree have the option of either, completing Auditing or Taxation at university OR at postgraduate level in the CPA program.

Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)

The Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting) is designed primarily for practising accountants who have already completed an undergraduate accounting qualification or major, and includes advanced professional accounting body (CA and CPA) training.

Course requirements

A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 4 to 6 core units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
- An Accounting major with 4 to 6 units of study (24 to 36 credit points) chosen from: Advanced Financial Reporting; Advanced Managerial Accounting; Business Information Systems; Concepts of Australian Taxation; Contemporary Issues in Auditing; Corporate Collapse; Corporations Law; Designing Accounting Systems; Extended Performance Reporting; Financial Statement Analysis; Intermediate Financial Reporting; International Accounting; Management Control Systems; Public Sector Accounting Issues; Public Sector Accounts & Accountability; Special Topic in Accounting

- No more than 2 units of study (12 credit points) from the subject areas listed in Table B

Please Note: Students may be granted credit for up to four core units of study at the application stage. When students complete their CA or CPA program they will be eligible to receive credit for a further two units of study. Students enrolled in this award course may need to complete only six units of study at the Faculty depending on the amount of credit granted.

Master of Commerce - Australian Computer Society (ACS) Accreditation Program

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed below.

Course requirements

A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 4 to 6 core units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
- A major in Business Information Systems with 6 INFS 6000 level units of study (36 credit points).
- Up to 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) from subject areas in Table A or B
- No more than 2 units of study (12 credit points) from the subject areas in Table B

Master of Commerce (Honours)*

Course requirements

A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) including:

- 4 to 6 core units of study (24 to 36 credit points) (to be completed under the pass degree)
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in Table A (between 6 and 8 units of study - 36 to 48 credit points)
- A second major from another one of the subject areas listed in Table A (between 4 and 6 units of study - 24 to 36 credit points)

Students must choose their additional four units to meet the requirements for their degree with Honours from elective units listed under the subject areas in Table A only.

**Please Note: Students intending to undertake honours from 2007 will need to have completed the Master of Commerce (pass degree) with a minimum average of 75 per cent across 4 units of study from their chosen Table A major. For Honours students will then complete an additional 4 units of study (24 credit points) from the same subject area as their pass degree major. These units of study will consist of 2 research dissertation units of study and 2 additional elective units of study. Further information regarding the new Master of Commerce (Honours) program including available units of study and admission criteria will be available on the Faculty website (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au>) by mid-2006.*

Graduate Diploma in Commerce

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- Up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points)
- 3 to 4 units of study (18 to 24 credit points) from the subject areas listed in Table A
- No more than 1 unit of study from the subject areas listed in Table B

Graduate Certificate in Commerce

Course requirements

A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) comprising of:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points)

Entry requirements

Master of Commerce

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average **OR**

completion of the Graduate Diploma in Commerce with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in Accounting from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average AND completion within the last three years of the CA or the CPA program or enrolment in the CA or CPA program that will result in completion prior to graduation from the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting).

Master of Commerce (Honours) (For students commencing honours prior to 2007)

Completion of the Master of Commerce with a minimum average of 70 per cent across the best eight units of study.

Master of Commerce (Honours) (For students commencing honours from 2007)

Completion of the Master of Commerce with a minimum average of 75 per cent across 4 units of study in the Table A major chosen for the pass degree.

Graduate Diploma in Commerce

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Commerce with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Commerce

A minimum of five years relevant work experience and an aptitude for higher level study.

Postgraduate Commerce course structures

Type of units of study	Number of units of study			
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's	Master's (Honours)
Core:	4	4	4 to 6	4 to 6
Select core units of study from the following list:	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory	FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM		
For a major:	0	3 to 4	4 to 6	6 to 8
Table A. Students enrolled in the Master's must select their major/s from the following list:	Accounting	Banking	Business Decision Sciences	Business Information Systems
	Commercial Law	Economics	Entrepreneurship	Finance
	Government and Business	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	International Business	Logistics Management
	Marketing	Quantitative Finance	Strategic Management	Taxation
	Transport Management			

For a 2nd major:	0	0	4	4 to 6
Students enrolled in the Master's degree may complete a second major from the subject areas in Table A. Students enrolled in the Master's (Honours) degree must complete a second major.				
Elective:	0	no more than 1	no more than 4	up to 2
Students enrolled in either the Graduate Diploma or Master's courses may complete elective units of study from the subject areas in Table A or Table B (below).				
Table B.	0	no more than 1	no more than 2	no more than 2
Select from the following subject areas.				
		Econometrics		
		Languages (Faculty of Arts)		
		Political Economy		
Total:	4	8	12	16
Completion time (minimum normal semesters)	1 semester or 6 months full-time; 2 semesters or 1 year part-time	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 1.5 years part-time	3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time; 2 years part-time	4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 3 years part-time

Postgraduate Commerce courses subject areas for majors and electives

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit of study prerequisites before enrolling.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2006 can be found in the *Table of postgraduate units of study*. Availability of units of study may change. The Faculty web site (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits>) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty web site (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable>).

CPA Australia/ICAA accreditation program

To meet accreditation requirements, candidates must complete the following:

Core units of study:

ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics*
ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory*
ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory*
FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

Other required units of study:

ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing**
ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation**
CLAW6002 Corporations Law
INFS6001 Management Information Systems*; OR
INFS6000 Business Information Systems*

Total of 13 units of study

*Please Note: These units of study are not required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants for entry to the CA program. The units of study are however required by CPA Australia for entry to the CPA program.

**From January 1, 2004, candidates who complete an accredited Australian degree have the option of either, completing Auditing or Taxation at university OR at post-graduate level in the CPA program.

Accounting

To obtain an Accounting major, candidates must complete the following:*

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

<i>1 compulsory core unit of study:</i>
ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study (at least 3 must be ACCT units of study):</i>
ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
ACCT6002 International Accounting
ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting
ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
ACCT6014 Designing Accounting Systems
ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting
ACCT6101 Special Topic in Accounting
ACCT6116 Corporate Collapse
ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues
ACCT6119 Public Sector Accounts and Accountability
CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation**
CLAW6002 Corporations Law**
CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting**
ECOP6014 Small Business Management
FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC6021 Corporate Valuation
INFS6000 Business Information Systems
INFS6012 Business Process Integration
INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
INFS6015 Business Process Management
INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems
<i>*Please Note: The core unit of study ACCT 5001 Accounting Principles is a prerequisite for almost all accounting units of study.</i>
<i>**The core unit of study CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business is the prerequisite for these units of study.</i>

Banking

To obtain a Banking major, candidates must complete the following:
<i>3 compulsory units of study:</i>
FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
BANK6002 Bank Management*
BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks*
<i>Plus 1 to 3 of the following elective units of study:</i>
ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
FINC6007 Financial Strategy
FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
FINC6010 Derivative Securities
FINC6013 International Business Finance
FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
FINC6015 Global Trading
FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
FINC6019 Financial Modelling
FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

**Please Note: The core units of study ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory are the prerequisites for both the BANK units of study.*

Business Decision Sciences

To obtain a Business Decision Sciences major, candidates must complete the following:
<i>2 core units of study:</i>
ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
<i>3 compulsory units of study:</i>
ECMT5003 Management Decision Making
ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
MKGT6022 Judgment Biases and Decision Heuristics
<i>Plus 1 to 3 of the following elective units of study:</i>
ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
ECMT5002 Econometric Applications
ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business
ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling

Business Information Systems

To obtain a Business Information Systems major, candidates must complete the following:
<i>4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:</i>
INFS6000 Business Information Systems
INFS6001 BIS Management
INFS6002 BIS Strategy
INFS6004 BIS Change Management
INFS6012 Business Process Integration
INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
INFS6014 BIS Project Management
INFS6015 Business Process Management
INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
INFS6017 Strategic Information Design and Management
INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems
INFS6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

To be eligible for ACS accreditation, candidates must complete the following:
<i>At least 6 of the following units of study:</i>
INFS6000 Business Information Systems
INFS6001 BIS Management
INFS6002 BIS Strategy
INFS6004 BIS Change Management
INFS6012 Business Process Integration
INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
INFS6014 BIS Project Management
INFS6015 Business Process Management
INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
INFS6017 Strategic Information Design and Management
INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems
INFS6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

Commercial Law

To obtain a Commercial Law major, candidates must complete the following:*

1 compulsory core unit of study:

CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business

Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:

CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation

CLAW6002 Corporations Law

CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business

CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business

CLAW6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce

CLAW6013 Financial Services Regulation

CLAW6014 Special Topic in Business Law A**

CLAW6015 Special Topic in Business Law B**

LAW56159 Insolvency Law

LAW56214 Goods & Services Tax Principles

**Please Note: The core unit of study CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business is a prerequisite for all Commercial Law units of study.*

***Please Note: Availability and topics of these units of study may vary according to staff availability and presence of visitors. Please contact the Discipline of Business Law for further details*

Economics

To obtain an Economics major, candidates must complete the following:*

2 core units of study:

ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory

ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory

Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study (at least 2 must be ECON units of study):

ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics

ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business

ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling

ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1

ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1

ECON6004 Regulating e-Business

ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis

ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

ECON6008 International Money and Finance

ECON6016 Trade and Development

ECON6018 Environmental Economics

ECON6021 Financial Economics

ECON6023 International Trade

ECON6024 Venture Capital

ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making

ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics

TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics

**Please Note: The core units of study ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory are prerequisites for almost all ECON units of study.*

Entrepreneurship

To obtain an Entrepreneurship major, candidates must complete the following:

1 compulsory units of study:

IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship

At least 3 of the following elective units of study:

CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business

ECON6024 Venture Capital

IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship

MKTG6004 New Product Development

MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing

MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing

MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region

Finance

To obtain a Finance major candidates must complete the following:

2 core units of study:

ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory

FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:

FINC5002 Quantitative Finance

FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance

FINC6003 Broking and Market Making

FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing

FINC6007 Financial Strategy

FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications

FINC6010 Derivative Securities

FINC6013 International Business Finance

FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities

FINC6015 Global Trading

FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets

FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions

FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance*

FINC6019 Financial Modelling*

FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

**Please Note: These units of study have additional prerequisites.*

Government and Business

To obtain a Government and Business major, candidates must complete the following:*

4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:

ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting

ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues

ACCT6119 Public Sector Accounts and Accountability

ECOP6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment

GOVT6001 Business, Government and Society

GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence and Trade

GOVT6108 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia

GOVT6111 Chinese Politics

GOVT6115 Media and International Politics

GOVT6116 International Organisations

GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights

GOVT6118 Europe in World Affairs

GOVT6119 International Security: War and Terrorism

GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance

GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy

GOVT6133 American Politics and Foreign Policy

GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics

GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics

GOVT6137 Forces of Change in International Relations

GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations

GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption

GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship

GOVT6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D)

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

GOVT6224	Politics of the World Economy (D)
GOVT6236	Asia Pacific Politics (D)
GOVT6247	Foundations of International Relations (D)
GOVT6301	Business and Government Ethics
GOVT6312	Issues Management
GOVT6313	Leadership in Theory and Practice
GOVT6316	Policy Analysis
GOVT6317	Politics of Consultation
GOVT6318	Crises, Disasters and Public Management
GOVT6319	Governance and Public Policy Making
GOVT6327	Managing Public Expenditure
GOVT6331	International Public Management
GOVT6337	Work and Family: International Perspectives

**Please Note: There are no prerequisites for this major. Some GOVT units of study are available off-campus via distance education. These are indicated with "(D)".*

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

To obtain an Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory core units of study:

WORK5001	Introduction to Employment Relations
WORK5002	Introduction to HRM

Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:

GOVT6337	Work and Family: International Perspectives
WORK6001	Organisational Analysis
WORK6002	Foundations of Strategic Management
WORK6003	People, Management and Technology
WORK6022	Special Topics in WOS
WORK6026	Organisational Change and Development
WORK6030	Performance and Rewards
WORK6031	Recruitment and Selection
WORK6033	Management and Organisational Ethics
WORK6034	Human Resource Development
WORK6108	International Dimensions of HRM
WORK6111	Management Consulting
WORK6115	Managing Diversity at Work
WORK6116	Employment and the Law
WORK6117	Managing Human Resources Online
WORK6118	Managing Communication in Organisations

International Business

To obtain an International Business major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:

IBUS6001	International Business Strategy
IBUS6002	Cross-Cultural Management

Plus at least 2 of the following as elective units of study:

ACCT6002	International Accounting
BANK6003	Global Supervision of Bank Risks
CLAW6007	Issues in Law and International Business
ECON6008	International Money and Finance
ECON6016	Trade and Development
ECON6024	Venture Capital
ECOP6009	Global Sourcing Profit and Corporate Codes
ECOP6010	International Trade Regulation
ECOP6011	USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment
ECOP6013	Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia

ECOP6015	Global Employment and Migration
ECOP6016	China in the World Economy
FINC6013	International Business Finance
GOVT6115	Media and International Politics
GOVT6116	International Organisations
GOVT6117	International Politics of Human Rights
GOVT6123	Globalisation and National Governance
GOVT6125	Politics of the World Economy
GOVT6136	Asia Pacific Politics
GOVT6147	Foundations of International Relations
GOVT6224	Politics of the World Economy (D)
GOVT6236	Asia Pacific Politics (D)
GOVT6247	Foundations of International Relations (D)
GOVT6331	International Public Management
IBUS6003	Managing International Risk
IBUS6004	International Business Alliances
IBUS6011	Foundations of Entrepreneurship
IBUS6012	International Entrepreneurship
MKTG6013	International and Global Marketing
MKTG6019	Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
TPTM6130	Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6260	International Logistics
TPTM6440	International Freight Transportation
WORK6108	International Dimensions of HRM

Logistics Management

To obtain a Logistics Management major, candidates must complete the following:*

2 compulsory units of study:

TPTM6155	Logistics Management
TPTM6170	Strategy and Supply Chain Management

Plus 2 to 4 of the following elective units of study:

MKTG6019	Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
TPTM6115	People, Work and Organisations
TPTM6190	Logistics Systems**
TPTM6200	Maritime Logistics
TPTM6224	Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems
TPTM6260	International Logistics
TPTM6310	Project Management in the Supply Chain
TPTM6360	Traffic Engineering & Safety Management
TPTM6440	International Freight Transportation
TPTM6470	Logistics and the Environment***
TPTM6495	Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

**Please Note: There are no prerequisites for this major. All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.*

***TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6170.*

****TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.*

Marketing

To obtain a Marketing major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:

MKTG5001	Marketing Principles*
MKTG6007	Consumer Behaviour

Plus 3 to 5 of the following elective units of study:

MKTG6001	Marketing Research Concepts
MKTG6003	Marketing Strategy
MKTG6004	New Product Development and Marketing

MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
MKTG6016 Brand Management
MKTG6017 Retail Marketing
MKTG6018 CRM-Customer Relationship Management
MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
MKTG6020 Business Marketing
MKTG6022 Judgement Biases and Decision Heuristics
MKTG6103 Services Marketing
<i>*Please Note: The core unit of study MKTG5001 Marketing Principles is a prerequisite for all Marketing units of study.</i>

Quantitative Finance

To obtain a Quantitative Finance major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:

ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics

FINC5002 Quantitative Finance

Plus 5 of the following elective units of study:

ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics

FINC6003 Broking and Market Making

FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing

FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and Its Application

FINC6010 Derivative Securities

FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance

FINC6019 Financial Modelling

FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

Strategic Management

To obtain a Strategic Management major, candidates must complete the following:

2 compulsory units of study:

WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

ECON6XXX Strategic Business Relationships*

Plus at least 2 of the following elective units of study:

ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making

FINC6007 Financial Strategy

FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions

GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs

GOVT6312 Issues Management

IBUS6001 International Business Strategy

MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy**

TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management

WORK6001 Organisational Analysis

WORK6003 People Management and Technology

WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development

WORK6111 Management Consulting

WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations

**Please Note: This is a new unit of study which will be introduced in 2007. Students wishing to take this major in 2006 can substitute this unit of study for another unit of study from the list of electives.*

***Please Note: There are additional prerequisites for this unit of study.*

Taxation

To obtain a Taxation major, candidates must complete the following:*

1 compulsory core unit of study:

CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business

Plus 4 to 6 of the following elective units of study:

CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation

LAWS 6118 Taxation of Partners and Trusts

LAWS6125 Tax Financial Institutions/Transactions

LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation

LAWS6153 Comparative Corporate Tax

LAWS6177 Tax Treaties

LAWS6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles

LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business

**Please Note: The core unit of study CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business is a prerequisite for all Taxation units of study.*

Transport Management

To obtain a Transport Management major, candidates must complete the following:*

2 compulsory units of study:

TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics

TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Plus 2 to 4 of the following elective units of study:

TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics

TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics

TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems

TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning

TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering and Safety Management

TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management

TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation

TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment

**Please Note: There are no prerequisites for this major. All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.*

Postgraduate Commerce course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Commerce

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 to 6 core units (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
Accounting
Banking
Business Decision Sciences
Business Information Systems
Commercial Law
Economics
Entrepreneurship
Finance
Government and Business
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
International Business
Logistics Management
Marketing
Quantitative Finance
Strategic Management
Taxation; or
Transport Management; and
- (3) no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts; and
- (4) either a second major or elective units selected from Table A or Table B as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Requirements for the honours award course

- (1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Commerce (honours) shall have completed the requirements for the Master of Commerce with an average of at least 70 per cent in their best 8 units.
- (2) To qualify for the award of the honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:
 - (a) 4 to 6 core units (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
 - (b) a major (36 to 48 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
Accounting
Banking
Business Decision Sciences
Business Information Systems
Commercial Law
Economics
Entrepreneurship
Finance
Government and Business
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
International Business
Logistics Management
Marketing
Quantitative Finance
Strategic Management
Taxation; or
Transport Management; and
- (c) a second major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook from one of the subject areas listed above.

6. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
- (2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Commerce

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Commerce at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Table of Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 3 to 4 units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
Accounting
Banking
Business Decision Sciences
Business Information Systems
Commercial Law
Economics
Entrepreneurship
Finance
Government and Business
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
International Business
Logistics Management
Marketing
Quantitative Finance
Strategic Management
Taxation; or
Transport Management;
- (3) no more than 1 unit (6 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Commerce

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Commerce shall have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Table of Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;

- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, consisting of 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting) shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in accounting at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have completed within the last three years the CA or CPA program or enrolled in the CA or CPA program and will complete this prior to graduation from the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting).

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 to 6 core units (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 4 to 6 units (24 to 36 credit points) from the accounting subject area as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (3) No more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Postgraduate Economics courses

Master of Economics

The Master of Economics provides advanced training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics, econometrics and financial economics. It is one of the largest programs of its type in Australia and a leading supplier of graduates to both the private and public sectors. In addition, this coursework program provides students with the necessary foundations in economics and econometrics to proceed to a PhD within Australia or abroad. The Master of Economics is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics, Econometrics and Business Statistics, and Finance. There are two intakes per year for the Master of Economics, with classes commencing in March and July. Every effort is made to make this program accessible to part-time students.

Course requirements

A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 7 compulsory core units of study (42 credit points)
- At least one major, consisting of 3 units of study (18 credit points), from the major subject areas of economics, econometrics and financial economics (see course structure table for details)
- A second major or elective units of study (taken from units of study listing in the subject area shown in the course structure table)

Master of Economics (Honours)

The Master of Economics can be awarded with honours. To be considered for the award of honours, a superior performance is required in the core units of study and in addition, 2 specific honours units of study must be completed.

Course requirements

A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 7 compulsory core units of study (42 credit points)
- At least one award course major, consisting of 3 units of study (18 credit points), from the major subject areas of economics, econometrics and financial economics
- Any 2 honours level units of study (12 credit points) and relevant associated major. (These units of study may count towards the required major) (See course structure table for details)
- A second major or elective units of study (taken from units of study listing in the subject areas listed in the course structure table)

Graduate Diploma in Economics

The Graduate Diploma in Economics is designed to provide training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics and econometrics to those with a degree in another discipline. This program is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics, Econometrics and Business Statistics, and Finance. A graduate of this award course is prepared for a career as a professional economist or for further studies in economics or econometrics and business statistics. Every effort is made to make this program accessible to part-time students. There are two intakes per year for the Graduate Diploma in Economics, with classes commencing in March and July.

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- 3 compulsory core units of study (18 credit points)
- 5 elective units of study (30 credit points) taken from elective units of study listing in the course structure table

Entry requirements

Master of Economics

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of either the Graduate Diploma in Economics or the Graduate Diploma in Commerce (students need to have completed the relevant economics and econometrics units of study) with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average. Students may apply to upgrade from the Graduate Diplomas to the Master of Economics after their first semester. Students with an undergraduate background in

economics or econometrics may apply for credit for up to four of the core units of study in the degree.

Master of Economics (Honours)

A minimum Distinction (75 per cent) average in selected core units of study within the first semester of the Master of Economics.

Graduate Diploma in Economics

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

Postgraduate Economics course structures

Graduate Diploma in Economics

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	7
<i>The following units of ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics study are compulsory:</i>	
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
Elective:	5
<i>Select elective units of study from the following:</i>	
	ECON5101 Capital and Growth
	ECON5102 Economic Development
	ECON5103 Firm Structure and Incentives
	ECON5104 History of Economic Thought
	ECON5105 Industrial Organisation
	ECON5106 International Trade
	ECON5108 Labour Economics
	ECON5109 Markets, Regulation & Government Policy
	ECON5110 Monetary Economics
	ECON6024 Venture Capital
	ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
	ECMT5003 Management Decision Making
	ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
	ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling*
	ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
	FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance**
	FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
	FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
Total-	8
Completion time (minimum standard semesters):	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time
<i>*Please Note: This unit of study will not be offered in 2006.</i>	
<i>** Please Note: FINC5001 is the prerequisite unit of study for most FINC6000 level units of study.</i>	

Master of Economics

Type of units of study	Number of units of study	
	Master's	Master's? (Honours)
Core:	7	7
<i>The following units of ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics study are compulsory:</i>		
	ECMT5002 Econometric Applications	
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory	
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory	
	ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1	
	ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1	
	ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis	
For a major:	at least 3	at least 3

Students select their major/s and electives from the following subject areas: (See the tables below for listings of units of study for these subject areas)	Economics	
	Econometrics	
	Financial Economics	
Honours:	N/A	2
Honours students select their two compulsory honours units of study (from the same subject area as their major) from the following: (Please Note: Honours units of study can be counted as part of the major).	Economics:	
	ECON6901 Microeconomic Analysis 2	
	ECON6902 Macroeconomic Analysis 2	
	Econometrics:	
	ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling	
	Financial Economics:	
	FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing	
Total:	12	12
Completion time (minimum standard semesters):	3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time; 6 semesters or 3 years part-time	3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time; 6 semesters or 3 years part-time
*Please Note: These units of study will not be offered in 2006.		

Postgraduate Economics courses subject areas for majors and electives

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit of study prerequisites before enrolling.

Please Note: Honours units of study maybe counted towards a major.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2006 can be found in the *Tables of postgraduate units of study*. Availability of units of study may change. The Faculty website (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits>) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty website (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable>).

Economics	
To obtain an Economics major, candidates must complete the following:	
2 compulsory units of study:	
ECON6001	Microeconomic Analysis 1
ECON6002	Macroeconomic Analysis 1
Plus at least 1 of the following elective units of study:	
ECON6006	Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
ECON6008	International Money and Finance
ECON6016	Trade and Development
ECON6021	Financial Economics
ECON6023	International Trade
ECON6025	Strategic Decision Making
ECON6101	Special Topic in Economics
ECON6901	Microeconomic Analysis 2*
ECON6902	Macroeconomic Analysis 2*
*These units of study are also the honours units of study for the Economics subject area.	

Econometrics	
To obtain an Econometrics major, candidates must complete the following:	
1 compulsory unit of study:	
ECMT5002	Econometric Applications
Plus at least 2 of the following elective units of study:	
ECMT5003	Managerial Decision Making

ECMT6003	Applied Business Forecasting
ECMT6006	Applied Financial Econometrics
ECMT6901	Econometric Modelling*
*Please Note: This unit of study is also the honours unit of study for the Econometrics subject area.	

Financial Economics	
To obtain a Financial Economics major candidates must complete the following:	
1 prerequisite unit of study (if required):	
FINC5001	Capital Markets and Corporate Finance*
2 compulsory units of study:	
ECMT6006	Applied Financial Econometrics
ECON6021	Financial Economics
Plus at least 1 of the following elective units of study:	
ECON6008	International Money and Finance
FINC5002	Quantitative Finance
FINC6001	Intermediate Corporate Finance
FINC6005	Advanced Asset Pricing**
FINC6007	Financial Strategy
*Please Note: FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance is the prerequisite unit of study for most of the FINC 6000 level units of study in this major.	
**Please Note: This unit of study is also the Honours unit of study for the Financial Economics subject area.	

Please Note: Majors do not appear on the student's testamur.

Postgraduate Economics course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Economics

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature for the Master of Economics shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in Economics or Econometrics, at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Economics or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (3) have completed all of the core units in the Graduate Diploma in Economics with at least a credit average.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under Table of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 7 core units (42 credit points) in economics as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) a major comprising at least 3 units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

Economics;
Econometrics;
Financial Economics;

(3) a second major and / or elective units.

5. Requirements for the Honours award course

(1) Students who achieve at least a Credit (65 per cent) average in selected units of study in the Master of Economics may apply to upgrade to the Master of Economics (Honours).

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

(a) a major of 3 units (18 credit points) as specified in the Pass award course, and

(b) 2 additional units (12 credit points) in the same subject area as the major as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

6. Award of the award course

The degree of Master of Economics shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the Pass award course.

(2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Economics

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Economics shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;

(2) assumed knowledge;

(3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

(1) 3 core units (18 credit points) in economics as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(2) 5 units (30 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook chosen from the following subject areas;

Economics;

Econometrics;

Financial Economics.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Master of Economics (Social Sciences)

This is a specialist program to facilitate access to a research orientation in Political Economy. Candidates should possess a good undergraduate degree with a Credit average in Political Economy or Economics. (Candidates with a good undergraduate degree in other areas may be admitted to a semester of preliminary studies.) Students enrol in senior honours units of study, and complement the preparatory study with enrolment in postgraduate units of study of their choice, before proceeding to a dissertation. Exceptional performance in the program facilitates the possibility of enrolment in a PhD program.

Course requirements

A total of 9 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 2 core units of study
- A 25,000-30,000 word dissertation (3 units of study worth 12 credit points each)
- 4 elective units of study (from the elective units of study and subject areas listed in the course structure table)

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree with a major in Political Economy (or equivalent) at a standard acceptable to the Faculty. All applicants are assessed for admission into the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours. Applicants may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Faculty their ability to proceed.

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) course structure

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
	<i>Master's</i>
Core:	2
<i>These units of study are compulsory:</i>	ECOP6030 Research in Political Economy Part A ECOP6031 Research in Political Economy Part B
Dissertation:	3
<i>These units of study are compulsory:</i>	ECOP6025 Dissertation Proposal ECOP6026 Dissertation Part A ECOP6027 Dissertation Part B
Elective:	At least 2
<i>Political Economy stream:</i>	ECOP6120 Special Topic in Political Economy ECOP6006 Theories of Social Formations ECOP6008 Issues in Political Economy
Elective:	Up to 2
<i>Choose elective units of study from the following subject areas:</i>	Economics Education Geography Government and International Relations Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management Philosophy Political Economy Psychology Social Anthropology
Total:	9
Completion time: (minimum standard semesters)	3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time 6 semesters or 3 years part-time

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Economics (Social Sciences)

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

Applicants are assessed for admission to candidature for the honours award course. Admission to the Pass award course is not permitted ab initio. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in political economy (or equivalent) at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass and honours award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 6 elective units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (3) a research essay (2 units totalling 24 credit points).

5. Requirements for the honours award course

To qualify for the award of the honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (3) a dissertation (3 units totalling 36 credit points).

6. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
- (2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Postgraduate Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy courses

These coursework programs provide intensive study in political economy with opportunities for studies in related disciplines. The programs have proved appealing to those in fields requiring knowledge of current economic policy developments and whose background is in disciplines other than economics. These programs are especially relevant for those employed or seeking employment in the public service, non-government organisations, trade unions, teaching and journalism. The programs are also relevant to those currently employed in professional fields and who are seeking a shift in career focus.

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points)
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points)

Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Course requirements

A total of 5 units of study (30 credit points) including:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points)
- 3 elective units of study (18 credit points)

Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Course requirements

A total of 3 units of study (18 credit points) including:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points)
- 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points)

Entry requirements

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

A minimum of two years relevant work experience.

Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy course structures

Type of units of study	Number of units of study		
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's
Core:	2	2	4
<i>Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma students must complete ECOP6101 and ECOP6102 only</i>	ECOP6101	ECOP6102	ECOP6103
	Core Concepts in Political Economy	Analysing Economic Policy Documents	Strategic Debates on Economic Change
			ECOP6104
			Long Essay/Project (10,000-12,000 words)

<i>Elective:</i>	1	3	4
<i>Select elective units of study from the following:</i>	ECOF5803	The Global Context of Business	
	ECOP6009	Global Sourcing Profit & Corporate Codes	
	ECOP6010	International Trade Regulation	
	ECOP6011	USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment	
	ECOP6012	Finance and Risk*	
	ECOP6013	Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia	
	ECOP6014	Small Business Management	
	ECOP6015	Global Employment and Migration	
	ECOP6016	China in the World Economy	
	ECOP6107	Macroeconomic Policy and Financial Institutions*	
	ECOP6108	Environmental and Ecological Economic Management*	
	ECOP6109	Developments in Infrastructure Provision	
	ECOP6111	Industry Policy*	
	ECOP6120	Special Topic in Political Economy	
	EDPA6020	The Political Economy of Education	
	<i>Selected options from other courses maybe studied (including GOVT units of study).</i>		
Total:	3	5	8
Completion time (minimum standard year):	2 semesters or 1 year part-time**	2 semesters or 1 year part-time**	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time
<i>*These units of study are not offered in 2006.</i>			
<i>**Please Note. The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma are offered part-time only.</i>			

Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy course resolutions **Section 1**

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature for the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 30 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 18 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 1 elective unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Postgraduate Organisational Coaching courses

The Organisational Coaching programs are designed to provide participants with an advanced, integrated understanding of professional, executive and workplace coaching and the wider range of organisational processes within which workplace coaching is embedded. These programs are a joint initiative of the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies, School of Business, Faculty of Economics and Business, and the School of Psychology in the Faculty of Science.

Master of Organisational Coaching Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- 3 core Coaching Psychology units of study (18 credit points)
- 3 to 5 Work and Organisational Studies elective units of study (18 to 30 credit points)
- Up to 2 Coaching Psychology elective units of study (up to 12 credit points)

Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching

Course requirements

A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:

- 3 core Coaching Psychology units of study (18 credit points)
- 2 to 3 Work and Organisational Studies elective units of study (12 to 18 credit points)
- up to 1 Coaching Psychology elective unit of study (up to 6 credit points)

Entry requirements*

Master of Organisational Coaching

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a major in Organisational Studies, and/or a major in Psychology AND three years work experience in a relevant area such as general management, organisational psychology, general psychology or coaching OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and five years work experience in a relevant area such as general management, organisational psychology, general psychology or coaching.

**Please Note: These are minimum entry requirements only and meeting these minima will not by itself guarantee a place in these programs. Places are strictly limited and the Faculty selects in preference applicants who are most meritorious. Applicants with strong university-level qualifications in management, organisational studies and/or psychology and with considerable experience in directly related career areas are especially encouraged to apply. Applicants are also encouraged to apply well in advance of the advertised closing date and applications received after the close of business on the advertised closing date will not be considered. English language proficiency requirements are also strictly applied.*

Organisational Coaching course structures

Type of units of study	Number of units of study	
	Graduate Diploma	Master's
Core:	3	3
Compulsory units of study	PSYC4721 Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psychology	
	PSYC4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice	
	PSYC4724 Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching and Groups	
Work and Organisational Studies stream:		
Elective:	2 to 3	3 to 5

Select elective WOS units of study from the following:	WORK6001	Organisational Analysis
	WORK6002	Foundations of Strategic Management
	WORK6017	Human Resource Strategies*
	WORK6022	Special Topic in WOS
	WORK6026	Organisational Change and Development
	WORK6030	Performance and Rewards
	WORK6031	Recruitment and Selection
	WORK6033	Management and Organisational Ethics
	WORK6034	Human Resource Development
	WORK6108	International Dimensions of HR
	WORK6111	Management Consulting
	WORK6115	Managing Diversity at Work
WORK6118	Managing Communication in Organisations	

Coaching Psychology stream:

Elective:	upto	up to 2
Select elective Coaching Psychology units of study from the following:	PSYC4723	Socio-Cognitive Issues in Coaching Psychology
	PSYC4725	Assessment and Selection
	PSYC4727	Coaching in Organisations
	PSYC4729	Groups, Teams and Systems
Total:	6	8
Completion time (minimum standard semesters):	2 semesters or 1 year full-time	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time
<i>*This unit of study will not be offered in 2006</i>		

Recommended sequences

Example 1: Full-time Master's

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
Year 1 Semester 1	PSYC4721	PSYC4722	PSYC4724	WORK elective
Year 1 Semester 2	PSYC elective	WORK elective	WORK elective	WORK elective

Please Note: Students must complete a minimum of 3 PSYC units of study and 3 WORK units of study. The 2 remaining units of study may be either PSYC and/or WORK electives. 8 units of study in total must be completed.

Example 2: Graduate Diploma

Year/ Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4
Year 1 Semester 1	PSYC4721	PSYC4722	PSYC4724	WORK elective
Year 1 Semester 2	WORK elective	WORK or PSYC elective		

Please Note: Students must complete a minimum of 3 PSYC units of study and 2 WORK units of study. The 1 remaining unit of study may be either a PSYC or WORK elective. 6 units of study in total must be completed.

Organisational Coaching course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Organisational Coaching

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Organisational Coaching shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty;
or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 3-5 elective units (18-30 credit points) in work and organisational studies as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (3) 1-2 elective units (6-12 credit points) in coaching psychology as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

- (1) 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 2-3 elective units (12-18 credit points) in work and organisational studies as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (3) 1 elective unit (6 credit points) in coaching psychology as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Postgraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management Courses

The Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award courses are specialised qualifications for those engaged in or contemplating careers in industrial relations, human resource management and related areas.

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 6 elective units of study (36 credit points) chosen from elective units of study listing in the course structure table

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours)

Course requirements

A total of 7 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from elective units of study listing in the course structure table
- A 25,000-30,000 word dissertation (1 unit of study worth 12 credit points) (see course structure table)

Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

Course requirements

A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) (See course structure table)
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from elective units of study listing in the course structure table

Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

Course requirements

A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) (See course structure table)
- 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from elective units of study listing in the course structure table

Entry requirements

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours)

A Distinction (75 per cent) average or higher in at least three units of study from the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A good tertiary qualification OR a minimum of three years relevant work experience.

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management course structures

Type of units of study	Number of units of study			
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's	Master's (Honours)
Core:	2	2	2	2
Compulsory units of study:	WORK5001	Introduction to Employment Relations*		
	WORK5002	Introduction to HRM*		
Elective:	2	4	6	4
Select elective units of study from the following:	WORK6001	Organisational Analysis		
	WORK6002	Foundations of Strategic Management		
	WORK6003	People, Management and Technology		
	WORK6012	Employment Relations Policy**		
	WORK6017	Human Resource Strategies**		
	WORK6022	Special Topic in WOS		
	WORK6026	Organisational Change and Development		
	WORK6030	Performance and Rewards		
	WORK6031	Recruitment and Selection		
	WORK6033	Management and Organisational Ethics		
	WORK6034	Human Resource Development		
	WORK6108	International Dimensions of HR		
	WORK6111	Management Consulting		
	WORK6113	Development of Australian Management**		
	WORK6115	Managing Diversity at Work		
	WORK6116	Employment and the Law		
	WORK6117	Managing Human Resources Online		
	WORK6118	Managing Communication in Organisations		
Dissertation:	0	0	0	/
(Honours students only)	WORK6020	Honours Dissertation		
Total:	4	6	8	7
Completion time (minimum standard semesters):	1 semester or 6 months	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 2 semesters or 1 year part-time	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time	3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time
*Please Note: While it is not necessary to complete the two core units of study prior to taking elective units of study, students without prior study in the area are strongly urged to take both units of study in their first semester of study.				
**These units of study will not be offered in 2006.				

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass and honours award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 6 elective units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Requirements for the honours award course

- (1) Students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management may apply to upgrade to the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours).
- (2) To qualify for the award of the honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
 - (a) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
 - (b) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
 - (c) a dissertation (1 unit of 12 credit points).

6. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
- (2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 2 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Postgraduate International Business courses

The International Business programs are designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills relevant to the development, strategy and management of international business organisations; and the institutional context for their development, growth and operation. The field of international business includes multinational and transnational business activities; strategic and managerial processes that cross national boundaries; joint ventures and strategic alliances, mergers and acquisitions; managing international risk; and the interactions of international business organisations with their economic, political and cultural environments. Students with a commerce or economics background may be eligible for credit for core units of study (Master of International Business only). Credit for core units of study (maximum of four) is assessed at the time of application for admission.

Master of International Business

Course requirements

A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) including:

- 4 core business units of study (24 credit points) chosen from units of study listing in the course structure table
- 8 international business units of study including 4 compulsory units of study (48 credit points in total) (See course structure table for details)

Master of International Business (Honours)

Course requirements

A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) including:

- 4 core business units of study (24 credit points) chosen from units of study listing in the course structure table
- 12 international business units of study including 6 compulsory units of study (72 credit points in total) (See course structure table for details)

Graduate Diploma in International Business

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- 4 core business units of study (24 credit points) chosen from units of study listing in the course structure table
- 4 compulsory international business units of study (24 credit points) (See course structure table for details)

Graduate Certificate in International Business

Course requirements

A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:

- 2 core business units of study (12 credit points) chosen from units of study listing in the course structure table
- 2 compulsory international business units of study (12 credit points) (See course structure table for details)

Entry requirements

Master of International Business

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in International Business with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Business (Honours)

Completion of the Master of International Business with a minimum average of 75 per cent across the eight units of study in international business.

Graduate Diploma in International Business

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in International Business with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in International Business

A minimum of five years relevant work experience and an aptitude for higher level study.

International Business course structures

Please Note: International Business does not appear as a major on the student's testamur

Type of units of study	Number of units of study			
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's	Master's (Honours)
Core business:	2	4	4	4
<i>Select core units of study from the following:</i>	ACCT5001	Accounting Principles		
	ACCT5002	Managerial Accounting and Decision Making		
	CLAW5001	Legal Environment of Business		
	ECMT5001	Principles of Econometrics		
	ECON5001	Microeconomic Theory		
	ECON5002	Macroeconomic Theory		
	FINC5001	Capital Markets and Corporate Finance		
	MKTG5001	Marketing Principles		
	WORK5001	Introduction to Employment Relations		
	WORK5002	Introduction to HRM		
International Business:	2	4	8	12
<i>Students must complete international business units of study from the compulsory and elective lists as indicated below:</i>				
Compulsory:	2	4	4	4
<i>Units marked with a "*" are compulsory for the Graduate Certificate. For all other courses all 4 of the following units of study are compulsory.</i>	IBUS6001	International Business Strategy*		
	IBUS6002	Cross-Cultural Management*		
	IBUS6003	Managing International Risk		
	IBUS6004	International Business Alliances		
Honours:	0	0	0	2
<i>Honours students must complete the following compulsory units of study:</i>	IBUS7001	Honours Dissertation Part A		
	IBUS7002	Honours Dissertation Part B		
Elective:	0	0	4	6

<i>Students select elective International Business units of study from the following:</i>	ACCT6002	International Accounting		
	BANK6003	Global Supervision of Bank Risks		
	CLAW6007	Issues in Law and International Business		
	ECON6008	International Money and Finance		
	ECON6016	Trade and Development		
	ECON6024	Venture Capital		
	ECOP6009	Global Profit Sourcing and Corporate Codes		
	ECOP6010	International Trade Regulation		
	ECOP6011	USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment.		
	ECOP6013	Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia		
	ECOP6015	Global Employment and Migration		
	ECOP6016	China in the World Economy		
	FINC6013	International Business Finance		
	GOVT6115	Media and International Politics		
	GOVT6116	International Organisations		
	GOVT6117	International Politics of Human Rights		
	GOVT6123	Globalisation and National Governance		
	GOVT6125	Politics of the World Economy		
	GOVT6136	Asia Pacific Politics		
	GOVT6147	Foundations of International Relations		
	GOVT6224	Politics of the world Economy (D)		
	GOVT6236	Asia Pacific Politics (D)		
	GOVT6247	Foundations of International Relations (D)		
	GOVT6331	International Public Management		
	IBUS6011	Foundations of Entrepreneurship		
	IBUS6012	International Entrepreneurship		
	MKTG6013	International and Global Marketing		
	MKTG6019	Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region		
	TPTM6130	Transport and Logistics Economics		
	TPTM6260	International Logistics		
	TPTM6440	International Freight Transportation		
WORK6108	International Dimensions of HRM			
Total:	4	8	12	16
Completion time (minimum standard semesters)	1 semester or 6 months full-time;	2 semesters or 1 year full-time;	3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time;	4 semesters or 2 years full-time;
	2 semesters or 1 year part-time,	2 semesters or 1 year part-time,	3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time.	4 semesters or 2 years part-time.

International Business course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of International Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Business at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass and honours award courses are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 8 units (48 credit points) in international business including 4 compulsory units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. Requirements for honours award course

- (1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of International Business (Honours) shall have completed the requirements for the Master of International Business with an average of at least 70 per cent in their best 8 units.
- (2) To qualify for the award of the honours award course a student must successfully complete:
 - (a) 16 units of study (96 credit points), with an average of 70 per cent for the 12 units of study in international business;
 - (b) 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
 - (c) 12 units (72 credit points) in international business including 6 compulsory units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
- (2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in International Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to the candidature for the Graduate Diploma in International Business shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, and
- (2) have met the work requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Business at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

- (1) 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 4 compulsory units (24 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate International Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Business shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 2 compulsory units (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Master of International Business and Law

In an age of globalisation, issues relating to international business and law are of great importance to managers and business professionals around the world. The Master of International Business and Law is a unique program which draws together the interdisciplinary strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law Units of study offered in this course are accessible to students without legal or business backgrounds, making it an ideal entry path for those seeking to broaden their career into fields such as international trade and taxation law.

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- Up to 2 core units of study in International Business (12 credit points)
- At least 2 elective units of study in International Business (12 credit points)
- 2 compulsory units of study in Law (12 credit points)
- At least 2 elective units of study in Law (12 credit points)

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent with a Credit (65 per cent) average from a recognised tertiary institution.

Master of International Business and Law course structure

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
International Business stream:	
Students must complete 4 units of study in International Business as specified below:	
Core:	up to 2
Select core units of study from the following:	IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
	IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management
	IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
	IBUS6004 International Business Alliances
Elective:	at least 2
Select elective units of study from the following:	ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration
	GOVT6123 Politics of the World Economy
	GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
	IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
	IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
	TPFM6260 International Logistics
	Any of the IBUS units of study listed as core units of study and not taken as core units of study
Law stream:	
Students must complete 4 units of study in Law as specified below:	
Compulsory:	up to 2
	LAWS6059 International Business Law
	LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning & the Common Law System*
Elective:	at least 2

Select elective units of study from the following:	Units of study
	LAWS6037 Customs Law
	LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation
	LAWS 6109 UK International Taxation
	LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation
	LAWS 6153 Comparative Corporate Tax
	LAWS 6170 Comparative Income Taxation
	LAWS6171 US International Taxation
	LAWS6177 Tax Treaties
	LAWS 6207 The Legal System of the European Union
	LAWS 6243 Public International Law
	LAWS 6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation
	LAWS6814 Comparative Value Added Tax
	LAWS 6 820 International Trade & Environment
	LAWS 6 824 Transnational Commercial Litigation
	LAWS6852 Doing Business in China
	LAWS6857 Introduction to Chinese Law
	LAWS6868 International Sale of Goods
	LAWS6870 Advanced Customs Law
	LAWS6871 International and Comparative Law of Trusts
Total:	8
Completion time (minimum standard semesters):	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time
*Please Note: In order to develop an understanding of what is involved in studying law and the standards that the Law Faculty expects from its students, the Faculty of Law requires that international students attend the Law Faculty's orientation bridging course prior to the commencement of study and enroll in LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning & the Common Law within their first semester of study. This is also strongly recommended for local students without a common law background. For further details contact the Faculty of Law (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).	

International Business and Law course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of International Business and Law

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Law shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 2 core units (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

- (2) at least 2 elective units (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (3) 2 compulsory units (12 credit points) in law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (4) at least 2(12 credit points) elective units in law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course

Postgraduate International Studies courses

The International Studies programs are designed to introduce critical issues in international studies and develop relevant analytical skills. University of Sydney degrees are highly valued by employers and graduates have found careers in a wide range of areas, including the diplomatic corps, international organisations, media, consulting firms and the public service. Up to half of the International Studies programs may be completed by distance (subject to unit of study availability).

Master of International Studies

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- At least 2 units of study from Table A (12 credit points)
- Up to 6 units of study from Table B (up to 36 credit points)

Master of International Studies (Honours)

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- At least 2 units of study from Table A (12 credit points)
- Up to 4 units of study from Table B including compulsory research/methodology unit of study (up to 24 credit points in total)
- A 20,000 word dissertation (2 units of study worth 6 credit points each)

Graduate Diploma in International Studies

Course requirements

A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:

- At least 2 units of study from Table A (12 credit points)
- Up to 4 units of study from Table B (24 credit points)

Graduate Certificate in International Studies

Course requirements

A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:

- At least 1 unit of study from Table A (6 credit points)
- Up to 3 units of study from Table B (18 credit points)

Entry requirements

Master of International Studies

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in International Studies with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Studies (Honours)

Completion of six units of study in the Master of International Studies Pass award course (at least two units of study from Table A and the compulsory research/methodology unit of study listed in Table B) at a minimum distinction (75 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in International Studies

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in International Studies with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in International Studies

A completed bachelor's degree or a minimum of two years relevant work experience.

International Studies course structures

Please Note: Distance units of study appear with a "(D)" after the title. Units of study may appear twice in this table, once for on-campus mode and once for distance mode. Students must enrol in the appropriate unit of study, according to their choice of delivery mode.

Type of units of study	Number of units of study			
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's	Master's (Honours)
Table A - Core:	at least 1	at least 2	at least 2	at least 2
<i>Select core units of study from the following:</i>	GOVT6103	Australia in Diplomacy, Defence and Trade		
	GOVT6123	Globalisation and National Governance		
	GOVT6136	Asia Pacific Politics		
	GOVT6137	Forces of Change in International Relations		
	GOVT6236	Asia Pacific Politics (D)		
	GOVT6147	Foundations of International Relations		
	GOVT6247	Foundations of International Relations (D)		
	GOVT6150	Comparative Democratic Politics*		
Table B - Elective:	up to 3	up to 4	up to 6	up to 4
<i>Select elective units of study from the following:</i>	GOVT6108	Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia		
	GOVT6111	Chinese Politics		
	GOVT6115	Media and International Politics		
	GOVT6116	International Organisations		
	GOVT6117	International Politics of Human Rights		
	GOVT6118	Europe in World Affairs		
	GOVT6119	International Security: War and Terrorism		
	GOVT6125	Politics of the World Economy		
	GOVT6127	Research Essay		
	GOVT6133	American Politics and Foreign Policy		
	GOVT6135	Global Environmental Politics		
	GOVT6139	Research Design		
	GOVT6146	International Risk Analysis		
	GOVT6155	Scandals and Corruption		
	GOVT6207	Islam and the Modern World Order (D)		
	GOVT6219	International Security (D)*		
	GOVT6224	Politics of the World Economy (D)		
	GOVT6236	Asia Pacific Politics (D)		
	GOVT6251	Middle East Politics (D)*		
	GOVT6313	Leadership in Theory and Practice		
	GOVT6331	International Public Management		
	GOVT6337	Work and Family: International Perspectives		
Dissertation:	0	0	0	2
<i>(Honours students only)</i>	GOVT6148	Honours Dissertation Part 1		
	GOVT6149	Honours Dissertation Part 2		
Total:	4	6	8	8
Completion time (minimum standard semesters):	1 semester or 6 months full-time; 2 semesters or 1 year part-time	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time

*These units of study are not offered in 2006.

International Studies course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of International Studies

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Studies shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under Postgraduate Units of Study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) up to 6 elective units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Requirements for the honours award course

- (1) Students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of International Studies may apply to upgrade to the Master of International Studies (Honours).
- (2) To qualify for the award of the honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
 - (a) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
 - (b) 1 compulsory research/methodology unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
 - (c) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
 - (d) a dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

6. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
- (2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in International Studies

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) up to 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in International Studies

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies shall have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 1 core unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Postgraduate Logistics Management courses

The Logistics Management programs are designed to provide training in the field of logistics and supply chain management, with a particular emphasis on management and operations. Individual units of study focus on topics including logistics management, international logistics, strategy, supply chain management, logistics systems, project management and logistics and the environment.

Master of Logistics Management

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Elective units of study listed in the course structure table

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

Course requirements

A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the Elective units of study listed in the course structure table

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

Course requirements

A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:

- 3 core units of study (18 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) chosen from the Elective units of study listed in the course structure table

Entry requirements

Master of Logistics Management

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

Relevant industry experience OR appropriate for those wishing to make a new career in logistics management.

Logistics Management course structures

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Master of Logistics Management

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	4
<i>The following units of study are compulsory.</i>	
TPTM6115	People, Work and Organisations
TPTM6155	Logistics Management
TPTM6170	Strategy and Supply Chain Management
TPTM6495	Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
Elective:	4

<i>Select elective units of study for from those the following list:</i>	TPTM6130	Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6180	GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
	TPTM6190	Logistics Systems*
	TPTM6200	Maritime Logistics
	TPTM6224	Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
	TPTM6260	International Logistics
	TPTM6290	Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6310	Project Management in Supply Chains
	TPTM6350	Land Use and Transport Planning
	TPTM6360	Traffic Engineering and Safety Management
	TPTM6425	Survey Design and Management
	TPTM6440	International Freight Transportation
	TPTM6450	Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
	TPTM6470	Logistics and the Environment**

The following units of study may be taken as electives. All these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (<http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au>).

	TPTM6280	Special Topic in Transport Management
	TPTM6300	Special Topic in Logistics Management
	TPTM6330	Research Project

Total: 8

Completion time 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time (minimum standard time semesters):

*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190.

**TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

Please Note: In 2006 ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	4
<i>The following units of study are compulsory.</i>	
TPTM6115	People, Work and Organisations
TPTM6155	Logistics Management
TPTM6170	Strategy and Supply Chain Management
TPTM6495	Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Elective: 2

<i>Select elective units of study for from those the following list:</i>	TPTM6190	Logistics Systems*
	TPTM6200	Maritime Logistics
	TPTM6224	Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
	TPTM6260	International Logistics
	TPTM6290	Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6310	Project Management in Supply Chains
	TPTM6440	International Freight Transportation
	TPTM6450	Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
	TPTM6470	Logistics and the Environment**

The following units of study may be taken as electives. All these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (<http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au>).

	TPTM6280	Special Topic in Transport Management
	TPTM6300	Special Topic in Logistics Management
	TPTM6330	Research Project

Total: 6

Completion time 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time (minimum standard time semesters):

*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190.

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

***TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.*

Please Note: In 2006ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

Type of units of study	Number of units of study	
Core:	3	
<i>The following units of study are compulsory.</i>	TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations	
	TPTM6155 Logistics Management	
	TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management	
Elective:	1	
<i>Select elective unit of study for from those the following list:</i>	TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics	
	TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems	
	TPTM6260 International Logistics	
	TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management	
	TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation	
	TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment	
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics	
	<i>The following units of study maybe taken as electives. All these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).</i>	
	TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transport Management	
	TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management	
TPTM6330 Research Project		
Total:	4	
Completion time: 1 semester or 6 months full-time; 2 semesters or 1 year part-time minimum standard time (semesters)		
<i>Please Note: In 2006 ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.</i>		

Logistics Management course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Logistics Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 2 elective unit (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 1 elective unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in Marketing

The Graduate Certificate in Marketing is relevant for qualified professionals who wish to complete a short program to update their skills and knowledge in Marketing. If a Credit average is attained in this award course, students may apply to upgrade to the Graduate Diploma in Commerce. This award course is available to local students only as Marketing Principles must be completed prior to enrolment in elective units of study (the course is therefore available as a part-time program only).

Course requirements

A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:

- 1 core unit of study (6 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) chosen from units of study listing in the course structure table

Entry requirements

A minimum of two years relevant work experience and an aptitude for higher level study.

Graduate Certificate in Marketing course structure

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
<i>Core:</i>	/
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
<i>Elective:</i>	3
<i>Select elective units of study from the following:</i>	MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
	MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
	MKTG6004 New Product Development
	MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
	MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
	MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour
	MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
	MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
	MKTG6016 Brand Management
	MKTG6017 Retail Marketing
	MKTG6018 CRM - Customer Relationship Management
	MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
	MKTG6020 Business Marketing
	MKTG6022 Judgement Biases and Decision Heuristics
	MKTG6103 Services Marketing
<i>Total:</i>	4
<i>Completion time:(minimum standard semesters)</i>	2 semesters or 1 year part-time

Graduate Certificate in Marketing course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Marketing

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Marketing Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) 1 core unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Postgraduate Public Affairs courses

Postgraduate Public Affairs award courses

The Master of Public Affairs provides focused and in-depth scrutiny of relationships between business, government, non-government organisations and their internal and external stakeholders.

It aids the analysis and understanding of:

- The framework and systems where interactions occur;
- The issues of principle and strategy that arise;
- The factors that affect the organisation's ability to operate efficiently and effectively in its internal and external environment;
- The strategic management of issues, responses and the role of the media;
- The ongoing importance of clear and precise communication; and
- Corporate Citizenship and Corporate Social Responsibility.

Graduates of the course are well equipped to work within Public or Corporate Affairs either within government, non-government or business, media and consulting firms.

Master of Public Affairs

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Core units of study listing in the course structure table
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Electives List A and B

Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs

Course requirements

A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:

- At least 3 core units of study (18 credit points) chosen from the Core units of study listing in the course structure table
- No more than 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) chosen from the Electives List A and B

Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs

Course requirements

A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:

- At least 2 core units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the Core units of study listing in the course structure table
- No more than 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the Electives List A and B

Entry requirements

Master of Public Affairs

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

A minimum of two years relevant work experience.

Public Affairs course structures

The *Master's Program* comprises eight units of study, four of which are compulsory. Students must choose two electives from List A (Discipline courses), and one elective from List B (from other Disciplines and Faculties). The fourth elective unit of study can be chosen from either list. No more than one unit of study from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business can be credited towards the program.

The *Graduate Diploma* comprises six units of study, two of which are compulsory. Students must choose two electives from List A (discipline courses), and one elective from List B (courses from other Disciplines and Faculties), the fourth elective unit of study can be chosen from either list.

The *Graduate Certificate* comprises four units of study, two of which are compulsory. Students must choose one elective from List A (Discipline courses) and one elective from either list.

Type of units of study	Number of units of study		
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's
Core:	at least 2	at least 3	at least 4
Select core units of study from the following:	GOVT6001 Business, Government and Society	GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship	GOVT6312 Issues Management
	GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation	GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs	
Electives - List A:	1 to 2	2 to 3	1 to 2
Select from the following:	GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society*	GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption	GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement**
	GOVT6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice	GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management	GOVT6302 Contemporary Issues in Public Affairs*
	GOVT6325 Special Topic in Government and Business*	GOVT6338 The Third Sector: Policy and Management*	GOVT6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs
Electives - List B:	up to 1	1 to 2	1 to 2
Select from the following:	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles	MKTG6016 Brand Management***	WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations
	WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics	MECO6908 Strategy Selection in Corporate PR	MECO6909 PR Management and Conflict Resolution
Total:	4	6	8
Completion time (minimum standard semesters):	1 semester or 6 months full-time; 1 year full-time; 2 semesters or 1 year 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time
	*These units of study are not offered in 2006.		
	**This unit of study is worth 12 credit points and is equivalent to 2 units of study.		
	***Please Note: MKTG5001 Marketing Principles is the prerequisite for all MKTG 6000 level units of study.		

Public Affairs course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Public Affairs

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Public Affairs shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) up to 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Requirements for the Honours award course

- (1) Students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of Public Affairs may apply to upgrade to the Master of Public Affairs (Honours).
- (2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
 - (a) at least 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
 - (b) one compulsory research/methodology unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
 - (c) up to 1 elective unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
 - (d) a 20,000 word dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

6. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
- (2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) up to 2 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Postgraduate Public Policy courses

The Public Policy programs have a strong public sector focus and are primarily for those who serve, or seek to serve, in government. They aim to develop an understanding of the political, social, economic and organisational processes that shape, change and limit public policy programs. Major areas of interest include policy analysis, organisational behaviour and issues management.

Master of Public Policy

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- At least 4 units of study (24 credit points) from Table A
- Up to 4 units of study (24 credit points) from Table B

Master of Public Policy (Honours)

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- At least 4 units of study (24 credit points) from Table A
- Up to 2 units of study (12 credit points) from Table B including compulsory research/methodology unit of study
- A 20,000 word dissertation (2 units of study worth 6 credit points each)

Graduate Diploma in Public Policy

Course requirements

A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:

- At least 3 units of study (18 credit points) from Table A
- Up to 3 units of study (18 credit points) from Table B

Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

Course requirements

A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:

- At least 2 units of study (12 credit points) from Table A
- Up to 2 units of study (12 credit points) from Table B)

Entry requirements

Master of Public Policy

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Public Policy (Honours)

Completion of six units of study in the Master of Public Policy Pass award course (at least two units of study from Table A and the compulsory research/methodology unit of study listed in Table B) at a minimum Distinction (75 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Public Policy

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

A minimum of two years relevant work experience.

Public Policy course structures

Please Note: Distance units of study appear with a "(D)" after the title. Units of study may appear twice in this table, once for on-campus mode and once for distance mode. Students must enrol in the appropriate unit of study code, according to their choice of delivery mode. There is only one distance unit of study available in 2006 for the Public Policy courses.

Type of units of study	Number of units of study			
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's	Master's (Honours)
Table A - Core:	at least 2	at least 3	at least 4	at least 4
<i>Select core units of study from the following:</i>	GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society*	GOVT6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice	GOVT6316 Policy Analysis	GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
	GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure	GOVT6331 International Public Management		
Table B - Elective:	no more than 2	no more than 3	no more than 4	no more than 2
<i>Select elective units of study from the following:</i>	GOVT6001 Business, Government and Society	GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence and Trade	GOVT6116 International Organisations	GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
	GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy	GOVT6127 Research Essay	GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics	GOVT6139 Research Design
	GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics*	GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption	GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship	GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
	GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement**	GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics	GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations*	GOVT6312 Issues Management
	GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management	GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making	GOVT6336 Media Politics*	GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
	GOVT6338 The Third Sector: Policy and Management*	GOVT6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs (for Master's students only)		
Dissertation:	0	0	0	2
<i>Honours students only</i>	GOVT6340 Honours Dissertation Part 1.	GOVT6341 Honours Dissertation Part 2.		
Total:	4	6	8	8
Completion time <i>(minimum standard 6 months full- semesters):</i>	1 semester or 6 months full-time; 2 semesters or 1 year part-time	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time	2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time
<i>*These units of study are not offered in 2006.</i>				
<i>**This unit of study is worth 12 credit points and is equivalent to 2 units of study.</i>				

Public Policy course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Public Policy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Public Policy shall:

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy or the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration at a standard acceptable to the Faculty. The Graduate Diploma in Public Administration forms part of an embedded sequence in the Master of Public Policy. Students may therefore be granted credit in the Master of Public Policy for all or some of the units of study completed in the Graduate Diploma of Public Administration.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) up to 6 elective units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Requirements for the Honours award course

- (1) Students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of Public Policy may apply to upgrade to the Master of Public Policy (Honours).
- (2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:
 - (a) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
 - (b) 1 compulsory research/methodology unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
 - (c) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
 - (d) a dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

6. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
- (2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) up to 2 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Postgraduate Transport Management courses

The Transport Management programs are designed to provide training in the field of transport with particular emphasis on management and planning. Individual units of study focus on topics including transport planning and survey methods, transport economics, geographical information systems, traffic control and systems, and transport policy and the environment.

Master of Transport Management

Course requirements

A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- 6 core units of study (36 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the Elective units of study listed in the course structure table

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

Course requirements

A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points) including:

- 3 core units of study (18 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) chosen from the Elective units of study listed in the course structure table

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

Course requirements

A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:

- 3 core units of study (18 credit points) (See course structure table for details)
- 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) chosen from the elective units of study listed in the course structure table

Entry requirements

Master of Transport Management

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

Relevant industry experience OR appropriate for those wishing to make a new career in transport management.

Transport Management course structures

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Master of Transport Management

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	6
<i>The following are compulsory units of study.</i>	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
	TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering and Safety Management
	TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
	TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
Elective:	2

<i>Select elective units of study from the following list:</i>	TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
	TPTM6155 Logistics Management
	TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
	TPTM6190 Logistics Systems*
	TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
	TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems
	TPTM6260 International Logistics
	TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
	TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
	TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment**

The following units of study may be taken as electives. All of these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies for further details including availability (<http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au>).

TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transport Management
TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management
TPTM6330 Research Project

Total: 8

Completion time 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 4 semesters or 2 years part-time (minimum standard semesters):

*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190.

**TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

Please Note: In 2006 ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	3
<i>The following are compulsory units of study.</i>	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
Elective:	3
TPTM6155 Logistics Management	
TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics	
TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics	
TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems	
TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management	
TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering and Safety Management	
TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management	
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation	
TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment*	

The following units of study may be taken as electives. All of these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies for further details including availability (<http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au>).

TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transport Management
TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management
TPTM6330 Research Project

Total: 6

Completion time 2 semesters or 1 year full-time; 3 semesters or 1.5 years part-time (minimum standard semesters):

*TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

Please Note: In 2006 ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management	
Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	3
<i>The following are compulsory units of study.</i>	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
Elective:	/
	TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
	TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
	TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
<i>The following units of study maybe taken as electives. All of these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies for further details including availability (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).</i>	
	TPTM6280 Special Topic in Transport Management
	TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management
	TPTM6330 Research Project
Total:	4
Completion time (minimum standard semesters)	1 semester or 6 months full-time; 2 semesters or 1 year part-time
<i>Please Note: In 2006ITLS will be piloting a new internship program with Collex with a number of selected students.</i>	

Transport Management course resolutions

Section 1

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Master of Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Transport Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) 6 core units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 2 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

- (1) 3 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 3 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Faculty Resolutions relating to the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, consisting of 4 core units and 1 elective (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

Combined postgraduate courses

Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management

The Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management award course is a path-breaking initiative in cross-disciplinary postgraduate education between the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture. Integrating specialised study in facilities management with carefully tailored study in key areas of contemporary business thought and practice, the program offers facilities managers, general business managers and entrepreneurs alike a specially crafted and cohesive program of study that draws together knowledge from the fields of strategic management, business decision-making, project management, organisational studies, risk management, human resource management, accounting principles and processes, business law and marketing, and facilities management. Although built around a core of essential knowledge, the program also allows students scope to undertake advanced study in one of more areas of business practice.

Course requirements

A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) as follows:

For the Master of Commerce component:

- 4 units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Master of Commerce core units of study
- 4 units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Master of Commerce elective units of study

For the Master of Facilities Management component:

- 4 units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Master of Facilities Management core units of study
- 4 units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the Master of Facilities Management elective units of study or core units of study not taken as core units of study

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Commerce with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Facilities Management with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma of Design Science (Facilities Management) with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average.

Students who have completed the requirements for but not taken the Graduate Diploma of Commerce, Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management, or Graduate Diploma of Design Science (Facilities Management), and who have achieved a grade point average of 70 per cent or higher will also be permitted entry to the Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management award course with credit for those units of study completed at Graduate Diploma level that are also listed in the Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management degree. The granting of credit for additional completed units of study will be at the discretion of the two Faculties.

Students studying in the Graduate Certificate of Commerce, Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management, or Graduate Certificate of Design Science (Facilities Management) award course may also progress to the Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management via either the Graduate Diploma of Commerce, Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management, or Graduate Diploma of Design Science (Facilities Management), provided that they achieve a grade point average of 70 per cent or higher at both the Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma levels.

Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management course structure

Type of units of study	Master of Commerce	Master of Facilities Management
Core:	4	4
Elective:	4	4
Total:	16	

Completion time: (minimum 4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time)

Master of Commerce component

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	4
<i>Select core units of study from the following:</i>	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
	FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
	WORK5002 Introduction to Human Resource Management

Elective:

4

<i>Select elective units of study from the following subject areas: (The units of study available under each subject area can be found under the listing for the Master of Commerce in this Handbook)</i>	Accounting
	Banking
	Business Decision Sciences
	Business Information Systems
	Commercial Law
	Economics
	Entrepreneurship
	Finance
	Government and Business
	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
	International Business
	Logistics Management
	Marketing
	Quantitative Finance
	Strategic Management
	Taxation
Transport Management	

Total: **8**

Master of Facilities Management component

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	4
<i>Select 4 core units of study from the following:</i>	DESC9047 Strategic Facility Management
	DESC9048 Operational Facility Management
	DESC9049 Financial & Managerial Accounting
	DESC9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour
	DESC9074 Project and Contract Management
	DESC9183 Risk Management

Elective:

4

<i>Select 4 elective units from the following and/or from those listed above under core units of study not taken as core.</i>	DESC9111 Energy Management in Buildings
	DESC9112 Service Provision
	DESC9113 Computer Aided Facility Management
	DESC9151 Introduction to Building Services

Total: **8**

Illustrative program of study

For students enrolled on a full-time basis, the normal length of candidature will be four semesters or two years. Full-time students would normally be expected to complete units of study as follows:

Year/ Semester	MCom core units of study	MFM core units of study	MCom elect- ive units of study*	MFM elect- ive units of study *	Total credit points / Semester
<i>Year 11</i> <i>Semester 1</i>	2	2	0	0	24
<i>Year 1/ Semester 2</i>	2	2	0	0	24
<i>Year 2/ Semester 1</i>	0	0	2	2	24
<i>Year 21</i> <i>Semester 2</i>	0	0	2	2	24

**Please Note: Providing that specified prerequisites/co-requisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.*

Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management course resolutions

Section 1

Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management

1. These Resolutions should be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree at an institution approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture and at a standard acceptable to the Faculties; or
- (2) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Commerce, the Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management, or the Graduate Diploma in Design Science (Facilities Management) at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook and the Faculty of Architecture Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the award course

To qualify for the award of the award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

- (1) 8 core units (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook and the Faculty of Architecture Handbook, including 4 units of study (24 credit points) from the Master of Commerce core units and 4 units of study (24 credit points) from the Master of Facilities Management core units.
- (2) 8 elective units (48 credit points), comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) from one or more of the Master of Commerce subject areas specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, and four units of study (24 credit points) from the Master of Facilities Management electives. The subject areas for the Master of Commerce include:
Accounting;
Banking;
Business Decision Sciences;

Business Information Systems;
Commercial Law;
Economics;
Entrepreneurship;
Finance;
Government and Business;
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
International Business;
Logistics Management;
Marketing;
Quantitative Finance;
Strategic Management;
Taxation;
Transport Management.

5. Award of award course

- (1) The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Pass with Merit.
- (2) The Pass with Merit shall be awarded to students who obtain an average of at least 80 per cent in the units studied in the award course.

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

Course requirements

A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) as follows:

For the Master of Commerce component:

- Up to 4 Commerce core units of study (24 credit points)
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in the Master of Commerce Table A (excluding Logistics Management) which should consist of 4 to 6 units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
- At least 2 units of study (12 credit points) from the Master of Commerce Table A or Table B (with no more than 2 units of study to be taken from Table B subject areas)

For the Master of Logistics Management component:

- 4 Logistics Management core units of study (36 credit points)
- 2 Logistics Management elective units of study (12 credit points)

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management course structure

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Type of units of study	Master of Commerce	Master of Logistics Management
Core:	up to 4	4
For a major:	4 to 6	N/A
Elective:	at least 2	2
Total:	16	
Completion time: (minimum standard semesters)	4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time.	

Master of Commerce component	
Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	up to 4
Select core units of study from the following:	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
	FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
For a major:	4 to 6

Table A. Select major from the following subject areas: (The units of study available under each subject area can be found under the listing for the Master of Commerce in this Handbook.)	
Accounting	
Banking	
Business Information Systems	
Business Decision Sciences	
Commercial Law	
Economics	
Entrepreneurship	
Finance	
Government and Business	
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	
International Business	
Marketing	
Quantitative Finance	
Strategic Management	
Taxation	
Transport Management	

Elective: at least 2

Students may complete may complete elective units of study from the subject areas in Table A or Table B.

Table B. no more than 2	
Subject areas are as follows:	Econometrics
	Languages (Faculty of Arts)
	Political Economy
Total:	10

Master of Logistics Management component	
Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	4
The following units of study are compulsory:	TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
	TPTM6155 Logistics Management
	TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
Elective:	2
Select elective units of study from the following:	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
	TPTM6190 Logistics Systems*
	TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
	TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems
	TPTM6260 International Logistics
	TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management***
	TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
	TPTM6330 Research Project***
	TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
	TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering & Safety Management
	TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
	TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
	TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment**
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
Total:	6

*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190.

**TPTM6155 Is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

***7b enrol in these units of study "Special Permission" is required. Please contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (<http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au>).

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management course resolutions

Section 1

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the pass award course

To qualify for the award of the pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 4 (24 credit points) Master of Commerce core units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
Accounting
Banking
Business Decision Sciences
Business Information Systems
Commercial Law
Economics
Entrepreneurship
Finance
Government and Business
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
International Business
Management of Technology
Marketing
Quantitative Finance
Strategic Management
Taxation or
Transport Management
- (3) at least 2 units (12 credit points) from the subject areas (listed above) and/or no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts; and
- (4) 4 Master of Logistics Management core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (5) 2 Master of Logistics Management elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management

Course requirements

A total of 16 units (96 credit points) as follows:

For the Master of Commerce component:

- Up to 4 Commerce core units of study (24 credit points)
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in the Master of Commerce - Table A (excluding Transport Management) which should consist of 4 to 6 units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
- At least 2 units of study (12 credit points) from the Master of Commerce Table A or Table B (with no more than 2 units of study to be taken from Table B subject areas)

For the Master of Transport Management component:

- 6 Transport Management core units of study (36 credit points)

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management course structure

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Type of units of study	Master of Commerce	Master of Transport Management
Core:	up to 4	6
For a major:	4 to 6	N/A
Elective:	at least 2	0
Total:	16	
Completion time: (minimum standard semesters)	4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time.	

Master of Commerce component

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	up to 4
Select core units of study from the following:	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance MKTG5001 Marketing Principles WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
For a major:	4 to 6

Table A. Select major from the following subject areas: (The units of study available under each subject area can be found under the listing for the Master of Commerce in this Handbook.)	Accounting
	Banking
	Business Information Systems
	Business Decision Sciences
	Commercial Law
	Economics
	Entrepreneurship
	Finance
	Government and Business
	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
	International Business
	Logistics Management
	Marketing
	Quantitative Finance
	Strategic Management
	Taxation

Elective: at least 2

Students may complete elective units of study from the subject areas in Table A or Table B.

Table B no more than 2

Subject areas as follows:	Econometrics
	Languages (Faculty of Arts)
	Political Economy
Total:	10

Master of Transport Management component

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	6
The following units of study are compulsory:	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics TPTM6350 Land Use & Transport Planning TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering & Safety Management TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
Total:	6

Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management course resolutions

Section 1

Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 4 (24 credit points) Master of Commerce core units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
Accounting;
Banking;
Business Decision Sciences;
Business Information Systems;
Commercial Law;
Economics;
Entrepreneurship;
Finance;
Government and Business;
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
International Business;
Logistics Management;
Marketing;
Quantitative Finance; or
Strategic Management;
Taxation;
- (3) at least 2 units (12 credit points) from the subject areas (listed above) and/or no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts; and
- (4) 6 Master of Transport Management core units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce**Course requirements**

A total of 16 units (96 credit points) as follows:

For the combined Master of International Business and the Master of Commerce component:

- Up to 4 Commerce/ International Business core units of study (24 credit points)

For the Master of International Business component:

- 6 units of study (36 credit points) in International Business (including 4 compulsory units of study)

For the Master of Commerce component:

- A major in one of the subject areas listed in the Master of Commerce Table A (excluding International Business) which should consist of 4 to 6 units of study (24 to 36 credit points)
- At least 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) from the Master of Commerce Table A or Table B, excluding the subject area chosen for the major and International Business

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce course structure

Type of unit of study	Master of International Business	Master of Commerce
Core (for both MCom & MIB):	up to 4	
Compulsory (International Business):	4	N/A
For a major:	N/A	4 to 6
Elective:	2	at least 2
Total:	16	
Completion time: (minimum standard semesters)	4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time.	

Combined Master of International Business and Master of Commerce component

Type of unit of study	Number of units of study
Core:	4
<i>Select core units of study from the following:</i>	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
	FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
Total:	4

Master of International Business component

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Compulsory:	4

<i>Students must complete the following International Business units of study</i>	IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
	IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management
	IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
	IBUS6004 International Business Alliances
Elective:	2
<i>Select elective International Business units of study from the following:</i>	ACCT6002 International Accounting
	BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
	CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
	ECON6008 International Money and Finance
	ECON6016 Trade and Development
	ECON6024 Venture Capital
	ECOP6009 Global Profit Sourcing and Corporate Codes
	ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
	ECOP6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment.
	ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
	ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration
	ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
	FINC6013 International Business Finance
	GOVT6115 Media and International Politics
	GOVT6116 International Organisations
	GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
	GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance
	GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
	GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
	GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)	
GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)	
GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)	
GOVT6331 International Public Management	
IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship	
IBUS 6012 International Entrepreneurship	
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing	
MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region	
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics	
TPTM6260 International Logistics	
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation	
WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM	
Total:	6

Master of Commerce Degree component

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
For a major:	4 to 6

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

Table A Select major Accounting	
from the following	Banking
subject areas: (The	Business Information Systems
units of study avail-	Business Decision Sciences
able under each sub-	Commercial Law
ject area can be found	Economics
under the listing for	Entrepreneurship
the Master of Com-	Finance
merce in this Hand-	Government and Business
book, ¹	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
	Logistics Management
	Marketing
	Quantitative Finance
	Strategic Management
	Taxation
	Transport Management
Elective:	at least 2
Students may complete elective units of study from the subject areas in Table A or Table B.	
Table B no more than 2	
Subject areas are as	Econometrics
follows:	Languages (Faculty of Arts)
	Political Economy
Total:	6

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce course resolutions

Section I

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 4 core units (24 credit points) from the Master of Commerce/Master of International Business; as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 6 units in international business (36 credit points) including 4 compulsory units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (3) a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;
Banking;
Business Decision Sciences;
Business Information Systems;
Commercial Law;
Economics;
Entrepreneurship;
Finance;
Government and Business;
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
Logistics Management;
Marketing;
Quantitative Finance;
Strategic Management;
Taxation; or
Transport Management;

(4) at least 2 units (12 credit points) from the subject areas (listed above), excluding the subject area chosen for the major and international business; and

(5) no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management

Course requirements

A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) as follows:
For the *Master of International Business* component:

- Up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points)
- At least 6 international business units of study (36 credit points) including 4 compulsory units of study

For the *Master of Logistics Management* component:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points)
- 2 elective units of study (12 credit points)

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management course structure

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Type of units of study	Master of International Business	Master of Logistics Management
Core:	up to 4	4
Compulsory (International Business):	4	N/A
Elective:	2	2
Total:	16	
Completion time: (minimum 4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time)		

Master of International Business component

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	up to 4
Select core units of study from the following:	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
	FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM

International Business: 6

Students must complete compulsory and elective international business units as indicated below:

Compulsory:	4
Students must complete the following International Business units of study	IBUS6001 International Strategic Management
	IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management
	IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
	IBUS6004 International Business Alliances
Elective:	2

Select elective International Business units of study from the following:	ACCT6002 International Accounting
	BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
	CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
	ECON6008 International Money and Finance
	ECON6016 Trade and Development
	ECON6024 Venture Capital
	ECOP6009 Global Profit Sourcing and Corporate Codes
	ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
	ECOP6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment
	ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
	ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration
	ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
	FINC6013 International Business Finance
	GOVT6115 Media and International Politics
	GOVT6116 International Organisations
	GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
	GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance
	GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
	GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
	GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
	GOVT6224 Politics of the world Economy (D)
	GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)
	GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)
	GOVT6331 International Public Management
	IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
	IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
	MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
	MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6260 International Logistics
	TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
	WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM

Total: 10

Master of Logistics Management component

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	4
The following units of study are compulsory:	TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
	TPTM6155 Logistics Management
	TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
Elective:	2

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

<i>Select elective units of study from the following:</i>	TPTM6130	Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6180	GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
	TPTM6190	Logistics Systems*
	TPTM6200	Maritime Logistics
	TPTM6224	Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
	TPTM6260	International Logistics
	TPTM6290	Special Topic in Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6300	Special Topic in Logistics Management***
	TPTM6310	Project Management in Supply Chains
	TPTM6330	Research Project***
	TPTM6350	Land Use and Transport Planning
	TPTM6360	Traffic Engineering and Safety Management
	TPTM6440	International Freight Transportation
	TPTM6450	Transport Policy, Decision making and Environment
	TPTM6470	Logistics and the Environment**
	TPTM6495	Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Total: 6

*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190.

**TPTM6155 Is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

***Please Note: To enrol in these units of study "Special Permission" is required. Please contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for availability of these units and permission to enrol (<http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au>).

(3) 4 Master of Logistics Management core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(4) 2 Master of Logistics Management elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management course resolutions

Section 1

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 4 core units (24 credit points) from the Master of International Business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 6 units (24 to 36 credit points) in international business including 4 compulsory units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management courses

Course requirements

A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points) as follows:

For the Master of International Business component:

- Up to 4 international business core units of study (24 credit points)
- 6 international business units of study (36 credit points) including 4 compulsory units of study

For the Master of Transport Management component:

- 6 transport management core units of study (36 credit points)

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management course structure

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Type of units of study	Master of International Business	Master of Transport Management
Core:	<i>up to 4</i>	<i>6</i>
Compulsory (International Business):	<i>4</i>	<i>N/A</i>
Elective:	<i>2</i>	<i>N/A</i>
Total:	<i>16</i>	
Completion time: (minimum standard semesters)	<i>4 semesters or 2 years full-time; part-time.</i>	

Master of International Business component

Type of unit of study	Number of units of study
Core:	<i>up to 4</i>
<i>Select core units of study from the following:</i>	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
	FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM

International Business:

Students must complete compulsory and elective international business units of study as indicated below:

Compulsory:	4
<i>Students must complete the following units of study</i>	IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
	IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management
	IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
	IBUS6004 International Business Alliances
Elective:	2

<i>Select elective International Business units of study from the following:</i>	ACCT6002 International Accounting
	BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
	CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
	ECON6008 International Money and Finance
	ECON6016 Trade and Development
	ECON6024 Venture Capital
	ECOP6009 Global Sourcing Profits and Corporate Codes
	ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
	ECOP6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment.
	ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
	ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration
	ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
	FINC6013 International Business Finance
	GOVT6115 Media and International Politics
	GOVT6116 International Organisations
	GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
	GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance
	GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
	GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
	GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
	GOVT6224 Politics of the world Economy (D)
	GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)
	GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)
	GOVT6331 International Public Management
	IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
	IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
	MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
	MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6260 International Logistics
	TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
	WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
Total:	10

Master of Transport Management component

Type of unit of study	Number of units of study
Core:	6
<i>The following units of study are compulsory:</i>	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport planning
	TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering and Safety Management
	TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
	TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
Total:	6

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management course resolutions

Section 1

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 4 core units (24 credit points) from the Master of International Business core units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 6 units (36 credit points) in international business including 4 compulsory units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (3) 6 Master of Transport Management core units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management

Course requirements

A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points) as follows:
For the Master of Transport Management component:

- 6 Master of Transport Management core units of study (36 credit points)

For the Master of Logistics Management component:

- 3 Master of Logistics Management core units of study (24 credit points)
- 3 Master of Logistics Management elective units of study (12 credit points)

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management course structure

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Type of units of study	Master of Transport Management	Master of Logistics Management
Core:	6	3
Elective:	0	3
Total:	12	
Completion time: (minimum normal semesters)	3 semesters or 1.5 years full-time; 6 semesters or 3 years part-time.	

Master of Transport Management component

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	6
The following units of study are compulsory:	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics TPTM6350 Land Use & Transport Planning TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering & Safety Management TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
Total:	6

Master of Logistics Management component

Type of units of study	Number of units of study
Core:	3
The following units of study are compulsory:	TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations TPTM6155 Logistics Management TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
Elective:	3

Select elective units of study from the following:	TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics	TPTM6190 Logistics Systems*
	TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics	
	TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems	
	TPTM6260 International Logistics	
	TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management	
	TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management***	
	TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains	
	TPTM6330 Research Project***	
	TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation	
	TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment**	
Total:	6	

*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190.

**TPTM6155 Is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

***Please Note: To enrol in these units of study "Special Permission" is required. Please contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for availability of these units and permission to enrol (<http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au>).

Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management course resolutions

Section 1

Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related graduate diploma or master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 core units (24 credit points) and 2 elective units (12 credit points) from the Master of Logistics Management; and
- (2) 6 core units (36 credit points) from the Master of Transport Management.

5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning

The Master of Transport Management/ Master of Urban and Regional Planning award course is a path-breaking initiative in cross-disciplinary postgraduate education between the Faculties of Economics and Business and Architecture. Integrating specialised study in urban and regional planning and transport management with carefully tailored study in key areas of urban and transport planning, the program offers urban and regional planners a specially crafted and cohesive program of study that draws together knowledge from the fields of land use and transport planning, urban design, transport policy, environmental management, transport economics. Although built around a core of essential knowledge, the program also allows students scope to undertake advanced study in one of more areas of urban, regional and transport planning. Students will be prepared for careers in local government traffic and planning as well as regional and national planning organisations as well as private consultants engaged in transportation and traffic management.

Course requirements

Units of study totalling 96 credit points as follows:

For the Master of Transport Management component:

- 6 Transport Management core units of study (36 credit points)
- 2 Transport Management elective units of study (12 credit points)

For the Master of Urban and Regional Planning component:

- Core units of study in Master of Urban and Regional Planning totalling 24 credit points
- Additional elective units of study from the Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study (excluding Transport Management) totalling a minimum of 24 credit points

Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Urban Planning with a minimum Credit (70 per cent) average.

Students who have successfully completed either the Graduate Diploma of Commerce, or Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management at the University of Sydney with a grade point average of 70 per cent or higher in these units of study (or equivalent from another recognised university) will also be eligible to transfer into the MTM/MURP with full credit for any units of study completed in these courses that are also listed in the MCom/MFM degree.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning course structure

Please Note. All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Type of units of study	Number of credit points
	<i>Master of Transport Management - Master of Urban and Regional Planning</i>
Core:	36 credit points (or 6 units of 24 credit points study)
Elective:	12 credit points (or 2 units 24 credit points of study)
Total:	96 credit points
Completion time: (minimum standard semesters)	4 semesters or 2 years full-time; 8 semesters or 4 years part-time.

Master of Transport Management component

Core units of study:

Complete the following 6 units of study (36 credit points):

Unit of study:	Credit points
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics	6

TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning	6
TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and the Environment	6
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics	6
TPTM6360 Traffic Engineering and Safety Management	6
TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management	6
Elective units of study:	
<i>Select 2 of the following elective units of study (12 credit points):</i>	
Units of study:	Credit points
TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations	6
TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics	6
TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems	6
TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains	6
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation	6

Master of Urban and Regional Planning component

Core units of study:

Complete 24 credit points worth of the following units of study:

Units of study	Credit points
PLAN9031 History and Theory in Urban Planning	4
PLAN9032 Argumentation/Discourse - Plan Procedure	4
PLAN9051 Urban Design and Development Control	4
PLAN9061 Planning Procedures	6
PLAN9062 Planning Law	6
PLAN9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning	6
PLAN9064 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning	6

Electives units of study:

Complete 24 credit points worth of the following units of study:

Units of study	Credit points
PLAN9067 Metropolitan Planning	6
PLAN9045 Economic Tools and Community Development	6
PLAN9048 Environmental Design and Planning	6
PLAN9049 Development Project Planning and Design*	6
PLAN9018 Planning Report	12

*This unit of study is not offered in 2006

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning course resolutions

Section 1

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Commerce/Master of Urban and Regional Planning shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree at an institution approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture and at a standard acceptable to the Faculties; or
- (2) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management or the Master of Urban and Regional Planning at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics

and Business Handbook and the Faculty of Architecture Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the award course

- (1) To qualify for the award of the award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:
 - (a) 60 credit points as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, including 36 credit points from the Master or Transport Management core and 24 credit points from the Master of Urban and Regional Planning core.
 - (b) additional 24 credit points from the Master or Urban and Regional Planning and 12 credit points from the Master of Transport Management.

5. Award of award course

- (1) The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Pass with Merit.
- (2) The Pass with Merit shall be awarded to students who obtain an average of at least 80 per cent in the units studied in the award course.

8. Tables of Postgraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

Table 1: Economics and Business units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
The Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability.							
Timetabling information for 2006 is also available on the Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units of study are run subject to demand.							
Key for Intensive Sessions: 1a = 7; 1b = 8; 2a = 9; 2b = 10; SI intensive = 61; s2 intensive = 51; summer = Summer School; and winter = Winter School.							
Accounting							
ACCT 5001	Accounting Principles	6					Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 5002	Managerial Accounting & Decision Making	6	PACCT5001				Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 6001	Intermediate Financial Reporting	6	PACCT5001				Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
ACCT 6002	International Accounting	6	AACCT6001 PACCT5001				Winter
ACCT 6003	Financial Statement Analysis	6	PACCT5001, FINC5001				Semester 2, Semester 1
ACCT 6005	Management Control Systems	6					Semester 1
ACCT 6006	Advanced Managerial Accounting	6	PACCT5002				Semester 2
ACCT 6007	Contemporary Issues in Auditing	6	PACCT6001				Semester 2, Summer
ACCT 6010	Advanced Financial Reporting	6	PACCT6001				Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer
ACCT 6014	Designing Accounting Systems	6	PACCT5001 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Discipline Permission required to enrol				Semester 2
ACCT 6015	Extended Performance Reporting	6					Semester 2
ACCT 6116	Corporate Collapse	6	AACCT6001 PACCT5001				Semester 1
ACCT 6118	Public Sector Accounting Issues	6	AACCT5001				Semester 2
ACCT 6119	Public Sector Accounts & Accountability	6					Semester 1
ACCT 6101	Special Topic in Accounting	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				Semester 1, Semester 2
Banking							
BANK 6002	Bank Management	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002				Semester 1, Semester 2
BANK 6003	Global Supervision of Bank Risks	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002				Semester 2
Business Information Systems							
INFS 6000	Business Information Systems	6					Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 6001	BIS Management	6	CINFS6000				Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 6002	BIS Strategy	6	PINFS6000				Semester 2
INFS 6004	BIS Change Management	6					Semester 1
INFS 6012	Business Process Integration	6	PINFS6000				Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
INFS 6013	Risk Management and BIS Assurance	6	PINFS6000	Semester 1
INFS 6014	BIS Project Management	6	C INFS6000	Semester 2
INFS 6015	Business Process Management	6	AINFS6012 PINFS6000	Semester 2
INFS 6016	Internet Business Models and Strategies	6	C INFS6000	Semester 2
INFS 6017	Strategic Information Design & Mgmt	6	PINFS6000	Semester 2
INFS 6018	Business Intelligence Systems	6	AINFS6017 PINFS6000	Semester 1
INFS 6020	BIS Innovation Transformation and Change	6	P 36 credit points of INFS units completed NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
INFS 6101	Special Topic in Business Info Systems	6	PINFS6000 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. }Departmental permission required to enrol	Semester 1, Semester 2
Business Law				
CLAW 5001	Legal Environment of Business	6		Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
CLAW 5002	Concepts of Australian Taxation	6	PCLAW5001	Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
CLAW 6002	Corporations Law	6	PCLAW5001	Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer
CLAW 6007	Issues in Law and International Business	6	PCLAW5001	Semester 1
CLAW 6008	Legal Entities for Small Business	6		Semester 1
CLAW 6010	Issues in Law and e-Commerce	6	PCLAW5001	Semester 2
CLAW 6013	Financial Services Regulation	6		Semester 1
CLAW 6014	Special Topic in Business Law A	6	PCLAW5001 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
CLAW 6015	Special Topic in Business Law B	6	PCLAW5001 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
Econometrics and Business Statistics				
ECMT 5001	Principles of Econometrics	6		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 5002	Econometric Applications	6	PECMT5001	Semester 2
ECMT 5003	Management Decision Making	6	NECOF5804	Semester 1
ECMT 6003	Applied Business Forecasting	6	PECMT5001	Semester 2
ECMT 6006	Applied Financial Econometrics	6	PECMT5001	Semester 1
ECMT 6030	Forecasting for Economics and Business	6	PECMT5001	Semester 2
ECMT 6901	Econometric Modelling	6	PECMT5001	Semester 2
Economics				
ECON 5001	Microeconomic Theory	6		Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 5002	Macroeconomic Theory	6		Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 5101	Capital and Growth	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 1
ECON 5102	Economic Development	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 2
ECON 5103	Firm Structure and Incentives	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 1

8. Tables of Postgraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ECON 5104 History of Economic Thought	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 1
ECON 5105 Industrial Organisation	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 2
ECON 5106 International Trade	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 1
ECON 5108 Labour Economics	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 1
ECON 5109 Markets, Regulation & Government Policy	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics	Semester 2
ECON 5110 Monetary Economics	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 1
ECON 6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1	6	NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.	Semester 1
ECON 6002 Macroeconomics Analysis 1	6	NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.	Semester 1
ECON 6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis	6	NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.	Semester 1
ECON 6004 Regulating e-Business	6		Semester 1
ECON 6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour	6	PECON5001 or ECOF5806	Semester 2
ECON 6008 International Money and Finance	6	P ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON 6016 Trade and Development	6	P ECON5001 or ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON 6018 Environmental Economics	6	P ECON5001 or ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON 6021 Financial Economics	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON 6023 International Trade	6	PECON5001	Semester 2
ECON 6024 Venture Capital	6	PECON5001	Semester 1
ECON 6025 Strategic Decision Making	6	PECON5001 or ECOF5806	Semester 1
ECON 6101 Special Topic in Economics	6	P ECON6001 and ECON6003 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
ECON 6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2	6	P ECON6001 with a Distinction grade.	Semester 2
ECON 6902 Macroeconomics Analysis 2	6	P ECON6002 with a Distinction grade.	Semester 2
Finance			
FINC 5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance	6		Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 5002 Quantitative Finance	6		Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance	6	PFINC5001	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 6003 Broking and Market Making	6	P FINC5001 or FINC5002	Semester 2
FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing	6	P FINC5001 or FINC5002	Semester 1
FINC 6007 Financial Strategy	6	PFINC5001	Semester 2
FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications	6	P FINC5001 or FINC5002	Semester 2
FINC 6010 Derivative Securities	6	P FINC5001 or FINC5002	Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
FINC 6013 International Business Finance	6	PFINC5001	Semester 1
FINC 6014 Fixed Income Securities	6	PFINC5001	Semester 2
FINC 6015 Global Trading	6	PFINC5001	Semester 2

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
FINC 6016	Financial Instruments and Markets	6	PFINC5001	Semester 2
FINC 6017	Mergers and Acquisitions	6	PFINC5001 NACCT6011	Semester 1
FINC 6018	Numerical Methods in Finance	6	P FINC5002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of the prerequisite FINC5002 Quantitative Finance will be strictly enforced for entry into this unit.	Semester 2
FINC 6019	Financial Modelling	6	P FINC5002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of the prerequisite FINC5002 Quantitative Finance will be strictly enforced for entry into this unit.	Semester 2
FINC 6021	Corporate Valuation	6	PFINC5001	Semester 2
Government and International Relations				
GOVT 6001	Business, Government and Society	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6103	Australia in Diplomacy, Defence & Trade	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6108	Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6111	Chinese Politics	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6115	Media and International Politics	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6116	International Organisations	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6117	International Politics of Human Rights	6		Summer, Winter
GOVT 6118	Europe in World Affairs	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6123	Globalisation and National Governance	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6125	Politics of the World Economy	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6127	Research Essay	6	P Permission required from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6133	American Politics and Foreign Policy	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6135	Global Environmental Politics	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6136	Asia Pacific Politics	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6137	Forces of Change in Int Relations	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6139	Research Design	6		Semester 2a
GOVT 6140	Honours Dissertation Part 1	12	P Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6141	Honours Dissertation Part 2	12	P GOVT6140 (if enrolled part-time) C GOVT6140 (if enrolled full-time) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6146	International Risk Analysis	6		Summer
GOVT 6147	Foundations of International Relations	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6148	Honours Dissertation Part 1	6	P Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6149	Honours Dissertation Part 2	6	P GOVT6148 (if enrolled part-time). C GOVT6148 (if enrolled full-time). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6157	Corporate Citizenship	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6207	Islam and the Modern World Order (D)	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.	Semester 2
GOVT 6224	Politics of the World Economy (D)	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.	Semester 1

8. Tables of Postgraduate units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
GOVT 6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.	Semester 2
GOVT 6247 Foundations of International Relations D	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.	Semester 1
GOVT 6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement	12	NGOVT6317	Semester 2
GOVT 6301 Government and Business Ethics	6		Summer
GOVT 6312 Issues Management	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6316 Policy Analysis	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6317 Politics of Consultation	6		Semester 2, Winter
GOVT 6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
GOVT 6327 Managing Public Expenditure	6		Summer
GOVT 6331 International Public Management	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6332 Honours Dissertation Part 1	12	P Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6333 Honours Dissertation Part 2	12	P GOVT6332 (if enrolled part-time) C GOVT6332 (if enrolled full-time) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6337 Work& Family: International Perspectives	6		Summer
GOVT 6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs	6	P Before undertaking an internship, students should have completed three GOVT 6000 level units including the core units GOVT6316 Policy Analysis and GOVT6139 Research Design (or their equivalents). NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Masters students only. Entry into this unit requires permission in writing from the unit coordinator, Dr L. Carson. Enrolment in this unit is strictly limited by the number of available placements and students must complete and personally lodge an enrolment.	Semester 2
GOVT 6340 Honours Dissertation Part 1	6	P Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6341 Honours Dissertation Part 2	6	P GOVT6340 (if enrolled part-time). C GOVT6340 (if enrolled full-time). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

Please Note: GOVT6146 will be taught in December 2005 as part of the 2006 Summer School program.

International Business

IBUS 6001 International Business Strategy	6	N ECHS6008	Semester 1, Semester 2
IBUS 6002 Cross-Cultural Management	6		Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
IBUS 6003 Managing International Risk	6		Semester 2, Semester 1
IBUS 6004 International Business Alliances	6	CIBUS6001	Semester 2
IBUS 6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship	6	NWORK6112	Semester 1
IBUS 6012 International Entrepreneurship	6		Semester 2

Marketing

MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles	6		Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 6003 Marketing Strategy	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 2, Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
MKTG 6004 New Product Development	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 6005 Marketing Communications	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 6006 Creative Communications in Marketing	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 2a, Semester 1a
MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 6015 Electronic Marketing	6	PMKTG5001	Winter
MKTG 6016 Brand Management	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 1a, Semester 2a
MKTG 6017 Retail Marketing	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 1
MKTG 6018 CRM Customer Relationship Management	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 2
MKTG 6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 2b
MKTG 6020 Business Marketing	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 1b
MKTG 6022 Judgement Biases and Decision Heuristics	6		Semester 2b
MKTG 6103 Services Marketing	6	PMKTG5001	Semester 2
Political Economy			
ECOP 6006 Theories of Social Formations	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6008 Issues in Political Economy	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6009 Global Sourcing Profit & Corporate Codes	6		Summer
ECOP 6010 International Trade Regulation	6		Semester 2
ECOP 6011 USA-EUROPE-JAPAN: Trade and Investment	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6013 Regulation of Business in SE Asia	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6014 Small Business Management	6		Semester 2
ECOP 6015 Global Employment and Migration	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6016 China in the World Economy	6		Semester 2
ECOP 6025 Dissertation Proposal	12	NB: Department permissioni required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6026 Dissertation Part A	12	P ECOP6025 C ECOP6027, ECOP6030, ECOP6031	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6027 Dissertation Part B	12	P ECOP6025 C ECOP6026 & ECOP6030 & ECOP 6031	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6028 Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 1	12	C ECOP6029 & ECOP6030 & ECOP6031 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6029 Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 2	12	C ECOP6030 & ECOP6031 & ECOP6028 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6030 Research in Political Economy Part A	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6031 Research in Political Economy Part B	6		Semester 2
ECOP 6101 Core Concepts in Political Economy	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents	6		Semester 2
ECOP 6103 Strategic Debates on Economic Change	6		Semester 1

8. Tables of Postgraduate units of study

<i>Unit</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
ECOP 6104	Long Essay/Project		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6109	Developments in Infrastructure Provision		6						Semester 2
ECOP 6120	Special Topic in Political Economy		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 2
Transport and Logistics Management									
TPTM 6115	People, Work and Organisations		6						Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6130	Transport and Logistics Economics		6						Semester 1
TPTM 6155	Logistics Management		6						Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6170	Strategy and Supply Chain Management		6						Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer
TPTM 6180	GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics		6						Semester 2
TPTM 6190	Logistics Systems		6	P TPTM6495					Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6200	Maritime Logistics		6						Winter
TPTM 6224	Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems		6						Semester 1
TPTM 6260	International Logistics		6						Semester 1b, Semester 2
TPTM 6280	Special Topic: Transport Management		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6290	Special Topic in Supply Chain Management		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 2, Semester 1, Winter
TPTM 6300	Special Topic in Logistics Management		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6310	Project Management in Supply Chains		6						Semester 2
TPTM 6330	Research Project		6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6350	Land Use and Transport Planning		6	A Basic statistical concepts					Semester 2
TPTM 6360	Traffic Engineering & Safety Management		6						Semester 2
TPTM 6425	Survey Design and Management		6	A Basic statistical concepts					Semester 1
TPTM 6440	International Freight Transportation		6						Winter
TPTM 6450	Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't		6						Semester 1
TPTM 6470	Logistics and the Environment		6	PTPTM6155					Semester 1
TPTM 6495	Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics		6						Semester 1, Semester 2
Work and Organisational Studies									
WORK 5001	Introduction to Employment Relations		6						Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 5002	Introduction to HRM		6						Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer, Winter
WORK 6001	Organisational Analysis		6						Semester 1, Summer, Semester 2
WORK 6002	Foundations of Strategic Management		6						Semester 2a, Semester 1, Summer
WORK 6003	People, Management and Technology		6						Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
WORK 6020 Honours Dissertation	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 6022 Special Topic in WOS	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 6026 Organisational Change and Development	6		Semester 1
WORK 6030 Performance and Rewards	6		Semester 2
WORK 6031 Recruitment and Selection	6		Semester 2b
WORK 6033 Management and Organisational Ethics	6		Semester 2
WORK 6034 Human Resource Development	6		Semester 1
WORK 6108 International Dimensions of HRM	6		Semester 1
WORK 6111 Management Consulting	6		Semester 2
WORK 6115 Managing Diversity at Work	6		Semester 1
WORK 6116 Employment and the Law	6		Semester 2
WORK 6117 Managing Human Resources Online	6		Semester 1
WORK 6118 Managing Communication in Organisations	6	N ECOF6030, ECOF6040	Semester 1

Master of Business Core Units of Study

ECOF 5802 Strategic Business Relationships	6	NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 5803 The Global Context of Business	6	NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.	Semester 1
ECOF 5804 Business Decision Making	6	NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 5806 Business Economics and Strategy	6	NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.	Semester 2
ECOF 5807 Leadership and Business	6	NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.	Semester 2, Summer
ECOF 5809 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics	6	N WORK6033; GOVT6301	Semester 2
ECOF 6030 Management Communication	6	N ECOF6040 NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 6040 Advanced Communication and Persuasion	6	N ECOF6030 NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.	Semester 2, Semester 1

Other Miscellaneous Units of Study

ECOF 6001 Exchange 1	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 6002 Exchange 2	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 6003 Exchange 3	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 6004 Exchange 4	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

Table 2: Law units of study (Available for Master of Commerce and Master of International Business and Law students only)

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>			<i>Session</i>
Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information Office and should note that if they withdraw from intensive LAWS units after close of business on the first day of classes they will be charged the full fee for the unit.					
LAWS 6037	Customs Law	6	P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction.		Semester 1
LAWS 6059	International Business Law	6	P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for non-law graduates, unless an exemption is obtained from the lecturer. C LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates) NB: compulsory for MIntBus&L candidates		Semester 1, Semester 2
LAWS 6063	International Trade Regulation	6	A limited knowledge of law of treaties P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&L candidates) C LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates) NB: Candidates must bring copies of treaties to class. These are contained in: WTO, The Legal Texts - The Results of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations (CUP, 1999) [ISBN# 0521785804 (for Paperback)] Alternatively, students may wish to print them from free online sources. See the CourseInformation which will be on the Faculty website to find out which treaties should be obtained.		51 LateInt, 52 Late Int, Semester 2
LAWS 6109	UK International Taxation	6	P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. C LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates)		S1 Late Int
LAWS 6118	Taxation of Partnerships & Trusts	6	A Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6825 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)		Semester 1
LAWS 6125	Taxation of Financial Transactions	6	A Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6825 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)		Semester 1
LAWS 6128	Comparative International Taxation	6	P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. C LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates) NB: compulsory for MIntTax candidates		S1 Intensive
LAWS 6153	Comparative Corporate Taxation	6	P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction.		S1 Late Int
LAWS 6170	Comparative Income Taxation	6	P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. C LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates)		S2 Late Int
LAWS 6171	US International Taxation	6	P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. C LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates)		S2 Intensive
LAWS 6177	Tax Treaties	6	A undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. C LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates)		S2 Late Int
LAWS 6207	The Legal System of the European Union	6	P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&L candidates) C LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates)		S1 LateInt
LAWS 6214	Goods and Services Tax Principles	6	A Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6814 Comparative VAT P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) NB: It is not possible to cover all aspects of GST in one unit. Students seeking a complete picture of Australia's GST should also undertake LAWS6828 Advanced Goods & Services Tax		S2 Late Int, Semester 1
LAWS 6215	Transfer Pricing in Taxation	6	P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction		Semester 1

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
LAWS 6243 Public International Law	6		P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&L candidates)				S2 Intensive, S1 Late Int
LAWS 6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation	6		P LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation and LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L candidates C LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates) NB: Candidates must bring copies of treaties to class. These are contained in: WTO, Results of the Uruguay Round of Trade Negotiations - The Legal Texts (WTO, Geneva, 1995) [ISBN# 92-870-1121-4 (for Paperback)] Alternatively, candidates may wish to print them from free online sources.				SI Late Int
LAWS 6252 Legal Reasoning & the Common Law System	6		NB: Compulsory for health law, environmental law, MLLR, MALP, MIR&HRM, MEnvSciLaw, MIntBus&L and MBL candidates undertaking tax units who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. This unit is a pre-requisite for specified law units. Candidates enrolled in other courses may seek permission to undertake this unit as an optional.				S1 Intensive, S2 Intensive, Semester 1
LAWS 6814 Comparative Value Added Tax	6		P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction				Semester 2
LAWS 6824 Transnational Commercial Litigation	6		A Students should have a knowledge of foundation principles through the study of private international law or conflict of laws in their undergraduate law degrees P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&L candidates) C LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				S2 Intensive
LAWS 6825 Impact of Tax on Business Struct & Ops	6		A It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake this unit. If in doubt, please see an academic staff member in the tax program. P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)				S1 Late Int, Semester 1, Semester 2
LAWS 6852 Doing Business in China	6		P LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (non-law graduates only)				SI Late Int

Table 3: Psychology units of study (Organisational Coaching students only)

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge</i>	<i>P: Prerequisites</i>	<i>Q: Qualifying</i>	<i>C: Corequisites</i>	<i>N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
PSYC 4721 Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psych	6						Semester 2, Semester 1
PSYC 4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice	6		C PSYC 4721.				Semester 1, Semester 2
PSYC 4723 Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych	6		P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)				Semester 1
PSYC 4724 Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching & Groups	6		P PSYC (4721 and 4722).				Semester 2, Semester 1
PSYC 4725 Assessment and Selection	6		P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)				Semester 2
PSYC 4727 Coaching in Organisations	6		P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and 4724).				SI LateInt
PSYC 4729 Groups, Teams and Systems	6		P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)				Semester 2
PSYC 4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching	6		P PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)				Semester 1

Table 4: Faculty of Architecture units of study (Master of Master of Commerce/Facilities Management and Master of Transport Management/Master of Urban and Regional Planning students only)

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>			<i>Session</i>
Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management units of study				
DESC 9047	Strategic Facility Management	6		SI Intensive
DESC 9048	Operational Facility Management	6		S2 Intensive
DESC 9049	Financial and Managerial Accounting	6		SI Intensive
DESC 9071	Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	6		SI Intensive
DESC 9074	Project and Contract Management	6		S2 Intensive
DESC 9111	Energy Management in Buildings	6		S2 Intensive
DESC 9112	Service Provision	6		SI Intensive
DESC 9113	Computer Aided Facility Management	6	A DESC9047 and DESC9048	S2 Intensive
DESC 9151	Introduction to Building Services	6	NDESC2101 and ARCH5202	SI Intensive
DESC 9183	Risk Management	6	A DESC 9047	S2 Intensive
Master of Transport Management/Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study				
PLAN 9018	Planning Report	12	P PLAN (9005 and 9020 and 9021 and 9027 and 9028 and 9031 and 9032 and 9044 and 9051) NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Submit an Independent Study Approval form, signed by your proposed supervisor, with your request to enrol. This unit is for Masters of Urban & Regional Planning students only. MURP students taking the Urban Design stream should enrol in ARCH 9060 Urban Design Report.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PLAN 9031	History and Theory in Urban Planning	4		Semester 1
PLAN 9032	Argumentation/Discourse-Plan Procedure	4		Semester 2
PLAN 9045	Economic Tools and Community Development	6		S2 Intensive
PLAN 9048	Environmental Design and Planning	6		S2 Intensive
PLAN 9051	Urban Design and Development Control	4	N PLAN9042	Semester 1
PLAN 9061	Planning Procedures	6	N PLAN 9020, PLAN9044 NB: Enrolment numbers are limited by teaching resources. Permission required in semester 1 unless enrolled in Urban and Regional Planning	51 Intensive, 52 Intensive
PLAN 9062	Planning Law	6	C PLAN (9020 or 9061) N PLAN 9021	Semester 2
PLAN 9063	Foundations of Environmental Planning	6	N PLAN 9027	Semester 1
PLAN 9064	Land Use and Infrastructure Planning	6	N PLAN 9028.	S2 Intensive
PLAN 9067	Metropolitan Planning	6	P PLAN (9027 and 9028) or PLAN (9063 and 9064)	S2 Intensive

9. Postgraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

The Faculty website contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information for 2006 is also available on the Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units are run subject to demand.

Economics and Business units of study

The Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information for 2006 is also available on the Faculty web site (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units of study are run subject to demand.

Key for Intensive Sessions: 1a = 7; 1b = 8; 2a = 9; 2b = 10; SI intensive = 61; s2 intensive = 51; summer = Summer School; and winter = Winter School.

Accounting

ACCT 5001 Accounting Principles

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an introduction to the concepts underlying financial accounting. It is designed for both accounting and non-accounting majors. The unit aims to introduce students to the skills required to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements with an emphasis on the effects of accounting choice.

ACCT 5002 Managerial Accounting & Decision Making

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making introduces students to the context and processes of management accounting work, considering the role of management accounting technologies in financial resource management. It is argued that management accountants support and inform the ways in which organizational resources are committed to various portfolios, projects, and possible futures, given the crafting of an organization's relationship with its environment. In this unit of study, students will be introduced to the external and internal environments of management accounting work. The main categories of resources available to shape an organization's strategy and financial performance will be outlined (including those acquired through strategic alliances and outsourcing), along with various management accounting technologies accounting for the combination, allocation and performance of these resources.

ACCT 6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is intended to provide an understanding of the contemporary Australian financial reporting environment. Particular attention is paid to accounting theory and concepts, mandatory reporting practices and reporting policies that reflect either a choice from among several mandated alternatives, or those areas where regulation has not occurred. The unit is intended for those who will be involved in the preparation or use of company financial statements. The unit provides an understanding of accounting techniques, both in terms of technical method and their relative impact on corporation's financial statements. The emphasis throughout is on both the 'techniques' and the related explanations for their use.

ACCT 6002 International Accounting

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Winter. **Classes:** TBA. **Assumed Knowledge:** ACCT6001. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of

the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination. Many of the topics in an international accounting course have a domestic counterpart. However, new factors and complications arise in the international arena. Some of these are (1) diversity of laws, practices, customs, cultures, and competitive circumstances; and (2) risks associated with fluctuating exchange rates, differential rates of inflation, and unstable property rights. International accounting discusses issues from the perspective of companies that have internationalised their finance and/or their operations. It has a comparative aspect, comparing accounting across countries. It deals with corporate reporting and disclosure across national boundaries. It also deals with the harmonization of the worldwide diversity in financial reporting, in particular, convergence around International Financial Reporting Standards. It discusses foreign currency translation, a consolidations issue that arises from multinational operations. Finally, it aims to introduce the key issues relevant for undertaking cross-border analysis of financial statements.

ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001, FINC5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit helps students to develop an understanding of the techniques of financial statement analysis in various contexts, for example: equity investment; credit evaluation; risk analysis; prediction of corporate failure; analysis of supplier/customer health; competitor analysis; regulatory overview or intervention; and valuation for takeover/restructuring. A primary purpose of this unit is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application. Topics covered include analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality, cash flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

ACCT 6005 Management Control Systems

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit of study examines the design and operation of management control systems' (MCS), considering also the role of management accounting technologies in this. In doing so, a variety of research-based readings and theoretical frames are mobilised to help understand this important facet of organisational functioning and application of management accounting work. Topics to be covered include: typologies of MCS; arguments relating to the fit and effectiveness of MCS; the connection between strategy and MCS; the role of performance measures in MCS; MCS and hybrid organisational spaces; MCS and the management of intellectual capital; MCS and the New Economy; and the evolution of MCS.

ACCT 6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5002. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit examines a number of advanced topics in managerial accounting as they relate to the use of management accounting for decision making. The topics are biased towards those that are relevant and even contentious to contemporary practice and include: the potential inconsistencies between management accounting and strategic decision making and control, yield management and value pricing issues, the theory of the firm and outsourcing, issues in managing joint ventures and strategic alliances, what we can learn from Japanese management techniques and innovation in management accounting practice. An overview of each topic area is provided before exploring the topics more deeply by examining current research and/or working through case studies to provide insights into commercial practice.

ACCT 6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2, Summer. **Classes:** One three hour class per week plus 3 Saturday sessions - taught in intensive mode. **Prerequisites:** ACCT6001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit seeks to improve students' understanding of the function, nature and procedures of commercial auditing in the context of corporate financial reporting. It has particular regard to auditing business, legal and economic foundations. Recurrent reference is made to several practical and policy matters of contemporary importance to auditing and auditors, especially as they relate to the function of auditing in ensuring the quality of corporate financial statements and the role of auditors in corporate governance. Matters related to modern cases like Enron and HIH are also discussed.

ACCT 6010 Advanced Financial Reporting

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT6001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit is intended to provide students with a detailed understanding of more complex financial reporting issues. Some of the topics examined include: group accounting issues such as the practical application of the control test; multiple subsidiaries; foreign currency translation; consolidated cash flow reporting; segment reporting; accounting for joint ventures and associates; related party and corporate governance disclosures. The unit builds on the knowledge base acquired from earlier accounting studies with strong emphasis on the application of technical skills. The unit has a substantial case component, using current examples to illustrate both appropriate technical solutions in accordance with accounting standards and guidelines, as well as the forces which determine the choice of solution from among otherwise acceptable alternatives. The course material will help develop student's ability to read and analyse financial reports and an understanding of the financial statement implications of certain management decisions relating to organisational structure, investments and financing choices.

ACCT 6014 Designing Accounting Systems

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Discipline Permission required to enrol

The unit of study issues associated with the design of accounting systems and associated business processes in order to harness the capabilities of contemporary business applications software in a cost-effective and secure manner. The course reviews the history of financial applications software; software design issues and challenges; why financial accounting systems fail; designing a chart of accounts; designing business processes for financial information; maintaining audit trails for accounting systems; records management and compliance.

ACCT 6015 Extended Performance Reporting

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

In the last decade, there has been a myriad of new reporting models (e.g. balanced scorecard, social and environment, intellectual capital, intangible asset monitor, triple bottom line, etc) being promoted and practised. This unit will review the issues associated with these new reporting models and highlight current and possible future issues. These new reporting models claim to enhance understanding of organisational performance to a variety of stakeholders. These new models are based on new performance measurement technologies and technical practices that arguable improve decision making. This unit of study is designed to provide a critical analysis of the issues surrounding the management and measurement of organisation performance and these new reporting models. The approach of the unit of study is not to seek to impose a ready-made model but to explore the key underlying issues associated with the emergence of these new reporting models. Through this process hidden assumptions can be exposed, new visibilities explored and competing transparencies opened up. A theme of the unit is that in order to improve external performance reporting, information on both economic and non-economic

performance should be reported. This enables private, public and third sector organisations to think about how to provide an account of their value creation and sustainability performance. It should be pointed out that economic performance should not be limited to those indicators that are currently provided by, or can be derived from, the traditional financial reporting framework. Economic performance can be improved via the reporting of Intellectual Capital (IC) information. Also a mix of social and environmental performance information can better illustrate sustainability performance. Although there are significant bodies of research on reporting value creating activities and non-economic performance (e.g. the intellectual capital, balanced scorecard (BSC), and corporate social and environmental (CSE) reporting literatures), the focus of these bodies of research has been about various perspectives on how reporting could be improved with little discussion of overlaps, redundancies and differences across these new models.

ACCT 6116 Corporate Collapse

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** ACCT6001. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit seeks to identify the organic characteristics of corporate crises with a view to providing insight to the nature, pattern, and development of, and the signals heralding, the managerial, organisational and financial factors contributing to corporate distress, sometimes resulting ultimately in collapse. The unit adopts a forensic accounting and managerial analysis of corporate events. Forensic, insofar as many of the insights into the accounting and managerial practices used come from the dissection, an autopsy, of failed companies. Because of the ineffectiveness of many of corporate governance mechanisms in place, frequently such insights are discoverable only after the failure or distress has arisen.

ACCT 6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** ACCT5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The unit of study is intended to develop students' understanding of contemporary debates concerning accounting and financial reporting in the public sector. The unit of study reviews discussions about the role of the public sector - primarily to establish the context in which contemporary public sector agencies operate. This unit of study assumes a knowledge of accounting as a number of public sector specific accounting technical issues are explored. Consideration is given to the strengths and limitations of a range of techniques of monitoring expenditure and measuring performance, accountability reporting and public sector financing referring where possible to relevant research evidence.

ACCT 6119 Public Sector Accounts & Accountability

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The objective of the unit of study is to examine accounting, auditing and accountability in the context of the public sector and other non government organisations (NGOs). Emphasis will be on public sector organisations in an Australian and international context. However, this generalist unit will explore some aspects of NGOs. The focus of the unit will be to examine significant changes in the past two decades that have impacted on public sector accounting and reporting. It is essentially a course which locates accounting within its social, cultural and political context, and focuses on contemporary matters in resource budgeting, financial management and performance facing the public sector. This unit also introduces students to the research literature, which is used to frame analysis and discussion. The unit complements GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure. However, it can be taken as a stand alone subject by those interested in the contemporary context of the public sector.

ACCT 6101 Special Topic in Accounting

6 credit points. M Com. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

Banking**BANK 6002 Bank Management**

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002.

The unifying theme in this subject is the application of modern finance theory to financial decision making and to the management of banks and non-bank financial institutions. The subject of bank and financial institution decision-making is approached from a risk perspective.

The course objectives are:

- To provide students with an understanding of the modern model of financial institutions
- Identify the main types of risk confronted by financial institutions
- Apply relevant techniques to measure and manage those risks
- To provide students with an understanding of international bank management
- To provide students with an understanding of international financial services.

BANK 6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002.

This course is aimed at students who wish to obtain a greater understanding into the central issues and principles underpinning recent developments in the global regulation and supervision of banking/financial institutions.

Business Information Systems

INFS 6000 Business Information Systems

6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, M B I S, M Com, M E S (Manuf Com Bus Man), PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week.

The objective is to help you understand (i) using data to meet organizational objectives and expected outcomes, ii) the complex and changing information environment from the perspective of stakeholders, and (iii) the management issues associated with making effective use of the combined capabilities of technology and employee knowledge. These are explored with reference to enterprise-wide systems as well as small to medium systems in business and government. Understanding is fostered through presenting conceptual frameworks, analytical tools and research findings from over 30 years in business information systems. Four themes are referenced during the unit: data and data structures as a corporate resource; core business processes within business cycles; ethics and socio-technical issues in BIS, and, information and knowledge for business intelligence and decisions by managers.

INFS 6001 BIS Management

6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip I T, M B I S, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Corequisites:** INFS6000. **Assessment:** Group assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit introduces you to the organisational foundations of information systems and their emerging strategic role. You will develop an understanding of real-world systems and their relationship to organisations, management and business processes. The unit provides you with a solid understanding of the technology underlying information systems and how various information technologies work together to create infrastructure for electronic commerce and electronic business. You will explore the role of information systems in capturing and distributing organisational knowledge and in enhancing management decision making. Finally, you will have the opportunity to explore the special management challenges and opportunities created by the pervasiveness and power of information systems.

INFS 6002 BIS Strategy

6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M B I S, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000. **Assessment:** Class participation, Examination, Individual assignments and Group projects.

In this unit, you will explore current issues and theoretical concepts in information technology strategy and management. A key aim of the unit is to provide you with a detailed understanding of concepts, tools and methodologies that can be of assistance to organisations in their design, implementation and enactment of IT strategies and governance of value-adding IT resources. The focus will be on users and IT strategy and management in context rather than on more technical aspects. Your understanding will be enhanced through active participation in case studies, which are an essential element of the unit.

INFS 6004 BIS Change Management

6 credit points. Grad Cert I T, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip I T, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week.

This unit aims to equip students with an ability to operate as a change agent in the IT industry with an appropriate sensitivity to the needs of the client and their own role in the change process. The learning objectives are to understand: the context and roles of change; the applicability of various change techniques and the role of information technology in each; practical issues in the management of client selection, relationships and contract management; and how to apply all these concepts to the activity of consulting in the IT industry.

INFS 6012 Business Process Integration

6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M B I S, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000.

This unit will provide you with an overview of integrated enterprise systems using packaged software solutions (via the SAP R/3 enterprise resource planning system). It offers practical experience in using the SAP R/3 system so as to familiarize you with all the modules and their functionality. You will learn how enterprise resource planning integrates functions within business and you will gain a thorough understanding of the information flows in procurement, production planning, production control, inventory control, sales and distribution, financial accounting and cost controlling.

INFS 6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance

6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M B I S, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000.

This unit will introduce you to the concepts and practices relating to the protection and assurance of business information systems. Business information and information related systems are valuable assets to organisations and are of critical importance in meeting regulatory obligations. Therefore the risk of disruption, theft or destruction to information systems has business value and compliance implications. This unit provides you with the opportunity to investigate key concepts, strategies and methodologies that will assist you in identifying, analysing and evaluating potential risk areas and critical control needs throughout the information system lifecycle. Your knowledge will be expanded in a multi-level approach that examines tools and technologies for safeguarding business information resources, the key stakeholders and institutional arrangements for business information systems assurance. The theoretical and conceptual material covered in seminars is reinforced through problem based learning.

INFS 6014 BIS Project Management

6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M B I S, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Corequisites:** INFS6000.

This unit will introduce you to the end to end project management lifecycle from project planning and initiation through implementation to benefits realisation. You will be exposed to both the technical and behavioural aspects of project management infrastructures, techniques and methodologies - including PMBOK, PRINCE2 and OPM3. You will be introduced to concepts and will critically analyse their application in specific project contexts. In addition you will learn how to use the standard project management tool Microsoft Project. Major topics covered in the unit include project plan development, execution and control along with consideration of the change management implications of the project for its host organisation.

INFS 6015 Business Process Management

6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M B I S, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** INFS6012. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000. **Assessment:** Individual assignment; Group assignment; mid-semester exam; final exam.

This unit will introduce you to concepts of Business Process Management (BPM) and capabilities to discover, analyse, design, deploy and optimize end to end business processes. You will obtain a detailed understanding of strategies, methods, tools and technologies associated with BPM. You will also develop practical skills by modelling and re-designing business processes using commercial software. Business processes that stretch across organizational boundaries and the management of such processes are the central themes of this unit.

INFS 6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies

6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, M B I S, M Com, M E S (Manuf Com Bus Man), PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Corequisites:** INFS6000.

This unit will assist you to develop knowledge and skills in Electronic Commerce business models and strategies from a management perspective. It will enable you to better understand and apply the concepts, strategies, tools and technologies necessary for undertaking

business over the Internet. From basic knowledge of business models and essential business processes this unit will increase your awareness and understanding of stakeholders, their capabilities and their limitations in the strategic convergence of technology and business. It will increase your insights into the technology and infrastructure required to support Internet commerce and will support development of your capabilities to analyse and to evaluate business strategies and models.

INFS 6017 Strategic Information Design & Mgmt

6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip IT, M B I S, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000.

In this unit you will be exposed to a sociotechnical change perspective to the study of information, content and knowledge management. The unit provides you with the opportunity to investigate the systems that enable the acquisition, storage and distribution of business and government information. The major emphasis is on the ways that organisations generate, communicate and leverage value from their information and knowledge assets. Different views of information such as "information as evidence" and "information as asset" will be presented, and you will explore the tensions arising from the interplay of these two views. Your knowledge will be expanded in a multi-level approach that examines digital information products, information users and institutional arrangements for information and knowledge management.

INFS 6018 Business Intelligence Systems

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, M B I S, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** INFS6017. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000.

Business Intelligence Systems combine data gathering, storage and knowledge management with analytical tools to present complex and competitive information to planners and decision makers. This unit will introduce you to the utility of tools in data warehousing, data mining, data visualisation and enterprise systems in the understanding of complex problems and in improved forecasting and decision making. You will use a common Business Intelligence software platform to demonstrate how decision making and forecasting can be improved in a specific context.

INFS 6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, M B I S, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** 36 credit points of INFS units completed.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is intended to consolidate your knowledge and skills in applications of Information Systems so you can better assist business to improve its organisational effectiveness. The unit serves as a capstone to the Master of Business Information Systems and is structured around a semester long project designed to allow you to demonstrate your ability to apply and synthesise BIS concepts in a real world setting. You will consider the information systems life-cycle from inception through implementation to operation, identifying opportunities, developing strategies and designing processes, procedures and management practices to enable an organisation to fully realise the business benefits of information systems. You will be provided with the opportunity to locate assignments within the particular context most suited to your past experience or future aspirations. As such this unit will prepare you for the challenges of effectively utilising Information and Information Systems for strategic business advantage in your role as a manager within an organisation.

INFS 6101 Special Topic in Business Info Systems

6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, M B I S, M Com. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission required to enrol

This unit provides the opportunity for students to complete intensive study in an area of Business Information Systems. In the absence of formal classes, students are required to research and write a short dissertation under the guidance of a staff member in an area of contemporary business information systems.

Business Law

CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. **Classes:** 1 x 3 Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: 2 x three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops). **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Major assignment & presentation; Class performance; Final Exam.

This unit serves as a gateway to more advanced commercial law units. It is an introduction to the Australian legal system, followed by a solid grounding in contract and real and personal property, including intellectual property. Although Australian law in recent years has been characterised by a massive growth in statute law, the principles underpinning those statutes are to be found in contract and property, though some statute law is also covered.

CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. **Classes:** 1 x 3 Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: 2 x three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops). **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001. **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Major assignment; Class performance; Final exam.

The purpose of this unit is to cover the main concepts of taxation such as income, deductions, tax accounting, residence and source capital gains tax, depreciation and trading stock, taxation of partnerships trusts and companies, international tax and tax avoidance. This unit has professional recognition and is the gateway unit for CLAW6001 Business Tax Planning, as well as many taxation units offered by the Law School.

CLAW 6002 Corporations Law

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer. **Classes:** 1 x 3 Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: 2 x three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops). **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001. **Assessment:** Test; Assignment; Exam.

This unit examines the law relating to modern corporations. After examining the background to the present legislation and administrative framework, the topics discussed include: the concept of corporate personality; business planning and company formation; how companies are managed; the role of members; the obligations of directors; company reporting and disclosure; company finance; contracting by companies and corporate liability; and an introduction to the external administration of companies in financial difficulty.

CLAW 6007 Issues in Law and International Business

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1 x 3 Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: 2 x three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops). **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001. **Assessment:** May include mid-semester examination; Group presentation; essay; final examination.

Globalisation enables successful businesses to tap into the international economy to find new and bigger markets for their goods and services. Entering the global marketplace also means greater risk, as businesses deal with new customers, and are forced to operate in unfamiliar legal environments where the "normal" rules of business often don't apply. This unit is aimed at providing students with an understanding of how the global economy is regulated (if at all), and to provide the tools needed to use international business law to minimise the risks of doing business in the global economy. Questions the unit addresses include: What is international business law and what do I need to know?; What institutions ensure a level playing field for my business?; How do I make an agreement to sell my goods to foreign customers?; How do I protect those goods in transit?; How do I ensure payment for goods and services I provide?; How do I build a presence in a foreign market through local agents and distributors?; What considerations apply to entering and borrowing from foreign capital markets?; How can I safely do business online in the global virtual economy?; What if things go wrong?; and How do I fight foreign disputes by my rules and in my court?

CLAW 6008 Legal Entities for Small Business

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 1 x 3 Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: 2 x three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops). **Assessment:** May include mid-semester examination; Group presentation; essay; final examination.

Operators of small businesses need to be aware of the different forms through which they can run their business. This unit covers the different forms. The unit covers corporations, partnerships, sole traders, trusts and unincorporated associations. The legal requirements of these entities are taught and a comparison of the different entities leads to the ability to select the appropriate entity for a given business. An introduction to legal reasoning and research is provided at the start of the unit so that all students are competent to study the unit.

CLAW 6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 1 x 3 Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: 2 x three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops). **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001. **Assessment:** May include mid-semester examination; Group presentation; essay; final examination.

Commerce and business run in an electronic environment. This unit focuses on the legal issues raised through the transactional and financial aspects of electronic commerce. This unit includes detailed coverage of legal aspects of electronic finance - internet banking and digital cash and cards, security, electronic trade - contracts and digital signatures; taxation of electronic commerce, privacy issues, jurisdiction, domain name issues and electronic property issues - copyright, patents and trade marks for digital property as well as other topics that are topical at the time of teaching. The unit assumes no previous legal training or knowledge of the electronic media. This unit will cover basic introductory legal skills such as legal research, writing and citation as well as an introduction to electronic commerce, the history and operation of the internet and major tools used in electronic commerce. All topics covered will have background given before substantive issues are taught.

CLAW 6013 Financial Services Regulation

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three hours per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops. **Assessment:** May include mid-semester examination; research essay; final examination.

Australia is a world leader in product neutral regulation of financial services. It has a globally influential regulatory system. Financial services include: deposit taking, superannuation, insurance, financial advice, investments, the provision of credit and payment systems. This course provides a comprehensive overview of the legal and regulatory structure of financial services. It looks at the objectives of regulation and strategies to achieve those objectives. In this it examines legislation, case law and self-regulatory codes of practice. The course looks first at the overall framework of regulation and general issues and then takes up particular market segments. Common themes include the function of licensing, the role of disclosure, creation of a culture of compliance, the role of regulators. The emphasis in this course is on the retail, not the wholesale market.

CLAW 6014 Special Topic in Business Law A

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, M Bus, M Com, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M Com, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001. **Assessment:** TBA.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Special Topic in Business law A provides students with the opportunity to study a specialised area of Business Law that may not necessarily be offered in the usual course of their degree. The content of the Special Topic will vary according to the expertise of visiting or adjunct Faculty. Special Topic in Business Law A will enable students to build on their existing Business Law knowledge and develop in depth understanding of a particular branch of Business Law.

CLAW 6015 Special Topic in Business Law B

6 credit points. Grad Dip Com, M Bus, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M Com, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001. **Assessment:** TBA.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Special Topic in Business Law B provides students with the opportunity to study a specialised area of Business Law that may not necessarily be offered in the usual course of their degree. The content of the Special Topic will vary according to the expertise of visiting or adjunct Faculty. Special Topic in Business Law B will enable students to build on their existing Business Law knowledge and develop in depth understanding of a particular branch of Business Law.

Econometrics and Business Statistics

ECMT 5001 Principles of Econometrics

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, M Agr, M Com, M Ec, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-Semester Test; Final exam.

The unit develops the basic principles of data description and analysis, the idea of using the concept of probability to model data generation, and the statistical concepts of estimation and statistical inference, including hypothesis testing. It then develops these concepts and techniques in the context of the linear regression model to show how econometric models can be used to analyse data in a wide range of potential areas of application in economics, business and the social sciences. The unit combines theory and application. The emphasis

is upon the interpretation of econometric estimation results and requires software for hands-on experience.

ECMT 5002 Econometric Applications

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-Semester Test; Final exam.

This unit illustrates how econometric methods can be applied to economic data to solve problems that arise in economics and business. Econometric theory provides the techniques needed to quantify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied econometrics is concerned with the strategies that need to be employed to use these techniques effectively; to determine which model to specify and whether the data are appropriate. Guidelines for undertaking applied work are discussed. Case studies drawn from economics, marketing, finance, and accounting are also discussed. The unit includes a major econometric modelling project.

ECMT 5003 Management Decision Making

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prohibitions:** ECOF5804. **Assessment:** Examination, Case studies, Assignments, Mid-semester.

The unit introduces statistical models and tools for decision analysis and their application in managerial settings. It will be shown how use of such models and tools can improve the decision process by helping the decision-maker: understand the structure of the decision, incorporate subjective probabilities as a way to portray risk, measure outcomes in a way that is consistent with attitudes toward risk, and understand the value of information. The importance of sensitivity analysis will be emphasised, as well as the need to combine both quantitative and qualitative considerations in decision-making. There will be strong emphasis throughout the unit on hands-on application of decision analysis tools. Cases will be drawn from small business scenarios, the public policy arena, and corporate settings. Decision-making software will be used extensively.

ECMT 6003 Applied Business Forecasting

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001. **Assessment:** Examination, Case studies, Assignments, Mid-semester.

This unit aims to provide an introduction to the practice of forecasting in business. Forecasting requires both practical experience in model building and some statistical theory. To blend the theory and practice, many business forecasting examples are discussed. Excel is used to do useful preliminary calculations and plotting. At the end of this unit, students should be able to understand the major techniques of forecasting and be able to intelligently forecast actual business time series using Excel and its extensions. Topics covered include: the aims of forecasting and relation to time series analysis; types of time series; plotting and charting time series; practical examples of forecasting and forecasting issues; growth curve methods; least squares (what you need to know for forecasting); decomposition of time series; elementary exponential smoothing with Excel; serial correlation (and Durbin Watson statistic); applied ARIMA modeling and identifying seasonality and "hidden" periodicities.

ECMT 6006 Applied Financial Econometrics

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Ec, M Int Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001. **Assessment:** Final exam; Assignments.

This unit provides an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models designed for the analysis of financial data, and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis is placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. The unit deals with topics such as: the statistical nature of financial data; the specification, estimation and testing of assets pricing models; the analysis of high frequency financial data; and the modelling of volatility in financial returns. Throughout the unit, students are encouraged (especially in assignments) to familiarise themselves with financial data and learn how to apply the models to these data.

ECMT 6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001. **Assessment:** Final exam; Two tests; Assignments.

The need to forecast or predict future values of economic time series arises frequently in many branches of applied economic and commercial work. This unit is intended to provide an introduction in methods of time series analysis and forecasting. The material covered are primarily time domain methods designed for a single series and includes the building of linear time series models, the theory and practice of univariate forecasting and the use of regression methods

for forecasting. Throughout the unit a balance between theory and practical application is maintained.

ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling

6 credit points. M Agr, M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001. **Assessment:** Examination; Project; Assignments. Economic decision making and the development of economic theory rely heavily on input from empirical analyses. Conversely, applied econometric research is guided by the relevant economic theory and the needs of the users of the analyses. This unit is primarily concerned with the application of econometrics and is designed to cater for students with different backgrounds in econometrics. The unit is designed to provide students with the guidance and tools to be able to produce reliable and useful empirical results and to be able to appraise the work of others. An essential component of the unit is the completion of a variety of research projects/assignments to enable students to gain experience in putting these tools into practice.

Economics

ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory

6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Ec, Grad Dip Lib Stud, Grad Dip P A, M Agr, M Agr Ec, M Com, M Ec, M Int Bus & Law, M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School, Ph D (Agriculture). **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit presumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the unit, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level microeconomics unit in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles developed in this unit are routinely used in several other units in the program. Microeconomics studies how economic agents make choices in a variety of environments. The unit covers theory and applications of the principles of consumer choice, of firm behaviour, and of strategic interaction among economic agents. Equipped with these theories of decision making, students can address a range of interesting and important questions. Examples are: What market strategy should a firm adopt with its competitors?; How might one create a market to deal with externalities such as pollution?; What are the implications of different kinds of taxes?; What compensation scheme will provide the right incentives to work?

ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory

6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Ec, Grad Dip Lib Stud, Grad Dip P A, M Agr, M Com, M Ec, M Int Bus & Law, M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit presumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the unit, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level macroeconomics unit in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles developed in this unit are routinely used in several other units in the program. Macroeconomics studies aggregate economic behaviour. The unit covers theories of the engines of long-run economic growth, of unemployment, of money, inflation, the interest rate and the exchange rate, as well as consumption, saving and investment behaviour. The unit also studies a number of applications of the theory and addresses contemporary macroeconomic problems and policy.

ECON 5101 Capital and Growth

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.
At the heart of an understanding of the dynamics of capitalist economies is an understanding of both the nature of economic growth and the forces governing the distribution of income, as well as the intimate connection between growth and distribution. In turn this presupposes a coherent treatment of the concept of capital. The definition and measurement of "capital" is essential to the explanation of relative prices, and hence integral to any explanation of income distribution. It is also indispensable to any proper discussion of one of the defining characteristics of growth in modern industrial societies, viz., capital accumulation. The purpose of this unit is to shed light on the nature of growth in capitalist economies via an in-depth discussion of issues in the theory of value, distribution and capital, in conjunction with a in-depth discussion of the major themes in the theory of economic growth.

ECON 5102 Economic Development

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

This unit provides a systematic analysis of the preconditions for economic growth and development. It is designed to highlight the problems of development and underdevelopment from economic, structural and institutional perspectives. It focuses on a wide range of development problems and issues from both microeconomic and macroeconomic points of view. The unit addresses some fundamental questions. What are the links between inequality and economic growth? Between population growth and economic development? Between poverty and undernutrition? It analyses models of the dual economy, land and credit markets in agriculture and the role of international trade and trade policies in development.

ECON 5103 Firm Structure and Incentives

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

Microeconomics has generally paid limited attention to production within firms. Yet what goes on inside firms not only has potentially profound implications for the production function and hence economic theory, but it is a pervasive influence on the economy and society. Though it is generally accepted that markets are the most efficient method of allocating resources many transactions take place within firms. If markets are efficient then why do firms exist at all? This unit uses the transaction as the primary unit of analysis to study the firm. The three major areas of focus are: the nature and extent of the firm, how firms are organized internally and the major role which incentives play within firms.

ECON 5104 History of Economic Thought

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

This unit deals with the evolution of economic ideas from the late seventeenth century to the mid-twentieth century, with emphasis on the intellectual and social background that influenced the more important contributions. After a discussion of mercantilism and physiocracy, the works of Adam Smith and David Ricardo are studied in detail. Nineteenth century economics is studied with special reference to the early criticism of Ricardo, the work of John Stuart Mill and Marx, and the marginal revolution. Developments of the twentieth century, subsequently covered, include production, capital and distribution theory, the imperfect competition and Keynesian revolutions, and immediate post-war developments in the theory of growth, distribution and economic policy.

ECON 5105 Industrial Organisation

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

Industrial Organisation is the study of the operation and performance of imperfectly competitive markets and the behaviour of firms in these markets. It is concerned with the determinants of market power and how firms create, utilise, and protect it. In imperfectly competitive markets, the payoff of one firm depends not only on its actions, but the actions of other firms in the industry as well. As a result, extensive use of game theory will be used to study the strategic interactions between imperfectly competitive firms. Topics covered include, price discrimination, static, dynamic, and repeated game theory, models of oligopoly, entry deterrence, research and development, predatory pricing, vertical integration, and horizontal mergers.

ECON 5106 International Trade

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

This unit provides a systematic analysis of the theory of international trade and trade policy. It addresses some fundamental questions. Why do countries trade and what are the gains from trade? Is there a role for protection? What is the role of the WTO and what are the effects of the world dividing up into regional trade blocs? Initially differences between countries are emphasised as the source of trade

and gains from trade. Models that are examined include the Classical-Ricardian model, the Specific-Factors model and the Heckscher-Ohlin model. Next economies of scale are introduced as sources of trade and gains from trade. The section on the theory of international trade concludes with an examination of empirical studies aimed at testing trade theories. The analysis of trade policy begins with a discussion of the instruments of trade policy, particularly, tariffs and quotas and their effects on welfare. This discussion is then extended to the case of imperfect competition and strategic trade policy. The political economy of trade policy is analysed as are trading blocs.

ECON 5108 Labour Economics

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.
NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

This unit aims to equip students with a comprehensive understanding of the economic functioning of the labour market. This involves the study of the institutional and theoretical framework of the labour market, and some of the practical issues currently at the centre of policy debates in Australia. The unit develops a number of themes concerning the economic functioning of the Australian labour market. The unit begins with a profile of the Australian labour market, showing the major trends in employment and unemployment patterns and other labour market parameters that have evolved. This is followed by an assessment of the theoretical explanations of labour market phenomena. Some of the issues the unit will be analysing include labour market participation decisions, effect of changes in market earnings, role of education, firm's demand for labour, wages and employment, gender discrimination in the labour market, trade unions and unemployment.

ECON 5109 Markets, Regulation & Government Policy

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.
NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

This unit addresses contemporary economic issues drawn from a particular area. The focus of the unit varies from year to year. Examples include housing economics, health economics, trade practices or economics in transition. The unit shows how economic analysis is used to provide an understanding of particular markets, emphasising the institutional setting and the economic rationales for government intervention.

ECON 5110 Monetary Economics

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.
NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.

The purpose of this unit is to provide an overview of the main issues in monetary economics - the analysis of economic processes in which money enters into the subject matter in an essential manner. While primarily devoted to economic principles, or theory, there is also considerable focus upon the Australian monetary system and monetary policy in particular.

ECON 6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1

6 credit points. M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.
NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit is an introduction to modern microeconomic theory and as such has three purposes: (i) to introduce students to the major ideas of modern microeconomics and to develop their understanding of these ideas; (ii) to develop students' facility with analytic economic models; and (iii) to develop students' ability to solve economic problems with the ideas, techniques, and models available to professional economists. Topics covered include (i) individual decision-making by economic agents, (ii) the determination of prices and resource allocation in competitive general equilibrium models, (iii) strategic behaviour by firms under imperfect competition, and (iv) contracting with imperfect information.

ECON 6002 Macroeconomics Analysis 1

6 credit points. M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.
NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit is aimed at providing students with a sound and comprehensive knowledge of modern macroeconomic theory, an ability to

formulate and solve problems analytically, and a general appreciation of how policymakers can use the analysis in practice. Topics covered include (i) micro-foundations of macroeconomics, focusing on consumption, investment, money demand, and credit rationing; (ii) equilibrium macroeconomics, focusing on the conventional prototype as well as on recent stochastic macroeconomic models; and (iii) disequilibrium macroeconomics, concepts, issues, and models.

ECON 6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis

6 credit points. M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.
NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit is an introduction to mathematical economics. It has three purposes. First, to introduce students to the mathematical concepts and methods that are central to modern economics. Second, to give a set of economic applications of the mathematical methods. Third, to develop the students' ability to formulate logical arguments with the degree of precision and rigour demanded in modern economics. The mathematical topics covered include introductory analysis and topology, convex analysis, linear algebra, calculus of functions of several variables, optimisation, and introduction to dynamic programming and dynamical systems. The particular economic applications presented may vary from year to year, but usually include demand theory, production theory, and growth theory.

ECON 6004 Regulating e-Business

6 credit points. Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, M Bus, M Com, M Ec, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours which may include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials, or workshops. **Assessment:** Three-hr exam; Group project; In-class exercise; Peer assessed participation.

The growth of e-business has been accompanied by calls for governments to act on behalf of existing businesses, workers, consumers, and marginal groups. There are dangers from the threats from disruption by unauthorised or malicious intervention, from the harmful effects of global monopolies, from the possibilities for tax evasion, from the danger of invaded privacy, and from inappropriate, immoral, or illegal activity. Governments in the United States, Europe, Asia, and Australia have adopted very different approaches to these issues. Managers need to be aware of legal structures and commercial regulations as well as the development and delivery of e-business solutions, and their responses need to adjust to achieve their firm's goals.

ECON 6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 or ECOF5806. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The purpose of this unit is to examine the nature of inter-firm rivalry in industries with market power. The unit begins with an exploration of the various ways in which firms can increase their market power by extracting more surplus from consumers by colluding with rivals or by excluding entrants. The topics for this part of the unit include price discrimination, product differentiation, advertising, research and development, predation and mergers. The unit also attempts to explain the various contractual and ownership linkages that exist between various stages of production. The latter involves a discussion of exclusive territories agreements, resale price maintenance, exclusive dealing, franchising and divisionalisation.

ECON 6008 International Money and Finance

6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit covers the following topics: overview of the International Monetary System; foreign exchange markets, spot and future markets; swaps and options; arbitrage; covered and uncovered interest parity; exchange rate determination; forecasting exchange rate movements; exchange rate intervention; and the role of central banks.

ECON 6016 Trade and Development

6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 or ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit is designed to highlight the relation between trade and development from an institutional and structural perspective, with appropriate modifications of received general economic principles, theories and policies. It closely studies the integration process of traditional segment of a developing society into its modern counterpart in countries selected from Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Pacific regions. It examines role of the state and international institutions (like the International Monetary Fund, World Bank, World Trade Organization, etc.), rationale for trade,

planning and market mechanisms in developing economies, and also socio-cultural preconditions and economic requirements for a market economy. It focuses on a wide range of developmental problems and issues (such as foreign aid, debt, investment, technology transfer etc.) from both national and international points of view.

ECON 6018 Environmental Economics

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 or ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

In this unit of study emphasis is exclusively concerned with market failures that impact on the natural environment. Attention is given to why these market failures occur and what role there is for regulation and government policy. Topics covered include efficiency and markets, market failure, externalities (e.g. pollution), various methods of regulating pollution, and measuring the demand for environmental quality.

ECON 6021 Financial Economics

6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit provides students with an understanding of the economic foundations of financial theory and the economic framework upon which that theory is based. Much of the work covered is an application of both microeconomic and macroeconomic theory to the special problems encountered in the study of the financial side of an economy. The relevance of these foundations is illustrated with empirical research using Australian and international data.

ECON 6023 International Trade

6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This course develops the modern theory of international trade and commercial policy and examines some empirical applications. Topics covered include competitive trade theory; comparative advantage and theories of international trade patterns; the gains from trade; empirical evidence and methodology; imperfectly competitive trade theory and economies of scale, differentiated products, and technology; analysis of the effects of tariffs and trade quotas upon trade under competitive and imperfectly competitive market structures; the formation and design of regional trade agreements and the strategic behaviour of multinational enterprises. It will be suitable for those with an interest in international trade and business issues as well as those who may wish to pursue PhD research in these areas. It will be taught at a graduate level and so presumes knowledge of advanced undergraduate microeconomics.

ECON 6024 Venture Capital

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Int Bus, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

As a source of private equity, venture capital (VC) plays a crucial role in the development of new business ventures and the promotion of innovation. Over the last twenty years, the VC industry has boomed. This course investigates how VC firms operate, analysing the key strategic issues they face during the fundraising, investing and exit stages of the VC cycle. Topics covered include: the determinants and types of VC fundraising, the organisational structure of VC firms and how venture capitalists are compensated. Next, the VC firm's investment decision is examined, as is its relationship with the investee company. The role of VC in the broader economy is also discussed. Regarding the exit stage of the VC cycle, the design of exit strategies (e.g. initial public offerings) is analysed. Finally, we introduce some of the ethical issues which venture capitalists face.

ECON 6025 Strategic Decision Making

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Ec, M Int Bus, M Com, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 or ECOF5806.

Decision makers face two types of uncertainty: uncertainty about the state of nature (how much oil is in an oilfield) and uncertainty about the strategic behaviour of other decision makers (how many oil wells they will drill). This unit of study focuses on strategic uncertainty and the uses decision makers can make of the concepts of game theory to guide their decisions. Game theory studies situations where a) agents have conflicts of interests and b) agents can take actions that directly affect their payoffs and the payoffs of others. A very broad range of applications from business and economics fit

the above description and therefore can be studied by the methods of game theory. Applications include, firm pricing and output decisions, market entry and exit, hold-up, collusion, bargaining, auctions, and signalling.

ECON 6101 Special Topic in Economics

6 credit points. M Com, M Ec. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON6001 and ECON6003. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Study of a special topic in postgraduate Economics. Topics will vary from semester to semester according to staff availability and the presence of visitors. If taught in both semesters, the topic in Semester 2 will be different to that in Semester 1.

ECON 6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2

6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON6001 with a Distinction grade. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The main focus of this unit is strategic interaction among economic agents with particular attention to problems involving incomplete information. The topics covered are at the heart of modern microeconomics. The central tool of analysis is game theory and the unit generally covers non-cooperative games of complete and incomplete information and cooperative games. Many applications to economic problems are discussed. Although the particular applications presented may vary from year to year, typical examples are: auctions; bargaining; oligopoly; hidden information; signalling; hidden action; coalitions and the core; Shapley value; social choice; and mechanism design.

ECON 6902 Macroeconomics Analysis 2

6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON6002 with a Distinction grade. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The goal of this unit is to present a coherent framework for thinking about fundamental issues in macroeconomics in a national and international context. This framework provides microeconomic foundations and involves inter-temporal analysis which assumes a basic understanding of dynamic programming. Various dynamic modelling strategies - finite and infinite horizon models, OLG models - are compared with reference to issues such as Ricardian equivalence. The role of international capital markets in uncertain open economies is studied, and asset pricing and investment in global macroeconomic equilibrium using Arrow-Debreu contingent claims is explained. The roles of money, the implications of imperfections such as nominal rigidities, and the connections to modern growth theory are developed in this general framework.

Finance

FINC 5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Ec, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

This unit provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and capital markets. It is designed to equip students to undertake further studies in finance. After reviewing some very basic ideas in finance and financial mathematics, the unit provides a thorough treatment of the valuation of equity, debt and companies. The unit then examines issues related to pricing in capital markets and ends with a discussion of theory and practice related to capital structure and dividend policy.

FINC 5002 Quantitative Finance

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Mid Semester exam; Major project; Final exam.

The principle objective of this unit is to provide students with an advanced mathematical treatment of basic theoretical and analytical concepts in corporate finance. Students are exposed to key areas in the modern theory of finance and corporate financial policy with specific emphasis on their development and treatment from rigorous mathematical and statistical foundations. Upon completion of the unit, the students should have acquired a theoretical and practical understanding of basic principles underpinning financial valuation and analysis; utility theory and choice under uncertainty; theory of portfolio selection; asset pricing theory and market efficiency; and the pricing of derivative contracts and instruments.

FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance

6 credit points. Grad Dip Ec, M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001.

This unit extends some of the fundamental concepts introduced in FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance, and develops a rigorous framework for the analysis and understanding of key aspects of corporate financial decision making. Fundamental concepts in corporate finance are extended to more complex and difficult settings, such as the imputation tax system. The unit extends prior work on portfolio theory and examines more advanced approaches to asset pricing and capital budgeting. New topics are covered in relation to derivative securities and real options applications in capital budgeting. The issues of the cost of capital, corporate capital structure, and corporate dividend policy, are extended to cover the interaction of corporate and personal taxation, agency problems, and information signaling.

FINC 6003 **Broking and Market Making**

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 or FINC5002.

This unit provides a balance between theory and practical application. It aims to give students a practical appreciation of how markets are organised, who trades in them, why they trade and how trading takes place. The unit examines differences in the structure of the major world markets and considers how these differences influence trading behaviour. It examines the role of brokers, dealers and market makers. It focuses on the role of institutional investors in the market, the transactions costs faced by these investors and how brokers facilitate institutional trading activity.

FINC 6005 **Advanced Asset Pricing**

6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 or FINC5002.

Modern risk management is rather technical to say the least. Some of the modern instruments used in hedging a firm's risk can be rather esoteric. Many issues - such as what is the best way to measure and manage risk, are currently unresolved. In addition, the risk management industry has seen an explosive growth in the literature on pricing and valuation of financial instruments. This unit covers the fundamentals of pricing and valuation, relevant time series representations of financial variables, arbitrage restrictions, interest rate and foreign exchange derivatives, exotic and path dependent options, value at risk, as well as some exemplifying case studies.

FINC 6007 **Financial Strategy**

6 credit points. M Com, M Ec, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001.

This unit aims to provide a much richer set of insights about how to use financial, competitive and corporate strategies to enhance the cash-flow of the firm and hence its value. The theoretical underpinnings of the approach come from treating executives as the agents of the principal, namely shareholders. These financial and corporate strategies include getting the structure of the organisation right and correctly measuring the value-added by the enterprise after deducting all inputs including capital inputs. It is also crucial to gain an understanding of the foundations of strategy, which come from the "Game Theory."

FINC 6009 **Portfolio Theory and its Applications**

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 or FINC5002.

This unit is an introduction to mathematical optimisation techniques in the presence of uncertainty. Utility-independent approaches to the modelling of risk and return, proceeding to Markowitz, Capital Asset Pricing and Arbitrage Pricing Models.

FINC 6010 **Derivative Securities**

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 or FINC5002.

This unit provides an introduction to the rapidly-growing area of options, futures and swaps. These securities are all derived from fundamental securities such as equities and bonds. The unit examines the nature of each of these securities in turn before a thorough treatment of the pricing and use of these securities for investment management and risk management purposes.

FINC 6013 **International Business Finance**

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001.

In our highly globalised and integrated world economy, understanding vital international dimensions of financial management is becoming increasingly essential for firms and businesses. This unit seeks to provide a greater understanding of the fundamental concepts and the tools necessary for effective financial decision making by business enterprises, within such a global setting.

FINC 6014 **Fixed Income Securities**

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001.

This unit covers the basic concepts and issues in fixed income securities, bond portfolio analysis and closely related financial instruments in risk management. The unit begins with the basic analytical framework necessary to understand the pricing of bonds and their investment characteristics (introducing fundamental concepts such as duration, yield and term structure). Various sectors of the debt market including treasury securities, corporate bonds, mortgage-backed securities, and convertible bonds are analysed. The use of derivatives and a selection of special topics in Fixed Incomes are also discussed.

FINC 6015 **Global Trading**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001. **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Assignment; Class participation; Final exam.

This unit provides an examination of international capital markets. It aims to integrate across product types by exploring how the markets for foreign exchange, swaps, bonds and equities are organised internationally, how trading is conducted in these markets and how these transactions are cleared. The regulation of global markets as well as the risks different counterparties face in these markets are also examined. The unit aims to equip students with skills needed to independently analyse international investment and financing alternatives.

FINC 6016 **Financial Instruments and Markets**

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001. **Assessment:** One 3-hr theory exam; Project; Mid-semester exam.

This unit provides students with an introduction to Australian financial markets and an evaluation of the institutions, instruments and participants involved in the industry. The main markets evaluated include the equity, money, bond, futures, options, and foreign exchange markets. The relationship between the economic environment and these markets is examined. The unit is designed to meet the ASIC "Generic knowledge" requirements under Policy Statement 146 for the licensing of Product Advisers (subject to approval). This unit also provides an overview of a number of other units which are offered in the postgraduate program.

FINC 6017 **Mergers and Acquisitions**

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001. **Prohibitions:** ACCT6011. **Assessment:** One 3-hr final exam; Project; Class participation and homework.

Mergers and acquisitions have become perhaps the most important activity of investment banks today. They are fundamental tools for businesses to secure growth. To analyse mergers and acquisitions, most tools from modern financial economics are needed. The unit commences with a review of how existing businesses are valued; continues to analyse capital structure decisions and management incentive issues, corporate control, and then moves on to look at the motives for mergers and acquisitions. Some acquisitions are motivated by value improvements created by correcting incentive problems, many bad acquisitions however are motivated by bad incentives that decreased value.

FINC 6018 **Numerical Methods in Finance**

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5002. **Assessment:** Mid Semester exam; Major project; Final exam.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of the prerequisite FINC5002 Quantitative Finance will be strictly enforced for entry into this unit.

Since closed form solutions are often unavailable for many problems that arise in practice, knowledge of the standard numerical solution techniques is essential for those working in the quantitative finance area. In fact, by applying these techniques, a quantitative analyst can obtain efficient and accurate numerical solutions to these problems that often render closed form solutions unnecessary. The aim of this unit is to provide an introduction to these techniques, along with a careful analysis of the situations in which they are appropriate.

FINC 6019 **Financial Modelling**

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5002. **Assessment:** Laboratory task; Group assignment; Final exam.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of the prerequisite FINC5002 Quantitative Finance will be strictly enforced for entry into this unit.

It is important for practitioners of finance, at all levels, to be able to evaluate the applicability of a range of models for a given problem and to effectively implement and use the model that is selected. This

unit will present methods for model design, implementation and evaluation in the context two fundamental financial models; the discounted cash flow valuation model and the portfolio selection model. Spreadsheet engineering methods for designing, building, and testing spreadsheet models and for performing model-based analysis will be presented. There will be a concise coverage of optimization, sensitivity analysis and simulation featuring a strong spreadsheet orientation and a modeling emphasis.

FINC 6021 Corporate Valuation

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001. **Assessment:** One 3-hr theory exam; Project; Mid-semester exam.

The valuation of corporations is firmly in the domain of investment banks, stock brokers, fund managers, and other investment analysts, who use the theory and methods of corporate valuation in advising on mergers and acquisitions, initial public offerings, equity and debt securities issues, corporate restructurings and other high end financial analysis and decisions. This subject unit applies all aspects of finance theory to the general problem of valuing companies and other financial assets. This requires a synthesis of the fundamental concepts of present value, cost of capital, security valuation, asset pricing models, optimal capital structures, derivative pricing and some related accounting concepts. The subject aims to reach a level of practical application that allows students to understand both the theoretical frameworks and institutional conventions of real world corporate valuations. Students will be asked to demonstrate this level of practical sophistication in hypothetical valuation exercises using real world data. Corporate valuation exercises inherently overlap related views of the corporation provided in financial accounting statements. Basic valuation concepts from accounting will be reconciled with the finance theory on which firm value ultimately stands. Students will be asked to make extensive use of Excel or similar software in valuation exercises.

Government and International Relations

GOVT 6001 Business, Government and Society

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Case Analysis Memorandum; On-line participation; Research Paper.

'Business, Government and Society' is a compulsory course for the Business and Society (Business) major. 'Business, Government and Society' is an entry-level course to the major aiming to examine all internal and external environmental factors in the non-market environment of the modern business organisation. In particular, it addresses the management of the external non-market public policy, stakeholder, public affairs, corporate citizenship, and social and ethical business environment. As well, it examines the internal environment of socially responsive management, labour relations, women, technology and corporate reputation management.

GOVT 6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence & Trade

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M A L P, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Essay; Cabinet Submissions; Class tests.

This unit examines Australia's external relations (Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade) since federation until today. It tracks continuity and change in policy processes and outcomes. In order to expose students to experts in the field, most seminars are given by guest lecturers who have either been involved, or are presently involved, in the policy making process of Australia's foreign relations, or are in a position to impact on those policies through their work in think tanks and policy institutes.

GOVT 6108 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Short written assessment; Analytical essay/report; Exam.

Southeast Asia's economic experiences and socio-political challenges will be examined within an historical and comparative context in order to better appreciate the economic continuities, understand the major socio-political dilemmas and changing patterns of development. Themes such as the significance of colonialism on post-colonial economies and polities, role of the state in the national and global economy, causes of the region's high-speed growth in the 1980s and 1990s, subsequent economic downturn and future prospects, changing complexion of foreign investment, significance and operational dynamics of the Overseas Chinese Business Networks, salience of socio-economic and ethnic tensions, contradictions associated with the promotion of open economies within authoritarian

political structures, the relationship between economic and political corruption, prominence of political Islam, rise of civil society actors, implications of the national and regional reserve army of labour, efficacy of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) and the region's economic and security links with Northeast Asia will be analysed.

GOVT 6111 Chinese Politics

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Essay, Policy Brief, Policy Brief response, Class presentation, Class participation.

This unit will examine the internal governance of the People's Republic of China and aspects of its external relations. It begins by tracing the emergence of the PRC's political system after 1949, focussing on key features of Maoism and the rationale of Post-Mao reforms. It then considers the remarkable economic, demographic and social changes that have occurred in recent years and how China's government has responded to a range of crucial challenges. In particular the unit will provide critical insights into how concepts like democracy, human rights, civil society and 'rule of law' have developed within the Chinese context. Finally the unit will analyse the impact of 'globalization' on China's political system.

GOVT 6115 Media and International Politics

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Essay; project; participation.

This course examines the politics of international news. In order to do this it first examines news institutions, the history of the media, news making, and media effects more generally. Then it considers the political economy of the global news industry, the role of news in international conflicts, war and terrorism, and at some emerging international policy issues regarding the media. It will also look comparatively at the role of the media in democratising societies.

GOVT 6116 International Organisations

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M Com, M I L, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Short written exercises; Exam; Participation.

This unit aims to introduce students to how states and other actors in the international arena cooperate to build institutions as a response to common problems. After completing the unit students should be able to analyse contemporary international organisations to see how they work, whose interests they serve, and to what degree they attenuate or enhance the power of sovereign states.

GOVT 6117 International Politics of Human Rights

6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Cert P P, Grad Dip P A, M Com, M P S, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Summer, Winter. **Assessment:** Literature Review; Research project; In-class tests.

This unit introduces students to the notion of human rights, outlines international human rights enforcement mechanisms and the application of human rights standards globally. Throughout the course we consider the evolution of human rights and consider questions about the adequacy of existing human rights machinery. We examine criticisms by a range of commentators of the UN and other international rights institutions and discuss alternatives for protecting international human rights. We also look at the role played by Non-Government Organisations in advancing and protecting human rights throughout the world.

GOVT 6118 Europe in World Affairs

6 credit points. Grad Cert Euro Stud, Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Euro Stud, Grad Dip Lib Stud, M Com, M Euro Stud, M I L, M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Two Projects; Two essays; Participation.

This unit examines the problems of transition in European politics in three key areas: the shift towards advanced capitalist democracy in the southern Mediterranean; the steps towards transnational unity (through the EC) by northern European nations; and the slow process of economic and political reform in eastern Europe. Different theoretical approaches are used to examine these phenomena and include perspectives that stress the role of the world economy, political institutions and social movements.

GOVT 6123 Globalisation and National Governance

6 credit points. Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Lib Stud, M A L P, M Com, M I L, M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Short papers; Essay; In-class test.

It is widely believed that we are entering a new era in which the transborder flows of capital, goods, ideas, and people are rapidly transforming human society. 'Globalisation', many claim, threatens the autonomy of nation-states and erodes the power of national governments to provide social protection and promote the nation's

economic prosperity. This unit examines not only the causes and mechanisms of this process, but also assesses its social, economic, and political impacts. The views of radicals, transformationalists, skeptics, and institutionalists are compared and criticised. While globalisation is often viewed as a singular process, trending towards a global society, this unit offers a distinctive approach. Globalisation has uneven and highly differentiated impacts, whether harmful or beneficial, and this unevenness is closely associated with the nature of institutions of governance, at both the domestic and international levels.

GOVT 6125 **Politics of the World Economy**

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M Com, MI L, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Option A: Essay, Final Exam, Policy Brief, Participation; Option B: Three Policy Briefs, Final Exam, Participation.

The objectives of this unit are to introduce students to the various approaches to the key institutions and processes in the areas of production, trade, and finance at the global and regional levels. After completing the unit, students should be able to analyse current international political-economic developments in their historical context and form an informed opinion on contemporary issues. This unit introduces students to the key theoretical approaches and contemporary issues in the discipline of international political economy and the political structuring of the present global economy. The unit focuses on how inter-state cooperation and competition mediated through the main multilateral economic institutions (the WTO, BIS, IMF and World Bank) both constrain and allow global market forces to expand. This is a unit on international politics not international economics. The unit's survey nature means that students are introduced to numerous different issues from the spread of multinational production to offshore banking.

GOVT 6127 **Research Essay**

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M Com. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Permission required from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. **Assessment:** 10 000 word Essay.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit consists of a 10,000 word research essay under the guidance of a supervisor from the Discipline. Normally it involves deeper study of a subject which the student has already covered in one of her or his units of study. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic and student's existing knowledge in the area.

GOVT 6133 **American Politics and Foreign Policy**

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Book Review, Major Essay, Final Exam, Class Participation.

This unit will examine the domestic politics and foreign policy of the United States of America in its role as world hegemon. The US will be considered as a historically and culturally distinctive liberal democracy, and how this ideal has influenced relations with the world. Themes will include the interplay of state, regional and national identifications, the divided and separated powers of the political system, foreign policy formulation and implementation and major problems in contemporary American foreign relations.

GOVT 6135 **Global Environmental Politics**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Arts, Grad Cert Int S, Grad Cert P P, Grad Dip Arts, Grad Dip Int S, Grad Dip P P, M A, M Com, M Int S, M P P, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Policy review; report; essay.

This unit examines the environment as a political and policy issue. Although relatively recent, the environment has become a full-fledged public policy issue exerting influence in local, national and international arenas. The unit will first focus on the specific features of the policy that influences the capability of contemporary societies to enhance the management of environmental resources and of public goods in general. Second, it discusses the development of environmental policy in Western countries, with a particular emphasis on the European Union. Third, a grid for the analysis of environmental policy will be presented, with a discussion of the main actors (political, institutional and socio-economic) involved in it and of the factors (interests and ideas) influencing their positions. Fourth, the unit briefly discusses environmental conflicts and consensual approaches used for tackling them.

GOVT 6136 **Asia Pacific Politics**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Arts, Grad Cert Media Prac, Grad Dip Arts, M A, M Com, MIL, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Option A: Essay, Policy brief, Final exam, Participation; Option B: Three Policy briefs, Final exam, Participation.

This unit is organised around the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation within East Asia and the more nebulous Asia Pacific in the last 15 years. It also looks at academic efforts to define East Asia and the Asia Pacific as regions. The first part of the unit covers the domestic similarities in East Asia and what these mean for East Asian and Asia-Pacific regionalism. The second part of the unit covers efforts to develop regional institutions like APEC and ASEAN and the role of these institutions in spurring regionalism. While the Asia Pacific and its sub-regions are the focus of the unit, both domestic and global economic and political forces are fully integrated into discussions. The unit provides critical insights into the reasons for the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation, its likely trajectory and how East Asia and the Asia-Pacific are defined.

GOVT 6137 **Forces of Change in Int Relations**

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week.

This unit introduces students to some of the most important contemporary structural changes in the global political economy and the political reconfiguration of power relations between nation-states and non-state actors. The unit begins with an outline of the dominant modes of thinking about international political and economic relations, surveys the main theoretical schools of thought, and then examines the global political economy in terms of those events and forces that have precipitated change; principally, but not exclusively, by analyzing the role of war and power. The unit also looks at the more recent manifestations of power in terms of market power and the relationship between states and markets, the growth of informal power in terms of regimes, international organizations, and also of non-state actors like MNEs, INGO, NGOs.

GOVT 6139 **Research Design**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Int S, Grad Cert P P, Grad Dip Int S, M Int S. **Session:** Semester 2a. **Assessment:** Comparative methods paper; draft research proposal; participation.

This unit will provide students with the fundamentals for constructing and conducting effective research projects in the social sciences. An overview of social science inquiry will be presented through an examination of the diversity in theoretical and methodological approaches used in research. This will include a focus on both primary research, using interviews and questionnaires, and secondary research, using statistical databases, content analysis and textual analysis. Both quantitative and qualitative methods will be covered in the unit, as will an overview of ethical practices associated with research design. The assessment will be based around constructing practical research projects that can be utilised in both university and workplace-based research.

GOVT 6140 **Honours Dissertation Part 1**

12 credit points. Mint S. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6141. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6141 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT 6141 **Honours Dissertation Part 2**

12 credit points. Mint S. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** GOVT6140 (if enrolled part-time). **Corequisites:** GOVT6140 (if enrolled full-time).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6140. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6140 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

GOVT 6146 **International Risk Analysis**

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Summer. **Assessment:** Simulation Exercise; Short Assignment; Examination; In Class Assignments.

This unit is an introduction to the theory and application of international risk analysis, with special emphasis on the emerging-market economies of the Asia-Pacific region: India, Thailand, Vietnam, China, South Korea, the Philippines, Malaysia, and Indonesia. Risk

is an increasing function of modern commercial and non-commercial life, and understanding how to identify, measure, assess, and predict risk, as well as develop risk mitigation strategies is of growing importance, especially to commercial and government enterprises who operate in increasingly complex multi-juridical environments. This unit will provide students with a comprehensive grounding in the background and development of risk analysis for international enterprise and public sector agencies, and survey some of the most significant tools, concepts, and problems encountered by risk professionals. Students will then use these tools to undertake a simulation exercises in either country or project risk analysis and consultancy.

GOVT 6147 Foundations of International Relations

6 credit points. M Com, MIL, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Essay; Exam; Tutorial Paper. This unit will examine the major theoretical approaches to understanding international relations: liberalism; realism; Marxism; the international society ('English') school; constructivism; and, post-modernist and critical theory. It will include the contributions of writers in the classical tradition like Thucydides, Machiavelli, Hobbes and Kant; and those of the 'moderns' like Carr, Morgenthau, Waltz, Keohane, Nye, Bull, Cox and Wendt. The Unit will also examine the significance for international relations theory of the end of the Cold War. The Unit will conclude with an evaluation of the major 'images' of international relations ('End of History', 'Clash of Civilizations', 'Back to the Future', 'Coming Anarchy', etc.) that have figured in analyses of the post-Cold War world.

GOVT 6148 Honours Dissertation Part 1

6 credit points. M Int S. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in the unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6149. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6149 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT 6149 Honours Dissertation Part 2

6 credit points. M Int S. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** GOVT6148 (if enrolled part-time). **Corequisites:** GOVT6148 (if enrolled full-time). **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6148. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6148 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

GOVT 6157 Corporate Citizenship

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, Grad Dip Media Prac, Grad Dip Stat Pr, M Com, M Media Prac, M Strat P R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** 1 essay; 1 case study report; exam; class participation. This course examines the concept and practice of corporate citizenship - how business takes greater account of its social, environmental and financial impact and relates to stakeholders beyond shareholders. The first part of the course introduces students to the historical and contemporary contexts of corporate citizenship. The second part examines companies' approaches to corporate citizenship in five key dimensions - economic, social, employees, environment and human rights. The third part focuses on current issues around social reporting and accountability and the role of government in corporate citizenship.

GOVT 6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D)

6 credit points. M Com. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Essays. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only. This unit analyses the major issues confronting Muslims today. Among the themes are the universal claims of the faith and reinterpretation in a rapidly changing world: nationalism and the nation-state; modernisation, revivalism, separatism; democracy; Muslim economics and international imperatives; social change, science and technology and the modern media; gender relations; Muslim law and international influences; human rights; terrorism; international relations.

GOVT 6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M Com, M Int Bus & Law. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Final essay; two Policy briefs; Final exam. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only. This unit introduces students to the key theoretical approaches and contemporary issues in the discipline of international political economy and the political structuring of the present global economy. It focuses on how inter-state cooperation and competition mediated through the main multilateral economic institutions (the WTO, BIS, IMF and World Bank) both constrain and allow global market forces to expand. This is a unit on international politics not international economics. The unit's survey nature means that students are introduced to numerous different issues from the spread of multinational production to offshore banking. The objectives of the unit are to introduce the various approaches to the key institutions and processes in the areas of production, trade and finance at the global and regional levels. After completing the unit, students should be able to analyse current international political-economic developments in their historical context and form informed opinions on contemporary issues.

GOVT 6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)

6 credit points. Grad Cert Int S, Grad Dip Int S, M Int S. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Final essay; two Policy briefs; Final exam. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only. This unit is organised around the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation within East Asia and the more nebulous Asia Pacific in the last 15 years. It also looks at academic efforts to define East Asia and the Asia Pacific as regions. The first part of the unit covers the domestic similarities in East Asia and what these mean for East Asian and Asia-Pacific regionalism. The second part of the unit covers efforts to develop regional institutions like APEC and ASEAN and the role of these institutions in spurring regionalism. While the Asia Pacific and its sub-regions are the focus of the unit, both domestic and global economic and political forces are fully integrated into discussions. The unit provides critical insights into the reasons for the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation, its likely trajectory and how East Asia and the Asia-Pacific are defined.

GOVT 6247 Foundations of International Relations D

6 credit points. Grad Cert Int S, Grad Dip Int S, M Int S. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Short Paper and two essays. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only. This unit will examine the major theoretical approaches to understanding international relations: liberalism; realism; Marxism; the international society ('English') school; constructivism; and, post-modernist and critical theory. It will include the contributions of writers in the classical tradition like Thucydides, Machiavelli, Hobbes and Kant; and those of the 'moderns' like Carr, Morgenthau, Waltz, Keohane, Nye, Bull, Cox and Wendt. The Unit will also examine the significance for international relations theory of the end of the Cold War. The Unit will conclude with an evaluation of the major 'images' of international relations ('End of History', 'Clash of Civilizations', 'Back to the Future', 'Coming Anarchy', etc.) that have figured in analyses of the post-Cold War world.

GOVT 6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement

12 credit points. M P P, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prohibitions:** GOVT6317. **Assessment:** Capstone project. This unit is equivalent to two units of study and provides postgraduate students with an opportunity to participate in an international program of the study of deliberation and public engagement. It will be taught simultaneously in two different countries: the US and Australia. It offers a unique combination of an intensive face-to-face introductory workshop which is followed by 10 weeks of online learning led by a team of international scholars, including phone-facilitated scholar-practitioner dialogues, while students undertake a capstone project which is presented during a final intensive face-to-face workshop. In summary, it combines scholarly understanding of different approaches with practical, hands-on applications.

GOVT 6301 Government and Business Ethics

6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Cert P P, Grad Dip P A, M A L P, M Com, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Summer. **Assessment:** Short paper; Long essay; Coursework; Reflective journal. You don't have to be sick to get better. We can all learn more about ethics. Most of us, most of the time want to do the right thing. When the pressure is on, it is not always easy to remember that or to figure out what the right thing is. This unit equips students to identify, analyse, and reflect on ethics in professional life.

GOVT 6312 Issues Management

6 credit points. M A L P, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. Assessment: Seminar presentation; In-class contribution; Research paper. This course examines the generation and resolution of internal and external issues and crises in public and private organisations. Issues and crises can both be internal and external in scope. Private organisations must develop techniques for anticipating legislative change and government action; public organisations need to be sensitive to the policy environment to be successful. Topics to be discussed include agenda-building, symbol utilizations, the processing of issues, containment strategies and the role of the mass media and interest groups.

GOVT 6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M A L P, M Com, M P S, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. Assessment: Short essay; Long essay; Coursework; Reflective journal. 'The leader points the way.' Eleanor Roosevelt. Leadership is a story that resolves these questions: What is a leader? What kinds of leaders are there? Is democratic leadership different from other kinds? Is leadership in a local community similar to that in national politics or international politics? Are leaders made or born? Is leadership generic? Is it the same in Europe and Asia? What is the difference between a leader and a manager? This unit reviews and evaluates theories of leadership. Participants' experiences and perceptions of leadership are an important part of the unit.

GOVT 6316 Policy Analysis

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M A L P, M Com, M P S, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Case study; Essay; Policy Monitoring Report. This unit focuses on the nature of public policy and the processes by which it is produced. Relevant issues are common to all nation states, although they take specific forms in each individual country. First, the unit takes an overview of public policy - dealing with basic themes such as 'What is policy?' through to different approaches to understanding the policy process. These include policy cycles, rationality, interest groups, institutions, and socio-economic interests. Second, it maps out and examines the main components of public policy making: actors, institutions and policy instruments. Third, it focuses on aspects of policy-making processes which often attract a high level of attention from analysts. These include problem definition, agenda setting, decision-taking, policy implementation, policy evaluation and crisis policy-making. Fourth, it examines wider issues in terms of the state and who ultimately holds power over the making and shaping of public policy. Fifth, it focuses specifically on Australia. It examines key issues surrounding Australian policy processes, as well as specific case studies in terms of economic policy and indigenous affairs. Finally, it examines the 'bigger pictures' of long term policy trends, and the extent to which national policy making capacities and processes have been affected by globalisation. Assessments offer a large element of flexibility, allowing students to concentrate on areas of particular interest.

GOVT 6317 Politics of Consultation

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, Grad Dip Media Prac, Grad Dip Stat Pr, M A L P, M Com, M Media Prac, M P S, M Strat P R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2, Winter. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. Assessment: Paper; Consultation Process; Report. This unit analyses the politics of consultative processes through the application of theories of deliberative democracy-i.e.. theory-in-action. It could be accurately sub-titled: Public Participation in Political Decision-Making. The unit is problem-based and experiential. An independent, action-learning approach is adopted and this involves planning, participating, reviewing and evaluating. There is a high degree of interactivity as well as individual critical reflection. Grades are awarded for individual work only but much of the preparation for this written work involves group activity. Students need a flexible approach to learning.

GOVT 6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management

6 credit points. Grad Cert Ec (Soc Sc) APE, Grad Cert Int S, Grad Cert P P, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Ec (Soc Sc) APE, Grad Dip Int S, Grad Dip P P, M Com, M Ec (Social Sciences) A P E, M Int S, M P P, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. Assessment: - Case Study, 1500 words
- Project, 2500 words
- Essay, 2000 words.. Crises and disasters encompass a range of phenomena. They include natural disasters (hurricanes, floods and tsunamis), terrorist bombings (Bali, New York, Madrid), corporate failures (Enron, Worldcom), threats to human and animal welfare (Sars, Foot and Mouth, BSE), critical incidents (rail crashes, aviation accidents, mass shootings), environmental degradation (rain forests, ozone layer), and policy

failures (UK Poll Tax, ATSC). Some of these are 'sudden' crises which arrive on agendas without warning, while others are 'creeping' crises - the build-up of many months and often years of problems. The common denominator is that they pose a threat to prevailing patterns of organisational, social, economic and political interaction. It is for this reason that governments and public authorities are at the forefront of dealing with crises and disasters. This Unit of Study focuses on the causes and consequences of crises and disasters, as well as the strengths and weakness of different public policy responses to managing these extra-ordinary phenomena. Teaching and learning is via a combination of lectures, seminars, role play workshops and video case studies.

GOVT 6319 Governance and Public Policy Making

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M A L P, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.* This unit introduces key concepts in the study of governance and public policy making. It includes an examination of the changing relationship between the state, business and civil society and addresses critical issues such as corruption, transparency, accountability and participation.

GOVT 6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. Assessment: In-class participation; Case Analysis Memorandum; Case Study Report. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.* An examination of the internal relation in a public or private corporation between the Public Affairs Manager and the corporate strategic management and planning processes. Includes analysis of relations between the Public Affairs Manager and line management; Public Affairs Manager and CEO relations; Public Affairs Manager and corporate planning; as well as the Public Affairs Manager's role in monitoring, forecasting, goal setting and implementing strategic policy and business plans.

GOVT 6327 Managing Public Expenditure

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M A L P, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Summer. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. Assessment: Workbook/journal; Two-part essay; Peer-assessment. Money talks. It speaks of battles won, battles lost, of compromise, and of power both entrenched and fleeting. The management of public money lies at the heart of our political system: it puts a monetary score on the game of politics. And yet few people really understand how budgeting works: too often this highly charged field of activity is portrayed as bean-counting, technocratic and irrelevant. Who and what is involved in managing public expenditures? What are the implications of different processes & practices? How is conflict resolved or managed? Why do seemingly technical reforms invoke such passions; what is the implication of current debates & reform?

This unit provides students with the tools to critically examine current practice and debates in public expenditure management (PEM) in Australia and overseas. We begin with a broad introduction, we then examine specific areas of PEM practice, and finally evaluate current issues and debates in PEM by asking whether PEM are better managed. Each session revolves around a different problem-solving exercise that engages students in the complexities of managing the public purse: how do we decide total spending; allocate resources between competing demands; deliver public services; ensure public accountability? Students prepare for, engage in and then reflect on each exercise by applying different theoretical frameworks, debating the issues with current practitioners & researchers, and independently through journal entries. These exercises require students to use & understand budget and financial documents and techniques; manage and analyse the conflict of competing perspectives and understand the impact of processes and institutions. The unit is for those who are interested in how governments manage public resources, whether from the public or private sectors, from non-government agencies; or an interested citizen.

GOVT 6331 International Public Management

6 credit points. Grad Cert P P, M A L P, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. Assessment: Seminar presentation; Seminar paper; Seminar participation; Essay. This unit uses international literature to: provide an overview of the most significant current international trends in public sector management; evaluate the merits of these developments through explicit comparison and past experience and best practice in Australian organisations; explore the applicability of specific techniques to the local context; critically analyse the forces that have driven the

global public management move (such as international agencies and private corporate interests); and encourage students to master both general, system-wide developments as well as best practice specific to their areas of expertise.

GOVT 6332 Honours Dissertation Part 1

12 credit points. M P P. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6333. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6333 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT 6333 Honours Dissertation Part 2

12 credit points. M P P. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** GOVT6332 (if enrolled part-time). **Corequisites:** GOVT6332 (if enrolled full-time).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6332. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6332 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

GOVT 6337 Work & Family: International Perspectives

6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Cert P P, Grad Dip P A, M A L P, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Summer. **Assessment:** Seminar participation; Case study; Essay.

Declining fertility, the ageing of the population and changes in the labour market have brought issues of 'work-life balance' to the fore in industrialized societies. These issues also impact upon poorer countries, for example through the migration of women from the Philippines, Mexico and Eastern Europe to work in the homes of wealthy westerners. This unit explores the politics and policies involved in 'work/family' and more broadly 'work/life' balance. It adopts an international perspective, comparing policy variation in child care, elder care, maternity and parental leave in countries as diverse as Singapore, China, Japan, the USA, Sweden and Australia.

GOVT 6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs

6 credit points. M Int S, M P A, M P P. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Before undertaking an internship, students should have completed three GOVT 6000 level units including the core units GOVT6316 Policy Analysis and GOVT6139 Research Design (or their equivalents). **Assessment:** Self-directed study module; project plan; research project; reflexive report.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Masters students only. Entry into this unit requires permission in writing from the unit coordinator, DrL. Carson. Enrolment in this unit is strictly limited by the number of available placements and students must complete and personally lodge an enrolment.

This unit provides masters students with an opportunity to complete a research project while undergoing a professional placement with a government or non-government organisation. It includes preparatory coursework via a study module in policy-making processes, project management and reflective, professional practice. This independent, self-directed learning will be followed by a placement with an organisational partner (20 days or 140 hours) and the completion of a research project on behalf of the partner. Supervision is undertaken by the organisational partner and the internship coordinator. Successful completion of this unit is dependent on the fulfilment of a learning contract that will be jointly negotiated between the internship coordinator, workplace partner and the student. During the completion of the internship, the student will also be required to attend the University for regular supervisory meetings with the internship coordinator. Enrolment in this unit is strictly limited by the number of available placements and students must complete an enrolment application form that is assessed by an external panel.

GOVT 6340 Honours Dissertation Part 1

6 credit points. M P P. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit

is taken concurrently with GOVT 6341. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6341 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT 6341 Honours Dissertation Part 2

6 credit points. M P P. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** GOVT6340 (if enrolled part-time). **Corequisites:** GOVT6340 (if enrolled full-time).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in the unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6340. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6340 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

International Business

IBUS 6001 International Business Strategy

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours of lectures/ seminars per week. **Prohibitions:** ECHS6008. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit analyses how multinational firms leverage their capabilities and competencies to create competitive advantages in international and global markets. Topics include assessing foreign market attractiveness; understanding the impact of differences in legal, cultural, political and economic regimes; evaluating international political and economic risk; building and operating global networks, including entry mode choice; understanding how managers design organisational architecture and implement internal control and incentive mechanisms; and assessing the challenges of global citizenship, ethical behaviour and social responsibility for international business. Problem-based learning, with case study workshops, is an integral part of the programme.

IBUS 6002 Cross-Cultural Management

6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Dip P A, M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. **Classes:** 3 hours of lectures / seminars per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

An understanding of cultural differences and how to manage such differences is critical to effective management in international and multi-cultural business environments. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the ways in which cultures differ, how these differences can impact on management, and how cultural issues can limit organisational effectiveness. Major topics include the significance of culture in international management, the meaning and dimensions of culture, comparative international management and leadership styles, managing communication across cultures, ethics and social responsibility in global management, cross-cultural negotiation and decision-making, forming and managing global teams, and developing the international and global manager.

IBUS 6003 Managing International Risk

6 credit points. Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange.

Session: Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours of lectures/seminars per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to the multi-level risk environments encountered by multinational enterprise and the processes and strategies that can be employed to identify, assess, manage and mitigate risk. Topics that are covered include multinational enterprise and expropriation, sovereign risk and corruption, political and regulatory risk, brand and corporate reputation risk management, managing anti-globalization protests and consumer boycotts, terrorism risk, and executive risk and risk management and a short introduction to financial risk and risk management. The unit will also introduce students to the various analytical approaches involved in designing risk identification systems, reporting and monitoring protocols, and how risk is able to be assessed, prioritized and effectively managed. The unit will emphasize a problem case based approach to learning using workshops and simulation exercises.

IBUS 6004 International Business Alliances

6 credit points. Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange.

Session: Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours of lectures/seminars per week. **Corequisites:** IBUS6001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Collaboration to achieve competitive advantage is one of the most commonly recommended cross border strategies. However, international alliances can take many different forms, and they can serve many different purposes. Managing international alliances raises a series of different issues for the alliance partners to manage. This unit examines the issues raised and considers the reasons for success and failure of international alliances. It looks at the forms that partnerships can take, it examines the methods for choosing among potential partners, it examines the potential forms of collaboration and the level of resources each may require. Managing the partnership for maximum advantage, avoiding possible risks, and deciding how and when to end the partnership, all are further issues that managers must consider. The unit considers these questions in the framework of general theoretical approaches, and pays particular attention to discussion of individual cases.

IBUS 6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship

6 credit points. Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours of lectures/seminars per week. **Prohibitions:** WORK6112. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Collaboration to achieve competitive advantage is one of the most commonly recommended cross border strategies. However, international alliances can take many different forms, and they can serve many different purposes. Managing international alliances raises a series of different issues for the alliance partners to manage. This unit examines the issues raised and considers the reasons for success and failure of international alliances. It looks at the forms that partnerships can take, it examines the methods for choosing among potential partners, it examines the potential forms of collaboration and the level of resources each may require. Managing the partnership for maximum advantage, avoiding possible risks, and deciding how and when to end the partnership, all are further issues that managers must consider. The unit considers these questions in the framework of general theoretical approaches, and pays particular attention to discussion of individual cases.

IBUS 6012 International Entrepreneurship

6 credit points. Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours of lectures/seminars per week. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This course focuses on the development of skills to identify, evaluate, start, and manage ventures that are international in scope. Specific topics relating to international new ventures will include market entry, forming alliances, managing growth, and cross-border financing in different regions of the world. Cultural, ethical, legal, regulatory and human resource issues facing the entrepreneur will also be discussed. Guest speakers and case studies will be used to explore many of these topics. A major team project - developing a new venture proposal - will be used to integrate the course material.

Marketing

MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles

6 credit points. Grad Cert I T, M Com, M E S (Manuf Com Bus Man), M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. TBA. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. **Classes:** To be advised. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to the basic principles and language of marketing theory and practice. Marketing principles are examined in relation to a wide variety of products and services, in both commercial and non-commercial domains. A strong emphasis is placed on strategy planning and the marketing decision process. Students learn via the analysis of case studies drawn from the Asia-Pacific region, as well as the USA. The unit is presented in four sections. These are: (a) introduction to marketing and the marketing management process, (b) strategic issues in marketing - focusing on the preliminary analyses that are required before a marketing decision can be made, (c) the marketing mix - a detailed look at the components that make up a marketing plan, and (d) marketing planning, implementation and control processes. Students gain practical exper-

ience in analysing marketing situations and developing a comprehensive marketing plan.

MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, Michael Allen. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides an introduction to marketing research and an overview of the industry. The major components of marketing research projects are discussed and students gain an insight into understanding and structuring research problems. The unit also gives an overview of primary, secondary and internal sources of data as well as advanced methods and techniques of research.

MKTG 6003 Marketing Strategy

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, Ranjit Voola. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

A survey of marketing strategy and planning. Topics include: environmental and situational analyses; SWOT analysis; alternative identification and evaluation; marketing research to inform strategic decision making; selection of alternatives and implementation of strategy; the role of the marketing mix elements in marketing strategy; sustainable and non-sustainable advantages; competitive intelligence; the strategic role of quality; monitoring customer satisfaction; problem and opportunity identification.

MKTG 6004 New Product Development

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. TBA. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many industries. Students are introduced to the development and marketing of new products and services in both the private and public sectors. A product development assignment is carried out to reinforce the material covered and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

MKTG 6005 Marketing Communications

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, Helene Cherrier. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit provides a theoretical and practical perspective on the role of marketing communications in the marketing process. It covers various aspects of advertising and promotions management including: mass media advertising, in-store advertising, sales promotion, public relations, sponsorships, and personal selling.

MKTG 6006 Creative Communications in Marketing

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, Paul Friday. **Session:** Semester 2a, Semester 1a. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The nineties saw a shift in the focus of creative communication decisions from the traditional advertising agencies to specialist creative services providers. Alternative ways to produce, implement and monitor creative communications have been developed. This unit explores changes that have taken place and focuses on new principles of developing and evaluating creative communications, which traditional advertising agencies have been slow to recognise and respond to. Topics include: developments in media/ modes of delivery; implications of the shift from ownership towards access; the role of the visual in cross marketing; attitudinal monitoring; and issues related to client relationship.

MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. TBA. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit explores the processes that govern why consumers buy (and don't buy), and what possessions mean to them. Students learn to apply the concepts, principles, and theories from various social sciences to the study of factors that influence the acquisition and consumption of products, services and ideas. Specifically, principles from economics, psychology, sociology, social psychology, cultural

anthropology and human geography are used to describe and explain consumer behaviour.

MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. TBA. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to international marketing using the marketing concept. It firstly considers environmental factors and then studies how marketing strategies are affected by those environmental factors. It aims to give students an awareness and understanding of international marketing concepts and highlight their importance in a rapidly changing global economy. Additionally it aims to develop student skills in designing and implementing marketing strategies in diverse international and global contexts.

MKTG 6015 Electronic Marketing

6 credit points. Grad Cert IT, Grad Dip IT, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Donnel Briley. **Session:** Winter. **Classes:** To be Advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit introduces students to emerging interactive technologies. The primary focus is on the Internet and its impact on every aspect of marketing strategy. At present, every function within marketing is fundamentally changed by these interactive technologies. Consequently, there is a clear need for marketing students and practitioners to understand how these new technologies can be combined with traditional marketing techniques. An objective of this unit is to equip students with a working knowledge of the principles and techniques of electronic marketing. Additionally it explores the similarities and differences between using the traditional and new technologies in the marketing context.

MKTG 6016 Brand Management

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Peter McDonald. **Session:** Semester 1a, Semester 2a. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

The most important intangible asset of any business is its brand. The company's name, symbols and slogans along with their underlying associations, perceived quality, name awareness, customer base and related proprietary resources form the basis for brand equity. Most new brands that are introduced, fail because of the lack of proper market research and analysis about positioning. The core of successfully establishing a brand lies in accurate positioning strategies. This unit helps students understand the concept of brand equity and the management of brand assets by learning to strategically create, position, develop and protect brand equity.

MKTG 6017 Retail Marketing

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Helene Cherrier. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

This unit aims to develop students' understanding of the role of retailing in the Australian and global economies as well as individual firm level operations in retail. Retailing is one of Australia's largest industrial sectors, a good understanding of strategic methods in the location, merchandising and pricing aspects of retailing is invaluable in establishing and maintaining successful retail businesses. This unit also focuses on how rapid changes in computing such as the use of scanner data and communication have led to constant innovation in terms of changing retail formats and environments.

MKTG 6018 CRM Customer Relationship Management

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. Iain Black. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

In recent years there has been a fundamental shift in the focus of business and marketing strategy away from a short term transactional relationship with customers. Companies have become more focused on managing relationships with their customers over an extended period of time. This change has been driven by the commercial imperative to retain profitable customers and developments in IT. In response to this change CRM (Customer Relationship Management) has grown rapidly as a core business strategy for small, medium and large organisations. This unit provides students with an in-depth knowledge of CRM and how it can be applied to a range of organ-

isations. The unit covers the following topics: the history of CRM, its development and fundamental theoretical tenets; business and customer strategies; the central role of the database and IT hardware and software in providing greater customer insight and measurements of value; implementation issues from both a vendor and customer's perspective; customer touch-points. A series of lectures are provided by CRM consultants and large organisations to provide an understanding of design and implementation issues they face.

MKTG 6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Graham Gale. **Session:** Semester 2b. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Over 75% of students currently enrolled in Marketing are likely to pursue careers where their exclusive or major focus will be the Asia Pacific region. This course is intended to encompass both perspectives that will be of interest to such students (the external view, where companies are entering Asia Pacific markets, and the internal view, where marketers are looking to improve existing positions in these markets). The specific learning outcomes of this unit of study include (but are not limited to): (a) an awareness of major environmental characteristics of Asia Pacific economies and how these impact development of marketing strategies, (b) the ability to develop a potentially successful marketing plan for implementation in the region., and (c) knowledge of likely pitfalls (and how to avoid or minimise them) for the implementation of marketing plans in specific markets in the region.

MKTG 6020 Business Marketing

6 credit points. Grad Cert Com, Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Cert Mktg, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. Catherine Sutton-Brady. **Session:** Semester 1b. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Business marketing is concerned with the marketing of products and services to other businesses and institutions. It involves selecting, developing and managing customer relationships in line with the skills, resources, strategy and objectives of both the supplier and customer companies. Traditionally, business marketing was approached using the '4P's' framework. This unit exposes students not only to the traditional view but contrasts that approach with the interactions, relationships and networks approach to business marketing. The unit aims to develop students into more complete marketers, capable of operating within the dynamic business marketing environment.

MKTG 6022 Judgement Biases and Decision Heuristics

6 credit points. Grad Cert Mktg, Grad Dip Com, M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Com, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Elizabeth Cowley. **Session:** Semester 2b. **Classes:** To be advised. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Given limitations in their ability to process information, humans adopt a variety of heuristics or "rules of thumb" when making judgements or decisions regarding business problems, product choice and consumption options, and in their personal lives. The evolution of these heuristics over time has ensured that they produce generally good outcomes across a variety of contexts. However, they also lead to systematic, and sometimes substantial, errors in certain cases. This unit of study will help students understand biases in human decision making, and how they influence business decisions as well as judgements in everyday life. For each decision domain, the psychological heuristic is contrasted with the logical rule for producing an optimal outcome.

MKTG 6103 Services Marketing

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. Ulku Yuksel. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** To be advised. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include one or more of the following: Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Today's economy is dominated by service industries. Service industries account for almost 80% of Australia's GDP and will generate virtually all the growth in new jobs. It is acknowledged that there are significant differences between services marketing and goods marketing. Unfortunately, most traditional marketing texts primarily focus on the marketing of physical goods. While these texts obviously provide valuable learning and insight, they are inadequate in preparing students for the marketing skills required in today's dynamic and service-based economies. This unit is designed to prepare students for senior marketing roles in today's "new" economy. It explores the

unique characteristics of services organisations and distinctive marketing approaches required for success.

Political Economy

ECOP 6006 Theories of Social Formations

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Seminar work: presentation, discussant contribution, and participation; 2,500-3,000 word essay; Take-home examination.

This unit explores debates within Marxist and feminist political economy on the constitution of the political economy as this is more broadly defined in terms of social formations. The first and general concern is with examining the grand narratives within Marxist discourse that seek to capture economic and material processes in the context of a given mode of production or, more concretely, social formation. Attention is focused on locating economic or material processes within the context of social, cultural, ideological, political and legal forces. This entails consideration of the different approaches to theorising the character and nature of interaction between these different forces, and with theorising the totality of the political economy and processes of determination. The unit also introduces an appreciation of some socialist-feminist critiques. The second focus of the unit is an introduction of a range of alternative formulations which variously fall within the realm of post-structuralist and/or post-modernist and post-Marxist analysis. This provides the opportunity to reflect on the force or appropriateness of theories that seek to capture the complexity of the whole within a single purview.

ECOP 6008 Issues in Political Economy

6 credit points. Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Lib Stud, M Ec (Social Sciences), M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Seminar Presentation; Seminar Participation; Essay; Take Home Examination.

This unit exposes students to the most recent developments in one or more key areas of political economic theory. In addition to exploration of contemporary conceptual developments, students apply theory to persistent and emerging social and economic problems.

ECOP 6009 Global Sourcing Profit & Corporate Codes

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Summer. **Assessment:** Exam; Essay.

This unit focuses on corporate social responsibility, business transparency and the use of ethical business codes to manage supply chains. American, European and increasingly Japanese multi-nationals control webs of suppliers in parts of Africa, central and south America and in south-east Asia. This pattern of trade-led industrialisation has become common in labour-intensive, consumer goods sectors such as garments, toys, electronics and housewares and in food and horticulture has had a huge impact on the structure of national economies. The use of business codes has been one area of response to implementing, monitoring and evaluating what happens along such extended networks. But corporate social responsibility also lies at the heart of considering how globalisation might be made to work for the poor. This then raises the issue of how international businesses need to be responsive to social as well as economic concerns if they are to operate effectively in poorer countries.

ECOP 6010 International Trade Regulation

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Essay; Group assignment; Exam.

This unit aims to introduce students to competing perspectives on business regulation, then to familiarise students with the main elements of governance and regulation as they affect international business and, in particular international trade.

ECOP 6011 USA-EUROPE-JAPAN: Trade and Investment

6 credit points. Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Lib Stud, M Bus, M Com, M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Exam; Research exercise; Essay.

Economic relations between the United States, Europe and Japan are critical in determining the state of the world economy. It is important for students of international finance and business to appreciate the way in which relations within this triad are played out economically and politically. This unit addresses the development of these relations since the 1980s and considers the economic and political debates about access to each other's markets for trade and investment and the mutual determination of exchange rates within this triad.

ECOP 6013 Regulation of Business in SE Asia

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Essay; Workshop exercises; Exam.

Effective business and commerce within Southeast Asia requires an understanding of the particular relations between government and

business in the various countries of the region and of the historical content in which these relations have developed. The unit also identifies and examines contemporary external influences on these relations, such as that of international organisations.

ECOP 6014 Small Business Management

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Collective Project; Essay; Presentation; Exam.

Small Business demands special attention. There is controversy surrounding its role in contemporary economies - is it central or peripheral to innovation, employment generation, and so on? The relationship between small businesses and corporate business is multi-faceted and has significant regulatory implications. Governments have programs specifically addressed to ensuring the vitality of the small business sector, providing a perspective on the social forces at work in each national economy. An examination of the character and role of the small business sector is of relevance not only to would-be proprietors, but to all service providers whose professional environment encompasses small business activity.

ECOP 6015 Global Employment and Migration

6 credit points. M Bus, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1.

Global employment and international migration' examines the evolution of international employment opportunities as a feature of the globalisation of economies. Different approaches to the analysis of labour markets provide conceptual frameworks for examining the changing character and structure of global employment and international migration. The study of global employment and international labour migration is framed within concrete social, political and economic institutions at the national and international level.

Case studies examine the effects of state regulatory arrangements and international institutions governing cross-border labour migration and cross-border employment in multinational firms, including professionals, skilled and unskilled workers.

ECOP 6016 China in the World Economy

6 credit points. Grad Cert Ec (Soc Sc) APE, Grad Dip Ec (Soc Sc) A P E, M Com, M Ec (Social Sciences), M Ec (Social Sciences) APE, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Essay; Oral presentation and teams' report; Final examination.

This unit of study analyses the modern economic development of the People's Republic of China (PRC) and its role in the international economic system, including the World Trade Organisation. It examines the internal political economy of the PRC; the political economy of transition; and China's transformation into a major center of foreign direct investment and global exports. The unit deals with the factors that led to the open door policy and to the quick acceptance by the USA and the rest of capitalist world of this new policy orientation by the PRC authorities. The unit also focuses on imbalances in payments flows, the sustainability of the process, and the implications for the policy making capacity of China and the rest of the world. In the course students will learn the differential impact of China's transformation on the USA, East Asia and Japan, and the European Union. The unit assesses the impact of China's economic development on other transition economies. The policy of free trade agreements of China will also be studied. An understanding of these issues is important for people concerned both with investment and trade with China and the global political economic implications of China's emerging market economy under socialism.

ECOP 6025 Dissertation Proposal

12 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** 5000 word proposal: if accepted it is given the same assessment eventually as the dissertation. The proposal and dissertation together are worth 50% of overall degree assessment.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study involves the supervised preparation and writing of a dissertation proposal in 5,000 words. It normally provides a large part of the introductory chapter in the subsequent dissertation itself.

ECOP 6026 Dissertation Part A

12 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP6025. **Corequisites:** ECOP6027, ECOP6030, ECOP6031. **Assessment:** 25 000-30 000 word dissertation, in conjunction with Dissertation Proposal and Dissertation B. All three units together are worth 50% of the overall assessment for the degree.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 25 - 30,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours.

ECOP 6027 Dissertation Part B

12 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP6025. **Corequisites:** ECOP6026 & ECOP6030 & ECOP 6031. **Assessment:** 25 000-30 000 word dissertation in conjunction with dissertation part A and Dissertation Proposal. Together with Dissertation Part A and Dissertation Proposal this unit is worth 50% of the overall assessment for the degree.

This unit of study is the second part of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 25 - 30,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours

ECOP 6028 Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 1

12 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECOP6029 & ECOP6030 & ECOP6031. **Assessment:** 20 000 word research essay; Together with Research essay for MEd(SocSc) Part 2 this unit accounts for one third of the overall assessment for the degree.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first part of a two-part, supervised writing of a research essay based on library and similar materials of 20,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of MEd(SocSc) at Pass level.

ECOP 6029 Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 2

12 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECOP6030 & ECOP6031 & ECOP6028. **Assessment:** 20 000 word research essay in conjunction with Research Essay for MEd(SocSc) Part 1. Together with Research Essay for MEd(SocSc) Part 1 this unit accounts for one third of the overall assessment for the degree.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second part of a two-part, supervised writing of a research essay based on library and similar materials of 20,000 words, to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of MEd(SocSc) at Pass level.

ECOP 6030 Research in Political Economy Part A

6 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences), PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Seminar Presentation; Participation in seminar program; Essay (25% assessment for ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 together).

This unit of study is one of two units which students are required to complete in preparation for the dissertation required. It covers differences of methodology between people undertaking research in political economy. To do this it compares the methodologies of the prominent schools of thought in the discipline, as that reflects the tradition of classical political economy, and then concentrates on three aspects of approach which fundamentally distinguish non-neoclassical schools from the neoclassical.

ECOP 6031 Research in Political Economy Part B

6 credit points. M Ec (Social Sciences), PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Research project (25% of assessment for ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 together).

This unit of study is the second of two units which students are required to complete in preparation for the dissertation required. It comprises a ten-week program on research materials, covering bibliographic access, software usage etc., and alternative sources of information as research inputs. The unit concludes with an additional three weeks of sessions on presentation and discussion of dissertation proposals.

ECOP 6101 Core Concepts in Political Economy

6 credit points. Grad Cert Lib Stud, Grad Dip Lib Stud, M Com, M Lib Stud, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Major essay; Minor assignment; Minor essays; Participation.

The unit introduces a basic analytical framework from a 'political economy' perspective on current economic and social issues. The unit provides an introduction and conceptual underpinning for the rest of the program. Core concepts introduced include the accumulation process and economic crisis, the labour process, the role of the state, and the duality of nation state and global economy. Elucidation of core concepts will be developed in an empirically-focused manner through case studies of key current economic problems.

ECOP 6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents

6 credit points. M Com, MPS, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Two written exercises; Essay.

National economic policy is of critical importance to business decision-making, yet the process by which policies are formulated is opaque. This unit presents students with the skills to interpret the forces that lie behind policy formation. It examines the formation of economic policy using some key recent policy initiatives as case studies for exploration. The unit focuses on the political and economic context of policy initiatives and considers the social and economic dilemmas that policy may be seeking to address. Policy formation is, in this unit, understood as negotiated and politically driven, as well as meeting technical economic agendas.

ECOP 6103 Strategic Debates on Economic Change

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Major Essay; minor assignment; minor essays; participation.

This unit explores the processes of socioeconomic change, and the forces involved in bringing about such change. It introduces several theoretical perspectives and - using a number of contemporary cases studies in finance, the environment, tax, welfare and globalisation - considers the interests, the language, the relationships and the constraints involved in socioeconomic change. Students consider a range of issues and debates, and make a detailed study in one such area.

ECOP 6104 Long Essay/Project

6 credit points. Grad Cert Ec (Soc Sc) A P E, Grad Dip Ec (Soc Sc) A P E, M Ec (Social Sciences) A P E. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** 10000-12000 word essay or project; The essay/project will be on a topic of the student's choosing, possibly related to the student's professional activity.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

A sizeable piece of written work is considered an essential component of postgraduate education, and it is seen as the culmination of the Masters' program. The essay / project is of 10 to 12 thousand words, on a topic of the student's choosing, possibly related to the student's professional activity. The essay / project is completed in one semester, and is supervised by a permanent member of staff.

ECOP 6109 Developments in Infrastructure Provision

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2.

This unit offers a critical appreciation of the theories and practices that currently govern the production and management of Australia's public infrastructure. Over recent decades the nation's infrastructure has been the subject of sweeping changes. The results of this change are complex and diverse, generating both profitability on the one hand but production breakdowns, public debate, academic controversy and social and political protest on the other. This unit covers the theoretical and policy background to the transformation, the new management models that have been applied, and on-going problems in infrastructure provision.

ECOP 6120 Special Topic in Political Economy

6 credit points. M Com. **Session:** Semester 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Transport and Logistics Management**TPTM 6115 People, Work and Organisations**

6 credit points. M Com, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Class test; Group case analysis; Final exam (open book).

The aim of this unit is to provide an integrated approach to both micro and macro aspects of organisational behaviour particularly related to the transport and logistic industries. The unit examines actions at three different levels of analysis: the individual, the group and the organisation and is divided into three parts. Part 1 covers the strategic thinking and the general environment affecting the work place. It also examines the fundamentals of individual at work. Part 2 focuses on work teams, power and conflict, and leadership in organisations. Part 3 attends to organisational structure, culture and strategic change management. The integration of these 3 parts would provide participants with the knowledge and skills to manage his/her organisation effectively particularly in the transport and logistic industries.

TPTM 6130 Transport and Logistics Economics

6 credit points. M Com, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 7 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Mid-term short answer test; Group research report; Class presentation; Take-home exam.

Transport and Logistics Economics provides an essential set of skills for the management of the transport system in the private and public sector and across all modes in the freight and passenger sectors, both domestically and globally. This Unit of Study provides an introduction to transport issues that benefit from an understanding of key economic ideas. The course does not require a previous background in economics. The course is divided into five modules: M1 institutional reform ownership and competition; M2 - travel demand and choice, M3 - costing and performance, M4 pricing, and M5 infrastructure planning, financing and management. We use case studies to highlight the role of economics in the management of transport systems. We do, however, believe that some aspects of the unit must concentrate on identifying relevant theory before the selection of case study approaches can be fully appreciated. By design we will be selective in topics and methods, preferring to equip participants

with insights into some key methods rather than a superficial overview of a wider range of theories and methods. The specialised rigour will provide appropriate training for tackling other topics, in other units, in more detail beyond these three modules. The material is of especial relevance to majors in transport and logistics.

TPTM 6155 Logistics Management

6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Dip P A, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Group research project; Group case presentation; Examination; Class participation.

The field of logistics management and enterprises exists today in an ever-changing business context. In addition to operationalising a logistics management system, practitioners are facing many complex challenges such as logistics planning, the use of logistics as a marketing tool, distribution accounting as well as the need for people-based management skills, use of third parties and technology. This unit provides a sound grounding in the terms, concepts, techniques and principles that underlie logistics and supply chain management. There is also a focus on understanding the major issues faced by business logistics managers and methods for analysing these issues, as well as the impact of logistics management on current and future trends in business such as advances in computers and information technology. Logistics management is discussed from a managerial, practice-oriented perspective, with both an operations management and a marketing orientation.

TPTM 6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management

6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Dip P A, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1, Summer. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Individual research report; Group project; Final examination.

This course examines competitive strategy in relation to the management of the supply chain. Increased competitiveness of markets has forced organisations to review both their cost structures and their value delivery processes. Organisations rarely compete as a stand-alone entity. They are typically part of an increasingly inter-dependent network and consequently the management focus extends beyond its own performance to that of its supply networks. Key components of supply chain strategy include cost-effective responsiveness to improve customer service.

TPTM 6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics

6 credit points. M Com, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Tutorial exercises; Group project; Group and individual presentation; Final exam.

Decision making in transport planning, marketing and logistics requires access to a wider range of information than has been traditionally used in these areas. This requirement represents one of the practical limitations of the traditional process that Geographical Information Systems (GIS) can address. This unit introduces basic concepts and the potential benefits and barriers of GIS. Students are equipped with general GIS procedures and techniques for applications in planning and marketing. Practical work is based on the use of the TransCAD GIS software package. Case studies in transport planning, marketing and logistics are the focus of GIS software demonstration and computer laboratory work. No prior knowledge of GIS is assumed. Students will learn both the theory and practice of GIS, through a project-based approach. The expected learning outcome from the unit is to give students the ability to conduct and evaluate a GIS case study in terms of conceptualisation; implementation of a data model; the use of GIS tools and techniques; benefits and barriers of the implemented system; and making a proposal for further improvements. This unit will appeal to all students interested in the spatial impact of decisions.

TPTM 6190 Logistics Systems

6 credit points. M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Prerequisites:** TPTM6495. **Assessment:** Group assignment; Group cases; Class participation; Final examination.

Logistics Systems is a fast-paced advanced course in logistics. It involves design and management of logistics systems. It prepares students for logistics management positions in manufacturing, transportation and distribution firms. The application of analytical techniques to selected aspects of distribution management is explored in the course. Attention will be given to areas of inventory control, vehicle routing and scheduling, facility location, network planning, and development of information systems. Mathematical models in these areas will be discussed in terms of their ability to represent the problem and usefulness to the managers. Cases will be used to demonstrate the nature of decision making and the problems that

managers face in logistics and supply chain systems. Class discussion will take place about the repercussions of alternative decisions.

TPTM 6200 Maritime Logistics

6 credit points. Grad Cert Com, Grad Cert Log Man, Grad Cert T M, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Log Man, Grad Dip T M, M Bus, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M Log Man, M Log Man, M T M, M T M, M T M, M Com, PG Sum. **Session:** Winter. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Individual assignment, group assignment, and in class-test.

The growth of international trade and the globalization of production have considerably increased the impact of international and maritime logistics. Trade growth has resulted in a rapid increase of shipping value and tonnage led by containerized trade. Containers and inter-modal transportation have improved the efficiency of global supply chains allowing for an efficient, quicker and more economical flow of cargo. This course is designed to familiarize students with the special characteristics of the maritime industry in general and the container shipping industry in particular. The course includes topics such as international trade and maritime logistics, maritime logistics in the supply chain context, port requirements, liner alliances, fleet management, routing and scheduling, intermodal transport, security, and technology in maritime logistics.

TPTM 6224 Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems

6 credit points. Grad Cert Log Man, Grad Cert T M, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Log Man, Grad Dip T M, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M Log Man, M Log Man, M T M, M T M, M T M, M Com, M T M, M U R P. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Business model; Short answer paper, group assignment; Multiple choice test; Individual assignment; Group assignment; Individual essay.

In this rapidly changing world, it is increasingly critical that transportation and logistics professionals have knowledge and expertise of how advanced/intelligent technologies can enhance the safety, security, sustainability and efficiency of their operations. To this end, this Unit of Study will provide students with knowledge and understanding of the rapidly developing fields of Intelligent Transport Systems [ITS], including intelligent vehicle systems (typically called Telematics) and supply-chain and other intelligent logistics systems. The Unit includes closely related material on Information and Communications Technology [ICT], especially wireless communications, location-based services and distributed information processing in advanced intelligent networks. Most IT&LS systems rely heavily on advanced sensor devices and interfaces - human and inter-system - and these are discussed with their respective strengths and limitations. Applicable modelling and analysis techniques are discussed and demonstrated in tutorial exercises and assignments. The Unit aims to prepare the student for a role in transport and logistics systems project design and performance assessment, including the ability to communicate effectively with specialist development agencies.

TPTM 6260 International Logistics

6 credit points. M Com, M Int Bus & Law, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1b, Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Group research project; Group presentation; 2 hour exam; Class participation.

The trend toward an integrated global economy and global competitive arena is forcing companies to design products for the global market and to rationalise their production and distribution activities so as to maximise corporate resources. As a result, logistics in international operations has gained strategic importance. This unit takes a very strategic view of international logistics and deals with logistics from inland origin to final destination covering broad issues of system design and those associated with aspects of international transport, and location and distribution. It takes into account various issues in international operations such as differences in cultures, infrastructure, and transportation systems. The unit integrates concepts with examples of company practices in Australia and elsewhere.

TPTM 6280 Special Topic: Transport Management

6 credit points. M Com. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Research report. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit is offered with permission to students who require a title for a special project in transport management. The unit facilitates any transport related topic. Permission must be obtained from the Postgraduate Coordinator in Transport (Dr Stephen Greaves). Final approval is given by the Director, ITLS.

TPTM 6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management

6 credit points. M Com, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1, Winter. **Assessment:** Research report. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit is offered with permission to students who require a title for a special project in supply chain management. The unit facilitates any supply chain management related topic. Permission must be obtained from the Postgraduate Coordinator in Logistics (Dr Miguel Figliozzi). Final approval is given by the Director, ITLS.

TPTM 6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management

6 credit points. MCom. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Research report. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit is offered with permission to students who require a title for a special project in logistics management. The unit facilitates any logistics management related topic. Permission must be obtained from the Postgraduate Coordinator in Logistics (Dr Miguel Figliozzi). Final approval is given by the Director, ITLS.

TPTM 6310 Project Management in Supply Chains

6 credit points. MCom, MTM, MURP, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Two individual research projects; Final exam.

This course focuses on project management for logistics and supply chain management. A further significant skill obtained from this unit is the use of project management tools including an understanding of the Microsoft Project software. Front-end planning is critical to project success. Planning consumes only a fraction of project monies yet locks in major decisions with profound ramifications for the whole of project life. Project success is based on the ability of project managers to lead their teams to finish their project on time, on (or under) budget and to the specified quality. Logistic projects are used as case studies to demonstrate how to plan for project success.

TPTM 6330 Research Project

6 credit points. MCom. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Research project. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit is only available on request to students enrolled in Master's degree with a Distinction average to date. Permission must be obtained from the Postgraduate Coordinator in Transport (Dr Stephen Greaves) or Logistics (Dr Miguel Figliozzi). Final approval is given by the Director, ITLS.

TPTM 6350 Land Use and Transport Planning

6 credit points. MCom, MTM, MURP, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assumed Knowledge:** Basic statistical concepts. **Assessment:** Four individual assignments; One group assignment.

Land Use and Transport Planning introduces the conventional four-step travel forecasting procedure, plus land-use forecasting, as currently applied in urban areas throughout the world. The main topics include an overview of the transport planning system, land-use models (Lowry and simulation models), network construction, data requirements, trip generation models, trip distribution models, mode choice models, highway paths and assignment, transit paths and assignment, validation and acceptance testing, and forecasting. The course will also include practical demonstrations using transportation forecasting software. The course will be of particular value to students majoring in transportation, logistics, marketing and urban planning. The focus is on the application of statistical models in real world settings.

TPTM 6360 Traffic Engineering & Safety Management

6 credit points. MCom, MTM, MURP, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Tutorial short answer questions; two group projects; mid term examination.

Ensuring the safe and efficient movement of passengers and goods on our streets and highways is a critical component of urban economic development and quality of life. Meeting this challenge is the central mandate for traffic engineering professionals. In this unit, students will gain a strong understanding of the major roles, responsibilities and technical expectations of such professionals, which are required by both public and private sector employers in this field. Initially, we define a framework/context for traffic engineering and management, which forms the basis for subsequent modules. We then focus on those characteristics and limitations of the users of the road traffic system (humans and vehicles), which underpin engineering considerations. We then gain theoretical and practical understanding of basic traffic variables (speed, density, flow) and analytical techniques such as gap acceptance, queuing theory, capacity analysis and Shockwave analysis. Following this, we will see how to design key system elements (alignments, intersections, cross-sections) for a variety of road users including cars, trucks, buses, cyclists and pedestrians. Finally, we consider the critical issue of road safety and how we go about identifying and rectifying problems in the road

network. Student learning will be assessed through tutorial/exam-style questions to assess basic understanding and analysis skills and two group-based projects typical of those conducted by traffic engineers to gain an appreciation of how these principles are applied in practice. The course will be of particular value to students majoring in transportation, logistics and urban planning and design.

TPTM 6425 Survey Design and Management

6 credit points. MCom, MTM, MURP, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assumed Knowledge:** Basic statistical concepts. **Assessment:** Two quantitative assignments; Class Presentation; Class participation.

This unit introduces students to the concepts of designing and implementing data collection procedures, particularly through surveys of human populations. The unit introduces simple sample designs, and covers the design of data-collection instruments, protocols for undertaking surveys of human populations, pilot surveys and pre-tests, survey ethics, survey administration, coding and archiving of data, computation of sampling errors and population statistics, response rates and other measures of survey quality, and validation of survey data. The unit also includes discussion of applications of advanced technology to surveys, such as Internet surveys, surveys using GPS devices, and other remote sensing techniques. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in transportation, logistics, marketing and urban planning.

TPTM 6440 International Freight Transportation

6 credit points. Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, Grad Dip T M, M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M Log Man, M Log Man, M T M, M T M, M T M, MURP, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Winter. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Take-home examination; Individual written assignment; Group written assignment.

This unit covers three broad issues that affect the business prospects of asset-based providers of freight transportation capacity: The demand for freight transportation equipment and deployment; structure of the shipping, air cargo, trucking and rail industries; the challenges and constraints faced by asset based transportation providers, examples of successful and unsuccessful business models; and the value of information in strategic planning, forecasting costs and revenues.

TPTM 6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't

6 credit points. MCom, MTM, MURP, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Case study report; Case study presentation; Examination; Class participation.

This unit introduces students to the basic concepts of transport policy and decision making, including a look at the make up of the transport sector, relationships between planning, design, decision-making, and policy, the sources of funding for transport, organisation of the transport sector, the nature of decision making, the development of policy, and the relationships among short-term, long-term, and strategic planning. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in transport, logistics, marketing and urban planning. The focus is on the relationship between planning, policy, decision making, and the environment.

TPTM 6470 Logistics and the Environment

6 credit points. Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, Grad Dip T M, M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M Log Man, M Log Man, M T M, M T M, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. **Prerequisites:** TPTM6155. **Assessment:** Individual research project; Group project; Group presentation; Class participation.

On the one hand environmental related laws and legislations are forcing organisations to be responsible for their waste, and on the other hand waste disposal costs are increasing rapidly. Considering this evolving business environment, many world class companies have realised that reverse logistics practices, combined with source reduction processes can be used to gain competitive advantage. The focus of this unit is on the relationship between reverse logistics planning and environmental impact. It introduces students to the basic concepts of reverse and lean logistics practices, discusses the role of government regulations concerning product take back policies, and international environmental standard such as ISO 14000, and explores the impact of legislations and policies on logistics practices and reverse logistics network design. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in logistics, marketing and urban planning.

TPTM 6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics

6 credit points. Grad Cert Log Man, Grad Cert Mktg, Grad Cert T M, Grad Dip Bus, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Log Man, Grad Dip T M, M Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, M Log Man, M Int Bus, M T M, M Log Man, M Log Man, M T M, M T M, MURP, PG Coursework Exchan. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

Classes: Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm. Assessment: Individual assignment; Computer exam; Group assignment; Final examination.

Quantitative analysis is a key activity in developing successful business strategies in the areas of transportation and logistics management. Successful business strategies are generally based on information collected in systematic studies of market behaviour and the preferences of players within the market. Such information is used to make predictions of market requirements, so that business strategies can be evaluated before they are actually implemented. It is therefore important that students majoring in transport and logistics understand the principles of quantitative analysis and know how to do conduct their own quantitative analysis of the market place. This unit of study provides an introduction to the theory and principles of quantitative analysis of transport and logistics markets through lectures, tutorials, and practical assessments requiring the analysis of various types of data. Classes and assessments are designed so that the student will learn how to undertake quantitative research in a practical manner relevant to the transportation and logistics sectors.

Work and Organisational Studies

WORK 5001 Introduction to Employment Relations

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, M Com, M Int Bus & Law, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit provides an overview of the major issues in understanding the regulation of paid work at a time of immense change in the nature of employment and in the processes affecting it. The unit begins by providing students with a range of conceptual tools and competing points of view about rights, rules and conflicts at work. Attention then turns to the social, economic and political context of employment relations, focusing on the role of key institutional parties such as unions, employer associations and government as well as upon employees and managers themselves. The unit combines theoretical and historical understandings of employment relations with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of these key players.

WORK 5002 Introduction to HRM

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, M Com, M Int Bus & Law, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer, Winter. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit introduces students to competing perspectives on the nature, meaning and implications of Human Resource Management (HRM) and highlights the distinction between functional, normative and critical approaches to understanding HRM. The unit also provides an understanding of the key functions and processes associated with the practice of HRM, including: human resource planning, job analysis and work design; staff recruitment and selection; training and development; performance management and motivation; managing rewards and remuneration; equal opportunity and diversity management; international dimensions of HRM; and evaluating the effectiveness of HRM policies and practices. Opportunities are provided throughout the unit for consideration of case studies relating to particular issues.

WORK 6001 Organisational Analysis

6 credit points. E M P A, Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, Grad Dip P A, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 1, Summer, Semester 2. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit introduces students to the behaviour of people when acting as members of an organisation. The aim of the unit is to provide an understanding of the actual processes and structures that influence organisational behaviour, by drawing on ideas from psychology, sociology, management and anthropology. Topics covered include: individual perceptions; values and attitudes; motivation and job design; organisational citizenship and workaholicism; communication and the role of rumour and gossip; romance at work; the function of workplace humour; group behaviour and dynamics; workplace bullying and violence; conflict and stress; leadership; organisational power and politics; and organisational culture.

WORK 6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2a, Semester 1, Summer. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit provides a crucial examination of the concept of 'strategy' in the management of organisations beginning with an examination of different approaches to strategy and strategic management and

the development of strategic management as an academic discipline. The unit then explores the classical strategic management process with the aim of equipping students with skills to be able to understand and complete a strategic plan. It also considers current issues in strategic management, such as the influence of management theorists and gurus; corporate mergers and acquisitions; downsizing; the relationship between strategic planning and firm performance; and the relationship between corporate governance and strategic orientation.

WORK 6003 People, Management and Technology

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. Assessment: Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit analyses the interaction of technology, organisations and work and highlights the importance of the human element in managing technology. Design, acquisition and utilisation of technology are examined as distinct yet complimentary phases in the strategic management of technology. The unit also expands into strategic and macro level issues.

WORK 6020 Honours Dissertation

12 credit points. MIR & HRM. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. Assessment: Production of a 25,000 word dissertation.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Available only to students who have been admitted to the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Hons) combined coursework and research program. Students are required to undertake a supervised research project on an approved topic of special interest in the field of work and organisational studies over two consecutive semesters and to produce a 25,000 word written report on the project. Students contemplating enrolment in this unit should first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Students must complete WORK5001 and WORK5002 prior to undertaking this unit

WORK 6022 Special Topic in WOS

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. Assessment: 10 000 word research essay or case study report.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit provides students who have achieved Distinction grades or better in WORK units of study with an opportunity to undertake supervised reading and research on an approved topic of special interest in the field of work and organisational studies. This unit centres on supervised individual reading and research rather than on class-based learning. Students contemplating enrolment in this unit should first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Approval depends on the nature of the proposed topic area and the availability of appropriate staff expertise

WORK 6026 Organisational Change and Development

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Cert Inf Tech Man, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. Assessment: Continuous: Essay and exam.

This unit seeks to develop diagnostic and prescriptive skills in relation to the management of organisational change while also encouraging the adoption of a critical perspective of the field. Part 1 (Organisational Change and the Nature of Organisations) introduces the fields of organisational change, explains its relevance to organisation performance and strategy and examines key change management models. Part 2 (Diagnosis and Intervention) examines the utility of key organisational change models and techniques and identifies factors that may impact on the effectiveness of the change management process. Part 3 (Key Areas of Intervention) analyses the application of organisational change practices and initiatives to a number of specific organisational issues.

WORK 6030 Performance and Rewards

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. Assessment: Continuous: Case study reports and/or exam.

This unit examines the processes and practices associated with contemporary performance and reward management. Results-based, behaviourally-based and competency-based methods of performance management are examined, along with processes of performance review, planning and developing. Coverage of reward management issues includes: job- and person-based approaches to building base pay structures; methods for rewarding individual performance; work group incentives such as gainsharing, goal-sharing and team pay; methods of rewarding employees for organisational performance, including employee share ownership; and performance-related rewards for executives. The unit also examines approaches to develop-

ing strategically integrated performance and reward management systems.

WORK 6031 Recruitment and Selection

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2b. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit examines the purpose and importance of recruitment and selection as a key human resource management function. Specific themes covered include the relationship between recruitment and other human resource management functions, especially staff selection, internal and external sources of recruitment, recruitment methods (advertising, agencies, headhunting), outsourcing as an alternative to recruitment, assessing recruitment effectiveness, legal issues in recruitment, and recruitment and workforce diversity.

WORK 6033 Management and Organisational Ethics

6 credit points. Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit introduces a range of different approaches to management and organisational ethics and the themes and processes associated with each, with a special focus on the field of paid employment. Drawing on a diverse range of philosophical frameworks or varieties of ethical judgement including Kantian philosophy, utilitarianism, distributive justice and Confucian moral traditions, students examine a number of key ethical issues. Issues include: ethical dilemmas facing individuals and managers within organisations (e.g. rights and obligations of employers and employees; affirmative actions and reverse discrimination; whistleblowing; ethical issues for organisations (e.g. computers, ethics and business, deception and misinformation in the areas of collective bargaining, advertising, public relations); and broader questions about the ethical nature of business and its relation with society (e.g. corporate social responsibility, multinational corporations and international business and environmental/ecological concerns). The unit seeks to encourage students to actively interrogate and clarify their own assumptions, values and world view in relation to these matters.

WORK 6034 Human Resource Development

6 credit points. Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, group work, case studies and/or exam.

This unit examines the theories, practices and debates associated with contemporary human resource development (HRD). The unit begins with an exploration of different conceptions of learning and skill. The process of HRD is examined, with a focus on needs assessment and the delivery and evaluation of learning. The relationship between HRD and other areas of HRM is explored, particularly work organisation, performance management, remuneration and enterprise governance. The role of organisational learning and knowledge management are examined in terms of changing conceptions of organisational structure and performance. A second section of the unit places HRD in the context of the wider environment. Australian policy debates are examined and HRD systems in other countries are introduced and comparisons drawn. The likely success of skills-led models of societal, industry and enterprise development in the context of globalisation and the knowledge economy are discussed. A third section of the unit explores the relationship between HRD and careers. The causes and consequences of changing career structures, the breakdown of internal labour markets and the development of new forms of organisation are examined. Particular attention is given to the issues of executive development and succession planning.

WORK 6108 International Dimensions of HRM

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit considers the opportunities and challenges associated with managing people in international and cross-cultural contexts, with specific emphasis on international recruitment, selection, preparation, placement, management development, performance management, reward and remuneration. The unit considers the implications of internationalisation and globalisation for human resource management (HRM), the different levels of international business activity, the difference between domestic and international HRM, the challenges of cross-cultural management, models of cross-cultural management, and specific international HR processes, including selection, development, performance management, remuneration and repatriation. The unit provides students with a practical understanding of the issues

and challenges associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.

WORK 6111 Management Consulting

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essay, group presentation, group project.

This unit explores the role, influence and activities of management consultants in Australia and overseas. It examines management consultants as developers and disseminators of management knowledge and practice and their role as change agents. The main themes covered in the subject include: the consulting industry in Australia and overseas; consultant roles and the consultant-client relationship; consultants and organisational change; knowledge intensive firms and the management of expertise; the diffusion of management knowledge and fashion in a global economy; consulting as an occupation and career; managing a consultancy.

WORK 6115 Managing Diversity at Work

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit examines the ways in which organisations manage a heterogeneous workforce and the legal and ethical issues associated with the management of workforce diversity. While drawing on international literature in the field, the primary focus is on the Australian experience, including the so-called 'program' approach and the complaint mechanism found in the anti-discrimination statutes. As well as encouraging the development of diagnostic and prescriptive skills in diversity management, students also have the opportunity to develop a critical perspective on the growing literature in this field.

WORK 6116 Employment and the Law

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, M Com, M L L R, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit provides an overview of the scope and nature of employment law in Australia, the intersections between the common law of employment and statutory interventions such as industrial awards, enterprise agreements and Australian Workplace Agreements, the legal underpinnings of the award and enterprise bargaining system, the relationship between award prescriptions and the common law employment 'contract', and changes in legal interpretations of the nature of the employment contract. The unit also considers the nature of non-arbitral statutes affecting the employment relationship and the importance of Australia's international obligations in respect of employee and trade union rights.

WORK 6117 Managing Human Resources Online

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Cert I R & H R M, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip H R M Coaching, Grad Dip I R & H R M, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M H R M Coaching, M I R & H R M, M Int Bus, M Com, M L L R, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

The application of computer-based information systems to virtually all facets of Human Resource Management (HRM) is currently transforming the way in which medium-sized to large-scale organisations are managing their Human Resource Information Systems (HRIS). This unit considers the nature, purpose and promise of HRIS, the managerial, technological and organisational factors driving its adoption, and its relationship to organisational knowledge, learning and decision-making. These dimensions are considered from both a functional/positivist perspective and a critical/radical/postmodern frame of reference. The unit explores information sources and quantitative methods for HRM, HRIS technical features (hardware, in-house software, commercial software, database management, management information, decision support systems), e-media dimensions (email, intranet, internet), the steps in designing, implementing and reviewing a HRIS, and its application to specific and integrated HR functions. Students have the opportunity to engage active learning using HRIS software applications.

WORK 6118 Managing Communication in Organisations

6 credit points. Grad Cert HRM Coaching, Grad Cert I R & H R M, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip H R M Coaching, Grad Dip I R & H R M, Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Com, M Com, M Log Man, M H R M Coaching, M I R & H R M, M Int Bus, M Com, M L L R, M T M, M Com, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prohibitions:** ECOF6030, ECOF6040. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit of study is designed to introduce students to the theory and practical application of the management of communication in organisations. Advances in technology have had a dramatic impact on communication in recent years and this course will pay particular attention to the impact of these technologies and the implications

for management. By the end of this course students will have a good understanding of organisational communications theory including a comprehensive knowledge of the differing styles, channels and content of communication. In addition, they will have a sound understanding of the technological channels available to manage communication and the associated benefits and challenges that this brings to contemporary organisations. A significant amount of the course will be devoted to practical applications of communication strategies including case study analysis and experiential learning using virtual discussion boards.

Master of Business Core Units of Study

ECOF 5802 Strategic Business Relationships

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one workshop per week. **Assessment:** Assignment; Presentation; In-class Test; Final Exam.

NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This unit studies how strategic business relationships create sustainable competitive advantages for firms and nations. Business relationships are dynamic learning networks that result from strategic decision-making. They include internal relationships within the firm as well as external relationships. With internal business relationships, the focus is on organisational design issues, including employee-manager interaction, and manager-shareholder relations. External relationships include formal contracts and informal agreements with suppliers, buyers, distributors, lenders, competitors and partners. Resource and capability-based views of the firm provide the conceptual framework for analysing the foundations of sustainable competitive advantage and the role of effective relationships in building this advantage. Agency and transaction cost approaches help explain the operation of these relationships. Throughout the unit, we distinguish between the knowledge-based sectors of the economy and the more traditional sectors, and we consider how the form of business relationships varies between countries.

ECOF 5803 The Global Context of Business

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert Ec (Soc Sc) APE, Grad Dip Ec (Soc Sc) APE, M Ec (Social Sciences) APE, M PS, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Examination; Case study; Group project.

NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

The unit introduces students to new and topical ways of thinking about the interconnection between the global economic, political and social contexts. It will integrate theories and case studies to present you with a multi-disciplinary understanding of the global context within which business operates.

ECOF 5804 Business Decision Making

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Individual and Group Assignments; Final Examination.

NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

The course will provide an in depth understanding of the quantitative tools and data analysis techniques that are used by management when making decisions. The conducting of surveys and the role of survey data within the decision making process will also be explored. Students will gain decision-making skills that are used when faced with complex business problems or choice situations, and the basic modelling of decision-making in contemporary business organizations. The unit commences with approaches to modelling and structuring decisions by breaking a decision situation down into its basic elements, including values, objectives, random events and inter-relationships. The unit continues with coverage of some of the main quantitative tools and techniques using in decision-making, including the use of decision trees, influence diagrams and probabilistic modelling. The role of empirical observation and data analysis in decision-making is also covered, along with sensitivity analysis for decision models. The last part of the unit deals with the design and implementation of surveys and their role in the decision-making process. Throughout the models and methods will be taught in context of a variety of actual decision problems that arise in business.

ECOF 5806 Business Economics and Strategy

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

An understanding of economics is important for any general business degree. The aim of this unit of study is to introduce students to economic concepts that can be used to help understand both the context for business and the analysis and development of business strategies.

The unit of study addresses three main areas: the macroeconomic context for business, economic concepts underpinning competitive strategies, and economic concepts that relate to the internal functioning of organizations. As such it complements material covered in ECOF5803 The Global Context and ECOF5802 Strategic Business Relationships. It also provides an important grounding for students wishing to do electives in Economics as well as units of study addressing issues of strategy offered by other disciplines.

ECOF 5807 Leadership and Business

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, PG Coursework Exchange, PG Summer/Winter School. **Session:** Semester 2, Summer. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays and case studies of leadership.

NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This capstone unit is designed to encourage students to consider the role and significance of "leadership" in the context of the various facets of business that they have already studied in the Business program. The unit looks at those in leadership positions and the problems, dilemmas and opportunities they face in a variety of organisational types and situations. In so doing, this unit provides students with an understanding of what constitutes effective leadership and how this might be achieved. The unit commences with an examination of major theories of leadership and assesses their applied value. It then goes on to address a number of themes including: leadership across diverse regional and national cultures, leadership and business ethics/ social responsibility, leadership and organisational culture, ethnicity, gender and leadership, the role of leadership in organisational change, transitional leadership, leadership, team building and team development, and conflict handling through leadership. Classes involve a combination of experiential learning via simulations and exercises, multi-media presentations, guest speakers, case study analyses, and discussion of readings.

ECOF 5809 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics

6 credit points. Grad Dip Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prohibitions:** WORK6033; GOVT6301. **Assessment:** Research essay; Class presentation; Final examination.

This unit explores the relationship between business law and ethical reasoning and action in contemporary corporate governance and professional practice. As well as equipping students with an understanding of current legal requirements regarding business and professional conduct, the unit endeavours both to sensitise students to the range of ethical issues that today's managers and business professionals may face, and to provide a range of ethical frameworks that may assist them in addressing and resolving ethical conflicts. Students will have the opportunity to think critically about policy issues supporting ethics and the underlying principle and assumptions that are the foundation of ethics in business and the professions. The unit uses case studies to examine legal and ethical dilemmas and decisions in key fields of business and professional practice, including business law, corporate governance, inter-business dealings, auditing and accounting, marketing and advertising, and information technology. Particular attention is also paid to the legal and ethical dimensions of corporate failure, and corporate social responsibility and sustainability.

ECOF 6030 Management Communication

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert Com, Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Cert Media Prac, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prohibitions:** ECOF6040. **Assessment:** Individual writing tasks; Group project (meeting, presentation, report); Individual report; Individual presentation.

NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

In this unit you will be introduced to a framework for analysing and evaluating management communication at dyadic, group and organisational levels. The unit emphasises the dual role of communication in the way effective managers (i) perform key managerial activities, such as organising, coordinating and leading; and (ii) promote positive relationships internally (with superiors and subordinates) and externally (with other relevant stakeholders). Two important influences on contemporary managerial (and organisational) communication practices are emphasised: cross-cultural communication and team communication. Based on your understanding of communication principles (e.g. audience, purpose, situation, channel, media, feedback, noise), you will learn how to design strategic communications (written and spoken) to get your message across clearly, concisely and convincingly. You will apply principles of strategic communication to case studies, written messages, meetings, reports and presentations. All students who enrol in this unit will be required to attend three supplementary Learning Centre sessions on report writing and presentations. Students who require additional support

to develop their written English skills (to be determined by a diagnostic task) will be offered additional workshops and support by the Learning Centre. On-line writing resources will be made available to all students.

ECOF 6040 Advanced Communication and Persuasion

6 credit points. Grad Cert Bus, Grad Cert Com, Grad Cert Int Bus, Grad Cert Media Prac, Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Int Bus, M Com, M Int Bus, PG Coursework Exchange. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Prohibitions:** ECOF6030. **Assessment:** Class exercises; Group project; Group presentation; Individual report.
NB: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

Advanced Communication and Persuasion (ECOF6040) enhances oral, written, and interpersonal skills across an array of communications directed at internal and external customers. This unit explores communication and persuasion techniques related to proposals and reports, presentations, conferences, meetings, interpersonal interaction, and mass media communications. Applications of key concepts and principles are integrated into each lecture topic. It is anticipated that students taking ECOF6040 will have 5+ years of experience with these and other forms of communication in an English-speaking business setting. ECOF6040 recognises this accumulation of practical experience, and emphasises more subtle aspects of business communications (i.e., persuasion techniques, nonverbal communication, body language, figures of speech, etc.). Implicit, unconscious elements of persuasion are explored in detail in terms of how they affect the judgement and behaviour of message recipients. The ethics of deliberately applying persuasion techniques to influence others is explored in a number of business contexts.

Law units of study (Available for Master of Commerce and Master of International Business and Law student)

Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information
LAWS 6037 Customs Law

6 credit points. Grad Dip Comm Law, Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Mr Alan Bennett. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. **Assessment:** research essay (70%) and classwork (30%).

The unit is a comparative study of international customs law and administrations and is based on examining some of the practical difficulties associated with the implementation of new customs laws in various jurisdictions.

The Kyoto convention, which sets out the minimum requirements of any new customs law, is examined in some detail focusing in particular on: customs control; customs declarations; administrative penalties; customs securities; transparency and customs rulings; risk management initiatives etc.

The unit also examines the international customs harmonised tariff illustrating the structure, notes and in particular, the rules for interpretation of the tariff. The WTO customs valuation methodologies are also studied (from Article VII of the GATT) with particular emphasis given to the transaction value method of customs valuation. The treatment of management fees, royalties, commissions, production assist costs, research and development expenditure and other difficult areas are also reviewed.

Article VI of the GATT, which makes provision for anti-dumping law, is also considered providing practical examples of how this law operates in various jurisdictions.

LAWS 6059 International Business Law

6 credit points. Grad Dip Comm Law, Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip IL, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, LL M, M B L, MIL, M Int Bus & Law, S J D. Ms Vivienne Bath. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** The unit is restricted by a class quota of 40 (SI only). **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for non-law graduates, unless an exemption is obtained from the lecturer.

Corequisites: LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates). **Assessment:** research assignment 3500wd (50%); foreign investment assignment (10%) and exam (40%)

Session 1: foreign investment assignment due April 14, 2006; research assignment due June 9, 2006; exam during examination period

Session 2: Foreign Investment assignment due end of week 6; research assignment due end of last teaching week of semester; exam during examination period.

NB: compulsory for MIntBus&L candidates

The objective of this unit is to provide students with an introduction to a number of areas of international business law and to provide an

opportunity to study some of those areas in more detail. The course begins with an overview of the scope of the law relating to international transactions. The core topics are international sale of goods, carriage of goods, international payments and financing of international sales and methods of doing business in foreign markets, including through agents and distributors and international licensing transactions. Other topics may vary from year to year and may include an introduction to international tax, elementary customs law and international dispute settlement.

Textbooks

Robin Burnett, Law of International Business Transactions (The Federation Press, 2004, 3rd ed)

LAWS 6063 International Trade Regulation

6 credit points. Grad Dip Comm Law, Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip IL, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, LL M, M B L, MIL, M Int Bus & Law, S J D. Dr Brett Williams. **Session:** SI Late Int, S2 Late Int, Semester 2. **Classes:** Classes are also held at the Australian Centre Europe in Berlin, Germany. Please visit the Sydney LLM in Europe website <http://www.law.usyd.edu.au/LLMinEurope/> for more information. **Assumed Knowledge:** limited knowledge of law of treaties. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&L candidates). **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates). **Assessment:** Indicative but assessment is likely to be as follows: compulsory limited open book exam (33.3%) during the end of semester standard exam period; 2500-2900wd essay on a compulsory topic due Week 7 (33.3%) and 2500-2900wd casenote on a case chosen from a list due Week 13 (33.3%). *NB: Candidates must bring copies of treaties to class. These are contained in: WTO, The Legal Texts - The Results of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations (CUP, 1999) [ISBN# 0521785804 (for Paperback)] Alternatively, students may wish to print them from free online sources. See the Course Information which will be on the Faculty website to find out which treaties should be obtained.*

This unit is an introduction to the law of the World Trade Organization ('WTO') and to the context of economics and politics within which the law operates. Candidates may wish to continue on to take LAWS6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation (also available in some years in the Sydney LLM in Europe programme) which builds upon the knowledge gained in this course and considers some additional topics of WTO law. The introductory course considers economic and political arguments for and against protection based on some basic economics of trade and of public choice. The course presents an overview of the history of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade ('GATT') and the creation of the Agreement Establishing the WTO ending with a review of the institutions of the WTO and of the framework of rules applying under the GATT. There follows a more detailed study of the WTO dispute settlement system. The course then studies the framework of rules under the General Agreement on Trade in Services ('GATS') and presents a very brief outline of the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property ('TRIPS'). The unit analyzes in more detail some of the fundamental rules of the GATT: rules on tariff bindings & customs duties, national treatment, non-tariff barriers, the MFN rule on non-discrimination and an introduction to the rules on subsidies. Part of the assessment requires candidates to think critically about the object and function of the GATT and its dispute settlement system.

Textbooks

Ordinarily, a single book will be the required book of cases and materials for LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation and for LAWS6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation. (Last year, the required book was Jackson, Davey & Sykes, Legal Problems of International Economic Relations - Cases, Material and Text (West, 4th ed, 2002) [ISBN# 0-314-24660-6]). Candidates should consult the Course Information and Outline on WebCT (or the abbreviated version available on the Faculty website one month before the course begins).

plus 3 Books of Supplementary Issued Materials.

Required Treaties: Candidates will need copies of some of the WTO treaties to bring to class. Candidates may wish to print them from free online sources. See the Course Information and Outline on WebCT (or the abbreviated version on the Faculty website one month before the course begins) to find out which treaties should be obtained. Alternatively, candidates may wish to purchase: WTO, The Legal Texts - The Results of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations (CUP, 1999) [ISBN# 0521785804 (for Paperback)].

LAWS 6109 UK International Taxation

6 credit points. Grad Dip IL, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, MIL, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Professor Malcolm Gammie. **Session:** S1 Late Int. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates). **Assessment:** 100% take home or research essay.

This unit covers the domestic provisions of UK income tax and CGT law dealing with international transactions, as well as UK treaties and the impact of EU law on the UK tax system. The UK remains one of Australia's major trading partners. UK taxation thus has significant effects for inbound and outbound investment between Australia and the UK. This unit will be of interest to tax professionals who have dealings with the UK.

The objective of the unit is to provide an overview of the income tax system of the UK and a detailed analysis of the most important

legislative and treaty rules of the UK in the international income tax area, especially in dealings with Australia.

Upon successful completion of the unit, participants will have an advanced understanding of the policies of the UK rules for taxing international transactions as well as a detailed knowledge of the principles of income tax law applicable to inbound and outbound transactions in the UK.

The unit includes a study of:

1. Overview of the UK income tax system
2. Taxation of inbound investment in the UK
3. Taxation of outbound investment in the UK
4. Transfer pricing in the UK
5. UK tax treaties
6. Australia UK Tax Treaty

LAWS 6118 Taxation of Partnerships & Trusts

6 credit points. Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Tax, S J D. Ms Karen Rooke. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assumed Knowledge:** Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6825 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction). **Assessment:** one exam (70%) and classwork(30%).

The object of this unit is to examine the policy and practical issues that arise in Australia by virtue of the rules for the taxation of income derived through unincorporated entities. The focus is on partnerships, corporate limited partnerships, trusts, unit trusts, deceased estates, corporate unit trusts and public trading trusts. The goals of the unit are to develop a detailed understanding of the policies, technical rules and practical problems involved in the taxation of these arrangements. Upon successful completion of this unit a student should have an advanced understanding of the technical rules underlying the taxation of partnerships and trusts in a variety of forms and in a variety of commercial situations.

The unit covers:

- problems of taxing entities;
- problems of taxing entities, partnerships and trusts contrasted with companies;
- classification of entities for tax purposes;
- taxation of partners;
- taxation of trusts other than unit trusts and their beneficiaries;
- taxation of unit trusts and their beneficiaries;
- taxation of limited partnerships.

LAWS 6125 Taxation of Financial Transactions

6 credit points. Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Tax, S J D. Mr Paul O'Donnell. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assumed Knowledge:** Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6825 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction). **Assessment:** exam (70%) and classwork (30%).

This unit will analyse the current law on taxation of financial transactions and institutions in Australia. Common forms of innovative financial instruments will be examined including forward and futures contracts, derivatives instruments, various forms of corporate financing including preference share financing, convertible notes and leasing. Domestic and selected withholding tax issues will be examined. The unit will explore in detail the reform of the taxation of financial transactions. The taxation of banks and other financial institutions will also be examined. Upon successful completion of this unit a student should have an advanced understanding of the technical rules underlying the taxation of financial institutions and certain specified financial transactions.

The unit covers:

- characterisation (capital/revenue);
- derivation and incurrence;
- general principles applicable to financial institutions;
- funding and debt-related derivatives;
- foreign exchange and forex derivatives;
- preference share financing;

leasing;

selected withholding tax issues;

overseas comparisons.

LAWS 6128 Comparative International Taxation

6 credit points. Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip I L, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, MI L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Associate Professor Lee Burns. **Session:** SI Intensive. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates). **Assessment:** classwork (40%) and exam or research paper (60%).

NB: compulsory for MIntTax candidates

Comparative International Taxation consists of a detailed study of the basic principles of international taxation. The unit is taught from a global perspective with the emphasis being on comparative analysis. It is not intended to examine any one country's international tax rules in detail, but rather to identify the core issues in developing international tax rules and study some of the different approaches countries have taken in dealing with these issues. As part of this study, recent trends in international tax rule development will be identified and critiqued. It is intended that students come away from the course with an understanding of the different approaches that countries have taken in the development of their international tax rules.

The main goal of this unit is to provide a detailed understanding of international tax in order to allow a comparative assessment of the Australian income tax system to be made. The comparative framework also provides an opportunity for identifying a broader range of options for taxing income and assessing the appropriateness of the options chosen by a country.

Topics examined will include:

1. Background and jurisdiction to tax: policy framework and structure of international taxation; jurisdiction to tax; income and entity classification
2. Taxation of residents: residence rules; relief from international double taxation; exemption method; designing the foreign tax credit; controlled foreign companies; passive investment funds and foreign trusts
3. Taxation of non-residents: source rules; methods of taxing non-residents; gross versus net taxation; protecting the source country tax base (thin capitalisation and transfer pricing).
4. Double Tax Treaties (DTAs): introduction to DTAs; review of the basic provisions of OECD and UN Model DTAs
5. Future developments: future developments in international tax (eg electronic commerce; cross-border tax arbitration and tax competition).

LAWS 6153 Comparative Corporate Taxation

6 credit points. Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Dr Peter Harris. **Session:** SI Late Int. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MInt-Bus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. **Assessment:** classwork (30%) and examination or essay (70%).

The goal of the unit is to provide a comparison of the corporate tax systems of a number of countries of economic and cultural significance to Australia. The goal has both practical and policy aspects.

The unit will provide a basic introduction to the corporate tax systems of Australia's major trading partners which will assist candidates in assessing the likely outcomes of proposed corporate dealings both within the countries selected for comparison and between them. A comparative framework provides an opportunity for identifying the available options for taxing corporate income and assessing the appropriateness of those options or a combination thereof. This enables an assessment of the options selected by various countries, including incompatibility of options, and may identify areas of corporate taxation which may be the subject of appropriate reform.

The unit will examine:

- theoretical framework and defining entities subject to corporation tax;
- taxation of corporate income where derived;
- taxation of corporate income where distributed;
- treatment of gains/losses on the disposal of shares;
- corporate formation, reorganisation and liquidation; and
- international taxation of corporate income.

LAWS 6170 Comparative Income Taxation

6 credit points. Grad Dip I L, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M I L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Associate Professor Lee Burns. **Session:** S2 Late Int. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates). **Assessment:** research essay (100%).

The goal of this unit is to examine the key structural features of the income tax. The unit will consider both the policy options in the design of the income tax and the legal implementation of those options. The unit will be primarily issues based, drawing on both developed and developing country examples. The comparative framework for analysis provides an opportunity for identifying the available options for taxing income and assessing the appropriateness of those options or a combination of them. The recent tax reform exercise in Australia will also be used to demonstrate how comparative tax analysis feeds into tax reform in practice. As part of this more general analysis, the unit will identify cultural, constitutional and administrative issues that shape the design of income tax laws. The topics covered in this unit include the following: identification of the tax unit and the tax base; the setting of tax rates; designing systems to tax fringe benefits and capital gains; accounting for tax purposes and its relationship with financial accounting; the role of tax expenditures; and the use of indirect methods to determine tax liability.

LAWS 6171 US International Taxation

6 credit points. Grad Dip I L, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M I L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Mr David Rosenbloom, New York University. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates). **Assessment:** one take-home exam - the assessment due date will be settled by the lecturer in consultation with the class.

The object of this unit is to provide an overview of the income tax system of the US and a detailed analysis of the most important legislative and treaty rules of the US in the international income tax area, especially in dealings with Australia. Upon successful completion of the unit students will have an advanced understanding of the policies of the US rules for taxing international transactions as well as a detailed knowledge of the principles of income tax law applicable to inbound and outbound transactions in the US.

This seminar unit includes a study of: overview of the US income tax system; taxation of inbound investment in the US; taxation of outbound investment in the US; transfer pricing in the US; US tax treaties.

LAWS 6177 Tax Treaties

6 credit points. Grad Dip I L, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Com, M I L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Associate Professor Lee Burns. **Session:** S2 Late Int. **Assumed Knowledge:** undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates). **Assessment:** exam or research essay (70%) and class work (30%).

This unit is designed to provide an advanced study of Australia's international tax treaties against the background of the OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital and to examine in-depth several current practical issues of international taxation arising from tax treaties especially the review of Australia's treaty policy following the Review of Business Taxation. Upon successful completion of this unit a candidate should have an advanced understanding of the policies underlying the Australian tax treaty position in relation to the taxation of various kinds of income, as well as a detailed knowledge of the law applicable to interpretation of Australia's treaties.

The unit includes a study of: principles of double tax treaties; interpretation of tax treaties; the detailed articles of the OECD Model and Australian tax treaties; impact of tax treaties on investing overseas, including a study of the US international tax systems; entities and tax treaties.

LAWS 6207 The Legal System of the European Union

6 credit points. Grad Dip Comm Law, Grad Dip IL, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Jur, Grad Dip Post Law, LL M, M B L, M I L, M Int Bus & Law, M Jur, S J D. Ms Anne McNaughton, ANU. **Session:** S1 Late Int. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&L candidates). **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL,

GradDipIL candidates). **Assessment:** Proposed: one 2000 wd research strategy essay (30%) and one 6000 wd research paper (70%). To be finalised in consultation with candidates during the first class.

This unit offers graduates who are, for academic, business or professional reasons, interested in the European Union an opportunity to learn about its business, constitutional and administrative law. Students will examine the process of European integration that has taken place since the European communities' inception. Particular emphasis will be placed on the Single European Act, 1986, the Treaty on European Union of 1992 (more familiarly referred to as the Treaty of Maastricht), the Treaty of Amsterdam of 1997 and the most recent Treaty of Nice. The European Convention will also be the subject of discussion during the unit. The distinction between the European Union and the European Communities will be dealt with in the course of these considerations. Topics which will be covered in the course of this unit include the institutional framework of the European Union, policy development in the European Union, the Community legal system, general principles of Community law and administrative law of the Community.

LAWS 6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles

6 credit points. Grad Dip Com, Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Ms Rebecca Millar. **Session:** S2 Late Int, Semester 1. **Assumed Knowledge:** Undergraduate qualification and/or working experience in Australian tax within the past 5 years or LAWS6814 Comparative VAT. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction). **Assessment:** exam or research essay (70%) and class work (30%).

NB: It is not possible to cover all aspects of GST in one unit. Students seeking a complete picture of Australia's GST should also undertake LAWS6828 Advanced Goods & Services Tax

The object of this unit is to introduce the basic design, operation, compliance, administration, and working principles of the Australian goods and services tax (GST).

The unit will commence with a brief examination of the design features common to value-added type consumption taxes, of which Australia's GST is an example. The unit will proceed to examine the main foundational principles of Australia's GST and its operation in practice. In assessing the Australian legislation, comparisons will be drawn with case law and statute from other jurisdictions to assist in understanding how Australia's GST might be interpreted. On successful completion of this subject you should have an understanding of the policies underlying GST, a detailed knowledge of the technical workings of the basic Australian GST rules and procedures, and an awareness of current practical problems involved in GST. Topics examined will cover the key concepts required to understand the operation of GST, including:

- * introduction to GST - basic design features and underlying policies of GST;
- * status of the taxable person, concepts of enterprise, and the obligation to register for GST;
- * liability for tax on supplies - types of supply & limits on the concept of supply; consideration, including non-monetary consideration, nexus, & value;
- * entitlement to input tax credits;
- * liability for tax on importations;
- * tax invoices, attribution to tax periods, adjustment events & adjustments for change of use;
- * basic principles of GST-free and input taxed supplies;
- * introduction to international issues in GST, including the treatment of cross-border transactions and importations;
- * introduction to real property transactions;
- * introduction to the treatment of financial supplies;
- * compliance & administration, including anti-avoidance.

LAWS 6215 Transfer Pricing in Taxation

6 credit points. Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, Law PG Non-Degree, LL M, M B L, M Int Bus & Law, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Ms Melissa Heath. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. **Assessment:** examination (70%) and class assignment (30%).

The goal of the unit is to provide an up to date account of transfer pricing law and practice in Australia in the area of international taxation. The release of the OECD Transfer Pricing Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and Tax Administrations in 1995 and its update in 1996, and the substantial transfer pricing rulings program of the Australian Taxation Office currently underway, have together significantly increased the international and Australian materials available on the law and practice in transfer pricing cases. These materials will provide the focus of the seminars.

Topics examined will include: history and policy of international transfer pricing rules; Australia's tax legislation on transfer pricing; Australia's tax treaties and transfer pricing; transfer pricing methodologies - comparable uncontrolled prices, cost plus and retail price; profit methods; services and intangibles; financial transactions; branches and transfer pricing; thin capitalisation and transfer pricing; documentation; advance pricing arrangements; penalties; international developments and transfer pricing.

LAWS 6243 Public International Law

6 credit points. Grad Dip I L, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, LL M, M B L, M I L, S J D. Dr Christopher Ward (S61); Professor Don Rothwell and Ms Nicole Abadee (S5). **Session:** S2 Intensive, SI Late Int. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&L candidates). **Assessment:** one 3000 wd essay (40%) and one 2.5 hour examination (60%).

NB: compulsory for MIL and GradDipIL candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law

This unit of study is an introduction to the general problems of public International Law designed for students with no prior background in this area. Particular attention will be given to the function and scope of international law, with particular reference to sources of international law, and their relationship with municipal (Australian) law. Consideration will also be given to principles of state responsibility, immunities, and dispute resolution while drawing on illustrations from human rights and the environment. This unit also provides a preliminary investigation of the effects of the globalisation of law and its impact on domestic legal systems.

LAWS 6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation

6 credit points. Grad Dip Comm Law, Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip I L, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, LL M, M B L, M I L, M Int Bus & Law, S J D. Dr Brett Williams. **Session:** SI Late Int. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation and LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L candidates. **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates). **Assessment:** Compulsory limited open book exam during the end of semester exam period (35%); and either (i) one 5000-5500wd essay on an approved topic (65%); or (ii) one 3000-3500wd essay on an approved topic (40%) due on 1 August plus a 2000wd case note (25%) due by the end of Week 13. Final results available approximately 31 August 2006.

NB: Candidates must bring copies of treaties to class. These are contained in: WTO, Results of the Uruguay Round of Trade Negotiations - The Legal Texts (WTO, Geneva, 1995) [ISBN# 92-870-1121-4 (for Paperback)] Alternatively, candidates may wish to print them from free online sources.

This course follows on from LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation (which is usually offered each year, and sometimes twice a year (once on a weekly basis and once on an intensive basis), and is also available in some years in the Sydney LLM in Europe programme) building on the understanding gained there of the law of the World Trade Organization and examining some further topics on the law of the WTO with some references to bilateral or regional trade treaties. The dominant part of the course is an extension of the consideration of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade ('GATT') by considering the exceptions for restrictions for health, environmental, technical regulations and quarantine reasons and considering the escape clauses providing for Safeguards, Anti-dumping Duties and Countervailing Duties (including the way these escape clauses are implemented in domestic law, mostly using examples from US law). We extend the consideration of the MFN rule by considering the exception for free trade areas and customs unions (incorporating some limited consideration of particular Free Trade Agreements). Similarly we extend the introduction to the General Agreement on Trade in Services ('GATS') by considering some specific service sectors, and extend the introduction to the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property (TRIPS) by considering the scope of exceptions under the TRIPS. We extend the consideration of the nature of the WTO system by considering its interaction with law in other areas, time permitting considering interaction with environmental law, human rights law or competition law.

Textbooks

Ordinarily, the required book of cases and materials is the same book as is required for the unit LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation in the immediately preceding semester. (Last years the required book was Jackson, Davey & Sykes, Legal Problems of International Economic Relations - Cases, Material and Text (West, 4th ed, 2002)[ISBN# 0-314-24660-6]. Some Supplementary Issued Materials will be issued. Required Treaties: Candidates will need copies of some of the WTO treaties to bring to class. Candidates may wish to print them from free online sources. See the Course Information and Outline on WebCT (or the abbreviated version on the Faculty website one month before the course begins) to find out which treaties should be obtained. Alternatively, candidates may wish to purchase: WTO, Results of the Uruguay Round of Trade Negotiations - The Legal Texts (WTO, Geneva, 1995)[ISBN# 92-870-1121-4 (for Paperback)]. Types notes available on Fri 3 March (S61) and 26 June (S2).

LAWS 6252 Legal Reasoning & the Common Law System

6 credit points. Grad Dip Env Law, Grad Dip H L, Grad Dip I L, Grad Dip Pub H L, M A L P, M B L, M Env Law, M Envi Sci Law, M H L, M I L, M Int Bus & Law, M L L R. TBA. **Session:** SI Intensive, S2 Intensive, Semester 1. **Assessment:** attendance

and participation at workshops (30%) and assignment on case analysis, statutory interpretation and substantive legal principle (70%).

NB: Compulsory for health law, environmental law, MLLR, MALP, MIR&HRM, MEnvSciLaw, MIntBus&L and MBL candidates undertaking tax units who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. This unit is a pre-requisite for specified law units. Candidates enrolled in other courses may seek permission to undertake this unit as an optional.

This is a compulsory unit for all postgraduate students without a legal qualification entering the:

- Masters of Administrative Law and Policy
 - Masters of Environmental Law
 - Masters of Health Law
 - Masters of Environmental Science and Law
 - Masters of International Business and Law
 - Masters of Labour Law and Relations
- as well as Graduate Diplomas offered in these programs.

The unit has been designed to equip candidates with the necessary legal skills and legal knowledge to competently apply themselves in their chosen area of law. Instruction will cover the legislative process; the judiciary and specialist tribunals; precedent; court hierarchies; legal reasoning; constitutional law; administrative law; contracts; and torts. Some elements of the unit will be tailored in accordance with the requirements of the particular specialist programs.

LAWS 6814 Comparative Value Added Tax

6 credit points. Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Ms Rebecca Millar. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction. **Assessment:** one exam or research essay (70%) and class work (30%).

The unit will examine the major foundational principles of VAT and their operation in practice. In assessing the basic features of VAT, comparisons will be drawn between the major models of GST - the NZ model and the 6th Directive of the EC.

The unit will develop an understanding of the basic design principles of VAT and the different ways in which these have been given effect in different jurisdictions, focusing in particular on the European Union, New Zealand, Australia, and Canada, but also considering variations in other jurisdictions.

For candidates who are interested in Australian goods and services tax (GST), this course will provide an in depth understanding of the policies underlying VAT/GST and of the options for VAT treatment that have been adopted in other jurisdictions, enabling you to compare the Australian treatment and identify areas of potential conflict. For international candidates, the principles discussed will be of a generic and comparative nature, and will be readily transferable to the operation of VAT in your country of residence.

Topics examined include:

- Different options and methods for taxing consumption;
- The history, spread and prevalence of credit-invoice systems of VAT;
- Different forms of VAT/GST and the relationship between VAT and other tax bases;
- Rate differentiation - use of multiple rates, including zero;
- Administration of VAT, including registration, invoices, assessment and collection.
- The taxable person and concepts of enterprise/business/taxable activity;
- The treatment of Government entities and charities;
- The taxable transaction - the concept of supply and distinctions between supplies of goods and services;
- Taxable supplies, exemption with credit (zero-rating/GST-free), and exemption without credit (input taxation);
- The taxable amount - consideration, valuation, and calculation of output tax;
- Input tax - the entitlement to deduction/credit or input tax;
- International issues, including the place of supply, the treatment of imports and exports, and the use of reverse charge mechanisms;
- Special rules for supplies of financial services and insurance and the options for taxing, exempting, or zero-rating such supplies;
- Specialised regimes for small traders, e-commerce, gambling, tour operators etc.
- The treatment of capital and second hand goods;
- The treatment of real property;
- Anti-avoidance provisions.

LAWS 6824 Transnational Commercial Litigation

6 credit points. Grad Dip Comm Law, Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip IL, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, LL M, M B L, MIL, M Int Bus & Law, S J D. Dr Andrew Bell, NSW Bar. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Classes:** The unit is restricted by a class quota of 25. **Assumed Knowledge:** Students should have a knowledge of foundation principles through the study of private international law or conflict of laws in their undergraduate law degrees. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MIntBus&L candidates). **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 International Law & Australian Institutions; LAWS6243 Public International Law (MIL, GradDipIL candidates). **Assessment:** class participation (20%) plus one 7000wd essay (80%) or two 3500wd essays (40% each).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The unit will focus on commercial disputes with a transnational dimension. We will work through the steps which characterise transnational commercial litigation where the forum is itself a matter of dispute with a number of case studies in the field of insurance and reinsurance and international securities. Modules of the course will cover: the importance of venue, models for forum determination, techniques of forum control, pleadings and evidence gathering including letters of request, the law relating to anti-suit injunctions, the role of jurisdiction and arbitration agreements, international arbitration including a study of the relevant legislation, institutions and practice, and enforcement considerations. The course will be taught principally by Dr Andrew Bell, a graduate of the University of Sydney and University of Oxford, now of the New South Wales Bar, and the author of the recommended text, "Forum Shopping and Venue in Transnational Litigation". There may also be contributions by other senior practitioners.

Textbooks

Recommended Text "Forum Shopping and Venue in Transnational Litigation". Candidates will be expected to have read the course materials and recommended reading in advance of the seminars.

LAWS 6825 Impact of Tax on Business Struct & Ops

6 credit points. Grad Dip Post Law, Grad Dip Tax, LL M, M B L, M Com, M Int Tax, M Tax, S J D. Ms Linda Greenleaf. **Session:** SI Late Int, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assumed Knowledge:** It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake this unit. If in doubt, please see an academic staff member in the tax program. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (MBL candidates who do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction). **Assessment:** one 3000wd seminar paper (30%) due during semester and one exam (70%) at end of examination period.

1. Goals of the course

This course examines the basic elements of Australia's income tax (including fringe benefits tax and capital gains tax) and analyses their impact on the operations and structuring of businesses.

2. Intended audience

The main audience for this course is participants without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax. So, the majority of participants are from two groups:

- * foreign graduate students who have studied their domestic tax system, and who now wish to acquire a detailed knowledge of the operation of the Australian tax system, and
- * Australian graduate students from law, commerce, accounting and other disciplines who have not studied income tax and who want to come to grips with the principal impacts of the Australian tax system on their clients.

So this unit is both (a) an entry course, designed to serve as the precursor to enrolling in the more specialised units offered in the Tax Program, and (b) a course for practitioners and others who do not seek to be tax specialists but want to improve their general understanding of the tax ramifications of commercial operations.

3. Outcomes

Upon successful completion of the course, participants will have:

- * a sound basic understanding of the operation of the Australian income tax law for business, whether conducted directly or via a partnership, trust or company,
- * the ability to apply Australian tax law to a broad range of common commercial transactions, and
- * an awareness of the commercial consequences of the Australian income tax rules on a range of common domestic commercial transactions,
- * the ability to recognise common income tax issues which would arise in domestic and international commercial transactions,
- * an awareness of the commercial consequences of the Australian income tax rules on a range of common international transactions,
- * an awareness of the impact of tax law and tax outcomes on decision-making by businesses operating in, into or from Australia.

4. Course outline

Topic 1. The main elements of the tax system (1 hour)

Topic 2. Assessability of business revenue (6 hours)

Topic 3. Treatment of business costs (8 hours)

Topic 4. Timing rules for revenue and expense recognition (2 hours)

Topic 5. Trading forms, capital raising and cost of servicing invested capital (3 hours)

Topic 6. Cross-border issues (4 hours)

Textbooks

Current income tax legislation

LAWS 6852 Doing Business in China

6 credit points. Grad Dip Corp Law, Grad Dip Int Bus L, Grad Dip Post Law, LL M, M B L, M Int Bus & Law, S J D. Ms Vivienne Bath. **Session:** SI Late Int. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System (non-law graduates only). **Assessment:** research assignment 3500wd (50%) due June 9 and take-home exam (50%) issued for completion during study period.

This unit aims to provide an introduction to the legal and practical aspects of doing business in China. The unit will commence with an overview of the Chinese legal, political and economic system and will then move on to an examination of the system of commercial regulation in China, including contracts, land use, regulation of private and state-owned businesses and Chinese companies and securities laws. The unit will focus on Chinese contract law and the foreign investment regime and the related structuring and regulatory issues related to foreign participation in the Chinese market. Areas covered will discuss the principal issues relating to the establishment of a corporate or other presence in China and the related negotiation process, including taxation and foreign exchange controls. The course will conclude with an examination of methods of resolution of disputes arising under contracts entered into in China. More specialized topics which may be covered include intellectual property, labour law and regulation of financial institutions.

Psychology units of study (Available for Organisational Coaching students only)**PSYC 4721 Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psych**

6 credit points. Grad Cert App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Appl Sc (Psych Coaching). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hrs/week. **Assessment:** Written papers (essay, journal or case study) and exam.

This unit outlines the emergence of Coaching from its roots in personal development, sports coaching, management consulting, clinical and counselling psychology, and details the fundamental models and techniques of coaching. Theories and techniques will be evaluated by reference to empirical research and conceptual analysis. Drawing on a broad base of established Behavioural Science, primary attention will be paid to cognitive-behavioural and solution-focused theories and techniques of behaviour change and their application to coaching clients. We will also evaluate key popular psychological approaches to coaching and personal development. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each week's topic in relation to their own personal life experience and to participate in group discussion and coaching practice.

PSYC 4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice

6 credit points. Grad Cert App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Appl Sc (Psych Coaching). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hrs/week. **Corequisites:** PSYC 4721. **Assessment:** Written papers (essay, journal or case study) and exam.

This unit teaches the Fundamentals of coaching, and lays the foundations for sound contemporary practice. Drawing on established approaches (e.g. Egan, 1974; Whitmore, 1992) students will be trained in the core micro skills of coaching. The unit details key coaching strategies in relation to common applications of coaching; workplace coaching, executive coaching, and personal or life coaching. Core issues relating to mental health problems and coaching practice are addressed, and we explore the essentials of professional practice development/ marketing and Ethical (ICF) practice. Each seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each topic in relation to their own personal life/work experience and to participate in group discussion. Practical experience of self-coaching and co-coaching are central aspects of this unit, students will apply self-coaching strategies to their own lives.

PSYC 4723 Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych

6 credit points. Grad Cert App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, M Appl Sc (Psych Coaching). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2 hrs/week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728). **Assessment:** Written papers (major and minor essay) and exam.

The aim of this unit is to give students an understanding of key socio-cognitive issues related to coaching and behaviour change. The focus of the unit is on critical appraisal of theory and the relation of theory to practice and research. Topics covered in this unit include models of self-regulated behaviour, personality type, the relationships between emotion, cognition and behaviour, and the roles of learnt resourcefulness, learned optimism, psychological mindedness, self-reflection and insight in behaviour change. The unit also critically evaluates contemporary understandings and assessments of emotional intelligence. Current topics and research methods in coaching psychology are also examined. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each week's topic in relation to their own personal life/work experience and to participate in group discussion.

PSYC 4724 Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching & Groups

6 credit points. Grad Cert App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, MAppl Sc (Psych Coaching). **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hrs/week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722). **Assessment:** Written papers (case study and learning journal) and exam.

Students will consolidate the theory and skills acquired in PSYC 4721 and PSYC 4722 through a semester-long coaching practicum. Using real-life issues in a supportive and confidential environment, students will coach each other in a structured solution-focused personal coaching program based on the material taught in previous units of study. This unit gives students experience in being both a coach and a client. A key component of this course will be feedback from the lecturer on students' coaching styles, skills and other relevant issues. As such this unit provides students with the opportunity to embed and develop their coaching skills. Case studies and case presentations will form part of the unit.

PSYC 4725 Assessment and Selection

6 credit points. Grad Cert H R M Coaching, Grad Dip App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, MAppl Sc (Psych Coaching). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2 hrs/week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728). **Assessment:** Take home exam, Selection Case Study and Design of assessment program.

This unit will introduce students to some of the major assessment instruments used in coaching psychology. This unit does not accredit students to administer any of the instruments examined in this unit of study. Rather the unit focuses both on critical evaluation of assessment instruments and on fostering an understanding of where each may be best utilised. Assessment instruments include: NEO 4; 16PF5; Myers Briggs Type Inventory; the DISK; Human Synergistics; BarOn EQI; WAIS; MMPI; Self-directed Search; Strong Interest Inventory; Multi-factor Leadership Questionnaire.

PSYC 4727 Coaching in Organisations

6 credit points. Grad Cert H R M Coaching, Grad Dip App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, MAppl Sc (Psych Coaching). **Session:** SI Late Int. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and 4724).

Executive and management coaching have emerged as key factors in the enhancement of performance within organisations and corporations. This unit examines key issues in contemporary executive and management coaching and equips students with the knowledge and skills to provide world-class executive and management coaching. The emphasis is on critical evaluation of theory and application to practice. Although primarily focused on solution-focused and cognitive-behavioural approaches to executive coaching, psychodynamic (e.g. Kilburg) and systems (e.g. O'Neil) approaches are also considered. The course covers issues in senior executive coaching, coaching middle management, establishing manager-as-coach programs, mentoring in the workplace. This unit assumes knowledge of core coaching theories and techniques. It is strongly suggested that students enrol in this unit after completing PSYC 4721 and PSYC 4722.

PSYC 4729 Groups, Teams and Systems

6 credit points. Grad Cert H R M Coaching, Grad Dip App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, MAppl Sc (Psych Coaching). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hrs/week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728). **Assessment:** Written papers (major essay, minor essay) and exam.

Coaching always takes place within the context of human systems, be they family, social networks, or workplace organisations. This unit of study considers both the theory and practice of working in human systems. At the theoretical level, students undertaking this unit will consider the major theoretical advances which aid our understanding of groups and complex human systems. These will include systems theory and complexity theory as well as major research findings in group and team dynamics. Students will also consider the practical implications of these theoretical approaches to coaching within organisations. Issues surrounding self organisation, leadership

and control, and the management of change in complex adaptive systems will also be discussed. Students will design and facilitate a small group coaching program.

PSYC 4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching

6 credit points. Grad Cert H R M Coaching, Grad Dip App Sc (Psych Coaching), Grad Dip Org Coaching, MAppl Sc (Psych Coaching). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2 hrs/week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728). **Assessment:** Written papers (Essays or case studies) and exam.

This unit of study considers both the theory and practice of coaching adults in relation to work/life issues. Self-directed career development and imposed career transitions are important issues increasingly faced by adults. In addition, work/life balance is recognised as being an important factor in creating and maintaining well-being. Thus personal (or life) coaches have a major role to play. This unit of study details the role of the personal coach, and gives students an introduction to major theoretical perspectives on work/life balance, and career development theory and practice. Students will study key psychological theories of adult development as they relate to personal (or life) coaching practice. The perspectives covered include Work Adjustment Theory, Trait and Type Theory, and Life Span Theory. The course will focus on coaching clients through important work/life transitions, with an emphasis on understanding individual differences in relation to gender, age and personality.

Faculty of Architecture units of study (Master of Master of Commerce/Facilities Management and Master of Transport Management/Master of Urban and Regional Planning students only)

Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management units of study

DESC 9047 Strategic Facility Management

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr. David Leifer. **Session:** SI Intensive. **Classes:** Lectures. **Assessment:** 2 assignments 50% each.

This Unit is an introduction to Facility Management: It is a management discipline, and as such relies on the central topics of business finance, information systems, and of course management per se. The teaching proceeds from an examination of the purpose of organizations and how the facility assists (or hinders) it achieving its goals. Indeed, explaining this understanding is the subject of the first Coursework assignment.

Attendees are introduced to research methods, in that they will be required to manipulate modern sources of information to fulfil the assignment. In this first half of the course we will scrutinize what we mean by 'facilities', and look at the capital expenditures (CAPEX) and operating expenditures (OPEX) that the provision and operation of facilities involve. We shall consider the procedures necessary to obtain this information, and how to identify those areas that have 'elasticity' and are therefore amenable to management initiatives. In the second half of the unit we will consider the overlap between the Human Resource and the Facility, and the implications for the facility manager. In this regard, Occupational Health and Safety issues are germane.

The second coursework assignment will require attendees to formulate a strategic facility plan as an extension of the work done for the first.

This Unit directly corresponds with AFM Competencies:
AFM 1: Manage Facilities, Improve Facility Performance; Manage Risk.
AFM 2: Develop Strategic Facility Response; Manage Facility Portfolio
AFM 3: Develop Strategic Facility Response;

This Unit Indirectly Corresponds with AFM Competencies:
AFM 1: Manage Delivery of Services; Manage Projects.
AFM 2: Manage Finance.
AFM 3: Change Management

DESC 9048 Operational Facility Management

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr. David Leifer. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Classes:** Lectures. Assessment: Two assignments of 50% each.

This unit reviews and develops the learning achieved in DESC 9047 Strategic Facility Management.

The first part of the unit looks at external constraints on Corporate priorities. This includes the theoretical issues influencing why an organisation locates where it does. It considers the legislative planning framework that might constrain free choice.

In the second part of the unit consideration is given to involving the workforce in the facilities management process, and an example will be presented for use by participants in their coursework assignment. The fundamentals of workplace ergonomics are introduced.

The third part of the unit will take an overview of four of the major facility operational areas that are amenable to management; Security, Cleaning, Energy, and Repairs & Maintenance, which between them consume the major portion of facilities costs..

Finally the establishment of management practices, policies and procedures will be discussed, and the basis for the second coursework assignment set.

This Unit directly corresponds with AFM Competencies:

AFM 1: Manage Facilities; Improve Facility Performance; Manage Risk

AFM 2: Manage Finance; Manage Facility Portfolio

AFM 3: Manage Facility Portfolio

This Unit Indirectly Corresponds with AFM Competencies:

AFM 1: Manage Delivery of Services; Implement Procurement Outsourcing.

AFM 2: Develop Strategic Facility Response; Manage Facility Portfolio.

AFM 3: Develop Strategic Facility Response.

DESC 9049 Financial and Managerial Accounting

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr David Leifer. **Session:** S1 Intensive. **Classes:** Lectures. Assessment: Two assignments (50% each).

Facilities Management is a subset of business management: As such, no 'management' can be exercised without first matching the need for resources against the resources available. This necessarily involves the financial and accounting information systems of the organisation, and the 'tools' necessary to extract information in order to make informed decisions.

Students will learn how to interpret the standard historical information regarding organisations via the Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss Statement, and Cash Flow Forecast. Students will gain an appreciation of the underlying assumptions behind these performance measures and will learn how to interpret this information in order to recognise good and poorly performing businesses.

Students will also gain an appreciation of accounting as a forward-looking managerial tool for controlling the conduct of an organisation. This will include an understanding of the budgeting process and how it can be utilised to achieve the Facility Management mission.

This Unit directly corresponds with AFM Competencies:

AFM 1: Manage Facilities; Improve Facility Performance;

AFM 2: Manage Facility Portfolio

AFM 3: Facilitate Communication

This Unit Indirectly Corresponds with AFM Competencies:

AFM 1: Manage Risk.

AFM 2: Manage Finance; Develop Strategic Facility Response.

DESC 9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr David Leifer. **Session:** S1 Intensive. **Classes:** Lectures. Assessment: Two assignments (50% each).

Organisations exist because individuals can achieve far more when they work together than they can singly. However, individuals have to subordinate their own motives to that of the organisation. This unit examines the social science theories that offer explanations allowing organisations to harness the best from the individuals that comprise it. The physical workplace effects individuals, hence organisations.

Of great importance to the organisations are the areas of Industrial Relations and Human Resource management, as they are key to maintaining a harmonious working environment. Clearly, the Facilities Manager is part of the team ensure harmony prevails.

This unit examines six areas:

- The individual in an organisation;
- Groups in an organisation;
- The structure of the organisation;
- The way organisations evolve and change;
- Organizational management
- Industrial relations

Textbooks

McShane.S.L, Von Glinow.M.A. Organizational Behaviour: Emerging realities for the workplace revolution. Irwin McGraw-Hill, 2000 ISBN 0-256-22896-5.

Hampden-Turner.CM, Trompenaars.F. 2000 Building Cross-Cultural Competence, Yale University Press, New Haven, 2000

DESC 9074 Project and Contract Management

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr David Leifer. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Classes:** Lectures. Assessment: Two assignments (50% each).

The ability to manage depends upon the availability of appropriate information. Collecting, storing, and maintenance of information has resourcing costs. Information needs have to be assessed, and systems produced to ensure that the correct data is collected, stored correctly, and up-dated.

Contracts are supported by a large body of law and precedents decided by courts. This body of knowledge needs to be understood in general terms.

Initially Facility Managers must identify and define the services that are needed, and that their employers are willing to endorse to sustain the facilities for which they are responsible. Facility Managers then have to assess the best means of having those services

Whatever the decisions on in-sourcing or out-sourcing, work specifications and contracts need to be developed, and means of performance measurement derived. Allocating the responsibility for supervision and policing of the work has to be defined.

Project management is a specific form of establishing, programming, and coordinating an activity having a specific start point and end point. This unit will develop the student's ability to ascertain and document the scope of a project, schedule a programme, and understand the difficulties in directing it.

This Unit directly corresponds with AFM Competencies:

AFM 1: Manage Facilities; Improve Facility Performance;

AFM 2: Manage Facility Portfolio

AFM 3: Develop Strategic Facility Response; Facilitate Communication

This Unit Indirectly Corresponds with AFM Competencies:

AFM 1: Manage Delivery of Services; Manage Risk.

AFM 2: Manage Finance; Develop Strategic Facility Response.

DESC 9111 Energy Management in Buildings

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr David Leifer. **Session:** S2 Intensive. Assessment: Two assignments (50% each).

Objective

To give students an understanding of energy consumption issues in buildings through both design and through operation. To give students an awareness of energy auditing, and current energy conservation techniques.

Content

This unit is primarily concerned with the management and control of electrical power delivered via the grid.

We start with the commercial electricity sales environment; the rental of transmission lines, the rental of the Utility company's infrastructure, the Non-Fossil Fuel Obligation, and Tariff structures.

We will concentrate on the processes and the considerations involved in undertaking an energy audit, which will also be the focus of Assessment assignment 1. The options for demand management, including outsourcing will be examined.

Passive Energy design, which 'locks in' future energy usage will be presented. Active energy systems and their fundamentals - lighting, air conditioning, hot water, ventilation, vertical transportation, and machinery, will be reviewed.

Finally methods of assessing energy performance including computer simulation will be covered.

DESC 9112 **Service Provision**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr. David Leifer. **Session:** S1 Intensive. **Classes:** Lectures. **Assessment:** Two assignments (50% each).

Objectives

To give students tools to assess the financial viability of carrying out facility management tasks through in-house or out-sourced labour. To expose students to the range of service contracts available.

Content

This Unit deals with facilities services delivery.

Initially Facility Managers must identify and define the services that are needed, and that their employers are willing to endorse to sustain the facilities for which they are responsible. Facility Managers then have to assess the best means of having those services delivered.

The advantages and disadvantages of in-house and outsourced servicing need to be considered.

An understanding of Workplace Relations will be essential as most FM tasks are labour intensive. Dealing with direct in-house labour demands more of the Facility Manager than out-sourced labour.

Whatever the decisions on in-sourcing or out-sourcing, work specifications need to be developed, and means of performance measurement derived. Allocating the responsibility for supervision and policing of the work has to be defined.

If in-house, work needs to be programmed and resourced. If out-sourced, then various forms of contracting will need to be considered, and a tendering process undertaken.

Change management is needed in moving from one form of servicing to another.

This unit directly corresponds with AFMA competencies:

AFM 1: Manage Delivery of Services; Implement Procurement Outsourcing
AFM 2: Manage Workplace Relations
AFM 3: Manage Change

This unit indirectly corresponds with AFM competencies:

AFM 1: Manage Facilities; Improve Facility Performance; Manage Risk.

AFM 2: Manage Finance; Develop Strategic Facility Response; Manage Workplace Portfolio.

AFM 3: Develop Strategic Facility Response.

DESC 9113 **Computer Aided Facility Management**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr David Leifer. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Classes:** Computer laboratory. **Assumed Knowledge:** DESC9047 and DESC9048. **Assessment:** One assignment (100%).

The ability to manage depends upon the availability of appropriate information. Collecting, storing, and maintenance of information has resource costs. Information needs have to be assessed, and systems produced to ensure that the correct data is collected, stored correctly, and up-dated.

Managing large amounts of information requires a computer system. If, in Facilities Management operations, data needs to be connected to drawn information the necessary systems become more complex.

This Unit presents:

- An awareness of the design and operation of databases and query languages.
- The resources available to establish, operate and maintain information systems.
- Information need in terms of FM operations, Key Performance Indicators, and Continuous Improvement.
- Information systems and quality assurance considerations.
- The range and types of reports required from the information systems also needs prior consideration.

This Unit directly corresponds with AFM Competencies:

AFM 1: Manage Facilities; Improve Facility Performance;
AFM 2: Manage Facility Portfolio
AFM 3: Develop Strategic Facility Response; Facilitate Communication

This Unit Indirectly Corresponds with AFM Competencies:

AFM 1: Manage Delivery of Services; Manage Risk.
AFM 2: Manage Finance; Develop Strategic Facility Response.

DESC 9151 **Introduction to Building Services**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. A/Prof Warren Julian. **Session:** S1 Intensive. **Classes:** Intensive mode.

Prohibitions: DESC2101 and ARCH5202. **Assessment:** Assignments.

Objectives

To provide students with sufficient knowledge of the principles of operation of the various services systems in buildings of larger than domestic scale in order to be able to contribute competently to the decisions that have to be made about these systems and to be aware of the implications of these decisions upon building design.

Outcomes

At the completion of this unit the student is expected to:

- understand the principles involved in the functioning of the systems (these principles should remain relevant in the future even if the technology changes);
- know about the technology currently available, and understand the issues involved in deciding between competing solutions (not necessarily to make a final choice but to contribute competently to a discussion about that choice); and
- be aware of the implications the system has on the planning of the building. This usually means the space occupied, the need for access for maintenance and the effect on floors below and above. In the case of lifts, escalators and stairs, the pedestrian traffic patterns created should be considered.

Topics covered include: strategic planning for services; air conditioning and ventilating systems; lifts and escalators; hydraulics systems; fire services; electrical services, lighting, security systems.

DESC 9183 **Risk Management**

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M Com, M F M, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr David Leifer. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Assumed Knowledge:** DESC 9047. **Assessment:** Two assignments weighted 50% each. The first being formative, the second summative.

Aims

At the end of the Unit successful students will

- Have an ability to undertake a workplace risk identification study;
- Have an understanding of the process of prioritising risk;
- Have an ability to generate and assess risk management options and lead the discussion in the selection of the most appropriate management strategy;
- Understand the procedure necessary to assess risk, and the options available to control it;
- Be aware of the obligations on organizations with respect to OH&S in their workplaces;
- Understand the policies and processes that their organisation need to put in place to satisfy the legislation.

Objectives

- Students will be able to undertake an analysis of the areas of risk related to their organisation's workplaces having an impact on their missions and goals.
- Students will understand the process for assessing risk in terms of 'best practice'.
- Students will demonstrate their ability to present appropriate risk management options.
- Students will be aware of the Occupational Health & Safety regulations and will understand the impact of these on their workplaces.
- Students will be able to implement OH&S management procedures.

Generic attributes developed in this unit

- be able to identify, define and analyse problems and identify or create processes to solve them;
- be able to exercise critical judgement and critical thinking in creating new understanding;
- be able to critically evaluate existing understandings and recognise the limitations of their own knowledge;
- recognise the extent of information needed;
- locate needed information efficiently and effectively;
- evaluate information and its sources;
- understand economic, legal, social and cultural issues in the use of information;
- be able to respond effectively to unfamiliar problems in unfamiliar contexts;
- be able to identify processes and strategies to learn and meet new challenges;
- be independent learners who take responsibility for their own learning, and are committed to continuous reflection, self-evaluation and self-improvement;
- have a personal vision and goals and be able to work towards these in a sustainable way;
- understand and accept social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities.

Contribution of unit of study to its program

Core in the Facility Management program
Student workload effort expected

Contact hours: 24hrs in intensive mode
 Class preparation: 6hrs/wk
 Assessment preparation: 24hrs/semester

Master of Transport Management/Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study

PLAN 9018 Planning Report

12 credit points. M T M, M U R P, M U R P. Dr Nicole Gurrán. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Independent study + 7 meetings. **Prerequisites:** PLAN (9005 and 9020 and 9021 and 9027 and 9028 and 9031 and 9032 and 9044 and 9051). **Assessment:** Planning Report of approx 10,000 words (100%).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Submit an Independent Study Approval form, signed by your proposed supervisor, with your request to enrol. This unit is for Masters of Urban & Regional Planning students only. MURP students taking the Urban Design stream should enrol in ARCH 9060 Urban Design Report.

Content

The planning report is a substantial piece of research conducted over one semester. It takes the form of report (up to 10,000 words) on an approved urban and regional planning subject of your choice. Please note however that students electing to do a stream in the MURP program should select a topic relevant to their chosen stream.) The planning report is therefore an opportunity to advance your knowledge and skills in a particular area and so develop a "professional edge".

Objectives and learning outcomes

The objective of the planning report is to allow you to develop research and analytic skills by undertaking an in depth study of your own selection. The expected learning outcomes of the report include the ability to:

- Think critically about a planning problem and develop an appropriate research methodology or analytical approach to address it;
- Identify and access appropriate sources of information, research and literature relevant to urban and regional planning issues;
- Undertake primary and secondary research relevant to problems in planning practice;
- Present your findings in a way that demonstrates academic and professional competence.

Planning Report Guidelines

A planning report generally includes:

- A literature review to delineate a planning problem or gap in knowledge;
- A statement of research aims or objectives, as well as research questions;
- An explanation of research methods;
- Presentation and analysis of data;
- Discussion of conclusions.

Restrictions

Permission to continue the Planning Report is subject to a satisfactory research proposal which must be approved by your supervisor by week 3 of semester.

Submission and Assessment

Planning reports are due at the end of the first week of exams for the semester in which you are enrolled. The assessment is based solely on the submission of your planning report. The report will be marked by one examiner (NOT your supervisor).

PLAN 9031 History and Theory in Urban Planning

4 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Dr Nicole Gurrán. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Lectures, seminars, group work. **Assessment:** Three written assignments.

Objectives

This unit enables students to:

- Understand how the practice of urban and regional planning has evolved in Australia and interationally, from the nineteenth century to the present;
- Appreciate different vies about the role of and outcomes of urban planning and of the planning profession;
- Recognise various cultural perspectives and needs relating to the natural and built environment, and the implications of these for planning practice;
- Undertake basic historical research about urban development and planning; and
- Access and engage with key sources of and planning literature and research.

Content

This unit examines how the legacy of urban planning history, ideas and theory can add to our understanding of contemporary practice. It focuses on three key debates that have dominated the profession

since its inception. How should planning be conceptualised? What should be the normative goals of planning practice? What is the contribution of planning theory to practice? These debates are introduced through an historical examination of urban settlements, environmental management, and governance, both internationally and within Australia. The unit also explores key junctures in planning theory from the early city "visionarie" to contemporary postmodern critiques.

Outcomes

By introducing the historical origins and intellectual traditions of urban planning, the unit aims to prepare students for reflective professional practice or future academic research within discipline.

PLAN 9032 Argumentation/Discourse-Plan Procedure

4 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Mr. Martin Payne. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Lectures and workshops. **Assessment:** Three assignments.

Objectives

The unit is concerned primarily with reasoning skills, in particular with constructing useful understanding and knowledge about practical planning situations. It is based on important educational objectives of the University, teaching basic conceptual knowledge, and how to use concepts in a practical and sound manner. Emphasis is given to developing skills with independents, creative and critical thinking, and to adopting a reflective approach for formulating and responding to practical planning problems.

Contents

This unit is in three modules.

- The first module begins by discussing various roles of theory in planning, and limitations with theory, "rational approaches", and considering planning as "problem-solving". The "wicked" nature of planning problems and the need for argumentation are developed.
- Planning arguments and stories are discussed, especially key concepts and structures, and their roles in constituting forms of practical understanding and the need for a critical and reflective practice is advanced. The forms of argument statements, statements of environmental effects, and development approvals. This module ends discussing the basic role of argumentation in professional and scholarly planning discourse.
- The final module is concerned with applications of argumentation concepts. In particular, attention is given to collaborative procedures and inclusionary discourse, and arguments in implementation and policy analyses. The roles of case studies in planning practice are discussed, along with requirements for formulating tractable tasks and envisaging study methods by which cases can be constructed. The unit ends by addressing skills involved in presenting simple arguments.

Outcomes

On completion of the study unit each student should be able to:

- Review and interpret planning documents in a critical and constructive manner;
- Use basic concepts relating to arguments and stories;
- Prepare basic reviews, arguments, stories and other forms of discourse;
- Formulate a basic topic for study, and prepare a short report on how such a study could be undertaken; and
- Make a short oral presentation.

PLAN 9045 Economic Tools and Community Development

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. A/Prof Peter Phibbs. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Assessment:** Students will be assessed on the basis their ability to use key concepts and methods in undertaking practical projects. Assessment will be based on a student's ability to: critically analyse regional economic impact and project evaluation documents; undertake a literature review using a variety of sources; use the internet as a research tool; apply the main concepts of input-output analysis, economic and project evaluation (including discount rate, net present value, internal rate of return); and consider intangible items in economic evaluation.

Objectives

On completion of the unit students should be able to:

- critically review a cost-benefit analysis, a feasibility study, economic impact analysis and a social impact analysis;
- generate an economic development strategy for a region;
- analyse a regional planning policy; and
- understand the social and economic impacts of tourism.

Content

This specialisation unit is concerned with:

- project and program evaluation;
- economic and social impact analysis;
- regional planning and development; and
- assessment of benefits and costs, and justification for public funding

Outcomes

On completion of the unit students will be able to:

- apply theoretical concepts and methods to practical problem;
- think creatively and critically about planning issues;
- use the available computer and information technology; and
- apply technical skills in a sound and useful manner.

PLAN 9048 Environmental Design and Planning

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Mr Payne and Mr Forwood. **Session:** S2 Intensive.

Objectives

The unit teaches knowledge and skills relevant to designing and planning the built environment. It engenders capability with designing buildings, places and urban form, having regard to a range of environmental design, planning and sustainability considerations.

Description

The unit covers a range of related concepts and topics:

- designing for user comfort, quality built environments, and sustainability;
- key environmental design factors (air flow and ventilation; natural and artificial lighting; solar provisions; noise; energy efficiency, waste management etc);
- urban ecology and landscapes;
- natural environments and urban systems;
- innovative hydraulic systems;
- sustainable architectural and urban design;
- social dimensions of environmental design;
- lighting public places for safety, amenity and enclosure;
- designing secure and manageable public places;
- implementing ESD with instruments, guidelines and approvals; and
- environmental studies and development approval.

Outcomes

The key attributes engendered by the unit are:

- to be able to use concepts and methods in a sound and creative manner;
- to be able to solve relevant design problems;
- to be able to apply appropriate technical skills and knowledge; and
- to be able to produce appropriate reports and designs.

PLAN 9051 Urban Design and Development Control

4 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Mr Martin Payne. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Lectures, class discussions and presentations, site visits and monitoring and presentation of assignments. **Prohibitions:** PLAN9042. **Assessment:** Assignments.

Objectives

The unit aims to develop a professional standard of competence in the generation and implementation of urban design and development control policies and instruments; and to demonstrate a critical and reflective awareness of the philosophies, concepts and practice of urban design and development control.

Content

The unit focuses on the development of design arguments, the translation of preferred design outcomes into development control codes, the legal framework of development controls and the preparation of development control reports. The unit covers the technical areas of local traffic and pedestrian movement, environmental factors, such as sunlight and shade, wind and noise effects, together with the aesthetic considerations relevant to landscape and those elements of the built environment that give definition to the public realm.

Outcomes

Students should be able to prepare clear and concise planning documents with advocative and development issues, assess and report on the physical, social and economic impact of alternative urban design and development control strategies, and prepare and evaluate design proposals.

The unit is structured around a series of assignments that are designed to progressively develop the skills and knowledge essential to the achievement of a professional level of competence in the practice of urban design and development control.

PLAN 9061 Planning Procedures

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), Grad Cert U R P, M E S, M P M, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Nicole Gurrán. **Session:** S1 Intensive, S2 Intensive. **Prohibitions:** PLAN 9020, PLAN9044. **Assessment:** There are three written assessment items. These are based on current case studies in the Sydney metropolitan area, and may be used for a portfolio of professional work.

NB: Enrolment numbers are limited by teaching resources. Permission required in semester 1 unless enrolled in Urban and Regional Planning

Aims

This unit aims to prepare you for professional practice as a strategic or development assessment planner. It focuses on social, economic and environmental principles for contemporary planning practice;

and the legal frameworks for land use planning and environmental management in NSW.

Objectives

By the end of this Unit of Study you will:

- Understand the social, economic, and environmental principles underpinning contemporary planning practice.
- Appreciate key legal and institutional processes for environmental planning in Australia and internationally.
- Be familiar with the various planning state, regional, and local planning instruments in NSW, and understand when and how they apply to planning proposals.
- Be able to assess the social, economic, and environmental impacts of basic planning proposals, and identify appropriate processes to address these.
- Justify these recommendations in professional planning reports.
- Understand the principles, techniques and requirements for public participation in environmental planning and assessment.
- Understand the ethical responsibilities of land use planners, including respect for diversity and the importance of social equity, in guiding decision making processes and assessing planning proposals.

Contribution of unit of study to its program

This unit is a core subject in the urban and regional planning program, and a required subject for several other degree programs in the Faculty. The unit relates directly to PLAN9062 Planning Law, and unless students have extensive experience or knowledge of planning practice in Australia, Planning Procedures must be undertaken prior to enrolling in Planning Law or during the same semester.

Student workload

The unit is delivered intensively over 4 days.

Class preparation: 3 hours prior to each class

Assessment preparation: 60 hrs/semester

PLAN 9062 Planning Law

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M E S, M P M, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Adj A/Prof Mary-Lynne Taylor. **Session:** Semester 2. **Corequisites:** PLAN (9020 or 9061). **Prohibitions:** PLAN 9021. **Assessment:** three written reports.

Aims

To develop an understanding of planning law that enables competent professional practice in addressing a range of complex planning issues.

Objectives

Students will be able to prepare reports on practical planning issues that demonstrate:

- Knowledge of how planning intentions are implemented through policies, instruments and controls;
- Knowledge of how planning law shapes practice;
- Knowledge of instrumental arrangements and environmental planning procedures;
- Knowledge of the main characteristics of well-reasoned and well-structured documents;
- Awareness of the importance of evidence and argument in preparing planning proposals, for example, about planning instruments and development applications; and
- A general understanding of techniques for community consultation.

Generic attributes developed in this unit

The main generic attributes addressed are:

- to identify and formulate problems, and to envisage and enact processes in response to them
- to exercise critical thinking and judgement in creating new understanding
- to think critically, creatively and imaginatively
- to have an informed respect for the principles, values, methods and scope of their discipline, and the ability to question them
- to use information in critical thinking, making informed judgements, solving problem, and in constructing knowledge and arguments

Contribution of unit of study to its program

Core

Student workload effort expected

Contact hours: 2/week

Class preparation: 2 hrs/wk

Assessment preparation: 60 hrs/semester

PLAN 9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Mr Martin Payne. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Lectures and workshops. **Prohibitions:** PLAN 9027.

Objectives

The unit is primarily concerned with concepts relating to planning for natural and built environments. It emphasises conceptual know-

ledge, with examples and case studies to demonstrate the application of concepts in practice. Students are encouraged to think independently, creatively and critically in developing understanding and practical knowledge about environmental planning.

Contents

The unit is in three modules.

Concepts of the environment and environmental planning:

- Different environmental concerns and adapting issues (defense, sanitation, security, material wellbeing, hazards, civic functions, urban places, natural environments etc);
- The emergence of government with environmental reforms;
- Types of environmental studies, plans and planning instruments; and

- Urban form, access, densities and the distribution of activities.

Environmental Assessment:

- Environmental impacts - social, economic, natural etc;
- Theory and practice of environmental impact assessment;
- Recognition of the limitations with impact assessment, and possible remedies;
- Environmental studies and assessment statements;
- The structure of environmental arguments and impact statements;
- Procedures for preparing and assessing impact statements;
- Political and economic factors influencing environmental assessment;
- Case study- review of a major EIS.

Urban Development:

- Environmental studies, metropolitan planning and the roles of governments;
- infrastructure planning and urban form;
- differing perspectives on planned and natural environments;
- various roles of planning in managing urban growth and protecting the environment; and
- Case study - planned metropolitan growth.

Outcomes

On completion, each student will:

- understand the flexible and evolving forms of environmental planning;
- be able to review an environmental impact statement; and
- be able to prepare basic urban development plans.

PLAN 9064 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M E S, M P M, M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. Mr Martin Payne. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Classes:** Lectures and workshops. **Prohibitions:** PLAN 9028..

Objectives

The unit is primarily concerned with concepts relating to planning for natural and built environments. It emphasises conceptual knowledge, with examples and case studies to demonstrate the application of concepts in practice. Students are encouraged to think independently, creatively and critically in developing understanding and practical knowledge about environmental planning.

Contents

The unit is in three modules.

Concepts of the environment and environmental planning:

- Different environmental concerns and adapting issues (defense, sanitation, security, material wellbeing, hazards, civic functions, urban places, natural environments etc);
- The emergence of government with environmental reforms;
- Types of environmental studies, plans and planning instruments; and
- Urban form, access, densities and the distribution of activities.

Environmental Assessment:

- Environmental impacts - social, economic, natural etc;
- Theory and practice of environmental impact assessment;
- Recognition of the limitations with impact assessment, and possible remedies;
- Environmental studies and assessment statements;
- The structure of environmental arguments and impact statements;
- Procedures for preparing and assessing impact statements;
- Political and economic factors influencing environmental assessment;
- Case study- review of a major EIS.

Urban Development:

- Environmental studies, metropolitan planning and the roles of governments;
- infrastructure planning and urban form;
- differing perspectives on planned and natural environments;

- various roles of planning in managing urban growth and protecting the environment; and
- Case study - planned metropolitan growth.

Outcomes

On completion, each student will:

- understand the flexible and evolving forms of environmental planning;
- be able to review an environmental impact statement; and
- be able to prepare basic urban development plans.

PLAN 9067 Metropolitan Planning

6 credit points. Grad Cert Des Sc (Sustainable Des), M T M, M U R P, PG Coursework Exchange. ProfEdBlakely and Mr Martin Payne. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Prerequisites:** PLAN (9027 and 9028) or PLAN (9063 and 9064).

Aims

Students will learn about:

- The roles of governments in metropolitan planning and implementing urban development policies;
- Planning for a range of infrastructure and for key urban activities;
- Implementation arrangements for public and private sector agencies; and
- Types of metropolitan plans and their relations with other instruments and policies.

Objectives

Each student will be able to:

- prepare a policy analysis on a planning issue that supports proposals and related actions;
- prepare a well organised report and make a short oral presentation on their analyses and proposals;
- conceptualise complex urban development situations;
- critically review and interpret literature, instruments, policies, plans etc; and
- conduct "field" investigations, and construct sound, contextual and practical knowledge (especially using stories and arguments).

Generic attributes developed in this unit

- Critical, independent and creative thinking;
- Ability to make informed, independent judgements about issues and responses to them;
- Capacity to use a range of concepts and enact reflective practice;
- Capacity to construct useful understanding and practical knowledge;
- Ability to construct and scrutinise practical arguments;
- Work in teams, make short presentations;
- Ability to review documents and develop useful insights; and
- Ability to organise and conduct creative inquiry.

Student workload effort expected

Class preparation: 2hrs/wk

Assessment preparation: 60hrs/semester

10. Postgraduate research award courses

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

General information

The Faculty offers two higher degree by research programs, the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and the Master of Philosophy (MPhil). These award courses are awarded on the basis of a research thesis only, although some candidates may be required to undertake specific coursework units as part of their candidature.

Before making a formal application for admission to a research program, it is important that students contact the Postgraduate Coordinator for Research in the Discipline concerned. The postgraduate coordinators for research are the academics with responsibility at the discipline level for research student matters. Prospective students should contact the Research Student Administration Coordinator at the Student Information Office for information about the facilities for research and to obtain an information package.

In order for an application for admission to be successful, the Faculty has to determine whether a prospective student has the potential to successfully complete the proposed research program. In addition, the Postgraduate Coordinator for Research must certify to the Faculty:

1. that the proposed course of study and research is appropriate and acceptable,
2. that the student has the necessary training and ability to pursue the proposed course of study and research, and
3. that there are sufficient supervisory and other resources and facilities available to enable candidature to be completed successfully within the time limits.

Thus, a 1,500 words research proposal should normally accompany applications for admission. Furthermore, prospective students need to demonstrate in their application that they have the necessary academic background in the field of study they wish to pursue. The minimum academic requirement for entry to a research program is the equivalent of an Australian bachelor's degree with first or upper second class Honours. Alternative requirements which may be considered include a master's coursework degree with good grades (typically a Distinction average or better), a master's research degree (if applying for a PhD), or extensive relevant professional experience.

The Faculty has excellent research facilities to assist postgraduate candidates. The Postgraduate Research Centre is a Faculty facility available to research students. This area consists of both lock-up carrels and open workstations. It also has printing, photocopying, phone and kitchen facilities.

The Research Centre is located in the Economics and Business Building and access is available for research students 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

The Fisher library contains significant collections relevant to the work of the Faculty. There are 400 computer terminals connected to the campus broadband network. In addition to these, postgraduate students may obtain 24 hour access to the Computer Laboratory in the Merewether Building. Email accounts and world wide web access are also available. Available for research are a number of computer packages, securities price files, company annual reports, historical records, legal services and stock exchange services.

All new candidates in the MPhil and PhD programs take part in the Faculty's Research Induction Program and Philosophy of Research Program during the second semester during the first year of their candidature. These programs are designed not only to help new students adjust to the demands of research candidature, but also to facilitate contact between students and staff. Some disciplines also have additional orientation and introductory programs and workshops for their students.

Master of Philosophy (MPhil)

The Faculty has agreed that a probationary period of 6 months for an MPhil should be seen as usual practice. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 1.5 years full-time or 3 years part-time, and for a maximum of 2 years full-time or 4 years part-time.

Section 1

Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business Resolutions

1. Award of the degree

- (1) The degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall be awarded in one grade only.

2. Eligibility for admission

An application for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall:

- (1) except as provided for in Part 9, section 47 of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 (as amended), be a graduate of the University of Sydney with first-class or second class (division I) honours in the area of study in which the candidate intends to undertake the degree.

3. Areas of study

There shall be one area of study for the degree in each of the Disciplines located within the Schools of the Faculty:

- (a) Accounting,
- (b) Business Law
- (c) Business Information Systems
- (d) Econometrics and Business Statistics
- (e) Economics
- (f) Finance
- (g) Government and International Relations
- (h) International Business
- (i) Marketing
- (j) Political Economy,
- (k) Transport and Logistics Studies
- (l) Work and Organisational Studies

4. Method of Progression

An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall proceed by thesis. A candidate may be required to complete additional work as specified by the Postgraduate Research Coordinator or the Supervisor.

5. Credit

It may be deemed that time spent or work done towards any other postgraduate degree in the University of Sydney by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Masters of Philosophy in Economics and Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree.

6. Probationary admission

- (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
- (2) In the case of a candidate being accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the first date of the probationary period.

7. Time limits

- (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than three semesters or in part-time study for not less than six semesters.
- (2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within two years from the date of first enrolment. In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may consider extending this period by one further semester.
- (3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within four years from the date of first enrolment. In exceptional circumstances this period may be extended by two further semesters.

8. Supervision and progress

- (1) A full-time member of the academic staff of the relevant discipline shall be appointed to act as supervisor of the candidate. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.
- (2) Postgraduate Research Coordinator shall report to the Faculty the thesis or essay subject approved in respect of each candidate.
- (3) The Faculty will assess the candidate's progress toward the completion of the requirements of the degree on an annual basis.

9. Requirements for the degree

- (1) A candidate shall carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by the Faculty and write a thesis of up to 50,000 words embodying the result of this investigation.
- (2) A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis.
- (3) The thesis may be submitted for examination in a temporary binding which should nonetheless be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The degree will not, however, be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis, containing any amendments or corrections that may be required, to be bound in permanent form.
- (4) A thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.
- (5) The candidate shall state in the thesis, generally in a preface, and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the portions of the thesis claimed as original.
- (6) The candidate shall not lodge as the thesis any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other university, but as such work may be incorporated in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

10. Examination

- (1) The Faculty shall appoint at least two examiners for the thesis, of whom one would normally be external.
- (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination.
- (3) The Faculty shall ensure that the result is in accordance with University policy as stipulated in the University's publication Postgraduate Studies Handbook.

11. Termination

The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

The University's Academic Board has agreed that a probationary period of 12 months for a PhD should be seen as usual practice. This probationary period may be waived in some cases based on prior enrolment in and/or completion of a master's degree by research. Some candidates may be required to first enrol in the MPhil and transfer to the PhD after completion of that degree or after at least one semester's satisfactory progress. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 3 years full-time or 6 years part-time, and for a maximum of 4 years full-time or 8 years

part-time. The award course resolutions for the Doctor of Philosophy are available on the University of Sydney web site (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/postgrad/>).

Further inquiries

Ellen Bi
Research Student Administration Coordinator (Acting)
Faculty of Economics and Business H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +612 9351 3086
Fax: +612 93514433
Email: pg@econ.usyd.edu.au

Areas of study**Accounting**

The Discipline's research profile is diverse, reflecting its pioneering contribution to the decision-usefulness debate, extant research paradigms and emerging research areas. Thus, members of the Accounting Discipline are actively pursuing research into:

- The role of accounting information in decision making in private sector and public sector settings
- The role of "fundamentals" in explaining market value and takeovers;
- Analysing corporate collapses and identifying the role of accounting;
- Directors' obligations and accountability;
- The economic impact of and corporate responses to accounting regulation;
- The role of accounting in corporate governance regimes;
- International accounting;
- Inflation accounting;
- Extended Reporting;- including environmental and social reporting and accounting for intellectual capital;
- Accounting history;
- Public sector accounting and accountability
- Human judgment and decision making.

Further inquiries

Professor James Guthrie
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Accounting
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 6236
Fax: +612 93516638
Email: J.Guthrie@econ.usyd.edu.au

Business Information Systems

The overall imperative of the Discipline of Business Information Systems is business innovation through the application of information technology to business processes. Our research and teaching is centred on the analysis and understanding of the entirety of an organisation's strategies, information management, decision-making and business processes and the subsequent innovation, improvement and broader business leadership through application of information technologies. Within this context, the Business Information Systems discipline has a strong research agenda with a commitment to practice-based, industry-relevant inquiry, with particular strengths in:

- information systems strategy;
- decision support and business intelligence systems;
- information policy and knowledge management;
- IS assurance and control;
- management of enterprise systems and business processes.

The integration of the Discipline within the broader grouping of Accounting, Business Information Systems and Business Law underpins the interdisciplinary character of our approach and the interdependence of business information systems, financial reporting, decision support systems and the regulatory/legal context of business information.

Further inquiries

Professor Marcus O'Connor
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Business Information Systems

Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 9200
Fax: +612 93516638
Email: m.oconnor@econ.usyd.edu.au

Business Law

The Discipline of Business Law has particular research expertise in contracts, sale of goods and employment; corporations, corporate governance, and business ethics; consumers, marketing, electronic commerce and internet law; business torts; intellectual property and personal property; financial services; taxation (personal, entities and consolidated groups), taxation administration, and taxation policy; and trade practices. Within the Discipline there is also an emphasis on regulation and compliance, governance and ethics. The Business Law discipline has a cross disciplinary focus and a number of members of staff have high level expertise in other disciplines such as accounting, history and jurisprudence. Much of our research is comparative and international. We welcome cross disciplinary proposals.

Further inquiries

Professor Gail Pearson
Professor of Business Law and Chair of Discipline
Economics and Business Building
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 90366119
Email: G.Pearson@econ.usyd.edu.au

Econometrics and Business Statistics

The general areas of active research in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics are:

- Applied econometrics and business statistics
- Bayesian econometrics and statistics
- Computational econometrics and statistics
- Econometric theory
- International trade
- Management decision sciences

Further inquiries

Professor Robert Bartels
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +612 9036 9311
Fax: +612 93516409
Email: r.bartels@econ.usyd.edu.au

Economics

The Discipline of Economics has specialists in many areas of theoretical and applied economics. Particular strengths include:

- Auctions
- The Economics of crime
- Development
- Finance
- Game theory
- Growth
- Health
- History of economic thought
- Housing
- Industrial organisation
- International trade
- International macroeconomics
- Labour economics
- Macroeconomics
- Mathematical Economics
- Microeconomics
- Money
- Public economics

Further inquiries

Dr Mark Melatos
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Economics
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006

Phone: +61 2 9036 9257
Fax: +612 93514341
Email: M.Melatos@econ.usyd.edu.au

Finance

The Discipline of Finance places a strong emphasis on both theoretical and applied research in finance. The main research strengths of the Finance Discipline are in security market microstructure, corporate finance, and quantitative finance. There is also some capacity to supervise topics in behavioural finance and financial decision theory. Through links to the Securities Industry Research Centre (SIRCA) and the Capital Markets Co-operative Research Centre (CMCRC) the discipline has access to exceptionally rich financial databases and opportunities to undertake industry linked research. These links also provide generous scholarship opportunities for exceptional students.

Trading and Dealing in Securities Markets (Microstructure)

The Finance Discipline has considerable expertise in security markets microstructure which looks at how securities markets actually operate and examines ways of increasing their efficiency. Research in market microstructure also assists in understanding the behaviour of security prices and in designing improved experiments with applicability to all areas of finance.

Corporate Finance

The Finance Discipline offers excellent opportunities for research in all areas of corporate finance, capital budgeting, valuation, the cost of capital, capital structure, dividend policy, takeovers, and financial distress.

Quantitative Finance

The Finance Discipline has a growing capacity to offer topics in quantitative finance, which traditionally has involved the application of advanced mathematical techniques to the pricing of derivative securities. The Discipline's capacity to offer topics in quantitative finance extends beyond derivatives covering broader aspects of mathematical and econometric modelling in finance.

Other Research Activities

The Discipline of Finance in association with SIRCA and the CM-CRC have attracted considerable research funding, amounting to many millions of dollars. The Discipline runs an active seminar and research workshop series which attracts distinguished scholars both from Australia and abroad.

Further inquiries

Associate Professor Graham Partington
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Finance
Economics and Business Building (H69)
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 9429
Fax: +612 93516461
Email: g.partington@econ.usyd.edu.au

Government and International Relations

As one of the most productive political science disciplines in the country with the largest PhD program in the Faculty, the Discipline of Government and International Relations is well placed to facilitate research in many areas. Such areas include:

1. Risk and security
 - International security
 - International conflict
 - Terrorism
 - Political analysis of business and investment risk
 - "Social risk" i.e. social security and welfare
2. Democracy and Democratisation
 - Comparative democratic politics
 - Democratisation
 - Democratic theory
 - Applied democratic theory
 - Human rights
 - Electoral systems and parties
 - Political theory
 - Politics and ethics
 - Feminism

3. Globalisation and Governance

- Political and economic impacts of globalisation
- International political economy
- International politics
- Politics of international economic relations
- International organisations (UN, World Bank)
- Government/business relations
- Domestic responses to international pressures
- International politics of the environment
- International relations theory
- Political change and development
- Regional politics - east and south east Asia, former communist countries, Europe

4. Public Policy

- Public sector management
- Substantive policy areas: media, social welfare
- Gender and public policy
- Public administration
- Media
- Australian politics
- Leadership

Further inquiries

Professor Graeme Gill
 Postgraduate Coordinator (Research),
 Discipline of Government and International Relations,
 Merewether Building H04,
 The University of Sydney, NSW 2006.
 Phone: +61 2 9351 3090
 Fax: +612 93513624
 Email: g.gill@econ.usyd.edu.au

International Business

The field of international business studies includes:

- Multinational and transnational business activities;
- Strategic and managerial processes that cross national boundaries;
- Cross-cultural management;
- Joint ventures, strategic alliances and mergers and acquisitions;
- International risk management;
- The interactions of international business organisation with their economic, political and cultural environments.

Research expertise is available in a wide range of topics relevant to these areas.

Further enquiries

Professor Sid Gray
 Postgraduate Coordinator (Research) Discipline of International Business
 Room 107, Economics & Business Building H69
 The University of Sydney NSW 2006
 Ph: +612 93513552
 Fax: +61 2 9036 5378
 Email: s.gray@econ.usyd.edu.au

Work and Organisational Studies

Industrial Relations

- Australian industrial relations
- International, comparative and regional industrial relations
- Globalisation and industrial relations
- Industrial relations in particular industries
- Geographical aspects of industrial relations
- Industrial relations theory
- Labour law
- Occupational health and safety

Trade Unions

- Trade union growth, mergers and structures
- Trade union management and organisational change
- Trade union strategy
- Gender and activism in trade union
- Trade unions and geography

Human Resource Management

- Strategic human resource management
- International human resource management
- High performance work systems
- Performance management
- Remuneration and reward management
- Recruitment and selection
- Monitoring and surveillance at work
- Management of diversity
- Parental leave and family friendly work policies

Management Studies

- Strategic management
- Critical management studies
- Management communication
- Change management
- Management consulting
- Knowledge management and innovation
- leadership

Organisational Studies

- Organisational Behaviour
- Organisational Discourse
- Organisational Change and Development
- Organisational Ethics
- Institutional Investors and Corporate Strategy
- Inter-Organisational Collaboration

Labour History

- Biographical method
- Cooperatives
- Labour history and locality
- Labour history and community
- Labour history and culture
- Labour history and Federation

Work Related

- Identity and work
- Service work
- Voluntary work
- Business history
- Gender and work
- Ethnicity and work
- Non-standard forms of employment
- New technology/ ICT and work
- The future of work

Further inquiries

Associate Professor Richard Hall
 Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
 Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies
 Economics and Business Building H69
 The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
 Phone: +61 2 9351 5621
 Fax: +612 93514729
 Email: r.hall@econ.usyd.edu.au

Marketing

The primary areas of research in the Discipline of Marketing reflect the particular interests and expertise of staff. The substantial areas of research include the following:

- Brand management
- Marketing communications
- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing research
- International marketing
- Services marketing

Further inquiries

Associate Professor Elizabeth Cowley
 Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
 Discipline of Marketing
 Economics and Business Building H69
 The University of Sydney, NSW 2006

Phone: +61 2 9351 6433
Fax: +612 93516732
Email: E.Cowley@econ.usyd.edu.au

Political Economy

In addition to individual supervision, the Discipline of Political Economy offers a sustained program of additional training to its research students, including a Research Proposal Writing Workshop and two annual conferences at which candidates present their work. This training is undertaken in the first year and in the final stages of enrolment. All students enrolled in a research degree in Political Economy are required to participate in these programs.

Areas of research

Staff in the Discipline of Political Economy work in a range of areas, but particular areas of focus are:

- Keynesian, post-keynesian, institutionalist and marxist theories
- Growth theories
- The methodology and sociology of the economics discipline
- Global economic integration
- International trade, finance and investment
- Global labour markets
- Comparative employment and welfare regimes
- Development studies
- Human rights and global citizenship
- Gender issues and development
- Migrant workers
- Development in independent states and indigenous politics
- The Australian economy and economic policy
- Care work
- Ecological economics
- Industry and trade policy
- Higher education
- Economic inequality
- Urban and regional development
- Political economy of criminal justice
- Feminist political economy
- Gender and work
- The environment and economic growth.

Further inquiries

Dr Gabrielle Meagher
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Political Economy
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 6610
Fax: +612 93518596
Email: g.meagher@econ.usyd.edu.au

Transport and Logistics Management

Areas of doctoral and masters research available at ITLS include:

- Freight infrastructure and operations: Ports, railroads and carriers
- Supply chain management
- Logistics and freight management
- Information and pricing management in logistics
- Optimisation in supply chain operations
- Transport economics and management
- Competition and competitive strategy
- GPS and GIS applications in transport and logistics
- Health and environmental impacts of travel choices
- Traffic safety
- Traffic systems
- Understanding and changing travel behaviour
- Travel-demand forecasting
- Transport survey methods
- Ownership and performance travel choice and demand modelling
- Transport and spatial development
- Transport data issues
- Transport policy
- Tourism
- Organisational analysis and human resource management
- Emergency evacuation and management

The following is an indicative list of recent projects by mode:

Automobiles and road transport

Dimensions of automobile demand
Estimating demand for tollroads and value of travel time savings
The role of roads in the community
Elasticities of demand for transport fuel

Aviation

Strategic planning for airports
Performance measurement of airports
Value of travel time savings for air travel
Economic significance of Sydney airport
Strategic alliances in international aviation
Traffic forecasting

Bus and coach

Performance benchmarking in the bus and coach industry
Monitoring of demand responsive bus services
Comparative safety of school bus travel
Determination of commercial and non-commercial bus route services
Bus priority schemes in urban areas
Service provision for the transport disadvantaged

Choice analysis

Valuation of externalities
Stated choice methods and design of designs
Integrated SP and RP modelling
Development in discrete choice modelling

Freight and logistics

Agile supply chain
Economic reward and on-road performance in the long distance trucking industry
Supply chain alliance in freight distribution
Maritime
Strategic development options for Australian ports
Investment priorities for Korean ports
Productivity and labour market rigidities in Australian container terminals
Dynamics and development of intra-Asian trades

Rail

Market forecasts for high speed rail
Total factor productivity estimates for Australia's railways
Community benefits from rail passenger services
Pricing of new country rail services
Future of urban rail

Transport modelling and planning

Strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions
Redesign of Sydney's strategic travel model system
Interactive agency choice experiments
Development of a dynamic transport planning tool for emergency evacuations under Australian conditions

Travel behaviour

Work design and telecommuting
Standardising household travel surveys
Using GPS devices to measure travel behaviour
Development of synthetic household travel data
Research covers all transport modes including urban transport (both private and public), road, rail, aviation and freight. Below are examples of completed Masters / Doctoral Research themes:

- Valuation of environmental impacts of transport projects
- Bicycle demand model
- The strategic role of travel packages and their impacts on consumer demand: An application to a new high speed rail service
- Strategic alliance partner choice in international aviation
- Total factor productivity of the NSW railways
- An investigation of the current and desired modes of management education with particular emphasis on organisational development
- Airport competition and choice in South-East Asia
- Modelling freight transport mode choices: An interactive mode approach
- An examination of the potential of airport capacity management in the Asia Pacific region
- Development of a risk taking modelling framework for road safety

For details on application requirements specific to ITLS, please refer to the ITLS website: www.itls.usyd.edu.au.

Further inquiries

Professor Peter Stopher
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Institute of Transport Studies C37
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 0010
Fax: +612 93510088
Email: peters@itls.usyd.edu.au

11. Staff

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

Recipients of Teaching Awards

The Faculty is proud of its committed teachers. Each year it recognises outstanding teaching with a Faculty Teaching Excellence Award. In addition, members of the Faculty have received University of Sydney Teaching excellence Awards.

Recipients of Faculty Teaching Excellence Awards

Deborah Brennan, Government and International Relations
John Carson, Economics
Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations
Stephen Cheung, Economics
Graeme Dean, Accounting and Business Law
Bradon Ellem, Work and Organisational Studies
Linda English, Accounting and Business Law
Denzil Fiebig, Econometrics and Business Statistics
John Hobson, Government and International Relations
Erne Houghton, Econometrics and Business Statistics
Dianne Hutchinson, Economic History
George Tig Inhatko, Econometrics and Business Statistics
Suzanne Jamieson, Work and Organisational Studies
Darryl Jarvis, Government and International Relations
Susan McGrath-Champ, Work and Organisational Studies
Gabrielle Meagher, Political Economy
Lily Rahim, Economic History
Jeaney Yip, Marketing

Recipients of the Wayne Lonergan Outstanding Teaching Award

Frank Stillwell, Political Economy (2004)
Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations (2003)

Recipients of University Teaching Excellence Awards

Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations
Linda English, Accounting and Business Law
Michael Jackson, Government and International Relations
Patty Kamvounias, Accounting and Business Law
Frank Stilwell, Political Economy

Recipients of University SUPRA Teaching Award

Jay Muthuswamy, Finance

Vice-Chancellor's Supervision Award

Russell Lansbury, Work and Organisational Studies

Dean's unit

Dean

Professor Peter Wolnizer BEc Tas MEd PhD, FCA FCPA

Executive Assistant to the Dean

Hazel Latoza BA

Faculty Executive Officer

Nigel Smith BA(Hons) UNSW

Business Manager

Josie Lead BA(Economics) Macq, GCCA ASA

Finance Officer

Danny Sun (*secondment to CHASS*)

Finance Officer (Acting)

Martin Okroglic BCom WSydney

Administrative Assistants

Aleta Lafferty
Elia Mamprin

Senior Projects Officer (Planning & Quality Assurance)

Amanda Lockett BA UWS GradDipIntStudies UTS

Senior Information Officer

Alena Nadovanikova BEc MEd Prague MBA UTS

Associate Dean (Undergraduate Programs)

Professor David Grant BA Essex MSc PhD Lond

Executive Assistant to Assoc. Dean (UG)

Claire Orbell BA MA Auck

Associate Dean (Graduate Coursework Programs)

Professor David Hensher BCom(Hons) PhD UNSW, FASSA FCIT
FAITPM CompIEAust MAPA

Associate Dean (Research)

Professor Russell Lansbury MA Melb PhD Lond DipEd Melb

Faculty Research Coordinator

Rawya Mansour

Director, Doctoral Studies

Professor Marcus O'Connor MCom(Hons) PhD UNSW

Undergraduate Teaching Quality Fellow

Dr Michael J Paton BSc(Ed) BA PhD

Associate Dean (Teaching and Learning) and Director of Centre to Advance Learning in Economics and Business

Associate Professor Mark Freeman BA(Economics) MEd Macq, CA
ACIS

Facilities Manager

Christine Myerscough BVA MVA SydColl

International Development Manager

Ada Chow BEd Glouc DipMgtStudies HKPU MED

Administrative Assistant, International Development

Vanda Krikorian

Web Services Manager

Mark Nearhos BSc BEcon Qld GradDipLibInfMgt Canberra

Marketing Manager

Vacant

Marketing Communications Coordinator

Karin Oosterhoff

Faculty Events Manager

Vicki Bekiaris

Manager, Staff Planning and Development

Paula Spicer BA

Centre for Advanced Learning in Economics and Business Planning and Development

Director

Associate Professor Mark Freeman BA(Economics) MEd Macq, CA
ACIS

Undergraduate Teaching Quality Fellow
Dr Michael J Paton BSc(Ed) BA PhD

Lecturer (Learning Adviser)
Kellie Morrison BEd (Hons) Newcastle MEdStudies (TESOL)
UniSA

Lecturer (Academic Adviser, eLearning)
Steve Clark MEd UOW

Projects Coordinator
Dr Amani Ahmed BSc Macq Honours in Horticultural Science UWS,
PhD GCertHigherEd UTS

Educational Designer
Ross West BSc MQual

Educational Designer
Emma Yench BA PGDip Lib & Info Studies

Learning Technologies Officer
Lucy Taylor BA

Student Mentoring Coordinator
Jill Kelton BA (Hons) Flinders Grad Dip TESOL UniSA

Assistant Student Mentoring Coordinator
Nadia Bradley BSc UoW

Learning & Teaching Committee Secretary & Projects Officer
James Whisker BA

Administrative Assistant
Peter Lead BA LLB Macq
Peter Sabljak

Student Information Office

Manager, Faculty Administration
Rebecca Connell BA(Hons)

Student Administration Manager - Client Services
Kate Small BEc(SocSc)

Student Administration Manager - Operations
Vivienne Schell DipTeach SydTeachColl BA

Project Manager (Standardisation)
Kate Farrant BA

Timetabling Manager
Gareth Edwards BEc(Hons)

Administrative Assistant
Joanne Rumney BSc(Hons)

Admissions Coordinator
Kelly Graves

Committee Services Coordinator
Juliet Davies BSocSci PGDipArts UNSW

Enrolments and Scholarships Coordinator
Lisa Mauritz

Graduations Coordinator
Glenn Howell

Information Coordinator
Neville Mills BA(Hons) PGDipPsych Qld

Research Student Administration Coordinator
Ellen Bi MIB MBA W'gong

Student Advisers
Suzanne Busby BSc(Hons) Plymouth
Subashini Narayanan BA

Jennifer Peden BA
Bethany Small

IT Department

IT Manager
Ken Jackson

IT Project & Change Manager
Rick Warr

Network Services Manager
Justin Sharp

Network Project Officer
Timo Frost

Web Services Support Officer
Andre Verheij

Client Support Services Manager
SiuKho

Client Support Services Officers
Samar Abdo
Christian Gouveros BSc
Hadi Mostafavi
Dat Nguyen

Computer Laboratory Manager
Patrick Ninh, BEng(Elec)

Computer Laboratory Assistant
Wing Yu

Business Services Officer
Clara Puertas BMktng MBA

IT Helpdesk Officer
Stephen King

Attendants

Attendant in Charge
Frank Kamposos

Attendants
Alex Revithiadis
Bede Chan
Stan Croker
Anthony Haddad
Tom Kekouros
Robert Long
Ken Lycett

School of Business

Head of School
Professor Sid Gray PhD Lane BEc, FCCA CPA ACIS MCMII

School Executive Officer
Joanna Martin

Finance Manager (Acting)
Kim Hock Tan BCom

Publications, Web and Information Manager
Jacqui Hunt

Executive Assistant to Head of School
Georgina Katakis

Administrative Assistant to School Executive Officer
Kathy Songsermmongkol

Finance and Project Office

Cathie Paul

Accounting*Professors*

Graeme Dean MEd, FCPA TIA
 James Guthrie BBus *RMIT* GradDipAcct *Deakin* GradDipEd *SQld*
 MBus *Curtin* PhD *UNSW*, FCPA FACA
 Stewart Jones BCA(Hons) PhD *Well*, FCPA CMA
 Robert Walker BCom *UNSW* MEd PhD CA
 Peter Wolnizer BEc *Tas* MEd PhD, FCA FCPA (Dean of the Faculty)

Associate Professors

Jane Baxter BCom *W'gong* MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW*, FCPA
 Sue Newberry PhD MCom(Hons) BCom *Cant*, ICANZ
 Chris Poullaos PhD *UNSW* BEc(Hons) MEd, FCPA (Chair of Discipline)

Senior Lecturers

Indra Abeysekera PhD MCom GradDip HED *Macq* MSc *Wales* BSc
Peradeniya ACMA, CPA
 Neal Arthur BEc MCom(Hons) *UNSWVKD*, CPA
 Robert Czernkowski BCom *Tas* PhD *UNSW*, CPA
 David Emsley BA(Hons) *Nott Trent* DipFinMgt *NE* MBA *Brad* PhD
Macq, CPA
 Linda English BA(Hons) BCom *Monash* GradDip Survey Design
 & Analysis *UNSW*, CPA
 Geoffrey Frost BFinAdmin(Hons) PhD *NE*, CPA
 Natalie Gallery BBus-Accy *QldUT* BCom(Hons) PhD *Griff*, CPA
 Philip Lee BBus *Kuring-gai* CAE MCom *UNSWVKD*, CPA ACIS
 AIMM
 Janice Loftus BBus *NSWIT* MCom(Hons) *UNSW*
 Rosina Mladenovic BCom MCom(Hons) MHed PhD *UNSW*, FCPA

Lecturers

Paul Blayney BCom *Calg* MEd
 Martin Bugeja BEc(Hons) MCom PhD, CPA
 Peter Edwards BEc(Hons) *Macq* CA, CMA FTIA
 Isabel Gordon MCom(Hons) CertHed *UNSW*, FCA
 Nonna Martinov-Bennie BA *Tas* BBus *UTS* MCom PhD *UNSW*,
 FCA
 Sharron O'Neill BCom *UWS* MCom(Hons) *UNSW*, CPA
 Joanne Pickering BA BAdmin *Regina* MSc *Sash*, CMA
 Abdul Razeed BCom(Hons) *Murd*, CPA
 Sandra van der Laan BCom (Acctg) MCom *W'gong* GradCertEd-
 Studies(HigherEd) ,CPA

Associate Lecturers

Jamal Hor BCom(Hons) *UNSW*
 Chang Yuan-Loh BCom(Hons)
 Paul Preda BComm(Acc) *UWS* BBus(Hons) *TechnolSyd*, CPA
 Isabelly Susilowati BCom *UNSW*

*Emeritus Professor*Murray Wells MCom *Cant* PhD, FASSA FCPA*Honorary Professors*

Allan Barton BCom(Hons) *Melb* PhD *Camb*, FASA
 Frank Clarke BEc PhD

Adjunct Professors

Wayne Lonergan BEc, FICAA FSIA FAICD FAPI MIAA

Administrative Assistants

Lily Schulz BEng *Beijing Polytech*
 Kate Wade BA (Hons) *Brighton*

Business Law*Professor*Gail Pearson BA (Hons) *Qld* LLB *UNSW* PhD *JNU* (Chair of Discipline)*Associate Professor*Cynthia Coleman DipEd *SydTeachColl* MA LLM*Senior Lecturer*

Geoffrey Hart BA LLB *Qld* LLM *Lond*
 Peter Edmundson B Juris LLB *UNSW* LLM

Lecturers

Brett Bondfield BEc LLB *Macq* LLM
 Giuseppe Carabetta BEc MLLR(Hons)
 Patty Kamvounias BEc LLB LLM GradDipHed *UNSW*
 Barbara Mescher BJuris LLB LLM *UNSW*
 Pearl Rozenberg BSc LLB *Monash* LLM *York*
 Antony Ting BSocSc(Hons) MTaxation
 Mary Wyburn BA *UNSW* LLB (Hons) LLM *Lond*

Associate Lecturers

Josephine Coffey BA *Qld* MCom *UNSW* Dip Law, BAB SJD FSIA
 Mary Ip BA(Hons)(Law) *NLond* LLM

Administrative Assistant

Nichole Orth

Business Information Systems*Professors*

Steve Elliot MAppSc *TechnolSyd* PhD *Warw* BA, FACS (Chair of
 Discipline)
 Marcus O'Connor MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW* (Director of Doctoral
 Studies)

Associate Professor

Sue Williams BSc MEd GradCertEd *Sheff* MSc(Comp) Grad-
 Dip(Comp) *SheffHallam* PhD *Leeds* Met

Senior Lecturers

Mark Borman BSc(Hons) *UMIST* MSc *York* PhD *Strath*
 Ravi Seethamraju BTech MIndEng *NITIE* Grad DipAdEdn *UTS*
 PhD *UWSyd*

Lee tu re rs

Catherine Hardy BBus *RMIHE* MEd *NE* PhD *UNSW* CPA AIBF
 Snr
 Jennifer Leonard PhD *Leeds* BScAgEcon *R'dg*
 Thiruvengkatachari Madhavan BS MS *Texas* MIS *CQld* SAP R/3
 Certified Consultant
 Gary Oliver BA *Macq* MCom *UNSW*

Associate Lecturers

Samantha Lee LLB *Nth* *Lond* Grad Dip(Info Sys) *Melb*
 Paul Scifleet BA *Macq* Grad Dip IM *UNSW*

*Administrative Assistant*Katy Roy BBus *UTS***Finance***Professor*

Alex Frino BCom MCom(Hons) *W'gong* MPhil *Camb* PhD (Chair
 of Discipline)
 David Johnstone BA BCom(Hons) PhD CA (National Australia
 Bank Professor)

*Associate Professor*Graham Partington BSc(Hons) *Wales* MEd(Hons) *Macq**Senior Lecturers*

Richard Coggins BSc BE(Hons) PhD
 Carole Comerton-Forde BCom(Hons) PhD
 Elvis Jarnecic BCom(Hons) PhD
 Oh Kang Kwon BSc PhDM/JPhD *UTS*
 Maurice Peat BEc MEd PhD *UTS*
 Max Stevenson BA *NE* MStats MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW*
 Joakim Westerholm MSc (Econ) PhD *Swedish Sch Econ(Finland)*

Lecturers

Tro Kortian BEc(Hons) PhD *Penn*
 Andrew Lepone BMathFin *W'gong*
 Damien Moore BEc(Hons) BCom *ANU* MEd *Northwestern*
 Teddy Oetomo BEc
 Kerry Pattenden BA(Hons) BD(Hons) MBA PhD *UNSW*
 James Rydge BCom MCom
 Reuben Segara BBus(Hons) *UTS* PhD
 Mark van de Vyver BBus PhD *WAust*
 Juan Yao BEc *Lanzhou* MCom PhD *Curtin*

Associate Lecturers

Allister Keller BApplEc SAust
 Craig Mellare BCom MCom W'gong
 Rachel Merhebi BCom(Hons)
 Andrew Tan BFinAdmin LLB(Hons) NE MCom

Administrative Assistant

Nemone Goonasekera BA(Hons) GradDipHR/IR UNSW

International Business*Professors*

Sid Gray PhD Lane BEc, FCCA CPA ACIS MCMi
 Stephen Nicholas BA Syr MA Iowa, FASSA
 Benjamin Tipton AB Stan AM PhD Harv

Lecturers

Brent MacNab PhD MBA Hawaii BA Portland State
 Alexander Eapen MA Cochin
 Richard Seymour BA BCom MCom UNSW GradDipIB Rotterdam

Marketing*Professors*

Charles Areni BS PhD Flor (Chair of Discipline)
 Chris Styles BCom(Hons) WAust PhD Lond, FAMI CPM

Associate Professor

Donnel Briley PhD Stan MBA Calif
 Elizabeth Cowley BA Wat MBA McGPhD Tor

Senior Lecturers

Marylouise Caldwell BCom(Hons) PhD UNSW
 Teresa Davis BCom MBA Madr PhD W'gong
 Paul Henry BBus UTS MSc PhD UNSW
 Michael Allen PhD Well MA BA Cleveland

Lecturers

Iain Black BA(Hons) PhD Strath
 Hélène Cherrier PhD Arkansas DEA MBA Bryant, BSBA IFAM
 Steven Lu PhD Tor MA York BA Nankai
 Rohan Miller MAcc NE MBA Bond PhD WAust
 Catherine Sutton-Brady BCom(Hons) MBus NUIPhD WSyd
 Ranjit Voola BBus GnjffMMktg GCertSCD PhD N'castle(NSW)
 Ulku Yuksel BA TU Istanbul PhD Marmara
 Jeaney Yip BCom MMarkMgt Griff GradCertEdStud

Associate Lecturers

Jeffrey Lim BCom MMarkMgt Griff

Administrative Assistant

Cathy-Kim Sewell BA(Hons) M Media Prac

Work and Organisational Studies*Professors*

David Grant BA Essex MSc PhD Lond (Associate Dean, Undergraduate)
 Russell Lansbury MA DipEd Melb PhD Lond Hon DLitt Macq,
 FASSA (Associate Dean, Research)
 Robert Wood BB Curtin PhD Wash

Associate Professors

Bradon Ellem BA(Hons) S'ton MA Warw PhD W'gong
 Richard Hall BA(Hons) PhD Qld
 Greg Patmore BEc(Hons) PhD
 Jim Kitay BA(Hons) MA Well PhD ANU GradCertEdStud (Chair of Discipline)

Senior Lecturers

Marian Baird BEc(Hons) DipEd PhD
 Suzanne Jamieson BA LLB W'gong GradDipPubSectMgt UTS LLM SJD
 Susan McGrath-Champ BA(Hons) WAust MA BrCol PhD Macq
 Grant Michelson MCom Cant & Otago PhD
 John Shields BA(Hons) ANU PhD
 Nick Wailes BA BCom MPhil(Hons) Auck PhD

Lecturers

Susan Ainsworth GradDipEvaluation MCom(Hons) PhD Melb
 BA(Hons) GradDipIR

Rae Cooper BA(Hons) UNSW PhD

Leanne Cutcher BA(Hons) UNSW PhD
 Kristine Dery BA Auck MBA PhD Melb
 Dimitria Groutsis PhD W'gong BEcSocSc(Hons)
 Arlene Harvey BA(Hons) PhD
 Harry Knowles BA(Hons) Macq PhD
 Diane van den Broek BA(Hons) PhD UNSW
 Mark Westcott BEc(Hons) PhD

Adjunct Professors

John Egan BA(Hons) MBA UNSW
 Irene Moss BA LLB Syd LLM Harv

Honorary Research Associate

Mark Hearn BA(Hons) Macq PhD
 Terry Irving BA PhD

Administrative Assistant

Vera Differding
 Sandy Sinanovic MA BA

acirrt*Director (Acting)*

John Buchanan BA(Hons) LLB GradDipEcon ANU PhD

Deputy Director (Acting)

Gillian Considine BA(Hons) MOrgPsych Macq

Senior Research Fellow

Therese MacDermott BA/LLB Qld BCL Oxford
 Chris Briggs BEc(SocSc) PhD

Senior Researchers

Sue Bearfield BA (Hons)LMt/ Cert(Ed) Lond
 Tanya Bretherton BA Qld BA(Hons) ANU
 Mark Cole
 Justine Evesson BA UNSW MA (Aust Studies) UNSW MTcach
 Ian Watson BA (Hons) ANU M.Ed Canberra CAE PhD ANU
 Stephen Jackson BA (Hons) Adel MA PhD C'nell

Training Manager

Linda Cowan BA Macq MB UTS

Enterprise Agreements Database Coordinator

Larissa Bamberry BA(Hons) UNSW
 Betty Frino BA W'gong MIR&HRM (Hons)

Librarian

Merilyn Bryce BA(Hons) Dip Lib UNSW, ALIA

Application Developer

Brijesh Patel BIT CQld

Executive Officer

Moir McAllister BBus UTS

Events and Promotions Coordinator

Michelle Spertalis BA(Comm) UTS

Administrative Assistant

Debra Mitchell

Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS)*Director and Professor*

David Hensher BCom (Hons) PhD NSW FASSA FCIT FAITPM
 CompIEAust, MAPA (Associate Dean, Postgraduate Coursework)

Professor

Peter Stopher BSc (Hons) Eng PhD Lond, FIEAust FASCE MITE

Senior Lecturer

Stephen Greaves BA (Hons) Leeds MSc Wales PhD Louisiana State,
 MITE Lecturer

Lecturers

Miguel Andres Figliozzi MEng Cordoba Natnl PhD Maryland
 John Rose BEc (Hons)

Research Analysts

Tony Biddle BCom AtfW
 Tony Bertoia BSc (Hons)
 Andrew Collins BA/BSc (Hons) UNSW
 Camden Fitzgerald BSc(Hons) UNSW
 Natalie Lauer BSc UNSW
 Jun Zhang BEng (Honours) Wuhan

Industry Programs Co-ordinator

Loloma Wren BBus Kuring-gai CAE GradDipPR&Mktg

Finance & Personnel Officer

Anne Fernando

Projects Officer

Ruth Steel BA Hons Lane MSc MPhil Bristol

Office Manager

Jo Dumergue

Computer Systems Officer

Gary Mariano

Administrative Assistant

Bart Ahluwalia

School of Economics and Political Science

Head of School

Stephen Nicholas BA Syr MA Iowa, FASSA

Personal Assistant to Head of School

Vivian Puccini-Scuderi

Finance Manager

Mandy Ng MBA, FCCA

Finance Officer

Colleen Liu BA(Hons)Accountancy City HK
 Martin Okroglic BCom WSyd
 Christine Scharzenberger

Executive Officer

Evangeline Carpio BSc(Psyc) USC, MIRHRM

Administrative/Web Officer

Michelle Button BSc UNSW

Administrative/Publications & Research Officer

Kerrie Legge BSc

Administrative/Projects Officer

Ingrid Nekrep BA

Administrative/HR Officer

Tanja Walker BA

ARC Research Assistant

John Brookfield BA Monash GradDipMlett ANU

Econometrics and Business Statistics

Professor

Alan Donald Woodland BA PhD UNE, FASSA
 Robert Bartels BA(Hons) PhD (Chair of Discipline)
 Andrew Tremayne BSc(Econ) MSc Lond

Associate Professor

Michael S Smith BA(Hons) WAust PhD UNSW)
 Murray D Smith BEc(Hons) PhD Monash

Lecturers

Diane Dancer BA ANU MEc UNE DipEd DipEconStats UNE PhD
 George (Tig) Ihnatko BSc(Hons) [[i|Minn]]
 Hajime Katayama BA MA Rikkyo PhD Penn State
 Daniel Oron BSc MBA PhD Jerusalem

Richard Gerlach BSc (Hons) UTS PhD UNSW

Vasilis Sarafidis BEc Sussex MPhil Cambridge

Administrative Assistants

Sheilah Whyte
 Maria Pontin

Economics

Professors

Andrew McLennan BA UChicago PhD Princeton
 Rohan Pitchford BEc(Hons) ANU PhD MIT
 Kunal Sengupta BA Calc MA PhD C'nell

Associate Professors

Anthony Asproumorgos BEc Qld MCom Melb MA Chic PhD
 Tim Fisher BA (Hons) Qu MA PhD UBC
 Lutz Hendricks BA Koeln MA PhD Penn
 Russell Ross BCom MCom Auckland MA PhD Duke
 Jeffrey Sheen BBusSc CapeT MA Essex PhD Lond
 Donald Wright BEc Adel MEc Monash PhD BrCol (Chair of Discipline)
 Judith N Yates BEc ANU DrEcSc Amst

Senior Lecturer and ARC Associate Research Fellow

Murali Agastya BA(Hons) Delhi MStat ISI PhD WOnt

Senior Lecturers

Dilip Dutta BA(Hons) MA Calc PhD Calif
 Diane Hutchinson BA PhD UNSW
 Abhijit Sengupta MA Calc PhD NYState
 Mei Wen BSc MA Huazhong UST PhD Monash
 Graham K White BCom UNSW MEc PhD Melb

Lecturers

Oleskii Birulin MSc Moscow MA NES
 Debajyoti Chakrabarty BA (Hons) MA Delhi Sch Econ MA PhD Rutgers
 Nicolas de Roos BEc Adel PhD Harv
 Susanna Iranzo PhD USC
 Hajime Katayama BA MA Rikkyo PhD Penn State
 David Kim BAgEc MCom(Hons) PhD UNSW
 Mark Melatos BEc(Hons) PhD
 Anu Rammohan MA B'lore MA S.Eraser PhD La Trobe
 Vladimir Smirnov M/PJNES Moscow PhD ANU
 Matthew Smith BCom Melb MEc(Hons) PhD
 Shino Takayama BA Osaka MA PhD Minn
 Andrew Wait BEc Adel MEc PhD ANU
 Stephen Whelan BComm (Hons)/LLB UNSW MAgrEc PhD BrCol

Associate Lecturers

Atta Adu-Osae BE Macq MEc(Hons)
 Stephen Cheung BEc(Hons) MA Yale
 Peter Cooper BEc(Hons) PhD
 Michelle Cunich BEc
 Supriyo De MA Delhi MEc Yokohoma
 Graeme Ferguson BA
 Philip Hayman BA
 Anastasia Klimova
 Mary Manning BEc Calgary MA Harvard
 Itsimita Mohanty BEc MA Utkal
 Mohammad Mafizur Rahman BSc(Hons) MSc(Econ) JU GrDip-MEcDev ANU

Emeritus Professor

Gordon Mills MA Comb

Honorary Research Associate

Peter Groenewegen MEc PhD Lond, FASS

Administrative Assistants

Debra Rettie

Government and International Relations

Professor of Government and Public Administration

Graeme J Gill BA(Hons) MA Monash PhD Lond, FASSA

Professor in Government and Public Administration (Personal Chair)

Michael W Jackson BA Hastings MA PhD Aha

Professor in Government and International Relations (Personal Chair)

Linda Weiss BA(Hons) *Griff VKD Lond*

Associate Professors

Deborah Brennan BA(Hons) PhD MA *Macq*

Rodney Tiffen BA(Hons) PhD *Monash*

Senior Lecturers

Lyn Carson BA MA *Macq* DipEd PhD *SCU*

Louise Chappell, BA *UNE* PhD

Darryl SL Jarvis BA(Hons) MA *Flin* PhD *BrCol*

Joanne Kelly BBus(Hons) PhD *Griffith*

Diarmuid Maguire BA *N'cle(UK)* MA *JohnsH* PhD *C'nell*

Allan McConnell BA(Hons) PhD *Paisley*

Gil Merom BSc *Hebrew University* MA PhD *Cornell*

Lily Rahim BA MA *UNSW PhD*

Jason Sharman BA *W.Aust* MA PhD *Illinois*

Rodney Smith BA MA *Qld* PhD

Lecturers

Betsi Beem

Leanne Piggott BA(Hons) MA MPil Ox/PhD

Shelley Savage

Ariadne Vromen BSocSc PhD *UNSW MA*

Emeritus Professors

Frederick C Teiwes BA *Amherst* PhD *Col*

Patricia Springborg BA MA *Cant* DPhil *Oxf*

Honorary Research Associates

G Peter King BA *Melb* PhD *ANU*

Michael Hogan BA PhD

Ross Curnow BA MA *Syd* PhD *Cornell*

Kevin Rozzoli

Administrative Assistant

Maria Robertson

Political Economy

Professor in Political Economy (Personal Chair)

Frank JB Stilwell BSc *S'ton* PhD R 'dg GradDipEd (Chair of Discipline)

Associate Professors

Richard H Bryan MEd *Monash* DPhil *Sus*

Senior Lecturers

Joseph Halevi DottFil *Rome*

Gabrielle Meagher BEc(SocSc)(Hons) PhD

Stuart Rosewarne BCom MA PhD *Melb*

Lecturers

Timothy E Anderson BA(Econ) *Murd* BA(Hons) PhD *Macq*

Damien Cahill BA (Hons) PhD *Wollongong*

Bill Dunn BSc *York(UK)* MSc *Lond* PhD *W.England*

Associate Lecturer

Elizabeth Hill BEc(SocSc)Hons GradCertAE *TechnolSyd*

Honorary Research Associates

Gavan Butler MAgrSc *Melb* PhD *Calif*

Pamela Cawthorne BSc(Econ)(Hons) *Lond.* MSc Bath *CertEd Lond*

Administrative Assistant

Eleanor Armstrong

University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

Approved by: Senate on 4 December 2000

Date of effect: 1 January 2001

Latest amendment approved by: Senate on 3 December 2001

Date of effect: 1 January 2002

Preliminary

Rules relating to Coursework Award Courses

Division 1 Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

Division 2 Enrolment

Division 3 Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

Division 4 Progression

Division 5 Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

Division 6 Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

Division 7 Exceptional circumstances

Division 8 Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

Division 9 Transitional provisions

University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)

Preliminary

1. Commencement and purpose of Rule

(1) This Rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 for the purposes of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.

(2) This Rule comes into force on 1 January 2001.

(3) This Rule governs all coursework award courses in the University. It is to be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 and the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to each award course in that faculty.

Rules relating to coursework award courses

1. Definitions

In this Rule:

award course means a formally approved program of study which can lead to an academic award granted by the University.

coursework means an award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised research, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant. All undergraduate award courses are coursework award courses.

credit means advanced standing based on previous attainment in another award course at the University or at another institution. The advanced standing is expressed as credit points granted towards the award course. Credit may be granted as specific credit or non-specific credit.

specific credit means the recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study;

non-specific credit means a "block credit" for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study; and

credit points means a measure of value indicating the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting award course completion requirements stated as a total credit point value.

dean means the dean of a faculty or the director or principal of an academic college or the chairperson of a board of studies.

degree means a degree at the level of bachelor or master for the purpose of this Rule.

embedded courses/programs means award courses in the graduate certificate/graduate diploma/master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards.

faculty means a faculty, college board, a board of studies or the Australian Graduate School of Management Limited as established in each case by its constitution and in these Rules refers to the faculty or faculties responsible for the award course concerned.

major means a defined program of study, generally comprising specified units of study from later stages of the award course.

minor means a defined program of study, generally comprising units of study from later stages of the award course and requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major.

postgraduate award course means an award course leading to the award of a graduate certificate, graduate diploma, degree of master or a doctorate. Normally, a postgraduate award course requires the prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree or diploma.

research award course means an award course in which students undertake and report systematic, creative work in order to increase the stock of knowledge. The research award courses offered by the University are: higher doctorate, Doctor of Philosophy, doctorates by research and advanced coursework, and certain degrees of master designated as research degrees. The systematic, creative component of a research award course must comprise at least 66 per cent of the overall award course requirements.

stream means a defined program of study within an award course, which requires the completion of a program of study specified by the award course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by award course rules for the award course.

student means a person enrolled as a candidate for a course.

testamur means a certificate of award provided to a graduate, usually at a graduation ceremony.

transcript or academic transcript means a printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University.

unit of study means the smallest stand-alone component of a student's award course that is recordable on a student's transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3-24.

undergraduate award course means an award course leading to the award of an associate diploma, diploma, advanced diploma or degree of bachelor.

2. Authorities and responsibilities

(1) Authorities and responsibilities for the functions set out in this Rule are also defined in the document *Academic Delegations of Authority*. The latter document sets out the mechanisms by which a person who has delegated authority may appoint an agent to perform a particular function.

(2) The procedures for consideration of, and deadlines for submission of, proposals for new and amended award courses will be determined by the Academic Board.

Division 1: Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

3. Award course requirements

(1) To qualify for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate, a student must:

- complete the award course requirements specified by the Senate for the award of the degree, diploma or certificate concerned;
- complete any other award course requirements specified by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the faculty and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course;
- complete any other award course requirements specified by the faculty in accordance with its delegated authority

and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course; and

- (d) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

4. Units of study and credit points

- (1)
- (a) A unit of study comprises the forms of teaching and learning approved by a faculty. Where the unit of study is being provided specifically for an award course which is the responsibility of another faculty, that faculty must also provide approval.
 - (b) Any faculty considering the inclusion of a unit of study in the tables of units available for an award course for which it is responsible may review the forms of teaching and learning of that unit, may consult with the approving faculty about aspects of that unit and may specify additional conditions with respect to inclusion of that unit of study.
- (2) A student completes a unit of study if the student:
- (a) participates in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study;
 - (b) meets the standards required by the University for academic honesty;
 - (c) meets all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study; and
 - (d) passes the required assessments for the unit of study.
- (3) Each unit of study is assigned a specified number of credit points by the faculty responsible for the unit of study.
- (4) The total number of credit points required for completion of an award course will be as specified in the Senate resolutions relating to the award course.
- (5) The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses in an approved combined award course will be specified in the Senate or faculty resolutions relating to the award course.
- (6) A student may, under special circumstances, and in accordance with faculty resolutions, be permitted by the relevant dean to undertake a unit or units of study other than those specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course and have that unit or those units of study counted towards fulfilling the requirements of the award course in which the student is enrolled.

5. Unit of study assessment

- (1) A student who completes a unit of study will normally be awarded grades of high distinction, distinction, credit or pass, in accordance with policies established by the Academic Board. The grades high distinction, distinction and credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a pass.
- (2) A student who completes a unit of study for which only a pass/fail result is available will be recorded as having satisfied requirements.
- (3) In determining the results of a student in any unit of study, the whole of the student's work in the unit of study may be taken into account.
- (4) Examination and assessment in the University are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

6. Attendance

- (1) A faculty has authority to specify the attendance requirements for courses or units of study in that faculty. A faculty must take into account any University policies concerning modes of attendance, equity and disabled access.
- (2) A faculty has authority to specify the circumstances under which a student who does not satisfy attendance requirements may be deemed not to have completed a unit of study or an award course.

Division 2: Enrolment

7. Enrolment restrictions

- (1) A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study, except as permitted by faculty resolution or with the written permission of the dean. A student permitted to re-enrol may receive a higher or lower grade, but not additional credit points.

- (2) Except as provided in subsection (1), a student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit that has already been completed or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.
- (3) A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements without first obtaining permission from the relevant dean.
- (4) Except as prescribed in faculty resolutions or with the permission of the relevant dean:
 - (a) a student enrolled in an undergraduate course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 32 credit points in any one semester, or 16 credit points in the summer session; and
 - (b) a student enrolled in a postgraduate award course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 24 credit points in any one semester, or 12 credit points in the summer session.

Division 3: Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

8. Credit for previous studies

- (1) Students may be granted credit on the basis of previous studies.
- (2) Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another award course at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award a student must:
 - (a) for undergraduate award courses, complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the award course at the University; and
 - (b) for postgraduate award courses, complete at least 50 per cent of the requirements prescribed for the award course at the University.

These requirements may be varied where the work was completed as part of an embedded program at the University or as part of an award course approved by the University in an approved conjoint venture with another institution.

- (3) The credit granted on the basis of work completed at an institution other than a university normally should not exceed one third of the overall award course requirements.
- (4) A faculty has authority to establish embedded academic sequences in closely related graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master's degree award courses. In such embedded sequences, a student may be granted credit for all or some of the units of study completed in one award of the sequence towards any other award in the sequence, irrespective of whether or not the award has been conferred.
- (5) In an award course offered as part of an approved conjoint venture the provisions for the granting of credit are prescribed in the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to that award course.

9. Cross-institutional study

- (1) The relevant dean may permit a student to complete a unit or units of study at another university or institution and have that unit or those units of study credited to the student's award course.
- (2) The relevant dean has authority to determine any conditions applying to cross-institutional study.

Division 4: Progression

10. Repeating a unit of study

- (1) A student who repeats a unit of study shall, unless granted exemption by the relevant dean:
 - (a) participate in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study; and
 - (b) meet all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study.
- (2) A student who presents for re-assessment in any unit of study is not eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with that unit of study without the permission of the relevant dean.

11. Time limits

A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years or any lesser period if specified by resolution of the Senate or the faculty.

Division 5: Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

12. Discontinuation of enrolment

- (1) A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment in an award course or a unit of study must apply to the relevant dean and will be presumed to have discontinued enrolment from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing:
 - (a) that the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
 - (b) that there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.
- (2) A student who discontinues enrolment during the first year of enrolment in an award course may not re-enrol in that award course unless:
 - (a) the relevant dean has granted prior permission to re-enrol; or
 - (b) the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.
- (3) No student may discontinue enrolment in an award course or unit of study after the end of classes in that award course or unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:
 - (a) the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
 - (b) there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.
- (4) A discontinuation of enrolment may be recorded as "Withdrawn (W)^M" or "Discontinued Not To Count As Failure (DNF)" where that discontinuation occurs within the time-frames specified by the University and published by the faculty, or where the student meets other conditions as specified by the relevant faculty.

13. Suspension of candidature

- (1) A student must be enrolled in each semester in which he or she is actively completing the requirements for the award course. A student who wishes to suspend candidature must first obtain approval from the relevant dean.
- (2) The candidature of a student who has not re-enrolled and who has not obtained approval from the dean for suspension will be deemed to have lapsed.
- (3) A student whose candidature has lapsed must apply for re-admission in accordance with procedures determined by the relevant faculty.
- (4) A student who enrolls after suspending candidature shall complete the requirements for the award course under such conditions as determined by the dean.

Division 6: Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

14. Satisfactory progress

A faculty has authority to determine what constitutes satisfactory progress for all students enrolled in award courses in that faculty, in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

15. Requirement to show good cause

- (1) For the purposes of this Rule, "good cause" means circumstances beyond the reasonable control of a student, which may include serious ill health or misadventure, but does not include demands of employers, pressure of employment or time devoted to non-University activities, unless these are relevant to serious ill health or misadventure. In all cases the onus is on the student to provide the University with satisfactory evidence to establish good cause. The University may take into account relevant aspects of a student's record in other courses or units of study within the University and relevant aspects of academic studies at other institutions provided that the student presents this information to the University.
- (2) The relevant dean may require a student who has not made satisfactory progress to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol.
- (3) The dean will permit a student who has shown good cause to re-enrol.

16. Exclusion for failure to show good cause

The dean may, where good cause has not been established:

- (1) exclude the student from the relevant course; or
- (2) permit the student to re-enrol in the relevant award course subject to restrictions on units of study, which may include, but are not restricted to:

- (a) completion of a unit or units of study within a specified time;
- (b) exclusion from a unit or units of study, provided that the dean must first consult the head of the department responsible for the unit or units of study; and
- (c) specification of the earliest date upon which a student may re-enrol in a unit or units of study.

17. Applying for re-admission after exclusion

- (1) A student who has been excluded from an award course or from a unit or units of study may apply to the relevant dean for re-admission to the award course or re-enrolment in the unit or units of study concerned after at least four semesters, and that dean may readmit the student to the award course or permit the student to re-enrol in the unit or units of study concerned.
- (2) With the written approval of the relevant dean, a student who has been excluded may be given credit for any work completed elsewhere in the University or in another university during a period of exclusion.

18. Appeals against exclusion

- (1) In this Rule a reference to the Appeals Committee is a reference to the Senate Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Re-admissions).
- (2) (a) (i) A student who has been excluded in accordance with this Rule may appeal to the Appeals Committee.
 - (ii) A student who has applied for re-admission to an award course or re-enrolment in a unit of study after a period of exclusion, and who is refused re-admission or re-enrolment may also apply to the Appeals Committee.
- (b) The Appeals Committee shall comprise:
 - (i) three ex officio members (the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal);
 - (ii) the Chair and Deputy Chairs of the Academic Board;
 - (iii) two student Fellows; and
 - (iv) up to four other Fellows.
- (c) The Appeals Committee may meet as one or more subcommittees providing that each subcommittee shall include at least one member of each of the categories of:
 - (i) ex officio member;
 - (ii) Chair or Deputy Chair of the Academic Board;
 - (iii) student Fellow; and
 - (iv) other Fellows.
- (d) Three members shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Appeals Committee or a subcommittee.
- (e) The Appeals Committee and its subcommittees have authority to hear and determine all such appeals and must report its decision to the Senate annually.
- (f) The Appeals Committee or a subcommittee may uphold or disallow any appeal and, at its discretion, may determine the earliest date within a maximum of four semesters at which a student who has been excluded shall be permitted to apply to re-enrol.
- (g) No appeal shall be determined without granting the student the opportunity to appear in person before the Appeals Committee or subcommittee considering the appeal. A student so appearing may be accompanied by a friend or adviser.
- (h) The Appeals Committee or subcommittee may hear the relevant dean but that dean may only be present at those stages at which the student is permitted to be present. Similarly, the dean is entitled to be present when the Committee or subcommittee hears the student.
- (i) If, due notice having been given, a student fails to attend a meeting of the Appeals Committee or subcommittee scheduled to consider that student's appeal, the Appeals Committee or subcommittee, at its discretion, may defer consideration of the appeal or may proceed to determine the appeal.
- (j) A student who has been excluded in accordance with these resolutions and has lodged a timely appeal against that exclusion may re-enrol pending determination of that appeal if it has not been determined by the commencement of classes in the next appropriate semester.

Division 7: Exceptional circumstances**19. Variation of award course requirements in exceptional circumstances**

The relevant dean may vary any requirement for a particular student enrolled in an award course in that faculty where, in the opinion of the dean, exceptional circumstances exist.

Division 8: Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates**20. Classes of award**

- (1) Undergraduate diplomas may be awarded in five grades - pass, pass with merit, pass with distinction, pass with high distinction or honours.
- (2) Degrees of bachelor may be awarded in two grades - pass or honours.
- (3) Graduate diplomas and graduate certificates may be awarded in one grade only - pass.
- (4) Degrees of master by coursework may be awarded three grades - pass, pass with merit or honours.

21. Award of the degree of bachelor with honours

- (1) The award of honours is reserved to indicate special proficiency. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours in a particular award course is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.
- (2) Each faculty shall publish the grading systems and criteria for the award of honours in that faculty.
- (3) Classes which may be used for the award of honours are:
 - First Class
 - Second Class/Division 1
 - Second Class/Division 2
 - Third Class
- (4) With respect to award courses which include an additional honours year:
 - (a) a student may not graduate with the pass degree while enrolled in the honours year;
 - (b) on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a dean may permit a student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised tertiary institution to enrol in the honours year in that faculty;
 - (c) faculties may prescribe the conditions under which a student may enrol part-time in the honours year;
 - (d) a student who fails or discontinues the honours year may not re-enrol in it, except with the approval of the dean.

22. University Medal

An honours bachelor's degree student with an outstanding academic record throughout the award course may be eligible for the award of a University Medal, in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the faculty resolutions relating to the award course concerned.

23. Award of the degree of master with honours or merit

The award of honours or pass with merit is reserved to indicate special proficiency or particular pathways to completion. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours or the award with merit in a particular degree is specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to that degree.

24. Transcripts and testamurs

- (1) A student who has completed an award course or a unit of study at the University will receive an academic transcript upon application and payment of any charges required.
- (2) Testamurs may indicate streams or majors or both as specified in the relevant faculty resolutions.

Division 9: Transitional provisions**25. Application of this Rule during transition**

This Rule applies to all candidates for degrees, diplomas and certificates who commence candidature after 1 January 2001. Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date may choose to proceed in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate in force at the time they enrolled, except that the faculty may determine specific conditions for any student who has re-enrolled in an award course after a period of suspension.

General University information

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

Accommodation Service

The Accommodation Service helps students find off-campus accommodation. The service maintains an extensive database of accommodation close to the Camperdown and Darlington Campus or within easy access via public transport. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal (<http://myuni.usyd.edu.au>), or the accommodation website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv>).

Level 7, Education Building A3 5
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 29351 3312
Fax: +612 93518262
Email: accomm@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/accomm

Admissions Office

The Admissions Office, located in the Student Centre, is responsible for overseeing the distribution of offers to undergraduate applicants through the Universities Admission Centre (UAC). They can advise prospective local undergraduate students on admission requirements. Postgraduate students should contact the appropriate faculty. If you are an Australian citizen or a permanent resident but have qualifications from a non-Australian institution phone +61 2 9351 4118 for more information. For enquiries regarding special admissions (including mature-age entry) phone +61 2 9351 3615. Applicants without Australian citizenship or permanent residency should contact the International Office (see International Student Centre entry).

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4117 or +61 2 9351 4118
Fax: +612 93514869
Email: admissions@records.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre

Applying for a course

Local applicants for undergraduate courses and programs of study
For the purpose of admission and enrolment "local applicant" refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. If you are in this group and wish to apply for admission into an undergraduate course, you would generally apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). The deadline for application is the last working day of September in the year before enrolment. Go to the UAC website (<http://www.uac.edu.au>) for more information.

Note that some faculties, such as Pharmacy, the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and Sydney College of the Arts, have additional application procedures.

Local applicants for postgraduate courses and programs of study
For the purpose of admission and enrolment "local applicant" refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. Application is direct to the faculty which offers the course that you are interested in. Application forms for postgraduate coursework, postgraduate research and the Master's qualifying or preliminary program and for non-award postgraduate study can be

found at www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre/applications/applications.html.

Please note that some faculties use their own specially tailored application forms for admission into their courses. Please contact the relevant faculty.

International applicants for all course types (undergraduate and postgraduate)

"International applicants" refers to all applicants other than Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and citizens of New Zealand. In the majority of cases international applicants apply for admission through the University's International Office (10) (see International Student Centre entry). All the information international applicants need, including application forms, is available from the 10 website.

Assessment

For assessment matters refer to the relevant department or school.

Careers Centre

The Careers Centre will help you with careers preparation and graduate recruitment.

Careers Centre
Ground Floor, Mackie Building KOI
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3481
Fax: +612 93515134
Email: info@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.careers.usyd.edu.au

Casual Employment Service

The Casual Employment Service helps students find casual and part-time work during their studies and during University vacations. The service maintains a database of casual employment vacancies. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal, or the casual employment website via your MyUni student portal, or the Services for Students website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv>).

Level 7, Education Building A3 5
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 8714
Fax: +612 93518717
Email: ces@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp

Centre for Continuing Education

The Centre for Continuing Education offers a wide range of short courses for special interest, university preparation and professional development.

Centre for Continuing Education
Cnr Missenden Road and Campbell Street
Sydney University Village
Newtown NSW 2042

Postal address:
Locked Bag 20
Glebe NSW 2037

Ph: +612 9036 4789
 Fax: +612 9036 4799
 Email: info@cce.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.cce.usyd.edu.au

Subject areas include: history and culture, creative arts, social sciences, languages, IT, business and overseas study tours. Courses are open to everyone.

Centre for English Teaching (CET)

The Centre for English Teaching (CET) offers English language and academic study skills programs to students from overseas and Australian residents from non-English speaking backgrounds who need to develop their English language skills to meet academic entry requirements.

Mallett Street Campus M02

Phone: +61 2 9351 0760
 Fax: +612 93510710
 Email: info@cet.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cet

Child care

Contact the Child Care Information Officer for information about child care for students and staff of the University who are parents. For details of centres, vacation and occasional care see the child care website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv>)

Child Care Information Officer
 Level 7, Education Building A35

Phone: +61 2 9351 5667
 Fax: +612 93517055
 Email: childc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/childcare

Client Services, Information and Communications Technology (ICT)

Client Services are responsible for the delivery of many of the computing services provided to students. Students can contact Client Services by phoning the ICT Helpdesk on 9351 6000, through the IT Assist website (www.itassist.usyd.edu.au) or by visiting the staff of the University Access Labs.

The access labs on the Camperdown and Darlington campus are located in:

- Fisher Library (Level 2);
- Carlaw Building (Room 201);
- Education Building (Room 232);
- Christopher Brennan Building (Room 232);
- Engineering Link Building (Room 222); and
- Pharmacy and Bank Building (Room 510).

Other labs are available at the Law, Westmead Hospital and Cumberland campuses.

The labs provide students free access to computers including office productivity and desktop publishing software.

Services available on a fee for service basis include Internet access, printing facilities and the opportunity to host their own non-commercial website.

Each student is supplied with an account, called a "Unikey" account, which allows access to a number of services including:

- free email (www-mail.usyd.edu.au);
- access to the Internet from home or residential colleges (www.itassist.usyd.edu.au/services.html);

- student facilities via the MyUni student portal (<http://my-uni.usyd.edu.au>), including exam results, enrolment variations and timetabling; and
- free courses in basic computing (such as MS Office; basic html and excel) that are run by Access Lab staff in the week following orientation week. To register contact the Access Lab Supervisor on +61 2 9351 6870.

Client Services, Helpdesk
 University Computer Centre, H08
 The University of Sydney
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 6000
 Fax: +612 93516004
 Email: support@usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.itassist.usyd.edu.au

The Co-op Bookshop

The Co-op Bookshop is a one-stop bookshop for:

- textbooks;
- general books;
- course notes;
- reference books;
- DVDs;
- flash drives; and
- software at academic prices.

Lifetime membership costs \$20.00 and gives a ten per cent discount on purchases (conditions apply).

Sports and Aquatic Centre Building G09

Phone: +61 2 9351 3705
 Fax: +61 2 9660 5256
 Email: sydu@coop-bookshop.com.au
 Web: www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Counselling Service

The Counselling Service aims to help students fulfil their academic, individual and social goals through professional counselling. Counselling is free and confidential. The service provides short-term, problem-focused counselling to promote psychological wellbeing and to help students develop effective and realistic coping strategies. The service runs a program of workshops during each semester. For details of workshops, activities and online resources provided by the service see the Counselling Service website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Camperdown and Darlington
 Level 7, Education Building A3 5
 The University of Sydney
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2228
 Fax: +612 93517055
 Email: counsell@mail.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/counsel

Cumberland Campus
 Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
 The University of Sydney
 East Street
 Lidcombe
 NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
 Fax: +612 93519635
 Email: CS_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/counsel

Disability Services

Disability Services is the principal point of contact for advice on assistance available for students with disabilities. The service works closely with academic and administrative staff to ensure that students receive reasonable accommodations in their areas of study. Assistance available includes the provision of note taking, interpreters and advocacy with academic staff to negotiate assessment and course requirement modifications where appropriate. For details on registering with the service and online resources see the Disability Services website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

Level 7, Education Building A3 5
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 7040
Fax: +612 93513320
TTY: +612 93513412
Email: disserv@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Cumberland Campus

Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
The University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia
Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +612 93519635
Email: DS_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Enrolment

Students entering for the first time

Details of enrolment procedures will be sent to you with your UAC offer of enrolment. Enrolment takes place at a specific time and date, usually during the last week of January, depending on your surname and the faculty in which you are enrolling. You must attend the University in person or else nominate somebody in writing to act on your behalf. On enrolment day you pay the compulsory fees for joining the Student Union, the Students' Representative Council and sporting bodies. (These are currently subject to Parliamentary Review and may be voluntary in 2006.) You also nominate your preferred payment option, either "up front" or deferred, for your Higher Contribution Scheme (HECS) liability. You will also choose your first-year units of study, so it's important to consult the appropriate faculty handbook before enrolling.

All other students

A pre-enrolment package is sent to all enrolled students in late September and contains instructions on the procedure for pre-enrolment.

Environmental Policy

The University of Sydney's Environmental Policy promotes sustainable resource and product use; and encourages the practice of environmental stewardship by staff and students. The policy is supported by the University wide Sustainable Campus Program.

Enquiries can be directed to the Manager, Environmental Strategies phone +61 2 93512063, email: janet.broadly@usyd.edu.au, or go to www.facilities.usyd.edu.au/projects/enviro/about.shtml where you can find out what the University is doing and how you can get involved, make suggestions or receive the Sustainable Campus Newsletter.

Examinations

The Examinations and Exclusions Office looks after the majority of examination arrangements and student progression. Some faculties,

such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, make all examination arrangements for the units of study that they offer.

Examinations and Exclusions Office
Student Centre
Level 1, Carlaw Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4005 or +61 2 9351 4006
Fax: +612 93517330
Email: exams.office@exams.usyd.edu.au

Fees

The Fees Office provides information on how to pay fees, where to pay fees and if payments have been received. The office also has information on obtaining a refund for fee payments.

Fees Office
Margaret Telfer Building K07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 5222
Fax: +612 93514202

Financial Assistance Office

The University of Sydney has a number of loan and bursary funds to assist students experiencing financial difficulties. Loan assistance is available for undergraduate and postgraduate students enrolled in degree and diploma courses at the University. The assistance is not intended to provide the principle means of support but to help enrolled students in financial need with expenses such as housing bonds and rent; phone and electricity bills; medical expenses; buying textbooks and course equipment. Loans are interest free and are repayable usually within one year. Bursaries may be awarded depending on financial need and academic merit and are usually only available to local full-time undergraduate students. Advertised bursaries, including First Year Bursaries, are advertised through the MyUni student portal in January each year. For details of types of assistance and online resources provided by the service see the Financial Assistance website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv

Level 7, Education Building A3 5
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2416
Fax: +612 93517055
Email: fao@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist

Freedom of Information

The University of Sydney falls within the jurisdiction of the *NSW Freedom of Information Act, 1989*. The act:

- requires information concerning documents held by the University to be made available to the public;
- enables a member of the public to obtain access to documents held by the University; and
- enables a member of the public to ensure that records held by the University concerning his or her personal affairs are not incomplete, incorrect, out of date or misleading.

(Note that a "member of the public" includes staff and students of the University.)

It is a requirement of the act that applications be processed and a determination made within a specified time period, generally 21 days. Determinations are made by the University's Registrar.

While application may be made to access University documents, some may not be released in accordance with particular exemptions

provided by the act. There are review and appeal mechanisms which apply when access has been refused.

The University is required to report to the public on its freedom of information (FOI) activities on a regular basis. The two reports **produced are the *Statement of Affairs* and the *Summary of Affairs***. The *Statement of Affairs* contains information about the University, its structure, function and the kinds of documents held. The *Summary of Affairs* identifies the University's policy documents and provides information on how to make an application for access to University documents.

Further information and copies of the current reports may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi

Graduations Office

The Graduations Office is responsible for organising graduation ceremonies and informing students of their graduation arrangements.

Student Centre
Carslaw Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3199, +61 2 9351 4009
Protocol: +61 2 93514612
Fax: +612 93515072

(Grievances) Appeals

You may consider that a decision affecting your candidature for a degree or other activities at the University has not taken into account all relevant matters.

In some cases the by-laws or resolutions of the Senate (see the University Calendar (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/about/publication/pub/calendar.shtml>)) provide for a right of appeal against particular decisions; for example, there is provision for appeal against academic decisions, disciplinary decisions and exclusion after failure.

A document outlining the current procedures for appeals against academic decisions is available at the Student Centre, at the SRC, and on the University's policy online website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/policy>) (click on "Study at the University", then click on "Appeals" - see the Academic Board and Senate resolutions).

For assistance or advice regarding an appeal contact:

Students' Representative Council
Level 1, Wentworth Building G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9660 5222

HECS and Fees Office

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 5659, +61 2 9351 5062, +61 2 9351 2086
Fax: +612 93515081

International Student Centre

The International Student Centre consists of the International Office and the Study Abroad and Exchange Office. The IO provides assistance with application, admission and enrolment procedures and administers scholarships for international students. The Study Abroad and Exchange unit assists both domestic and international students who wish to enrol for study abroad or exchange programs.

International Student Centre

Services Building G12
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4079
Fax: +612 93514013
Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/international

Study Abroad and Exchange Unit

Study Abroad
Phone: +61 2 9351 3699
Fax: +612 93512795
Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/studyabroad/index.shtml

Exchange

Phone: +61 2 9351 3699
Fax: +612 93512795
Email: exchange@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/studyabroad/partners.shtml

International Student Services Unit

The International Student Services Unit assists international students through the provision of orientation, counselling and welfare services to both students and their families. ISSU aims to help international students cope successfully with the challenges of living and studying in a unfamiliar culture, to achieve success in their studies and to make the experience of being an international student rewarding and enjoyable. For details of orientation activities, counselling and welfare services provided to both students and their families and online resources, see the MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv. International students also have access to all University student support services.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

Ground Floor, Services Building G12
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4749
Fax: +612 93516818
Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Cumberland Campus

Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
The University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +612 93519635
Email: ISSU_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang

The Koori Centre provides programs, services and facilities to encourage and support the involvement of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in all aspects of tertiary education at the University of Sydney. The Cadigal Special Entry Program assists Indigenous Australians to enter undergraduate study across all areas of the University.

As well as delivering block-mode courses for Indigenous Australian students, the Koori Centre teaches Aboriginal Studies in various mainstream courses. In addition the Centre provides tutorial assistance, and student facilities such as: computer lab, Indigenous research library and study rooms.

In particular the Koori Centre aims to increase the successful participation of Indigenous Australians in undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, develop the teaching of Aboriginal Studies, conduct research

in the field of Aboriginal education, and establish working ties with schools and communities.

The Koori Centre works in close collaboration with Yooroang Garang: School of Indigenous Health Studies in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University's Cumberland Campus. Yooroang Garang provides advice, assistance and academic support for Indigenous students in the faculty, as well as preparatory undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Koori Centre

Ground Floor, Old Teachers College A22
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2046 (general enquiries)
Toll Free: 1800 622 742
Community Liaison Officer: +61 2 9351 7003
Fax: +612 93516923
Email: koori@koori.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.koori.usyd.edu.au

Yooroang Garang

T Block, Level 4, Cumberland Campus C42
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +612 9351 9393
Toll Free: 1800 000 418
Fax: +612 93519400
Email: yginfo@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.yg.fhs.usyd.edu.au

Learning Centre

The Learning Centre helps students develop the generic learning and communication skills that are necessary for university study and beyond. The centre is committed to helping students achieve their academic potential throughout their undergraduate and postgraduate studies. The centre's program includes a wide range of workshops on study skills, academic reading and writing, oral communication skills and postgraduate writing and research skills. Other services include an individual learning program, a special program for international students, faculty-based workshops, computer-based learning resources, publications of learning resources and library facilities. For details of programs, activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

Level 7, Education Building A3 5
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3853
Fax: +612 93514865
Email: lc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/lc

Cumberland Campus

Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
The University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +612 93519635
Email: LC_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/lc

Library

The University of Sydney Library, the largest academic library in the Southern Hemisphere, is a network of 18 libraries located on nine campuses. The Library website (<http://www.library.usyd.edu.au>) provides access to services and resources, anywhere at anytime. The

locations, opening hours and subject specialities of the libraries are listed on the website.

Over five million items are available via the Library catalogue, including more than 52,000 electronic journals and 270,000 electronic books. Past exam papers are also available online. Enrolled students are entitled to borrow from any of the University Libraries. More information is available at www.library.usyd.edu.au/borrowing.

Reading list items are available via the reserve service. Increasingly, reading list material is becoming available in electronic form. For details see the reserve service website (<http://opac.library.usyd.edu.au/screens/reserve.html>).

Library staff are always available to support students in their studies. "Ask a Librarian" in person, by email, or by using an online chat service (<http://www.library.usyd.edu.au/contacts/index.html>).

A specialist librarian is available for all discipline areas and will provide training in finding high quality information. Courses cover a range of skills including research methodology, database searching, effective use of the Internet and the use of reference management software. See the subject contact page (<http://www.library.usyd.edu.au/contacts/subjectcontacts.html>).

Library facilities include individual and group study spaces, computers, printers, multimedia equipment, photocopiers and adaptive technologies. Check the "Libraries" link on the home page (<http://www.library.usyd.edu.au>) to find out about services and facilities in specific libraries.

The *Client Service Charter* describes the Library's commitment to supporting students' learning, including those with special needs. See the *Client Service Charter* online (<http://www.library.usyd.edu.au/about/policies/clientcharter.html>).

Your comments and suggestions are always welcome.

University of Sydney Library F03
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2993 (general enquiries)
Fax: +61 2 9351 2890 (administration), +61 2 9351 7278 (renewals)
Email: loanenq@library.usyd.edu.au (loan enquiries), udd@library.usyd.edu.au (document delivery enquiries)
Web: www.library.usyd.edu.au

Mathematics Learning Centre

The Mathematics Learning Centre assists undergraduate students to develop the mathematical knowledge, skills and confidence that are needed for studying first level mathematics or statistics units at university. The centre runs bridging courses in mathematics at the beginning of the academic year (fees apply). The centre also provides ongoing support to eligible students during the year through individual assistance and small group tutorials. For details of activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

Level 4, Carslaw Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4061
Fax: +612 93515797
Email: mlc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/mlc

Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) Resource Centre (Languages and E-Learning)

The centre provides access to lectures, classwork and interactive self-paced learning materials for students of languages other than English (LOTE) and English as a second language (ESL). The library

holds materials in over 90 LOTE languages. The self study room provides interactive computer assisted learning and access to live multilingual satellite television broadcasts. Computer access labs provide Internet, email and word processing access. The centre also provides teaching rooms with state-of-the-art multimedia equipment, language laboratories and video conferencing facilities for Faculty of Arts courses.

Level 2, Brennan Building (opposite Manning House)
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: For language enquiries +61 2 9351 2371, for all other enquiries +612 93516781

Fax: +61 2 9351 3626

Email: For language related enquiries language.enquiries@arts.usyd.edu.au, for all other enquiries METAResource-Centre@arts.usyd.edu

Web: www.arts.usyd.edu.au/centres/meta

MyUni Student Portal

Launched in July 2004, the MyUni student portal (<http://my-uni.usyd.edu.au>) is the starting point and "one-stop" environment for students to access all their web-based University information and services. MyUni automatically tailors what a student sees based on their login-in and offers students the option of further personalising content. Most importantly, MyUni allows students to complete tasks online that would previously have required attendance in person. The following are examples of MyUni services and information:

- support services for students in health, counselling, child care, accommodation, employment and wellbeing;
- student administration systems for obtaining exam results, enrolment and variations, timetabling, email services and links to courses and units of study information;
- links to the University's e-learning systems;
- library services;
- important messages and student alerts;
- information technology and support services;
- information for international students; and
- campus maps, with descriptions of cultural, sporting and campus facilities.

Part-time, full-time

Undergraduate Students

Undergraduate students are usually considered full-time if they have a student load of at least 0.375 each semester. Anything under this amount is considered a part-time study load. Note that some faculties have minimum study load requirements for satisfactory progress.

Postgraduate Students (Coursework)

For postgraduate coursework students part-time or full-time status is determined by credit-point load. Enrolment in units of study which total at least 18 credit points in a semester is classed as full-time. Anything under this amount is a part-time study load. Please note that classes for some coursework programs are held in the evenings (usually 6-9pm).

Postgraduate Students (Research)

Full-time candidates for research degrees do not keep to the normal semester schedule, instead they work continuously throughout the year with a period of four weeks recreation leave. There is no strict definition of what constitutes full-time candidature but if you have employment or other commitments that would prevent you from devoting at least the equivalent of a 35-hour working week to your candidature (including attendance at the University for lectures, seminars, practical work and consultation with your supervisor) you should enrol as a part-time candidate. If in doubt you should consult your faculty or supervisor.

International Students

Student visa regulations require international students to undertake full-time study. International students on visas other than student visas may be permitted to study part-time.

Privacy

The University is subject to the *NSW Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998* and the *NSW Health Records and Information Privacy Act 2002*. Central to both acts are the sets of information protection principles (IPPs) and health privacy principles which regulate the collection, management, use and disclosure of personal and health information. In compliance with the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act* the University developed a *Privacy Management Plan* which includes the *University Privacy Policy*. The *Privacy Management Plan* sets out the IPPs and how they apply to functions and activities carried out by the University. Both the plan and the *University Privacy Policy* were endorsed by the Vice-Chancellor on 28 June 2000.

Further information and a copy of the plan may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy.

Any questions regarding the *Freedom of Information Act*, the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act*, the *Health Records and Information Privacy Act* or the *Privacy Management Plan* should be directed to:

Tim Robinson: +61 2 9351 4263, or Anne Picot: +61 2 9351 7262
Email: foi@mail.usyd.edu.au

Scholarships for undergraduates

Scholarships Unit
Room 147, Ground Floor, Mackie Building KOI
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2717

Fax: +612 93515134

Email: scholarships@careers.usyd.edu.au

Web: www.usyd.edu.au/scholarships

Student Centre

Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3023 (general enquiries)

Academic records: +61 2 9351 4109

Discontinuation of enrolment: +61 2 9351 3023

Handbooks: +61 2 9351 5057

Prizes: +6129351 5060

Fax: +61 2 9351 5081, +61 2 9351 5350 (academic records)

Web: www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre

Student Identity Cards

The student identity card functions as a library borrowing card, a transport concession card (when suitably endorsed) and a general identity card. The card must be carried at all times on the grounds of the University and must be shown on demand. Students are required to provide a passport-sized colour photograph of their head and shoulders for lamination on to this card. Free lamination is provided at a range of sites throughout the University during the January/February enrolment/pre-enrolment period. Cards that are not laminated, or do not include a photograph, will be rejected. New identity cards are required for each year of a student's enrolment.

Student Services

The University provides personal, welfare, administrative and academic support services to facilitate your success at University. Many factors can impact on your wellbeing while studying at university and student services can assist you in managing and handling these more effectively. For details of services and online resources provided see the Student Services website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv>).

The Sydney Summer School

Most faculties at the University offer units of study from undergraduate degree programs during summer. There are also some units of study available for postgraduate coursework programs from some faculties. As the University uses its entire quota of Commonwealth supported places in first and second semester, these units are full fee-paying for both local and international students and enrolment is entirely voluntary. However, Summer School units enable students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed unit or fit in a unit which otherwise would not suit their timetables. New students may also gain a head start by completing subjects before they commence their degrees. Units start at various times from late November and run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Notice of the units available is on the Summer School website (<http://www.summer.usyd.edu.au>) and is usually circulated to students with their results notices. A smaller Winter School is also run from the Summer School office. It commences on 3 July and runs for up to three weeks (followed by an examination week). It offers mainly postgraduate and a few undergraduate units of study. Information can be found on the Summer School website (<http://www.summer.usyd.edu.au>).

Timetabling Unit

The Timetabling Unit in the Student Centre is responsible for producing students' class and tutorial timetables. Semester One timetables are available from the Wednesday of O Week through the MyUni website (<http://myuni.usyd.edu.au>).

The Faculty of Health Sciences, The Sydney College of the Arts, The Sydney Conservatorium of Music and the Faculty of Veterinary Science produce their own timetables for all teaching that they deliver. These timetables are available from the faculties.

University Health Service

The University Health Service provides full general practitioner services and emergency medical care to all members of the University community. Medical centres on the Camperdown and Darlington Campuses offer general practitioners, physiotherapy and some specialist services.

Email: director@unihealth.usyd.edu.au

Web: www.unihealth.usyd.edu.au

University Health Service (Wentworth)

Level 3, Wentworth Building G01

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3484

Fax: +612 93514110

University Health Service (Holme)

Science Rd entry, Holme Building A09

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4095

Fax: +612 93514338

See also the Glossary for administrative information relating to particular terms.

Student organisations

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

Students¹ Representative Council

The Students' Representative Council (SRC) is the organisation which represents undergraduates both within the University and in the wider community. All students enrolling in an undergraduate course automatically become members of the SRC.

Level 1, Wentworth Building G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: + 612 9660 5222 (editors, *Honi Soit/LegaA* Aid, Student Welfare and Centrelink advice, interest free loans)
Second-hand Bookshop: +61 2 9660 4756
Mallet Street: +61 2 93 51 0691
Conservatorium: +61 2 9351 1291
Fax: +61 2 9660 4260
Email: info@src.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.src.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)

SUPRA is an organisation that provides services to and represents the interests of postgraduate students. All postgraduate students at the University of Sydney are members of SUPRA.

Raglan Street Building G10
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3715
Freecall: 1800 249 950
Fax: +612 93516400
Email: supra@mail.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.supra.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Sport

Sydney University Sport provides opportunities for participation in a range of sporting and recreational activities along with first class facilities.

University Sports and Aquatic Centre G09
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4960
Fax: +612 93514962
Email: admin@susport.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.susport.com

University of Sydney Union

The University of Sydney Union is the main provider of catering facilities, retail services, welfare programs and social and cultural events for the University community on the Camperdown and Darlingtong campuses and at many of the University's affiliated campuses.

University of Sydney Union
Level 1, Manning House A23
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: 1800 013 201 (switchboard)
Fax: +61 2 9563 6109
Email: info@usu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usydunion.com

Abbreviations

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

For a glossary of terms, describing the terminology in use at the University of Sydney, please see the glossary section.

Listed below are the more commonly used acronyms that appear in University documents and publications.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A		C	
AARNet	Australian Academic Research Network	CREO	Centre for Regional Education, Orange
AAUT	Australian Awards for University Teaching	CRICOS	Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Students
AAM	Annual Average Mark	CRRI	Centre for Rural and Regional Innovation
ABC	Activity Based Costing	CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
ABSTUDY	Aboriginal Study Assistance Scheme	CST	College of Sciences and Technology
ACER	Australian Council for Educational Research	CULT	Combined Universities Language Test
AGSM	Australian Graduate School of Management	CUTSD	Committee for University Teaching and Staff Development
ANZAAS	Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science	D	
APA	Australian Postgraduate Awards	DAC	Data Audit Committee
APAC	Australian Partnership for Advanced Computing	DEST	Commonwealth Department of Education, Science and Training
APAI	Australian Postgraduate Awards (Industry)	DET	NSW Department of Education and Training
APA-IT	Australian Postgraduate Awards in Information Technology	D-IRD	Discovery-Indigenous Researchers Development Program
APDI	Australian Postdoctoral Fellowships Industry	DVC	Deputy Vice-Chancellor
APEC	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation	E	
APF	Australian Postdoctoral Fellowship	EB	Enterprise Bargaining
AQF	Australian Qualifications Framework	EFTSU	Equivalent Full-Time Student Unit
ARC	Australian Research Council	EFTSL	Equivalent Full-Time Student Load
ARTS	Automated Results Transfer System	EIP	Evaluations and Investigations Program
ASDOT	Assessment Fee Subsidy for Disadvantaged Overseas Students	ELICOS	English Language Intensive Course of Study
ATN	Australian Technology Network	EMU	Electron Microscope Unit
ATP	Australian Technology Park	ESOS Act	Education Services for Overseas Student Act
ATPL	Australian Technology Park Limited	F	
AUQA	Australian Universities Quality Agency	FFT	Fractional Full-Time (Equivalent Staff)
AusAID	Australian Agency for International Development	FlexSIS	Flexible Student Information System
AUTC	Australian Universities Teaching Committee	FHS	Faculty of Health Sciences
AVCC	Australian Vice-Chancellors Committee	FMO	Facilities Management Office
B		FOS	Field of Study
BAA	Backing Australia's Ability	FTE	Full-Time Equivalent (Staff)
BAC	Budget Advisory Committee	FRM	Faculty of Rural Management
BITLab	Business Intelligence Lab	G	
BLO	Business Liaison Office	GATS	General Agreement on Trade in Services
BOTPLS	Bridging for Overseas Trained Professionals Loans Scheme	GCCA	Graduate Careers Council of Australia
C		GDS	Graduate Destination Survey
CAF	Cost Adjustment Factor	GPOF	General Purpose Operating Funds
CAUT	Committee for Advancement of University Teaching	GSA	Graduate Skills Assessment
CDP	Capital Development Program	GSG	Graduate School of Government
CEP	Country Education Profile	GWSLN	Greater Western Sydney Learning Network
CEQ	Course Experience Questionnaire	H	
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	HDR	Higher Degree Research
CHASS	College of Humanities and Social Sciences	HECS	Higher Education Contribution Scheme
CHESSN	Commonwealth Higher Education System Student Number	HEEP	Higher Education Equity Program
CHS	College of Health Sciences	HEFA	Higher Education Funding Act 1988
CIO	Chief Information Officer	HEIMS	Higher Education Information Management System
COE	Confirmation of Enrolment	HEIP	Higher Education Innovation Program (DEST)
CPSU	Community and Public Sector Union	HELP	Higher Education Loan Program
CRC	Cooperative Research Centre		

Abbreviations

H		Q	
HEO	Higher Education Officer	QACG	Quality Advisory and Coordination Group
HEP	Higher Education Provider	R	
HERDC	Higher Education Research Data Collection	R&D	Research and Development
HESA	Higher Education Support Act	R&R	Restructuring and Rationalisation Program
HOD	Head of Department	RC	Responsibility Centre
I		REG	Research and Earmarked Grants
IAF	Institutional Assessment Framework (This is a new name for what was previously the DEST Profile process.)	REP	Research Education Program
IAS	Institute of Advanced Studies	RFM	Relative Funding Model
ICT	Information and Communication Technology	RIBG	Research Infrastructure Block Grant (DEST)
ICTR	Information and Communication Technology Resources	RIEF	Research Infrastructure Equipment and Facilities Scheme
IELTS	International English Language Testing Scheme	RISF	Restructuring Initiatives Support Fund
IGS	Institutional Grants Scheme (DEST)	RMO	Risk Management Office
IO	International Office	ROA	Record of Achievement
IP	Intellectual Property	RQ	Research Quantum
IPRS	International Postgraduate Research Scholarships	RQU	Recognition Quality Unit (Higher Education Division - DEST)
IREX	International Researcher Exchange Scheme	RRTMR	Research and Research Training Management Reports
ISFP	Indigenous Support Funding Program	RSL	Recent School Leaver
ISIG	Innovation Summit Implementation Group	RTS	Research Training Scheme (DEST)
ISSU	International Student Services Unit	S	
ITC	Information Technology Committee	SCA	Sydney College of the Arts
ITL	Institute for Teaching and Learning	SCEQ	Sydney Course Experience Questionnaire
ITS	Information Technology Services	SCM	Sydney Conservatorium of Music
J		SCR	Science Capability Review
JASON	Joint Academic Scholarships Online Network	SDF	Strategic Development Fund
L		SEG	Senior Executive Group
LBOTE	Language Background Other Than English	SES	Socioeconomic Status
M		SI	Scholarship Index
MBA	Master of Business Administration	SLE	Student Learning Entitlement
MISG	Management Information Steering Group	SNA	Safety Net Adjustment
MNRF	Major National Research Facilities Scheme	SPIRT	Strategic Partnerships with Industry — Research and Training Scheme
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding	SPR	Student Progress Rate
MPG	Major Projects Group	SRC	Students' Representative Council
MRB	Medical Rural Bonded Scholarship Scheme	SSR	Student/Staff Ratio
N		STABEX	Study Abroad Exchange (database)
NBCOTP	National Bridging Courses for Overseas Trained Program	SUPRA	Sydney University Postgraduate Students' Representative Association
NCG	National Competitive Grant	SUSport	Sydney University Sport
NESB	Non-English-Speaking Background	T	
NHMRC	National Health and Medical Research Council	TAFE	Technical and Further Education
NOIE	National Office for the Information Economy	TOEFL	Test of English as a foreign language
NOOSR	National Office for Overseas Skill Recognition	TPI	Teaching Performance Indicator
NRSL	Non-Recent School Leaver	U	
NSWVCC	New South Wales Vice-Chancellors' Conference	UAC	Universities Admissions Centre
NTEU	National Tertiary Education Industry Union	UMAP	University Mobility in Asia and the Pacific
O		UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
OECD	Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development	UPA	University Postgraduate Awards
OLA	Open Learning Australia	V	
OLDPS	Open Learning Deferred Payment Scheme	VCAC	Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee
OPRS	Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships	VET	Vocational Education and Training
P		W	
PELS	Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme	WAM	Weighted Average Mark
PSO	Planning Support Office	WRP	Workplace Reform Program
PVC	Pro-Vice-Chancellor	WTO	World Trade Organization
Q		Y	
QA	Quality Assurance	YFE	Year of First Enrolment

Glossary

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>".

For a table of the more commonly used acronyms and abbreviations that appear in University documents and publications please see the abbreviations section.

This glossary describes terminology in use at the University of Sydney.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A

Annual average mark (AAM)

The average mark over all units of study attempted in a given academic year (equivalent to the calendar year).

The formula for this calculation is:

$$AAM = \frac{\sum (\text{marks} \times \text{credit point value})}{\sum (\text{credit point value})}$$

(sums over all units of study completed in the selected period)

Where the mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark ~ 0. Pass/Fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included.

Academic Board

The senior academic body within the University. In conjunction with faculties, the Academic Board has responsibility for approving, or recommending to Senate for approval, new or amended courses and units of study and policy relating to the admission and candidature of students. (For further information, see the University Calendar.)

Academic cycle

The program of teaching sessions offered over a year. Currently the cycle runs from the enrolment period for Semester One through to the completion of the processing of results at the end of Semester Two. (See also Stage.)

Academic dishonesty

Academic dishonesty occurs when a student presents another person's ideas, findings or written work as his or her own by copying or reproducing them without due acknowledgement of the source and with intent to deceive the examiner. Academic dishonesty also covers recycling, fabrication of data, engaging another person to complete an assessment or cheating in exams. (See also Plagiarism.)

Academic record

The complete academic history of a student at the University. It includes, among other things: personal details; all units of study and courses taken; assessment results (marks and grades); awards and prizes obtained; infringements of progression rules; approvals for variation in course requirements and course leave; thesis and supervision details.

Access to a student's academic record is restricted to authorised University staff and is not released to a third party without the written authorisation of the student. (See also Academic transcript.)

Academic transcript

A printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University. There are two forms of academic transcript: external and internal. (See also External transcript, Internal transcript.)

Academic year

The current calendar year in which a student is enrolled. (See also Academic cycle, Stage.)

Admission

Governed by the University's admission policy, this is the process for identifying applicants eligible to receive an initial offer of enrolment in a course at the University. Admission to most courses is based on performance in the HSC, with applicants ranked on the basis of their UAL. Other criteria such as a portfolio, interview, audition, or results in standard tests may also be taken into account for certain courses.

Admission basis

The main criteria used by a faculty in assessing an application for admission to a course. The criteria used include, among other things, previous secondary, TAFE or tertiary studies; work experience; special admission; and the Universities Admission Index (UAI).

Admission (Deferment)

An applicant who receives an offer of admission to a course may apply to defer enrolment in that course for one semester or one academic cycle.

Admission mode

A classification based on how a student was admitted to a course, for example "UAC" or "direct".

Admission period

The period during which applications for admission to courses are considered.

Admission year

The year the student expects to begin the course (see also Commencement date.)

Advanced diplomas

(See Award course.)

Advanced standing

(See Credit.)

Advisor

A member of academic staff appointed in an advisory role for some postgraduate coursework students. (See also Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Aegrotat

In exceptional circumstances involving serious illness or death of a student prior to completion of their course, the award of aegrotat and posthumous degrees and diplomas may be conferred.

Alumni sidneiensis

A searchable database of graduates of the University from 1857 to 30 years prior to the current year.

Annual average mark (AAM)

The average mark over all units of study attempted in a given academic year (equivalent to the calendar year).

The formula for this calculation is:

$$\frac{(\text{mark} * \text{credit_pt_value})}{(\text{credit_pt_value})}$$

(sums over all units of study completed in the selected period)

Where the mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark ~ 0. Pass/Fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included.

Annual progress report

A form which is used to monitor a research student's progress each year. The form provides for comments by the student, the supervisor, the head of the department and the dean (or their nominee). The completed form is attached to the student's official file.

Appeals

Students may lodge an appeal against academic or disciplinary decisions. An academic appeal (e.g. against exclusion) is managed by the Student Centre ~ Exclusions Office while it is under consideration and a record of the outcome of the appeal will be retained.

Assessment

The process of measuring the performance of students in units of study and courses. Performance may be assessed by examinations, essays, laboratory projects, assignments, theses, treatises or dissertations. (See also Result processing, Result processing schedule.)

Formative assessment

Formative assessment is used principally to provide students with feedback on their progress in learning. It reinforces successful learning, and is an opportunity for students to expose the limitations in their knowledge and understanding.

Summative assessment

Summative assessment is used to certify competence, or to arrange students in a rank order of merit. It certifies the attainment of a standard, and is used as the basis for progression to the next part of a program, or to graduation.

Associate supervisor

A person who is appointed in addition to the supervisor of a research student, who can provide the day-to-day contact with the candidate or provide particular expertise or additional experience in supervision. (See also Advisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Assumed knowledge

For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant subject at the HSC and this is called assumed knowledge. While students are generally advised against taking a unit of study for which they do not have the assumed knowledge, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study. (See also Prerequisite.)

Attendance pattern

Attendance pattern is classified as full-time, part-time or external, this is dependant on the student's mode of attendance and the student load.

Attendance mode

A Department of Education, Science and Technology (DEST) classification defining the manner in which a student is undertaking a course, i.e. internal, external, mixed or offshore.

Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM)

A joint venture with the University of New South Wales. The AGSM is derived from the Graduate School of Business at the University

of Sydney and the then AGSM at the University of New South Wales.

Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF)

The framework for recognition and endorsement of qualifications established by the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA).

AUSTUDY

Austudy provides financial help to students who are aged 25 years or more who meet the required criteria, and are undertaking an approved full-time course at an approved institution. (See also Youth Allowance.)

Automated Results Transfer System (ARTS)

This system was developed by the Australasian Conference of Tertiary Admissions Centres (ACTAC) to allow the electronic academic record of a student to be accessed, via an admission centre, by tertiary institutions.

Award course

(See Course.)

B**Bachelor's degree**

The highest undergraduate award offered at the University. A bachelor's degree course normally requires three or four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent. (See also Award course.)

Barrier

An instruction placed on a student's record that prevents the student from re-enrolling or graduating. (See also Deadlines (fees), Suppression of results.)

Board of Studies

An academic body which supervises a course or courses, and which is similar to a faculty except that it is headed by a chair rather than a dean and does not supervise PhD candidates.

Bursaries

Financial award made to a student, based primarily on need. (See also Scholarships.)

C**Cadigal program**

A program, named in recognition of the Aboriginal people of the land on which the University is located, designed to increase the successful participation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in degree courses in all faculties at the University of Sydney.

Campus

The grounds on which the University is situated. There are 11 campuses of the University of Sydney:

- Burren Street (Institute for International Health, Institute of Transport Studies)
- Camperdown and Darlington (formerly known as Main Campus)
- Camden (Agriculture and Veterinary Science)
- Conservatorium (Sydney Conservatorium of Music)
- Cumberland (Health Sciences)
- Mallett Street (Nursing)
- Orange (Faculty of Rural Management and Centre for Regional Education)
- Rozelle (Sydney College of the Arts)
- St James (Law)
- Surry Hills (Dentistry)

Cancellation

Where enrolment is cancelled for non-payment of fees.

Candidature

Candidature commences when a student is admitted to a course of study leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate. There are maximum periods and in some cases minimum periods of candidature depending on the award course and whether the candidate is a full-time or part-time student.

Census date

The date at which a student's enrolment, load and HECS liability are finalised before this information is reported to DEST. (See also HECS.)

Ceremony

(See Graduation ceremony.)

Chancellor

The non-executive head of the University. An honorary position, the Chancellor presides over meetings of the University's governing body, the Senate, and important ceremonial occasions such as graduations.

Clinical experience

Students undertake clinical placements in a professional environment as part of their course requirements. Many require University approved supervision. In order to undertake clinical placements a student may be required to fulfil additional requirements.

College of Health Sciences

Consists of the Faculties of Dentistry; Health Sciences; Medicine; Nursing; and Pharmacy.

College of Humanities and Social Sciences (CHASS)

Consists of the Faculties of Arts; Economics and Business; Education; Law; the Sydney College of the Arts; and the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

College of Sciences and Technology (CST)

Consists of the Faculties of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources; Architecture; Engineering; Rural Management; Science; and Veterinary Science.

Combined course

A course which leads to two awards. For example the Arts/Law course leads to the separate awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

Combined degree

A combined degree is a single program with a single set of course resolutions leading to the award of two degrees (unless otherwise specified in the resolutions). (See also Combined course.)

Commencement date

The date a student commences candidature.

Compulsory subscriptions

Each enrolled student is liable to pay annual (or semester) subscriptions, as determined by the Senate, to the student organisations at the University. There are different organisations for undergraduate and postgraduate students.

The student organisations are specific to different campuses. The organisations at campuses other than Camperdown and Darlington include: the Conservatorium Student Association, the Cumberland Student Guild, the Orange Agricultural College Student Association and the Student Association of Sydney College of the Arts. (See also Compulsory subscription exemption, Joining fee, Life membership.)

Compulsory subscription exemption

Students of a certain age or those with disabilities or medical conditions may be exempt from the subscription to the sports body.

Conscientious objectors to the payment of subscriptions to unions of any kind may apply to the Registrar for exemption. The Registrar

may permit such a student to make the payment to the Jean Foley Bursary Fund instead. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Confirmation of Enrolment form (COE)

This form is issued to each student after enrolment, showing the course and the units of study in which the student is enrolled, together with the credit point value of the units of study and the HECS weights. Until all fees are paid, it is issued provisionally.

A new confirmation of enrolment form is produced every time a student's enrolment is varied.

Conjoint ventures

Two or more institutions cooperate to provide a unit or course of study to postgraduate coursework students. Arrangements exist between individual departments at the University of Sydney and individual departments at the University of New South Wales (UNSW) and the University of Technology Sydney (UTS), whereby students enrolled for a degree at one institution complete one or more units of study at the other institution to count towards the award program at their "home" institution.

Continuing professional education

A process which provides a number of programs of continuing education courses for professionals as they move through their career. These programs are presently administered by the Centre for Continuing Education and a number of departments and foundations across the University. This process supports the whole of life learning concept and involves the maintenance of a long term relationship between the student and the University.

Convocation

The body comprising all graduates of the University.

Core unit of study

A unit of study that is compulsory for a particular course or subject area. (See also Unit of study.)

Corequisite

A unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a given unit of study (unless it has already been completed). These are determined by the faculty or board of studies concerned, published in the faculty handbook and shown in FlexSIS. (See also Prerequisite, Waiver.)

Cotutelle Scheme

Agreement between the University and any overseas university for joint supervision and examination of a PhD student as part of an ongoing cooperative research collaboration. If successful, the student receives a doctorate from both universities with each testamur acknowledging the circumstances under which the award was made.

Course

An undertaking of study at the University of Sydney

Award course

A formal course of study that will see attainment of a recognised award. Award courses are approved by Senate, on the recommendation of the Academic Board. The University broadly classifies courses as undergraduate, postgraduate coursework or postgraduate research. (See also Bachelor's degree, Course rules, Diploma, Doctorate, Major, Master's degree, Minor, PhD, Stream.)

Non-award course

Studies undertaken by students who are not seeking an award from the University. (See also Cross-institutional enrolment.)

Coursework

An award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant.

Research

A course in which at least 66 per cent of the overall course requirements involve students in undertaking supervised research, leading

to the production of a thesis or other piece of written or creative work, over a prescribed period of time.

Course alias

A unique five character alpha-numeric code which identifies a University course.

Course code

(See Course alias.)

Course enrolment status

A student's enrolment status in a course is either "enrolled" or "not enrolled". "Not enrolled" reasons include: cancelled; suspended; under examination; or terminated. (See also Cancellation, Candidature, Course leave, Enrolment, Enrolment variation, Terminated, Under examination.)

Course leave

Students are permitted to apply for a period away from their course without losing their place. Course leave is formally approved by the supervising faculty for a minimum of one semester. Students on leave are regarded as having an active candidature, but they are not entitled to a student card. At undergraduate level, leave is not counted towards the total length of the course. Students who are absent from study without approved leave may be discontinued and may be required to formally reapply for admission. (See also Progression.)

Course rules

Rules which govern the allowable enrolment of a student in a course. Course rules may be expressed in terms of types of units of study taken, length of study, and credit points accumulated, e.g. a candidate may not enrol in units of study having a total value of more than 32 credit points per semester. Course rules also govern the requirements for the award of the course, e.g. a candidate must have completed a minimum of 144 credit points. (See also Award course, Corequisite, Prerequisite.)

Course suspension

See Course leave.

Course transfer

A transfer occurs when a student changes from one course in the University to another course in the University without the requirement for an application and selection process (e.g. from a PhD to a master's program in the same faculty).

Credit

The recognition of previous studies successfully completed at this University, or another university or tertiary institution recognised by the University of Sydney, as contributing to the requirements of the course to which the applicant requesting such recognition has been admitted. Credit may be granted as specified credit or non-specified credit.

Specified credit

The recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.

Non-specified credit

A "block credit" for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study. (See also AAM - Annual average mark, Waiver, Weighted average mark (WAM).)

Credit points

The value of the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting course completion requirements. Each unit of study will have a credit point value assigned to it. The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses will be specified in the Senate Resolutions relevant to the award course.

Cross-institutional enrolment

An enrolment in units of study at one university to count towards an award course at another university. Cross-institutional enrolments

incur a HECS liability or tuition fee charge at the institution at which the unit of study is being undertaken. Students pay compulsory subscriptions to one university only (usually their home university, i.e. the university which will award their degree). (See also Non-award course).

Course enrolment status

A student's enrolment status in a course is either "enrolled" or "not enrolled". "Not enrolled" reasons include: cancelled, suspended, under examination or terminated. (See also Cancellation, Candidature, Course leave, Enrolment, Enrolment variation, Terminated, Under examination.)

D

The Data Audit Committee's role is to oversee the integrity and accuracy of the course and unit of study data as strategic University data. It also advises the Academic Board on suggested policy changes related to course and unit of study data. A sub-committee of the VCAC Enrolment Working Party, it is chaired by the Registrar, with membership including the deans, the Student Centre, FlexSIS and the Planning Support Office.

Deadlines (Enrolment variations)

(See Enrolment variation.)

Deadlines (Fees)

The University has deadlines for the payment of fees (e.g. HECS, compulsory subscriptions, course fees). Students who do not pay fees by these deadlines may have their enrolment cancelled or they may have a barrier placed on the release of their record. (See also Barrier, Cancellation.)

Dean

The head of a faculty, or the principal or director of a college (such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music or the Sydney College of Arts).

Dean's certificate

A statement from the Dean certifying that all requirements, including fieldwork and practical work, have been met and that the student is eligible to graduate. Not all faculties use Dean's Certificates. In faculties that do, qualified students have "Dean's Certificate" noted on their academic record.

Deferment (Deferral)

See Admission (deferment), Course leave.

Degree

See also Award course, Bachelor's degree.

Delivery mode

Indicates how students receive the instruction for a unit of study. The delivery mode must be recorded for each unit as distinct from the attendance mode of the student, i.e. an internal student may take one or more units by distance mode and an external student may attend campus for one or more units.

Distance education

Where subject matter is delivered in a more flexible manner, such as correspondence notes, and student may only attend campus if required. (See also Extended semester, Distance education, International -- offshore.)

Intensive on campus

Core content is delivered with support learning in an intensive (one or more days) format on campus. Participation is usually compulsory. Previously this may have been called residential, block mode, or weekend workshop.

On campus (normal)

Attendance of scheduled lectures, tutorials etc at a campus of the University.

Department

(See School.)

Department of Education, Science and Training (DEST)

The Commonwealth Government department responsible for higher education.

Differential HECS

(See Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).)

Diploma

The award granted following successful completion of diploma course requirements. A diploma course usually requires less study than a degree course. (See also Award course.)

Direct admissions

For some courses, applications may be made directly to the University. Applications are received by faculties or the International Office, and considered by the relevant department or faculty body. Decisions are recorded and letters are forwarded to applicants advising them of the outcome. (See also Admission, UAC.)

Disability information

Students may inform the University of any temporary or permanent disability which affects their life as a student. Disability information is recorded but it is only available to particular authorised users because of its sensitive nature.

Disciplinary action

Undertaken as the result of academic or other misconduct, e.g. plagiarism, cheating, security infringement, criminal activity.

Discipline

A defined area of study, for example, chemistry, physics, economics.

Discipline group

A DEST code used to classify units of study in terms of the subject matter being taught or being researched.

Discontinuation (course)

(See Enrolment variation.)

Discontinuation (unit of study)

(See Enrolment variation.)

Dissertation

A written exposition of a topic which may include original argument substantiated by reference to acknowledged authorities. It is a required unit of study for some postgraduate award courses in the faculties of Architecture and Law.

Distance education

Where a student does not attend campus on a daily basis for a given course or unit of study. (See also Delivery mode, Extended semester.)

Doctorate

A high-level postgraduate award. A doctorate course normally involves research and coursework; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. Entry to a doctorate course often requires completion of a Master's degree course. Note that the doctorate course is not available in all departments at the University. (See also Award course, PhD.)

Domestic Student

A student who is not an international student. See also Local student.)

Double degree

A double degree is a program where students are permitted by participating faculties (and/or by specific resolutions within a single award) to transfer between courses in order to complete two awards.

Downgrade

Where a student enrolled in a PhD reverts to a master's by research, either on the recommendation of the University on the basis that the research they are undertaking is not at an appropriate level for a PhD; or at the student's own request, for personal or academic reasons.

E**Earliest date**

(See Research candidature.)

Equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU)

The equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU) is a measure of student load based on the workload for a student undertaking a full year of study in a particular course. A student is then recorded as having generated one EFTSU. (See also Load, Stage.)

Equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL)

The equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL) for a year. It is a measure, in respect of a course of study, of the study load for a year of a student undertaking that course of study on a full-time basis, (effective 1 January 2005)

Embedded courses

Award courses in the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards, e.g. the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and Master of Information Technology.

Enrolment

A student enrolls in a course by registering with the supervising faculty in the units of study to be taken in the coming year, semester or session.

Commencing

An enrolment is classified as commencing if a student has enrolled in a particular degree or diploma for the first time.

Continuing

Students already in a course at the University re-enrol each year or semester. Most continuing students are required to pre-enrol. (See also Pre-enrolment.)

Enrolment list

A list of all currently enrolled students in a particular unit of study. (See also Unit of study.)

Enrolment status

(See Course enrolment status.)

Enrolment Variation

Students may vary their enrolment at the beginning of each semester. Each faculty determines its deadlines for variations, but HECS liability depends on the HECS census date. (See also HECS.)

Examination

A set of questions or exercises evaluating on a given subject given by a department or faculty. (See Examination period, Assessment.)

Examination period

The time set each semester for the conduct of formal examinations.

Examiner (Coursework)

The person assessing either the written/oral examination, coursework assignments, presentations, etc of a student or group of students.

Exchange student

Either a student of the University of Sydney who is participating in a formally agreed program involving study at an overseas university or an overseas student who is studying here on the same basis. The International Office provides administrative support for some exchanges.

Exclusion

A faculty may ask a student whose academic progress is considered to be unsatisfactory to "show good cause" why the student should be allowed to re-enrol. If the faculty deems the student's explanation unsatisfactory, or if the student does not provide an explanation, the student may be excluded either from a unit of study or from a course or faculty. An excluded student may apply to the faculty for permission to re-enrol. Normally, at least two years must have elapsed before such an application would be considered.

University policy relating to exclusion is set out in the University Calendar. (See also Progression, Senate appeals.)

Exemption

A decision made at a sub-unit of study level to allow a student to complete a unit of study without also completing all the prescribed components of coursework and/or assessment. (See also Credit, Waiver.)

Expulsion

The ultimate penalty of disciplinary action is to expel the student from the University. The effect of expulsion is:

- the student is not allowed to be admitted or to re-enrol in any course at the University;
- the student does not receive their results;
- the student is not allowed to graduate; and
- the student does not receive a transcript or testamur.

Extended semester

A distance-learning student may be allowed more time to complete a module or program if circumstances beyond the student's control, e.g. drought, flood or illness, affect the student's ability to complete the module or program in the specified time. (See also Distance education.)

External

(See Attendance mode, Distance education.)

External transcript

A certified statement of a student's academic record printed on official University security paper. It includes the student's name, any credit granted, all courses the student was enrolled in and the final course result and all units of study attempted within each course together with the result. It also acknowledges prizes the student has received. Marks can be included or omitted, as required. (See also Academic transcript, Internal transcript.)

F**Faculty**

A formal part of the University's academic governance structure, consisting mainly of academic staff members and headed by a dean, which is responsible for all matters concerning the award courses that it supervises. Usually, a faculty office administers the faculty and student or staff inquiries related to its courses. The University Calendar sets out the constitution of each of the University's faculties. (See also Board of Studies, Supervising faculty.)

Fee-paying students

Students who pay tuition fees to the University and are not liable for HECS.

Flexible learning

(See Delivery mode, Distance education.)

Flexible start date

Full fee-paying distance students are not restricted to the same enrolment time frames as campus-based or HECS students.

Flexible Student Information System (FlexSIS)

The computer-based Flexible Student Information System at the University of Sydney. FlexSIS holds details of courses and units of

study being offered by the University and the complete academic records of all students enrolled at the University.

Formative assessment

(See Assessment.)

Full-time student

(See also Attendance pattern, EFTSU.)

G**Grade**

The outcome for a unit of study linked with a mark range. For example, a mark in the range 85-100 attracts the grade "high distinction" ("HD"). (See also Mark.)

Grade	Description	Comment
HD	High distinction	A mark of 85-100.
D	Distinction	A mark of 75-84.
CR	Credit	A mark of 65-74.
P	Pass	A mark of 50-64.
R	Satisfied requirements	This is used in pass/fail only outcomes.
UCN	Unit of study continuing	Used at the end of semester for units of study that have been approved to extend into a following semester. This will automatically flag that no final result is required until the end of the last semester of the unit of study.
POON	Pass (concessional)	A mark of 46-49. Use of this grade is restricted to those courses that allow for a concessional pass of some kind to be awarded. A student may re-enrol in a unit of study for which the result was PCON. Each faculty will determine and state in its course regulations what proportion, if any, may count — e.g. "no more than one sixth of the total credit points for a course can be made up from PCON results".
F	Fail	A mark of 0-49. This grade may be used for students with marks of 46-49 in those faculties which do not use PCON.
AF	Absent fail	Includes non-submission of compulsory work (or non-attendance at compulsory labs, etc) as well as failure to attend an examination.
W	Withdrawn	Not recorded on an external transcript. This is the result that obtains where a student applies to discontinue a unit of study by the HECS census date (i.e. within the first four weeks of enrolment).
DNF	Discontinued — not to count as failure	Recorded on external transcript. This result applies automatically where a student discontinues after the HECS census date but before the end of the seventh week of the semester (or before half of the unit of study has run, in the case of units of study which are not semester-length). A faculty may determine that the result of DNF is warranted after this date if the student has made out a special case based on illness or misadventure.
INC	Incomplete	This result is used when examiners have grounds (such as illness or misadventure) for seeking further information or for considering additional work from the student before confirming the final result. Except in special cases approved by the Academic Board, this result will be converted to a normal permanent passing or failing grade either: by the dean at the review of examination results conducted pursuant to section 2 (4) of the Academic Board policy "Examinations and Assessment Procedures"; or automatically to an AF grade by the third week of the immediately subsequent academic session. Deans are authorised to approve the extension of a MINC grade for individual students having a valid reason for their incomplete status.
UCN	Incomplete	A MINC or INC grade is converted, on the advice of the dean, to UCN when all or many students in a unit of study have not completed the requirements of the unit. The students may be engaged in practicum or clinical placements, or in programs extending beyond the end of semester (e.g. Honours).

Graduand

A student who has completed all the requirements for an award course but has not yet graduated. (See also Graduation, Potential graduand.)

Graduate

A person who holds an award from a recognised tertiary institution. (See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Graduate Certificate

(See Award course.)

Graduate Diploma

(See Award course.)

Graduation

The formal conferring of awards either at a ceremony or in absentia. (See also In absentia, Potential graduand.)

Graduation ceremony

A ceremony where the Chancellor confers awards upon graduands.

Group work

Means a formally established project to be conducted by a number of students in common, resulting in a single piece of assessment or a number of associated pieces of assessment. (See also Legitimate cooperation.)

H**Head of department (HOD)**

The head of the academic unit which has responsibility for the relevant unit of study, or equivalent program leader.

Higher doctorates

See Award course.

HECS (Higher Education Contribution Scheme)

All students, unless they qualify for an exemption, are obliged to contribute towards the cost of their education under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme. These contributions are determined annually by the Commonwealth Government. This scheme will cease in its current form from 1 January, 2005.

Honorary degrees

A degree *honoris causa* (translated from the Latin as "for the purpose of honouring") is conferred on a person whom the University wishes to honour. Long-standing full-time members of the University's academic staff who are not graduates of the University may be considered by Senate, upon their retirement, for admission ad eundem gradum, to an appropriate degree of the University.

Honours

Some degrees may be completed "with Honours". This may involve either the completion of a separate Honours year or additional work in the later years of the course or meritorious achievement over all years of the course. Honours are awarded in a class (Class I, Class II - which may have two divisions or, Class III).

NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC)

The NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC), which is normally completed at the end of year 12 of secondary school. The UAI (Universities Admission Index) is a rank out of 100 that is computed from a student's performance in the HSC.

I**In absentia**

Latin for "in the absence of". Awards are conferred in absentia when graduands do not, or cannot, attend the graduation ceremony scheduled for them. Those who have graduated in absentia may later request that they be presented to the Chancellor at a graduation ceremony. (See also Graduation.)

Instrumental supervisor / teacher

All students at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and BMus students on the Camperdown Campus have an instrumental teacher appointed. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Internal mode

(See Attendance mode.)

Internal transcript

A record of a student's academic record for the University's own internal use. It includes the student's name, student identifier (SID), address, all courses in which the student was enrolled and the final course result, and all units of study attempted within each course together with the unit of study result. (See also Academic transcript, External transcript.)

International student

Any student who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen or a permanent resident of Australia is an international student. An international student is required to hold a visa that allows study in Australia and may be liable for international tuition fees.

Fee-paying

A private International Student who is liable to pay tuition fees for their studies with the University.

Fee-paying — Outgoing exchange

An international fee-paying student undertaking short term study at a recognised overseas institution with which the University has a student exchange agreement. Exchange study counts towards the student's University of Sydney award and students remain enrolled in their University of Sydney course during the period of exchange.

International - cross-institutional

An international fee paying student undertaking non-award study at the University on a cross-institutional basis. They are liable to pay fees for the study they undertake at the University, but there is no compliance reporting requirement, which rests with their "home" institution.

International — Sponsored

A private international student who is fully sponsored for his/her tuition; his/her sponsorship may also cover Overseas Health Cover and Compulsory Subscriptions.

Offshore studies

International offshore students undertake their program of study at one of the University's offshore campuses and hence do not enter Australia; therefore they do not require a visa. They are distinct from international students who are on outbound exchange programs as they never enter Australia during their program of study.

Short course

An international fee-paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising such programs as international development programs, executive training or study visits. The study undertaken by these students is non-award and generally a student visa is not required.

Sponsored award

An international student sponsored by the Australian government, undertaking a program of study at the University. Currently Australian Development Scholarships holders, funded by AusAID, are the only students in this category. These students are fully sponsored for their tuition and other costs such as travel and health cover, and are paid a stipend.

Study Abroad

An international student who is undertaking short-term study at the University under the Study Abroad scheme. Study Abroad students must have completed at least one year of study towards a degree at a recognised institution in their home country and are continuing towards the degree of their home institution.

(See also Local student, Student type.)

J**Joining fee**

Students enrolling for the first time pay a joining fee in addition to the standard subscription for the University of Sydney Union or equivalent student organisation. (See also Compulsory subscription.)

L**Leave**

See Course leave.

Legitimate cooperation

Any constructive educational and intellectual practice that aims to facilitate optimal learning outcomes through interaction between students. (See also Group work.)

Life membership

Under some circumstances (e.g. after five full-time years of enrolments and contributions) students may be granted life membership of various organisations. This means they are exempt from paying yearly fees. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Load

The sum of the weights of all the units of study in which a student is enrolled. The weight is determined by the proportion of a full year's work represented by the unit of study in the degree or diploma for which the student is a candidate. Student load is measured in terms of Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU). (See also Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU).)

Local Student

Either an Australian or New Zealand citizen or Australian permanent resident. New Zealand citizens are required to pay their Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) fees upfront. (See also Domestic student, HECS, International student.)

M**Major**

A field of study, chosen by a student, to represent their principal interest this would consist of specified units of study from later stages of the award course. Students select and transfer between majors by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more majors may be awarded upon the graduands assessment of study. (See also Award course, Minor, Stream.)

Major timetable clash

The term used when a student attempts to enrol in units of study which have so much overlap in the teaching times that it has been decided that students must not enrol in the units simultaneously.

Mark

An integer (rounded if necessary) from 0 to 100 indicating a student's performance in a unit of study. (See also Grade.)

Master's degree

A postgraduate award. Master's degree courses may be offered by coursework, research only or a combination of coursework and research. Entry to the course often requires completion of an honours year at an undergraduate level. (See also Award course.)

Method of candidature

A course is either a research course or a coursework course and so the methods of candidature are "research" and "coursework". (See also Course ~ coursework, Course ~ research.)

Minor

Studies undertaken to support a Major. Requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major students select and transfer between minors (and majors) by virtue of their selection of units of study.

One or more minors may be awarded upon the graduand's assessment of study. (See also Award course, Major, Stream.)

Mixed mode

(See Attendance mode.)

Mutually exclusive units of study

(See Prohibited combinations of units of study.)

N**Non-award course**

(See Course.)

Non-standard session

A teaching session other than the standard February and August sessions - e.g. Summer School, in which units of study are delivered and assessed in an intensive mode during January. (See also Semester, Session.)

O**Orientation Week**

Orientation or "O Week", takes place in the week before lectures begin in Semester One. During O Week, students can join various clubs, societies and organisations, register for courses with departments and take part in activities provided by the University of Sydney Union.

P**Part-time student**

(See Attendance mode, Attendance pattern, Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU).)

Permanent home address

The address used for all official University correspondence with a student, both inside and outside of semester time (e.g. during semester breaks), unless the student provides a different overridden by semester address for use during the semester. (See also Semester address.)

PhD

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and other doctorate awards are the highest awards available at the University. A PhD course is normally purely research-based; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. (See also Award course, Doctorate.)

Plagiarism

Presenting another person's ideas, findings or work as one's own by copying or reproducing them without the acknowledgement of the source. (See also Academic dishonesty.)

Postgraduate

A term used to describe a course leading to an award such as graduate diploma, a Master's degree or PhD which usually requires prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree (or diploma) course. A "postgraduate" is a student enrolled in such a course. (See also Course - Coursework, Course ~ Research)

Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)

An interest-free loans facility for eligible students who are enrolled in fee-paying, postgraduate non-research courses. It is similar to the deferred payment arrangements available under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). This scheme will cease in this manner from 1 January, 2005, and will be replaced by the FEE-HELP scheme.

Potential graduand

A student who has been identified as being eligible to graduate on the satisfactory completion of their current studies. (See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Pre-enrolment

Pre-enrolment ~ also known as provisional re-enrolment ~ takes place in October, when students indicate their choice of unit of study enrolment for the following year. After results are approved, pre-enrolment students are regarded as enrolled in those units of study for which they are qualified. Their status is "enrolled" and remains so provided they pay any money owing and comply with other requirements by the due date. Students who do not successfully pre-enrol in their units of study for the next regular session are required to attend the University on set dates during the January/February enrolment period. (See also Enrolment.)

Prerequisite

A unit of study that is required to be successfully completed before another unit of study can be attempted. Prerequisites can be mandatory (compulsory) or advisory. (See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Waiver, Qualifier.)

Prizes

Awarded in recognition of outstanding performance, academic achievement or service to the community or University.

Probationary candidature

A student who is enrolled in a postgraduate course on probation for a period of time up to one year. The head of department is required to consider the candidate's progress during the period of probation and make a recommendation for normal candidature or otherwise to the faculty.

Professional practice

Students undertake placement in a professional practice as a part of their course requirements. May require University approved supervision. Professional placements are located in a wide range of professional practices environments, and may not require additional criteria to be fulfilled.

Progression

Satisfactory progression is satisfying all course and faculty rules (normally assessed on an annual basis) to enable the completion of the chosen award within the (maximum) completion time allowed. (See also Exclusion.)

Prohibited combinations of units of study

When two or more units of study contain a sufficient overlap of content, enrolment in any one such unit prohibits enrolment in any other identified unit. (See also unit of study.)

Provisional re-enrolment

See Pre-enrolment.

Q**Qualification**

An academic attainment recognised by the University.

Qualifier

A mandatory (compulsory) prerequisite unit of study which must have a grade of pass or better. (See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Prerequisite, Waiver.)

R**Recycling**

The submission for assessment of one's own work, or of work which substantially the same, which has previously been counted towards the satisfactory completion of another unit of study, and credited

towards a university degree, and where the examiner has not been informed that the student has already received credit for that work.

Registration

In addition to enrolling with the faculty in units of study, students must register with the department responsible for teaching each unit. This is normally done during Orientation Week. Note that unlike enrolment, registration is not a formal record of units attempted by the student.

Research course

See Course - research.

Research supervisor

A supervisor is appointed to each student undertaking a research postgraduate degree. The supervisor will be a full-time member of the academic staff or a person external to the University recognised for their association with the clinical teaching or the research work of the University. A research supervisor is commonly referred to as a supervisor. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Supervision.)

Result processing

Refers to the processing of assessment results for units of study. For each unit of study, departments tabulate results for all assessment activities and assign preliminary results. (See also Assessment, Formative assessment, Examination period, Summative assessment)

Result processing schedule

The result processing schedule will be determined for each academic cycle. All departments and faculties are expected to comply with this schedule. (See also Assessment, Examination period, Result processing.)

Result

The official statement of a student's performance in each unit of study attempted as recorded on the academic transcript, usually expressed as a mark and grade. (See also Grade, Mark.)

Research Training Scheme (RTS)

The RTS provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an "entitlement" to a HECS exemption for the duration of an accredited HDR course, up to a maximum period of four years full-time equivalent study for a doctorate by research and two years full-time equivalent study for a master's by research.

S**Scholarships**

Financial or other form of support made available to enable students to further their studies. (See also Bursaries.)

School

A school or academic unit shall encourage and facilitate teaching, scholarship and research and coordinate the teaching and examining duties of members of staff in the subjects or courses of study with which it is concerned.

Semester

A half-yearly teaching session whose dates are determined by the Academic Board. Normally all undergraduate sessions will conform to the semesters approved by the Academic Board. Any offering of an undergraduate unit not conforming to the semester dates (non-standard session) must be given special permission by the Academic Board. (See also Session, Non-standard session.)

Semester address

The address to which all official University correspondence is sent during semester time, if it is different to the permanent address.

Senate

The governing body of the University. (See the University Calendar for more details of its charter and powers.)

Senate appeals

Senate appeals are held for those students who, after being excluded by a faculty from a course, appeal to the Senate for readmission. While any student may appeal to the Senate against an academic decision, such an appeal will normally be heard only after the student has exhausted all other avenues, i.e. the department, faculty, board of study and, in the case of postgraduates, the Committee for Graduate Studies. (See also Exclusion.)

Session

Any period of time during which a unit of study is taught. A session differs from a semester in that it need not be a six-month teaching period, but it cannot be longer than six months. Each session maps to either Semester One or Two for DEST reporting purposes. Session offerings are approved by the relevant dean, taking into account all the necessary resources, including teaching space and staffing. The Academic Board must approve variation to the normal session pattern. (See also Semester, Non-standard teaching period.)

Session address

(See Semester address.)

Short course

A fee paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising professional development, executive training etc. The study undertaken by these students is a non-award course.

Show cause

(See Progression, Exclusion.)

Special consideration

Candidates who suffer serious illness or misadventure which may affect performance in any assessment, may request that they be given special consideration in relation to the determination of their results.

Sponsorship

Financial support of a student by a company or government body.

Stage

A normal full-time course of study taken in a year. (See also Course rules, EFTSU, Progression.)

Stream

A defined award course, which requires the completion of set units of study as specified by the course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by the course rules. A stream will appear with the award course name on testamurs, e.g. Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering (Construction Management). (See also Award course, Major, Minor.)

Student

Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for an award course or unit of study.

Student identifier (SID)

A nine-digit number which uniquely identifies a student at the University.

Student ID Card

All students who enrol are issued with an identification card. The card includes the student's name, SID, the course code, a library borrower's bar code and a pas sport-style photo. The card identifies the student as eligible to attend classes and must be displayed at formal examinations. It must be presented to secure student concessions and to borrow books from all sections of the University Library.

Student progress rate (SPR)

A calculation which measures the rate at which load undertaken is passed annually in each award program.

Student type

Student type identifies whether a student is local or international and the type of study the student is undertaking. (See also International student, Domestic student, Exchange student.)

Study Abroad program

A scheme administered by the International Office which allows international students who are not part of an exchange program to take units of study at the University of Sydney, but not towards an award program. In most cases the units of study taken here are credited towards an award at their home institution. (See also Exchange student.)

Subject area

A unit of study may be associated with one or more subject areas. The subject area can be used to define prerequisite and course rules, e.g. the unit of study "History of Momoyama and Edo Art" may count towards the requirements for the subject areas "Art History and Theory" and "Asian Studies".

Summative assessment

See Assessment.

Summer School

(See Sydney Summer School.)

Supervising faculty

The faculty which has the responsibility for managing the academic administration of a particular course, i.e. the interpretation and administration of course rules, approving students' enrolments and variations to enrolments. Normally the supervising faculty is the faculty offering the course. However, in the case of combined courses, one of the two faculties involved will usually be designated the supervising faculty. Further, in the case where one course is jointly offered by two or more faculties (e.g. the Liberal Studies course), a joint committee may make academic decisions about candidature and the student may be assigned a supervising faculty for administration.

Supervision

Refers to a one-to-one relationship between a student and a nominated member of the academic staff or a person specifically appointed to the role. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor.)

Suppression of results

Results for a particular student can be suppressed by the University when the student has an outstanding debt to the University; or the student is facing disciplinary action. A student may also request a suppression for personal reasons.

Suspension

(See Course leave.)

Sydney Summer School

A program of accelerated, intensive study running for approximately six weeks during January and February each year. Both undergraduate and postgraduate units are offered. Summer School provides an opportunity for students at Sydney and other universities to catch up on needed units of study, to accelerate completion of a course or to undertake a unit that is outside their award course. All units attract full fees and enrolled students are also liable for compulsory subscriptions. Some fee-waiver scholarships are available.

T**Teaching department**

(See School.)

Teaching end date

Official finish date of formal timetabled classes.

Teaching start date

Official commencement date of formal timetabled classes.

Terminated

Term used when a student's candidature has been officially closed because they are not able to complete the Course requirements. (See also Candidature.)

Testamur

A certificate of award provided to a graduand, usually at a graduation ceremony. The Award conferred will be displayed along with other appropriate detail.

Thesis

A major work that is the product of an extended period of supervised independent research. (See also Course ~ research.)

Timetable

The schedule of lectures, tutorials, laboratories and other academic activities that a student must attend.

Transcript

(See Academic transcript.)

Transfer

(See Course transfer.)

Tuition fees

Tuition fees may be charged to students in designated tuition fee-paying courses. Students who pay fees are not liable for HECS.

U**Universities Admissions Centre (UAC)**

The UAC receives and processes applications for admission to undergraduate courses at recognised universities in NSW and the ACT. Most commencing, local undergraduate students at the University apply through the UAC.

Universities Admission Index (UAI)

A measure of overall academic achievement in the HSC that assists universities in ranking applicants for university selection. The UAI is based on the aggregate of scaled marks in ten units of the HSC, and is a number between 0.00 and 100.00 with increments of 0.05.

Under examination

Indicates that a research student has submitted their written work (thesis) for assessment, and is awaiting the finalisation of the examiners' outcome and recommendation.

Undergraduate

A term used to describe both a course leading to a diploma or bachelor's degree and a student enrolled in such a course.

Unit of study

Unit of study or unit means a stand-alone component of an award course. Each unit of study is the responsibility of a department. (See also Prohibited combinations of unit of study.)

Unit of study enrolment status

The enrolment status indicates whether the student is still actively attending the unit of study (i.e. currently enrolled) or is no longer enrolled. (See also Discontinuation or Cancellation.)

Unit of study level

Units of study are divided into Junior, Intermediate, Senior, Honours, Year 5, and Year 6. Most majors consist of 32 Senior credit points in a subject area (either 3000 level units of study or a mix of 2000 and 3000 level units of study).

University

Unless otherwise indicated, University in this document refers to the University of Sydney.

University Medal

A faculty may recommend the award of a University Medal to a student qualified for the award of an undergraduate honours degree (or some master's degrees), whose academic performance is judged to be outstanding.

Upgrade

Where a student enrolled in a Master's by research course is undertaking research at such a standard that either the University recommends that the student upgrade their degree to a PhD, or the student seeks to upgrade to a PhD and this is supported by the University.

USYDnet

The University of Sydney's intranet system. It provides access to other services such as directories (maps, staff and student, organisations), a calendar of events (to which staff and students can submit entries), and a software download area.

V**Variation of enrolment**

(See Enrolment variation.)

Vice-Chancellor and Principal

The chief executive officer of the University, responsible for its leadership and management. The Vice-Chancellor and Principal is head of both academic and administrative divisions.

W**Waiver**

In a prescribed course, a faculty may waive the prerequisite or corequisite requirement for a unit of study or the course rules for a particular student. Unlike credit, waivers do not involve a reduction in the number of credit points required for a course. (See also Credit, Exemption.)

Winter School

An intensive session offered by the University during the mid-year break.

Weighted average mark (WAM)

This mark uses the unit of study credit point value in conjunction with an agreed "weight". The formula for this calculation is:

$$WAM^{\wedge} = \frac{\sum (W_c \times M_c)}{\sum (W_c)}$$

Where W_c is the weighted credit point value - ie, the product of the credit point value and the level of weighting of 1, 2, 3, or 4 for a first, second, third or fourth year unit of study respectively; and where M_c is the greater of 45 or the mark out of 100 for the unit of study.

The mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark - 0. Pass/Fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included. (Effective from 1 January 2004.)

In addition, faculties may adopt other average mark formulae for specific progression or entry requirements. If such a formula is not specified in the faculty resolutions, the formula outlined above is used. (See also WAM weight.)

WAM weight

A weight assigned to each unit of study to assist in the calculation of WAMs.

Y

Year of first enrolment (YFE)

The year in which a student first enrolls at the University. (See also Commencement date.)

Youth Allowance

Youth Allowance is payable to a full-time student or trainee aged 16-24 years of age who is enrolled at an approved institution such as a school, college, TAFE or university, and undertaking at least 15 hours a week face-to-face contact.

Index

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit <http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>.

- A**
- A Global Sound: African American Music, 96.
 - Abnormal Psychology, 131.
 - Aboriginal Australia: Cultural Journeys, 67.
 - Aboriginal Studies, 19, 20, 66, 71, 289.
 - Aboriginal Studies A, 19, 20, 71.
 - Accelerated Greek 2.1, 82.
 - Accelerated Greek 2.2, 82.
 - Accelerated Latin 2.1, 91.
 - Accelerated Latin 2.2, 91.
 - Accounting Exchange, 57, 139, 140.
 - Accounting Exchange ACCT 2552, 139.
 - Accounting Exchange ACCT 3532, 140.
 - Accounting Exchange ACCT 3551, 140.
 - Accounting Exchange ACCT 3552, 140.
 - Accounting Exchange ACCT 3553, 140.
 - Accounting Exchange ACCT 3554, 140.
 - Accounting Honours A, 57, 140.
 - Accounting Honours B, 57, 141.
 - Accounting Honours C, 57, 141.
 - Accounting Honours D, 57, 141.
 - Accounting Honours Preparation A, 45, 140.
 - Accounting Honours Preparation B, 45, 140.
 - Accounting IA, 45, 46, 50, 56, 139.
 - Accounting IB, 45, 46, 47, 56, 139.
 - Accounting Principles, 168, 175, 176, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 224, 236.
 - ACCT 1001, 15, 17, 19, 22, 25, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 56, 57, 139, 140, 141, 150.
 - ACCT 1001 Accounting IA, 139.
 - ACCT 1002, 15, 17, 19, 22, 25, 45, 46, 47, 50, 56, 57, 139, 140.
 - ACCT 1002 Accounting IB, 47, 139.
 - ACCT 1003, 45, 46, 47, 50, 56, 57, 139, 150.
 - ACCT 1003 Financial Accounting Concepts, 139.
 - ACCT 1004, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 56, 57, 139, 141.
 - ACCT 1004 Management Accounting Concepts, 139.
 - ACCT 1551, 57, 139.
 - ACCT 1551 Accounting Exchange, 139.
 - ACCT 2001, 45, 46, 51, 53, 139, 140.
 - ACCT 2002, 45, 46, 139, 140.
 - ACCT 2011, 45, 46, 51, 53, 139, 140.
 - ACCT 2011 Financial Accounting A, 139.
 - ACCT 2012, 45, 46, 139, 140.
 - ACCT 2012 Management Accounting A, 139.
 - ACCT 2551, 57, 139.
 - ACCT 2551 Accounting Exchange, 139.
 - ACCT 2552, 57, 139.
 - ACCT 2552 Accounting Exchange, 139.
 - ACCT 3001, 45, 46, 139, 140.
 - ACCT 3002, 45, 46, 140.
 - ACCT 3003, 45, 51, 140.
 - ACCT 3004, 45, 46, 140.
 - ACCT 3011, 45, 46, 139, 140.
 - ACCT 3011 Financial Accounting B, 139.
 - ACCT 3012, 45, 46, 140.
 - ACCT 3012 Management Accounting B, 140.
 - ACCT 3013, 45, 51, 140.
 - ACCT 3013 Financial Statement Analysis, 140.
 - ACCT 3014, 45, 46, 140.
 - ACCT 3014 Auditing, 46, 140.
 - ACCT 3031, 45, 53, 140.
 - ACCT 3031 International Corporate Governance, 140.
 - ACCT 3032, 45, 140.
 - ACCT 3032 Current Issues in Management Accounting, 140.
 - ACCT 3098, 45, 140.
 - ACCT 3098 Accounting Honours Preparation A, 140.
 - ACCT 3099, 45, 140.
 - ACCT 3099 Accounting Honours Preparation B, 140.
 - ACCT 3531, 57, 140.
 - ACCT 3531 Accounting Exchange, 140.
 - ACCT 3532, 57, 140.
 - ACCT 3532 Accounting Exchange, 140.
 - ACCT 3551, 57, 140.
 - ACCT 3551 Accounting Exchange, 140.
 - ACCT 3552, 57, 140.
 - ACCT 3552 Accounting Exchange, 140.
 - ACCT 3553, 57, 140.
 - ACCT 3553 Accounting Exchange, 140.
 - ACCT 3554, 57, 140.
 - ACCT 3554 Accounting Exchange, 140.
 - ACCT 4101, 57, 140, 141.
 - ACCT 4101 Accounting Honours A, 140.
 - ACCT 4102, 57, 141.
 - ACCT 4102 Accounting Honours B, 141.
 - ACCT 4103, 57, 141.
 - ACCT 4103 Accounting Honours C, 141.
 - ACCT 4104, 57, 141.
 - ACCT 4104 Accounting Honours D, 141.
 - ACCT 5001, 167, 168, 175, 176, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 224, 236, 237.
 - ACCT 5001 Accounting Principles, 168, 175, 176, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 224, 236.
 - ACCT 5002, 168, 175, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 224, 236.
 - ACCT 6001, 167, 168, 175, 176, 224, 236, 237.
 - ACCT 6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting, 168, 175, 176, 236.
 - ACCT 6002, 168, 176, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 224, 236.
 - ACCT 6002 International Accounting, 168, 176, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 236.
 - ACCT 6003, 168, 176, 224, 236.
 - ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis, 168, 176, 236.
 - ACCT 6005, 168, 171, 176, 224, 236.
 - ACCT 6005 Management Control Systems, 168, 171, 176, 236.
 - ACCT 6006, 168, 176, 224, 236.
 - ACCT 6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting, 168, 176, 236.
 - ACCT 6007, 168, 175, 176, 224, 237.
 - ACCT 6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing, 168, 175, 176, 237.
 - ACCT 6010, 168, 175, 176, 224, 237.
 - ACCT 6010 Advanced Financial Reporting, 168, 175, 176, 237.
 - ACCT 6014, 168, 176, 224, 237.
 - ACCT 6014 Designing Accounting Systems, 168, 176, 237.
 - ACCT 6015, 168, 170, 176, 177, 224, 237.
 - ACCT 6015 Extended Performance Reporting, 168, 170, 176, 177, 237.
 - ACCT 6101, 176, 224, 237.
 - ACCT 6101 Special Topic in Accounting, 176, 237.
 - ACCT 6116, 168, 176, 224, 237.
 - ACCT 6116 Corporate Collapse, 168, 176, 237.
 - ACCT 6118, 168, 170, 176, 177, 224, 237.
 - ACCT 6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues, 168, 170, 176, 177, 237.
 - ACCT 6119, 168, 176, 177, 224, 237.
 - Administrative Law, 154, 261, 262.
 - Adolescent Development, 104.
 - Advanced Asset Pricing, 170, 176, 177, 179, 183, 226, 244.
 - Advanced Communication and Persuasion, 168, 231, 259.
 - Advanced Concepts, 96.
 - Advanced Contracts, 163.
 - Advanced Customs Law, 195.
 - Advanced Financial Reporting, 168, 174, 175, 176, 224, 237.
 - Advanced International Trade Regulation, 195, 233, 259, 262.
 - Advanced Italian 1, 87.
 - Advanced Italian 2, 87.
 - Advanced Italian: Translation, 88.
 - Advanced Latin 1.1, 91.
 - Advanced Latin 1.2, 91.
 - Advanced Managerial Accounting, 168, 174, 176, 224, 236.
 - Advanced Media Writing, 94.
 - Advanced Spanish 1, 102.
 - Advanced Spanish 2, 102.

- Advanced Statistics for Psychology, 130.
 Advertising: Creative Principles, 55, 158.
 Aesthetics and Art, 98.
 African-American History and Culture, 85.
 AGCH 2001, 105, 108, 122, 123, 129.
 AGCH 2002, 105, 129.
 AGCH 2003, 105.
 AGCH 2003 Rural Environmental Chemistry (Intro), 105.
 AGCH 3020, 105.
 AGCH 3021, 105.
 AGCH 3024, 105.
 AGCH 3025, 105.
 AGCH 3026, 105.
 AGCH 3030, 105.
 AGCH 3031, 105.
 AGCH 4021, 131.
 AGCH 4022, 131.
 AGCH 4023, 131, 132.
 AGCH 4024, 132.
 AGCH 4024 Agricultural Chemistry Honours D, 132.
 AGECE1001, 64.
 AGECE 1002, 64.
 AGECE 1003, 64.
 AGECE 1004, 64.
 AGECE 1006, 64.
 AGECE 1031, 64.
 AGECE 1101, 64.
 AGECE 1102, 64.
 AGECE 2001, 64, 65.
 AGECE 2003, 64, 65.
 AGECE 2005, 65.
 AGECE 2101, 64, 65.
 AGECE 2103, 64, 65.
 AGECE 2105, 65.
 AGECE 3001, 64, 65.
 AGECE 3002, 64.
 AGECE 3031, 64.
 AGECE 3101, 64, 65.
 AGECE 3102, 64.
 AGECE 3103, 64, 65.
 AGECE 3103 Applied Optimisation, 65.
 AGECE 4003, 64.
 AGECE 4008, 64.
 AGECE 4009, 64.
 AGECE 4037, 64, 65.
 AGECE 4101, 64.
 AGECE 4102, 64.
 AGECE 4103, 64.
 AGECE 4104, 64.
 AGECE 4108, 64.
 AGECE 4109, 64.
 Agribusiness Analysis, 64.
 Agricultural and Resource Policy, 64.
 Agricultural and Resource Systems, 64.
 Agricultural Chemistry, 105, 131, 132.
 Agricultural Chemistry Honours A, 131.
 Agricultural Chemistry Honours B, 131.
 Agricultural Chemistry Honours C, 131.
 Agricultural Chemistry Honours D, 132.
 Agricultural Development Economics, 64.
 Agricultural Economics 1, 64.
 Agricultural Finance and Risk, 64.
 Agricultural Marketing Analysis, 64.
 Agricultural Trade, 64.
 AGRO 3002, 130.
 Agronomy 3, 130.
 Akkadian Language 1, 83.
 Akkadian Language 2, 83.
 Algebra (Advanced), 120.
 Algebra and Number Theory, 121.
 Algorithms, 112, 132.
 Algorithms (Advanced), 112.
 Aliens Bearing Gifts: Romans and Others, 67.
 American History from Lincoln to Clinton, 85.
 American Literature: Imagining America, 77.
 American Politics and Foreign Policy, 40, 51, 153, 177, 197, 227, 246.
 American Revolutions, 85.
 An Audience Prepares, 97.
 Analysing Economic Policy Documents, 170, 186, 229, 253.
 Analysis, 8, 9, 13, 27, 40, 45, 48, 49, 51, 52, 54, 56, 60, 64, 65, 70, 92, 97, 98, 116, 118, 120, 121, 132, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 156, 158, 159, 161, 162, 163, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 179, 182, 183, 188, 190, 197, 199, 200, 203, 205, 207, 208, 209, 211, 213, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 224, 226, 227, 228, 230, 235, 236, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 267, 269, 271, 272, 274, 278.
 Analysis (Advanced), 120.
 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data, 8, 48, 54, 145.
 ANAT 2001, 105, 106.
 ANAT 2002, 105.
 ANAT 2003, 105.
 ANAT 2008, 105, 106.
 ANAT 2009, 105.
 ANAT 2010, 105, 123, 130.
 ANAT 3002, 106.
 ANAT 3004, 105.
 ANAT 3005, 105.
 ANAT 3006, 105.
 ANAT 3006 Forensic Osteology, 105.
 ANAT 3007, 105.
 ANAT 3008, 105.
 ANAT 3008 Musculoskeletal Anatomy, 105.
 ANAT 4011, 132.
 ANAT 4012, 132.
 ANAT 4013, 132.
 ANAT 4014, 132.
 Anatomy Honours A, 132.
 Anatomy Honours B, 132.
 Anatomy Honours C, 132.
 Anatomy Honours D, 132.
 Ancient Greek Democracies, 66.
 Ancient Historians Rethink History 2, 66.
 Ancient Historians Rethink History I, 66.
 Ancient History Exchange, 66.
 Ancient History Honours A, 67.
 Ancient History Honours B, 67.
 Ancient History Honours C, 67.
 Ancient History Honours D, 67.
 Anglo-Saxon Norse and Celtic Studies, 77.
 ANHS 1003, 66.
 ANHS 1004, 66.
 ANHS 1801, 66.
 ANHS 2003, 66.
 ANHS 2007, 66.
 ANHS 2603, 66.
 ANHS 2607, 66.
 ANHS 2607 Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City, 66.
 ANHS 2608, 66, 85.
 ANHS 2691, 66, 67, 85.
 ANHS 2692, 66, 67.
 ANHS 2692 Ancient Historians Rethink History 2, 66.
 ANHS 2804, 66.
 ANHS 2805, 66.
 ANHS 2806, 66.
 ANHS 2810, 66.
 ANHS 2811, 66.
 ANHS 2811 Ancient History Exchange, 66.
 ANHS 2901, 66, 67.
 ANHS 2902, 66, 67.
 ANHS 3603, 67.
 ANHS 3604, 67.
 ANHS 3604 Documents and Ancient History (Latin), 67.
 ANHS 3607, 67.
 ANHS 3608, 67.
 ANHS 3903, 67.
 ANHS 3904, 67.
 ANHS 3922, 83.
 ANHS 3923, 83.
 ANHS 4011, 67.
 ANHS 4012, 67.
 ANHS 4013, 67.
 ANHS 4014, 67.
 Animal Physiology, 109.
 Animal Physiology (Advanced), 109.
 ANTH1001, 67.

- ANTH 1002, 67.
 ANTH 1801, 67.
 ANTH 1802, 67.
 ANTH 2019, 67.
 ANTH 2021, 67.
 ANTH 2022, 67.
 ANTH 2023, 67.
 ANTH 2025, 67.
 ANTH 2026, 67.
 ANTH 2112, 67.
 ANTH 2604, 67.
 ANTH 2605, 67.
 ANTH 2613, 67.
 ANTH 2614, 67.
 ANTH 2619, 67.
 ANTH 2621, 67.
 ANTH 2622, 67.
 ANTH 2623, 67.
 ANTH 2625, 67.
 ANTH 2626, 67.
 ANTH 2627, 67.
 ANTH 2655, 67.
 ANTH 2657, 67.
 ANTH 2804, 67.
 ANTH 2805, 67.
 ANTH 2806, 67.
 ANTH 2810, 68.
 ANTH 2811, 68.
 ANTH 3601, 68.
 ANTH 3611, 68.
 ANTH 3613, 68.
 ANTH 3613 Reading Aboriginal Ethnographies, 68.
 ANTH 3614, 68.
 ANTH 3835, 68.
 ANTH 3921, 68.
 ANTH 3951, 68.
 ANTH 4011, 68.
 ANTH 4012, 68.
 ANTH 4013, 68.
 ANTH 4014, 68.
 Anthropology and Cultural Difference, 67.
 Anthropology of Development, 67.
 Anthropology of Performance, 97.
 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech, 109.
 Applied Statistics Advanced, 131.
 Applied Business Forecasting, 169, 176, 182, 183, 225, 240.
 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling, 9, 182.
 Applied Ecology, 113.
 Applied Econometrics, 8, 9, 48, 54, 145, 240, 272.
 Applied Financial Econometrics, 169, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183, 225, 240.
 Applied International Studies, 40, 52, 57, 61, 154.
 Applied Linear Methods, 131.
 Applied Linear Methods Advanced, 131.
 Applied Mathematics Honours A, 134.
 Applied Mathematics Honours B, 134.
 Applied Mathematics Honours C, 134.
 Applied Mathematics Honours D, 134.
 Applied Microbiology, 122.
 Applied Microbiology (Advanced), 122.
 Applied Optimisation, 64, 65.
 Applied Statistics, 131.
 Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies, 69.
 Approaches to Research in Asian Studies, 73, 76.
 Approaches to Research on China, 76.
 Approaches to the Arab Israeli Conflict, 85.
 Approaching Heritage Studies, 84.
 Arab-Islamic Civilisation: Introduction, 68.
 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 6A, 68.
 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 8A, 68.
 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A, 69.
 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B, 69.
 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C, 69.
 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D, 69.
 Arabic Exchange, 68.
 Arabic Introductory IB, 68.
 Arabic Introductory 2B, 68.
 Arabic Language and Literature 3B, 68.
 Arabic Language and Literature 4B, 68.
 Arabic Language and Literature 5B, 68.
 Arabic Language and Literature 6B, 68.
 Aramaic 3, 83.
 Aramaic 4, 83.
 ARBC 1101, 68.
 ARBC 1102, 68.
 ARBC 1311, 68.
 ARBC 1312, 68.
 ARBC 1611, 68.
 ARBC 1612, 68.
 ARBC 2103, 68, 69.
 ARBC 2104, 68.
 ARBC 2105, 68.
 ARBC 2106, 68.
 ARBC 2313, 68, 69.
 ARBC 2314, 68.
 ARBC 2315, 68.
 ARBC 2316, 68.
 ARBC 2613, 68, 69.
 ARBC 2614, 68.
 ARBC 2633, 68.
 ARBC 2634, 68.
 ARBC 2811, 68.
 ARBC 2812, 68.
 ARBC 2813, 68.
 ARBC 2814, 68.
 ARBC 3615, 68.
 ARBC 3616, 68.
 ARBC 3635, 68, 69.
 ARBC 3636, 68.
 ARBC 3637, 68.
 ARBC 3638, 68.
 ARCH 2006, 108.
 ARCH 5202, 235, 266.
 ARCH 9060, 235, 267.
 ARCH 9060 Urban Design Report, 235, 267.
 Archaeological Applications of Computing, 70.
 Archaeological Practice, 70.
 Archaeological Research Principles 1, 70.
 Archaeological Research Principles 2, 70.
 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, 69.
 Archaeology (Classical) Honours A, 69.
 Archaeology (Classical) Honours B, 69.
 Archaeology (Classical) Honours C, 69.
 Archaeology (Classical) Honours D, 69.
 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, 69, 70.
 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A, 70.
 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B, 70.
 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C, 70.
 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D, 70.
 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons A, 71.
 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons B, 71.
 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons C, 71.
 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons D, 71.
 Archaeology of Modern Times, 70.
 Archaeology of Pre-Roman Italy, 69.
 Archaeology of the Levant 1500 - 900 BC, 70.
 Archaeology of the Near East, 69.
 Archaeology Past and Present (HSC unit), 70.
 ARCL 1001, 69, 76.
 ARCL 1801, 69.
 ARCL 2001, 69.
 ARCL 2002, 69.
 ARCL 2601, 69.
 ARCL 2602, 69.
 ARCL 2603, 69.
 ARCL 2690, 69.
 ARCL 2804, 69.
 ARCL 2805, 69.
 ARCL 2806, 69.
 ARCL 2810, 69.
 ARCL 2811, 69.
 ARCL 2900, 69.
 ARCL 3001, 69.
 ARCL 3691, 69.
 ARCL 3901, 69.
 ARCL 4011, 69.
 ARCL 4011 Archaeology (Classical) Honours A, 69.
 ARCL 4012, 69.

- ARCL4013, 69.
 ARCL 4014, 69.
 Argumentation/Discourse-Plan Procedure, 235, 267.
 ARHT 1001, 71, 72.
 ARHT 1002, 71, 72.
 ARHT 1801, 71.
 ARHT 2012, 71.
 ARHT 2013, 71.
 ARHT 2017, 71.
 ARHT 2024, 71.
 ARHT 2034, 84.
 ARHT 2036, 71.
 ARHT 2041, 71.
 ARHT 2042, 71.
 ARHT 2043, 71.
 ARHT 2052, 71, 79.
 ARHT 2053, 71.
 ARHT 2056, 71, 79.
 ARHT 2057, 71.
 ARHT 2064, 71.
 ARHT 2071, 72.
 ARHT 2601, 71.
 ARHT 2612, 71.
 ARHT 2613, 71.
 ARHT 2616, 71.
 ARHT 2617, 71.
 ARHT 2624, 71.
 ARHT 2636, 71.
 ARHT 2636 Contemporary Indigenous Australian Art, 71.
 ARHT 2641, 71.
 ARHT 2641 Art and Archaeology of South East Asia, 71.
 ARHT 2642, 71.
 ARHT 2643, 71.
 ARHT 2652, 71, 79.
 ARHT 2652 From Silent to Sound Cinema, 71, 79.
 ARHT 2653, 71.
 ARHT 2655, 71.
 ARHT 2656, 71.
 ARHT 2657, 71.
 ARHT 2664, 71.
 ARHT 2671, 72.
 ARHT 2671 Orientalism and Visual Culture, 72.
 ARHT 2810, 72.
 ARHT 2811, 72.
 ARHT 2812, 72.
 ARHT 2813, 72.
 ARHT 2814, 72.
 ARHT 2901, 71, 72.
 ARHT 2901 Recent Approaches to Art and Film, 72.
 ARHT 4011, 72.
 ARHT 4012, 72.
 ARHT 4013, 72.
 ARHT 4014, 72.
 ARIN1000, 72, 119.
 ARIN2000, 72, 119.
 ARIN 2100, 72.
 ARIN 2200, 72.
 ARIN 2300, 72.
 ARIN 2600, 72.
 ARIN 2610, 72.
 ARIN 2620, 72.
 ARIN 2630, 72.
 ARIN 3000, 72.
 ARIN 3500, 72.
 ARIN 3600, 72.
 ARIN 3620, 72.
 ARIN 3650, 72.
 ARIN 3660, 72.
 ARIS1001, 68, 69.
 ARIS1671, 68, 69.
 ARIS 1672, 68.
 ARIS 2003, 69.
 ARIS 2005, 69.
 ARIS 2006, 69.
 ARIS 3675, 69.
 ARIS 3675 Society and Politics in the Middle East, 69.
 ARIS 3676, 69.
 ARIS 3676 Issues and Debates in Arab Culture Today, 69.
 ARIS 3680, 69.
 ARIS 4011, 69.
 ARIS 4012, 69.
 ARIS 4013, 69.
 ARIS 4014, 69.
 ARNE1001, 69, 70.
 ARNE1801, 69.
 ARNE 2005, 70.
 ARNE 2604, 70.
 ARNE 2605, 70.
 ARNE 2691, 70.
 ARNE 2804, 70.
 ARNE 2805, 70.
 ARNE 2806, 70.
 ARNE 2810, 70.
 ARNE 2811, 70.
 ARNE 2901, 70.
 ARNE 3691, 70.
 ARNE 3901, 70.
 ARNE 4011, 70.
 ARNE 4012, 70.
 ARNE 4013, 70.
 ARNE 4014, 70.
 ARPH1001, 70, 71.
 ARPH1002, 71.
 ARPH1801, 70.
 ARPH 2003, 70.
 ARPH 2005, 70.
 ARPH 2602, 70.
 ARPH 2603, 70.
 ARPH 2605, 70.
 ARPH 2607, 70.
 ARPH 2611, 70.
 ARPH 2621, 70.
 ARPH 2804, 70.
 ARPH 2805, 70.
 ARPH 2806, 70.
 ARPH 3690, 70.
 ARPH 3691, 70.
 ARPH 3692, 70.
 ARPH 3693, 70.
 ARPH 3693 Archaeological Practice, 70.
 ARPH 3902, 70, 71.
 ARPH 3911, 70.
 ARPH 3921, 70, 71.
 ARPH 4011, 71.
 ARPH 4012, 71.
 ARPH 4013, 71.
 ARPH 4014, 71.
 ARSC 1006, 70.
 Art and Archaeology of South East Asia, 71.
 Art and Architecture of Modern Japan, 71.
 Art and Society in Victorian England, 71.
 Art History and Theory Exchange, 71, 72.
 Art History and Theory Honours A, 72.
 Art History and Theory Honours B, 72.
 Art History and Theory Honours C, 72.
 Art History and Theory Honours D, 72.
 Art in the Age of the Samurai, 71.
 Artificial Intelligence, 112.
 Arts Informatics Project 1, 72.
 Arts Informatics Project 2, 72.
 Arts Music Concert Performance 1, 95.
 Arts Music Concert Performance 2, 95.
 Arts Music Concert Performance 3, 96.
 Arts Music Concert Performance 4, 96.
 Arts Music Ensemble 1, 96.
 Arts Music Ensemble 2, 96.
 Asia Pacific Politics, 170, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 227, 228, 246, 247.
 Asia Pacific Politics (D), 170, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 228, 247.
 Asia-Pacific Field School, 115.
 Asia-Pacific Field School-A (Adv), 115.
 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment A, 115.
 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment B, 115.
 Asia-Pacific Field School-B (Adv), 115.
 Asian History, 72, 73, 85, 86.
 Asian Studies Exchange, 72, 73.
 Asian Studies Honours A, 73.

- Asian Studies Honours B, 74.
 Asian Studies Honours C, 74.
 Asian Studies Honours D, 74.
 ASLT2001, 74.
 ASLT 2003, 74.
 ASLT 2009, 74.
 ASLT 2601, 74.
 ASLT 2603, 74.
 ASLT 2608, 74.
 ASLT 2608 Special Study: Judith Wright and AD Hope, 74.
 ASLT 2609, 74.
 ASLT 2617, 74.
 ASLT 3601, 74.
 ASLT 3602, 74.
 ASLT 3602 Australian Literature Research Issues, 74.
 ASLT 3901, 74.
 ASLT 3902, 74.
 ASLT 4011, 74.
 ASLT 4012, 74.
 ASLT 4013, 74.
 ASLT 4014, 74.
 ASNS 1001, 71, 72.
 ASNS 1002, 71, 72.
 ASNS 1101, 71, 72, 75.
 ASNS 1101 Introduction to Chinese Civilisation, 75.
 ASNS 1801, 72.
 ASNS 2118, 72.
 ASNS 2212, 72.
 ASNS 2304, 73.
 ASNS 2306, 73.
 ASNS 2308, 73.
 ASNS 2313, 72.
 ASNS 2401, 73.
 ASNS 2402, 73.
 ASNS 2414, 73.
 ASNS 2416, 73.
 ASNS 2501, 73.
 ASNS 2502, 73.
 ASNS 2511, 73.
 ASNS 2600, 73.
 ASNS 2618, 72.
 ASNS 2620, 72.
 ASNS 2621, 72.
 ASNS 2632, 73.
 ASNS 2632 Modern Japanese Social History, 73.
 ASNS 2634, 73.
 ASNS 2634 Prelude to Modernity: Tokugawa Japan, 73.
 ASNS 2636, 73.
 ASNS 2636 The Enigma of Japanese Power, 73.
 ASNS 2640, 73.
 ASNS 2640 Mass Media in Korea, 73.
 ASNS 2641, 73.
 ASNS 2642, 73.
 ASNS 2651, 73.
 ASNS 2652, 73.
 ASNS 2653, 73.
 ASNS 2654, 73.
 ASNS 2655, 73.
 ASNS 2656, 73.
 ASNS 2660, 73.
 ASNS 2661, 73.
 ASNS 2662, 73.
 ASNS 2670, 73.
 ASNS 2671, 73.
 ASNS 2675, 73.
 ASNS 2675 Gender in East Asian History and Culture, 73.
 ASNS 2700, 73.
 ASNS 2711, 73.
 ASNS 3619, 73.
 ASNS 3619 China and Globalisation, 73.
 ASNS 3690, 73, 76.
 ASNS 3690 Approaches to Research in Asian Studies, 73, 76.
 ASNS 4011, 73, 74.
 ASNS 4011 Asian Studies Honours A, 73.
 ASNS 4012, 74.
 ASNS 4013, 74.
 ASNS 4014, 74.
 Assessment and Selection, 188, 234, 264.
 ASTR2001, 74.
 ASTR2601, 74.
 ASTR 2601 Australia: Land and Nation, 74.
 ASTR 2602, 74.
 ASTR 2602 Histories, Narratives and Images, 74.
 Astronomy, 124.
 Astrophysics and Relativity, 124.
 Astrophysics and Relativity (Advanced), 124.
 Atmospheric Processes and Climate, 114.
 Auditing, 8, 45, 46, 140, 168, 174, 175, 176, 224, 237, 258, 265.
 Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation, 108, 129.
 Australia and the World 1850-1950, 86.
 Australia and the World 1950-Present, 86.
 Australia-Pacific: Indigenous Worlds, 67.
 Australia: Land and Nation, 74.
 Australian Aboriginal Music, 96.
 Australian and Asian Music, 96.
 Australian and Asian Music 1, 96.
 Australian Archaeology, 70.
 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy, 9, 40, 51, 152.
 Australian History: An Introduction, 85.
 Australian Literature 1920-1960, 74.
 Australian Literature 1988 to Present, 74.
 Australian Literature Honours A, 74.
 Australian Literature Honours B, 74.
 Australian Literature Honours C, 74.
 Australian Literature Honours D, 74.
 Australian Literature Research Issues, 74.
 Australian Literature Research Methods, 74.
 Australian Media Studies, 93.
 Australian Politics, 51, 53, 152, 155, 273.
 Australian Secondary Schooling, 104.
 Australian Social History 1919-1998, 85.
 Australian Social Policy, 101.
 Australian Taxation System, 46, 47, 51, 144.
 Authoritarian Politics, 40, 153.
- B**
 BANK 6002, 176, 224, 237.
 BANK 6002 Bank Management, 176, 237.
 BANK 6003, 176, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 224, 238.
 BANK 6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks, 176, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 238.
 Bank Financial Management, 50, 151.
 Bank Management, 151, 176, 224, 237, 238.
 Banking and Finance Law, 8, 47, 143.
 Bankruptcy and Insolvency, 47, 143.
 Baroque Courts, 71.
 BBCL1001, 74.
 BBCL 1002, 74.
 BBCL 2003, 74.
 BBCL 2603, 74.
 BBCL 2604, 74.
 BBCL 4011, 74.
 BBCL 4012, 74.
 BBCL 4013, 74.
 BBCL 4014, 74.
 BCHM 2002, 106.
 BCHM 2011, 106.
 BCHM 2071, 106.
 BCHM 2071 Protein Biochemistry, 106.
 BCHM 2072, 106.
 BCHM 2102, 106.
 BCHM 2112, 106.
 BCHM 2902, 106.
 BCHM 2971, 106.
 BCHM 2972, 106.
 BCHM 3001, 106.
 BCHM 3002, 106, 107.
 BCHM 3004, 106, 107.
 BCHM 3071, 106, 110, 118.
 BCHM 3072, 106, 107, 110, 118.
 BCHM 3072 Human Molecular Cell Biology, 106.
 BCHM 3081, 106, 110, 118.
 BCHM 3082, 106, 107, 110, 118.
 BCHM 3082 Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry, 106.
 BCHM 3092, 118.
 BCHM 3901, 106.
 BCHM 3902, 106, 107.
 BCHM 3904, 106, 107.

- BCHM 3971, 106.
 BCHM 3972, 106, 107.
 BCHM 3972 Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced), 107.
 BCHM 3981, 106.
 BCHM 3982, 106, 107.
 BCHM 3982 Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv), 107.
 BCHM 4011, 132.
 BCHM 4012, 132.
 BCHM 4013, 132.
 BCHM 4014, 132.
 Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience, 130.
 Being There: Theories of Performance, 97.
 Benefit-Cost Analysis, 64, 65.
 Biblical Studies 1, 74.
 Biblical Studies 2, 74.
 Biblical Studies Honours A, 74.
 Biblical Studies Honours B, 74.
 Biblical Studies Honours C, 74.
 Biblical Studies Honours D, 74.
 Biblical Writings, 74.
 Bilingualism, 93.
 BINF3001, 112.
 Biochemistry, 22, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 122, 128, 129, 132.
 Biochemistry Honours A, 132.
 Biochemistry Honours B, 132.
 Biochemistry Honours C, 132.
 Biochemistry Honours D, 132.
 Bioethics, 117.
 Bioethics (Advanced), 117.
 Bioinformatics, 109.
 Bioinformatics and Genomics, 109.
 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced), 109.
 BIOL 1001, 107, 108, 129.
 BIOL 1001 Concepts in Biology, 107.
 BIOL 1002, 107, 108, 129.
 BIOL 1003, 107, 108, 129.
 BIOL 1101, 107, 108, 129.
 BIOL 1101 Biology - Ecosystems to Genes, 107.
 BIOL 1201, 108, 129.
 BIOL 1202, 108, 129.
 BIOL 1901, 107, 108, 129.
 BIOL 1901 Biology - Ecosystems to Genes (Advanced), 107.
 BIOL 1902, 107, 108, 129.
 BIOL 1903, 107, 108, 129.
 BIOL 1904, 129.
 BIOL 2003, 108, 129.
 BIOL 2004, 108, 129.
 BIOL 2006, 129.
 BIOL 2007, 108.
 BIOL 2011, 107.
 BIOL 2011 Invertebrate Zoology, 107.
 BIOL 2012, 108.
 BIOL 2016, 107, 129.
 BIOL 2016 Cell Biology, 107.
 BIOL 2017, 108.
 BIOL 2017 Entomology, 108.
 BIOL 2903, 108, 129.
 BIOL 2904, 108, 129.
 BIOL 2906, 129.
 BIOL 2911, 107.
 BIOL 2911 Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced), 107.
 BIOL 2912, 108.
 BIOL 2912 Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced), 108.
 BIOL 2916, 107, 129.
 BIOL 2916 Cell Biology (Advanced), 107.
 BIOL 3006, 108, 109, 110, 112, 119, 129, 130.
 BIOL 3006 Ecological Methods, 108.
 BIOL 3007, 109, 119.
 BIOL 3007 Ecology, 109.
 BIOL 3008, 109, 119.
 BIOL 3008 Marine Field Ecology, 109.
 BIOL 3009, 107, 109, 129.
 BIOL 3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology, 109, 129.
 BIOL 3010, 108.
 BIOL 3010 Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management, 108.
 BIOL 3011, 108, 109, 119.
 BIOL 3011 Ecophysiology, 108.
 BIOL 3012, 109.
 BIOL 3012 Animal Physiology, 109.
 BIOL 3013, 109, 119.
 BIOL 3013 Marine Biology, 109.
 BIOL 3014, 108.
 BIOL 3015, 129.
 BIOL 3017, 108, 130.
 BIOL 3017 Fungal Biology, 108, 130.
 BIOL 3018, 109, 118.
 BIOL 3018 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech, 109.
 BIOL 3021, 129.
 BIOL 3025, 110.
 BIOL 3026, 110, 118.
 BIOL 3026 Developmental Genetics, 110.
 BIOL 3027, 109, 112, 118.
 BIOL 3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics, 109.
 BIOL 3906, 108, 109, 110, 129, 130.
 BIOL 3906 Ecological Methods (Advanced), 108.
 BIOL 3907, 109.
 BIOL 3907 Ecology (Advanced), 109.
 BIOL 3908, 109.
 BIOL 3908 Marine Field Ecology (Advanced), 109.
 BIOL 3909, 109, 110, 130.
 BIOL 3909 Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced), 110, 130.
 BIOL 3910, 108.
 BIOL 3911, 108, 109.
 BIOL 3911 Ecophysiology (Advanced), 109.
 BIOL 3912, 109.
 BIOL 3912 Animal Physiology (Advanced), 109.
 BIOL 3913, 109.
 BIOL 3913 Marine Biology (Advanced), 109.
 BIOL 3914, 108.
 BIOL 3915, 129.
 BIOL 3917, 108, 130.
 BIOL 3917 Fungal Biology (Advanced), 108, 130.
 BIOL 3918, 109.
 BIOL 3925, 110.
 BIOL 3926, 110.
 BIOL 3926 Developmental Genetics (Advanced), 110.
 BIOL 3927, 109.
 BIOL 3927 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced), 109.
 BIOL 3928, 110.
 BIOL 3929, 110.
 BIOL 3931, 129.
 BIOL 4011, 132.
 BIOL 4012, 132.
 BIOL 4013, 132.
 BIOL 4014, 132.
 Biology - Ecosystems to Genes, 107.
 Biology - Ecosystems to Genes (Advanced), 107.
 Biology Honours A, 132, 135.
 Biology Honours B, 132, 135.
 Biology Honours C, 132, 135.
 Biology Honours D, 132, 135.
 BIOM1002, 114.
 Biomolecules: Properties and Reactions, 111.
 Biophysical Environments, 114.
 Biotechnology, 111, 122, 134.
 BIS Change Management, 169, 176, 224, 238.
 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change, 169, 173, 176, 225, 239.
 BIS Management, 169, 173, 176, 224, 238.
 BIS Management INFS 6001, 173.
 BIS Project Management, 169, 173, 176, 225, 238.
 BIS Strategy, 169, 173, 176, 224, 238.
 BMED2502, 109, 110.
 BMED2506, 118.
 BMED 2801, 106.
 BMED 2802, 106, 107, 109, 110, 122.
 BMED 2803, 105.
 BMED 2804, 105, 106, 107.
 BMED 2805, 105.
 BMED 2806, 105.
 BMED 2807, 118, 122.
 BMED 3003, 118.
 BMED 4011, 134.
 BMED 4012, 134.
 BMED 4013, 134.
 BMED 4014, 134.
 Bodies, Sexualities, Identities, 80.
 Brain and Behaviour, 130.

- Brand Management, 170, 179, 202, 203, 229, 251, 273.
 Breach of Contract, 142.
 British Romantic Literature, 1780-1830, 77.
 Broking and Market Making, 170, 176, 177, 179, 226, 244.
 Buddhism, 100.
 Buddhist Philosophy, 72.
 Building and Managing Brands, 55, 158.
 Business and Economic Statistics A, 8, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 29, 32, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 54, 56, 64, 144, 145.
 Business and Economic Statistics B, 8, 29, 32, 48, 49, 54, 56, 144.
 Business Decision Making, 9, 168, 231, 258.
 Business Economics, 1, 168, 231, 258.
 Business Economics and Strategy, 168, 231, 258.
 Business Finance, 170, 176, 177, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 226, 244, 264.
 Business German, 82.
 Business Information Systems, 1, 3, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35, 46, 47, 48, 56, 57, 58, 141, 142, 167, 168, 169, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 180, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 224, 238, 239, 270, 271, 278.
 Business Information Systems Exchange, 57, 58, 141, 142.
 Business Information Systems Foundations, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 47, 48, 56, 141.
 Business Information Systems Honours A, 58, 142.
 Business Information Systems Honours B, 48, 58, 142.
 Business Information Systems Honours C, 58, 142.
 Business Information Systems Honours D, 48, 58, 142.
 Business Information Systems INFS 6000, 224, 238.
 Business Information Systems Project, 48, 142.
 Business Intelligence Systems, 169, 173, 176, 225, 239, 271.
 Business Law, 1, 3, 8, 15, 27, 29, 47, 142, 143, 166, 168, 169, 172, 174, 177, 195, 209, 225, 232, 239, 240, 258, 259, 270, 271, 272, 276, 278.
 Business Marketing, 27, 168, 171, 179, 202, 211, 229, 251.
 Business Process Integration, 47, 48, 141, 169, 173, 176, 224, 238.
 Business Process Management, 169, 173, 176, 225, 238.
 Business Tax Planning, 144, 239.
 Business Taxation, 46, 261.
 Business, Government and Society, 169, 177, 203, 205, 227, 245.
- C**
- Capital and Growth, 49, 148, 182, 225, 241.
 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance, 170, 175, 176, 177, 182, 183, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 226, 243, 244.
 Case Studies, 140, 143, 145, 146, 147, 152, 153, 159, 162, 236, 238, 240, 244, 248, 250, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 263, 264, 267, 268, 269.
 Catalysis and Sustainable Processes, 111.
 Cell Biology, 106, 107.
 Cell Biology (Advanced), 107.
 Cell Pathology Honours A, 133.
 Cell Pathology Honours B, 133.
 Cell Pathology Honours C, 133.
 Cell Pathology Honours D, 133.
 Cells and Development, 106.
 Cells and Development: Practical (Adv), 106.
 Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience, 128.
 CHEM 1001, 110.
 CHEM 1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A, 110.
 CHEM 1002, 110.
 CHEM 1101, 110.
 CHEM 1102, 110, 111.
 CHEM 1901, 110.
 CHEM 1902, 110.
 CHEM 1902 Chemistry IB (Advanced), 110.
 CHEM 1903, 110, 111.
 CHEM 1903 Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program), 110.
 CHEM 1904, 111.
 CHEM 2401, 111, 112.
 CHEM 2402, 111, 112.
 CHEM 2403, 111.
 CHEM 2404, 105, 111.
 CHEM 2404 Forensic and Environmental Chemistry, 111.
 CHEM 2911, 111.
 CHEM 2912, 111.
 CHEM 2913, 111.
 CHEM 2915, 111.
 CHEM 2916, 111.
 CHEM 2916 Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP), 111.
 CHEM 3107, 111.
 CHEM 3110, 111.
 CHEM 3111, 111.
 CHEM 3112, 111, 123.
 CHEM 3113, 111.
 CHEM 3114, 111.
 CHEM 3115, 111.
 CHEM 3116, 111, 123.
 CHEM 3117, 112.
 CHEM 3197, 111.
 CHEM 3910, 111.
 CHEM 3911, 111.
 CHEM 3912, 111, 123.
 CHEM 3914, 112.
 CHEM 3915, 112.
 CHEM 3916, 112.
 CHEM 3917, 112.
 CHEM 4011, 132.
 CHEM 4012, 132.
 CHEM 4013, 132.
 CHEM 4014, 132.
 Chemical Structure and Stability, 111.
 Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv), 111.
 Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP), 111.
 Chemistry, 22, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112, 114, 118, 121, 122, 123, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132, 301.
 Chemistry 1A, 110.
 Chemistry 1A (Advanced), 110.
 Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program), 110.
 Chemistry IB, 110, 111.
 Chemistry IB (Advanced), 110.
 Chemistry IB (Special Studies Program), 111.
 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods, 105.
 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A, 105.
 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods B, 105.
 Chemistry Honours A, 131, 132.
 Chemistry Honours B, 131, 132.
 Chemistry Honours C, 131, 132.
 Chemistry Honours D, 132.
 Chemistry of Biological Molecules, 111.
 Chemistry of Biological Molecules (Adv), 111.
 China and Globalisation, 73.
 China in the World Economy, 170, 178, 186, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 229, 252.
 Chinese 1A (For Beginners), 75.
 Chinese IB (For Beginners), 75.
 Chinese 1C (For Advanced Beginners), 75.
 Chinese ID (For Advanced Beginners), 75.
 Chinese 2A (Lower Intermediate), 75.
 Chinese 2B (Lower Intermediate), 75.
 Chinese 3A (Upper Intermediate), 76.
 Chinese 3B (Upper Intermediate), 76.
 Chinese 4A (Advanced), 76.
 Chinese 4B (Advanced), 76.
 Chinese Exchange, 75, 76.
 Chinese for Business Purposes (A), 76.
 Chinese for Business Purposes (B), 76.
 Chinese History Through Chinese Eyes, 76.
 Chinese Honours A, 76.
 Chinese Honours B, 76.
 Chinese Honours C, 76.
 Chinese Honours D, 76.
 Chinese in Southeast Asia, 67.
 Chinese In-Country Study A, 75.
 Chinese In-Country Study B, 75.
 Chinese In-Country Study C, 75.
 Chinese In-Country Study D, 75.
 Chinese In-Country Study E, 75.
 Chinese In-Country Study F, 75.
 Chinese In-Country Study G, 75.
 Chinese In-Country Study H, 75.
 Chinese Politics, 177, 197, 227, 245.
 CHNS1101, 75.
 CHNS 1101 Chinese 1A (For Beginners), 75.
 CHNS1102, 75.
 CHNS 1102 Chinese IB (For Beginners), 75.
 CHNS 1201, 75.
 CHNS 1201 Chinese 1C (For Advanced Beginners), 75.
 CHNS 1202, 75, 76.

- CHNS 1202 Chinese ID (For Advanced Beginners), 75.
 CHNS 1313,75.
 CHNS 1314,75,76.
 CHNS 1600, 75.
 CHNS 1600 The Chinese Language, Present and Past, 75.
 CHNS 1801,75.
 CHNS 1802, 75.
 CHNS 2101, 75.
 CHNS 2102, 75, 76.
 CHNS 2111, 75.
 CHNS 2112, 75, 76.
 CHNS 2203, 76.
 CHNS 2204, 75, 76.
 CHNS 2601, 75, 76.
 CHNS 2602, 75, 76.
 CHNS 2602 Chinese 2B (Lower Intermediate), 75.
 CHNS 2611, 75.
 CHNS 2612, 75, 76.
 CHNS 2650, 75.
 CHNS 2651, 75.
 CHNS 2652, 75.
 CHNS 2653, 75.
 CHNS 2654, 75.
 CHNS 2655, 75.
 CHNS 2656, 75.
 CHNS 2657, 75.
 CHNS 2810, 75.
 CHNS 2811, 75.
 CHNS 2812, 75.
 CHNS 2813, 76.
 CHNS 2903, 75.
 CHNS 2904, 75, 76.
 CHNS 3103, 76.
 CHNS 3104, 75, 76.
 CHNS 3421, 76.
 CHNS 3422, 76.
 CHNS 3601, 76.
 CHNS 3602, 76.
 CHNS 3602 Chinese 3B (Upper Intermediate), 76.
 CHNS 3603, 76.
 CHNS 3603 Chinese 4A (Advanced), 76.
 CHNS 3604, 76.
 CHNS 3604 Chinese 4B (Advanced), 76.
 CHNS 3608, 76.
 CHNS 3609, 76.
 CHNS 3633, 76.
 CHNS 3633 Lu Xun and China's Modern Literature, 76.
 CHNS 3640, 76.
 CHNS 3640 Chinese History Through Chinese Eyes, 76.
 CHNS 3645, 76.
 CHNS 3645 Classical Chinese Prose, 76.
 CHNS 3902, 76.
 CHNS 3902 Approaches to Research on China, 76.
 CHNS 4011, 76.
 CHNS 4011 Chinese Honours A, 76.
 CHNS 4012, 76.
 CHNS 4013, 76.
 CHNS 4014, 76.
 Choice Analysis, 274.
 Christianity and the Medieval World, 100.
 Cinema and Spectatorship, 71.
 Cities and Citizenship, 115.
 Cities and Citizenship (Advanced), 115.
 Class Struggles in the Atlantic World, 86.
 Classic German Philosophy, 99.
 Classical Chinese A, 75.
 Classical Chinese B, 75.
 Classical Chinese Prose, 76.
 Classical Civilisation Exchange, 76, 77.
 Classical Indian Philosophy, 72.
 Classical Mythology, 76.
 Classical Studies, 69, 76, 82.
 Classics Honours A, 77.
 Classics Honours B, 77.
 Classics Honours C, 77.
 Classics Honours D, 77.
 CLAW 1001, 45, 46, 47, 142, 143.
 CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A, 46, 142.
 CLAW 1002, 46, 142.
 CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B, 142.
 CLAW 1551, 58, 143.
 CLAW 1551 Commercial Law Exchange, 143.
 CLAW 2001, 45, 46, 47, 51, 143, 144.
 CLAW 2002, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2003, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2004, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2005, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2006, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2007, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2008, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2008 Special Topic in Business Law A, 143.
 CLAW 2009, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2009 Special Topic in Business Law B, 143.
 CLAW 2201, 45, 46, 47, 51, 143, 144.
 CLAW 2201 Corporations Law, 45, 46, 143.
 CLAW 2202, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2202 Bankruptcy and Insolvency, 143.
 CLAW 2203, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law, 143.
 CLAW 2204, 8, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2204 Banking and Finance Law, 8, 143.
 CLAW 2205, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2205 Trade Practices and Consumer Law, 143.
 CLAW 2206, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce, 143.
 CLAW 2207, 47, 143.
 CLAW 2207 Legal Ethics and the Professions, 143.
 CLAW 2551, 58, 144.
 CLAW 2551 Commercial Law Exchange, 144.
 CLAW 2552, 58, 144.
 CLAW 2552 Commercial Law Exchange, 144.
 CLAW 2553, 58, 144.
 CLAW 2553 Commercial Law Exchange, 144.
 CLAW 3001, 46, 47, 51, 144.
 CLAW 3002, 47, 144.
 CLAW 3005, 47, 143.
 CLAW 3101, 144.
 CLAW 3101 Commercial Law Exchange, 144.
 CLAW 3102, 144.
 CLAW 3102 Commercial Law Exchange, 144.
 CLAW 3201, 46, 47, 51, 144.
 CLAW 3201 Australian Taxation System, 46, 51, 144.
 CLAW 3202, 47, 144.
 CLAW 3202 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment, 144.
 CLAW 4101, 58, 144.
 CLAW 4101 Commercial Law Honours A, 144.
 CLAW 4102, 58, 144.
 CLAW 4102 Commercial Law Honours B, 144.
 CLAW 4103, 58, 144.
 CLAW 4103 Commercial Law Honours C, 144.
 CLAW 4104, 58, 144.
 CLAW 4104 Commercial Law Honours D, 144.
 CLAW 5001, 169, 175, 176, 177, 179, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 225, 239, 240.
 CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business, 169, 175, 176, 177, 179, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 239.
 CLAW 5002, 169, 175, 176, 177, 179, 225, 239.
 CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation, 169, 175, 176, 177, 179, 239.
 CLAW 6001, 239.
 CLAW 6001 Business Tax Planning, 239.
 CLAW 6002, 169, 175, 176, 177, 225, 239.
 CLAW 6002 Corporations Law, 169, 175, 176, 177, 239.
 CLAW 6007, 169, 177, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 225, 239.
 CLAW 6007 Issues in Law and International Business, 169, 177, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 239.
 CLAW 6008, 169, 170, 177, 225, 239.
 CLAW 6008 Legal Entities for Small Business, 169, 170, 177, 239.
 CLAW 6009, 176.
 CLAW 6009 Issues in Law and Accounting, 176.
 CLAW 6010, 169, 177, 225, 240.
 CLAW 6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce, 169, 177, 240.
 CLAW 6013, 169, 177, 225, 240.
 CLAW 6013 Financial Services Regulation, 169, 177, 240.
 CLAW 6014, 169, 177, 225, 240.
 CLAW 6014 Special Topic in Business Law A, 169, 177, 240.
 CLAW 6015, 169, 177, 225, 240.
 CLAW 6015 Special Topic in Business Law B, 169, 177, 240.

- CLCV1001, 76.
 CLCV 1003, 76.
 CLCV1801, 76.
 CLCV 1802, 76.
 Clinical Placements A, 299.
 CLSS 1002, 76.
 CLSS2601, 76.
 CLSS 2603, 77.
 CLSS 2804, 77.
 CLSS 2805, 77.
 CLSS 4011, 77.
 CLSS 4012, 77.
 CLSS 4013, 77.
 CLSS 4014, 77.
 Coaching in Organisations, 188, 234, 264.
 Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv), 115, 117.
 Coastal Management, 115.
 Coding Theory, 120.
 Cognition, Language and Thought, 130.
 Cognitive and Social Psychology, 130.
 Colours of Identity: Indigenous Bodies, 66.
 Commercial Law, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 34, 35, 46, 58, 142, 143, 144, 174, 175, 177, 180, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 239.
 Commercial Law Exchange, 58, 143, 144.
 Commercial Law Honours A, 58, 144.
 Commercial Law Honours B, 58, 144.
 Commercial Law Honours C, 58, 144.
 Commercial Law Honours D, 58, 144.
 Commercial Transactions A, 46, 142, 143, 263.
 Commercial Transactions B, 46, 142.
 Communication, 12, 25, 27, 52, 54, 55, 56, 60, 92, 93, 94, 131, 154, 156, 157, 158, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 178, 179, 188, 190, 202, 203, 229, 231, 249, 250, 251, 254, 256, 257, 258, 259, 265, 266, 273, 276, 287, 290, 296.
 Communication and Counselling, 131.
 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A, 27, 56, 60, 162.
 Communication and Critical Analysis IB, 27, 56, 60, 162.
 Communication Skills, 27, 162, 290.
 Communications, 25, 55, 93, 94, 157, 158, 170, 179, 202, 229, 250, 254, 258, 259, 273, 276, 287.
 Communications A, 157, 158.
 COMP 2160, 112.
 COMP 3308, 112.
 COMP 3309, 112.
 COMP 3310, 113.
 COMP 3608, 112.
 COMP 3609, 112.
 COMP 3610, 113.
 COMP 4045, 132.
 COMP 4046, 132.
 COMP 4048, 132.
 Comparative Corporate Tax, 179, 195, 232, 260.
 Comparative Corporate Taxation, 232, 260.
 Comparative Democratic Politics, 197, 205, 272.
 Comparative Income Tax, 195, 232, 261.
 Comparative Income Taxation, 195, 232, 261.
 Comparative International Taxation, 179, 195, 232, 260, 261.
 Comparative Literary Studies, 19, 20, 41, 77, 87.
 Comparative Primate Anatomy, 105.
 Comparative Sociology of Welfare States, 101.
 Comparative Value Added Tax, 195, 233, 262.
 Comparison of Greek and English, 95.
 Competition Law, 144, 262.
 Complex Analysis with Applications (Adv), 121.
 Composition Workshop 1, 96.
 Composition Workshop 2, 97.
 Computational Geometry, 132.
 Computational Science Honours A, 132.
 Computational Science Honours B, 132.
 Computational Science Honours C, 132.
 Computational Science Honours D, 132.
 Computer Aided Facility Management, 209, 235, 266.
 Computer and Network Security, 113.
 Computer and Network Security (Advanced), 113.
 Computer Applications in Linguistics, 92.
 Computer Engineering, 25.
 Computer Science Honours Result, 133.
 Concepts in Biology, 106, 107.
 Concepts of Australian Taxation, 169, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 225, 239.
 Concepts of Music, 95.
 Concepts of Neuroanatomy, 105.
 Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophys (Adv), 127.
 Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics, 126.
 Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology, 113.
 Consumer Behaviour, 48, 55, 157, 170, 178, 202, 229, 250, 251, 273.
 Consumption and Pleasure, 67.
 Contemporary Cultural Issues, 101.
 Contemporary French Philosophy, 98.
 Contemporary German Fiction, 82.
 Contemporary Global Geographies, 115.
 Contemporary Global Geographies (Adv), 115.
 Contemporary Hollywood, 71.
 Contemporary Indigenous Australian Art, 71.
 Contemporary International Art, 71.
 Contemporary Issues, 55, 142, 159, 168, 174, 175, 176, 203, 224, 237, 246, 247.
 Contemporary Issues in Auditing, 168, 174, 175, 176, 224, 237.
 Contemporary Issues in Marketing, 55.
 Contemporary Performance, 256.
 Contemporary Political Philosophy, 99.
 Contemporary Religion and Politics, 100.
 Contemporary Sociological Theory, 102.
 Contesting Social Policies, 101.
 Contracts, 17, 32, 37, 43, 46, 137, 142, 143, 148, 149, 163, 240, 243, 258, 260, 262, 263, 265, 266, 272.
 Control, 47, 53, 140, 141, 142, 143, 147, 149, 150, 160, 161, 168, 171, 174, 176, 207, 222, 224, 235, 236, 237, 238, 244, 249, 250, 252, 254, 259, 260, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 268, 271, 284, 302.
 Core Concepts in Political Economy, 186, 229, 253.
 Corporate Citizenship, 169, 177, 203, 205, 227, 245, 247.
 Corporate Collapse, 144, 168, 174, 176, 224, 237, 271.
 Corporate Finance I, 15, 46, 50, 56, 150, 183.
 Corporate Finance II, 50, 150.
 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics, 168, 231, 258.
 Corporate Taxation, 232, 260.
 Corporate Valuation, 170, 176, 177, 179, 227, 245.
 Corporations Law, 45, 46, 143, 169, 174, 175, 176, 177, 225, 239.
 COSC 3001, 112.
 COSC 3002, 112.
 COSC 3011, 112, 124.
 COSC 3011 Scientific Computing, 112.
 COSC 3012, 112.
 COSC 3901, 112.
 COSC 3902, 112.
 COSC 3911, 112.
 COSC 3911 Scientific Computing (Advanced), 112.
 COSC 3912, 112.
 COSC 4001, 132.
 COSC 4002, 132.
 COSC 4003, 132.
 COSC 4004, 132.
 Counselling, 4, 131, 263, 287, 289, 291.
 Counselling Psychology, 263.
 CPAT 3201, 110, 118.
 CPAT3202, 110, 118.
 CPAT 4011, 133.
 CPAT 4012, 133.
 CPAT 4013, 133.
 CPAT 4014, 133.
 Cranial and Cervical Anatomy, 105.
 Creative Arts, 287.
 Creative Communications in Marketing, 170, 179, 202, 229, 250.
 Crime, Punishment and Society, 102.
 Criminal Law, 17, 32, 37, 43, 137, 142, 163.
 Criminal Liability, 163.
 Crises, Disasters and Public Management, 169, 178, 203, 205, 228, 248.
 Critical Practice in Media, 94.
 Critical Thinking, 99, 266, 267, 268.
 CRM Customer Relationship Management, 229, 251.
 CROP 1001, 130.
 CROP 2001, 108, 129.
 Cross Cultural Fieldwork in Education, 41.
 Cross-Cultural Communication, 92, 258.

- Cross-Cultural Management, 40, 53, 156, 161, 170, 178, 192, 195, 215, 217, 219, 228, 249, 257, 273.
 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Cinema, 71.
 Crusade and Jihad, 94.
 Cultural Identities, 95.
 Cultural Transmissions 1750-1914, 85.
 Culture and Society in Modern Britain, 85.
 Culture of Empire, 86.
 Cultures of Masculinities, 81.
 Current Issues in Management Accounting, 45, 140.
 Curriculum and Evaluation, 104.
 Customs Law, 195, 232, 259.
 Cyberworlds, 72.
- D
- Dante: Inferno, 88.
 Dante: Purgatorio, 88.
 Data Analysis, 9, 116, 156, 258.
 Data Analysis and Interpretation, 9.
 Data Management, 144.
 Data Mining, 142, 239.
 Data Structures, 132, 238.
 Database Systems, 113, 118, 119.
 Database Systems 1, 118.
 Database Systems 1 (Advanced), 118.
 Database Systems 2, 113, 119.
 Database Systems 2 (Adv), 113, 119.
 Daughters of Eve, 86.
 Decision Analysis, 145, 146, 240.
 DECO 2011, 118.
 Deliberation and Public Engagement, 203, 205, 228, 247.
 Democratic Theory, 99, 272.
 Derivative Securities, 50, 150, 170, 176, 177, 179, 226, 244, 272.
 DESC 2101, 235, 266.
 DESC 9047, 209, 235, 264, 265, 266.
 DESC 9047 Strategic Facility Management, 209, 264, 265.
 DESC 9048, 209, 235, 265, 266.
 DESC 9048 Operational Facility Management, 209, 265.
 DESC 9049, 209, 235, 265.
 DESC 9049 Financial and Managerial Accounting, 265.
 DESC 9071, 209, 235, 265.
 DESC 9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour, 209, 265.
 DESC 9074, 209, 235, 265.
 DESC 9074 Project and Contract Management, 209, 265.
 DESC 9111, 209, 235, 265.
 DESC 9111 Energy Management in Buildings, 209, 265.
 DESC 9112, 209, 235, 266.
 DESC 9112 Service Provision, 209, 266.
 DESC 9113, 209, 235, 266.
 DESC 9113 Computer Aided Facility Management, 209, 266.
 DESC 9151, 209, 235, 266.
 DESC 9151 Introduction to Building Services, 209, 266.
 DESC 9183, 209, 235, 266.
 DESC 9183 Risk Management, 209, 266.
 Descartes and Continental Philosophy, 99.
 Design C, 141.
 Design D, 238, 255.
 Design E, 13, 40, 46, 50, 53, 128, 129, 139, 140, 141, 142, 146, 149, 150, 151, 154, 155, 156, 157, 161, 163, 168, 173, 174, 182, 188, 192, 197, 199, 207, 236, 237, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 250, 251, 254, 256, 257, 258, 261, 262, 263, 268, 270, 277, 298.
 Design F, 99, 261, 268.
 Designing Accounting Systems, 168, 174, 176, 224, 237.
 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia, 177, 197, 227, 245.
 Development Economics, 49, 64, 148, 149.
 Development of Australian Management, 190.
 Development Project Planning and Design, 222.
 Developmental Genetics, 110.
 Developmental Genetics (Advanced), 110.
 Developmental Psychology, 130.
 Developments in Infrastructure Provision, 186, 230, 253.
 Differential and Difference Equations, 119.
 Differential Calculus, 64, 119, 120.
 Differential Calculus (Advanced), 120.
 Differential Geometry (Advanced), 121.
 Digital Arts, 72.
 Discourse Analysis, 92.
 Discrete Mathematics, 112, 119, 120, 132.
 Discrete Mathematics (Advanced), 120.
 Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory, 120.
 Dispute Resolution, 160, 163, 262.
 Dissertation, 7, 10, 146, 155, 158, 160, 162, 174, 185, 190, 191, 192, 197, 198, 204, 205, 206, 227, 228, 229, 231, 239, 246, 247, 249, 252, 253, 256, 298, 301.
 Dissertation 1, 256.
 Dissertation A, 155, 160, 301.
 Dissertation B, 252.
 Dissertation Part 1, 197, 205, 227, 228, 246, 247, 249.
 Dissertation Part 2, 197, 205, 227, 228, 246, 247, 249.
 Dissertation Part A, 185, 192, 229, 252, 253.
 Dissertation Part B, 185, 192, 229, 253.
 Dissertation Proposal, 160, 185, 229, 252, 253.
 Dissonance and Desire, 96.
 Documents and Ancient History (Greek), 67.
 Documents and Ancient History (Latin), 67.
 Doing Business in China, 195, 233, 263.
 Drug Design and Development, 123.
 Drug Design and Development (Adv), 123.
 Drug Therapy, 123.
 Dynamics of Continents and Basins, 116.
- e
- e-Commerce Business Models, 47, 141.
- E
- Early 20th Century German Culture, 82.
 Earth and its Environment, 116.
 Earth Materials and Resources (Advanced), 116.
 Earth Processes and Resources, 116.
 ECHS 2303, 51, 152.
 ECHS 6008, 228, 249.
 ECMT 1010, 8, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 29, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 54, 55, 56, 59, 64, 139, 144, 145, 146, 147, 150, 157.
 ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A, 8, 15, 17, 19, 22, 25, 29, 144, 145.
 ECMT 1020, 8, 29, 48, 49, 54, 56, 144, 145, 147.
 ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B, 8, 29, 144.
 ECMT 1551, 58, 145.
 ECMT 1551 Econometrics Exchange, 145.
 ECMT 2010, 48, 49, 50, 54, 55, 59, 60, 65, 145, 146, 149.
 ECMT 2021, 48, 54, 145.
 ECMT 2030, 48, 54, 55, 145, 146.
 ECMT 2110, 8, 30, 48, 49, 50, 54, 55, 59, 60, 145, 146, 149.
 ECMT 2110 Regression Modelling, 8, 30, 145.
 ECMT 2120, 8, 48, 54, 145.
 ECMT 2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data, 8, 145.
 ECMT 2130, 48, 54, 55, 145, 146.
 ECMT 2130 Financial Econometrics, 145.
 ECMT 2620, 8, 48, 54, 145, 146.
 ECMT 2620 Management Science, 8, 145.
 ECMT 2630, 48, 54, 145.
 ECMT 2630 Managerial Decision Making, 145.
 ECMT 2720, 48, 54, 145, 146.
 ECMT 2730, 48, 54, 145.
 ECMT 2901, 58, 145.
 ECMT 2901 Econometrics Exchange, 145.
 ECMT 2902, 58, 145.
 ECMT 2902 Econometrics Exchange, 145.
 ECMT 2903, 58, 145.
 ECMT 2903 Econometrics Exchange, 58, 145.
 ECMT 3010, 48, 54, 59, 145, 146.
 ECMT 3020, 48, 54, 59, 145, 146.
 ECMT 3030, 48, 55, 145.
 ECMT 3050, 48, 55, 146.
 ECMT 3110, 8, 48, 54, 59, 145, 146.
 ECMT 3110 Econometric Models and Methods, 8, 145.
 ECMT 3120, 8, 48, 54, 59, 145, 146.
 ECMT 3120 Applied Econometrics, 8, 145.
 ECMT 3130, 8, 48, 55, 145.
 ECMT 3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business, 8, 145.
 ECMT 3150, 8, 48, 55, 146.
 ECMT 3150 The Econometrics of Financial Markets, 146.
 ECMT 3160, 8, 48, 55, 146.
 ECMT 3160 Statistical Modelling, 8, 146.
 ECMT 3210, 48, 55, 146.
 ECMT 3610, 8, 48, 54, 59, 146.
 ECMT 3610 Management Science Models and Methods, 8, 146.
 ECMT 3620, 8, 48, 55, 146.

- ECMT 3620 Stochastic Modelling for Management, 8, 146.
 ECMT3710,48,54, 146.
 ECMT 3720, 48, 55, 146.
 ECMT 3901, 59, 146.
 ECMT 3901 Econometrics Exchange, 146.
 ECMT 3902, 59, 146.
 ECMT 3902 Econometrics Exchange, 146.
 ECMT 3903, 59, 146.
 ECMT 3903 Econometrics Exchange, 146.
 ECMT 4011,59, 146.
 ECMT 4011 Statistical Foundations of Econometrics, 146.
 ECMT 4101, 59, 146.
 ECMT 4101 Econometrics Honours A, 59, 146.
 ECMT 4102, 59, 146.
 ECMT 4102 Econometrics Honours B, 146.
 ECMT 4103, 59, 146.
 ECMT 4103 Econometrics Honours C, 146.
 ECMT 4104, 59, 146.
 ECMT 4104 Econometrics Honours D, 146.
 ECMT 4601, 59, 146.
 ECMT 4601 Management Science Honours A, 146.
 ECMT 4602, 59, 146.
 ECMT 4602 Management Science Honours B, 146.
 ECMT 4603, 59, 146.
 ECMT 4603 Management Science Honours C, 146.
 ECMT 4604, 59, 146.
 ECMT 4604 Management Science Honours D, 146.
 ECMT 5001, 8, 169, 175, 176, 179, 182, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 225, 240, 241.
 ECMT 5001 Principles of Econometrics, 8,169,175,176,179,182, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 240.
 ECMT 5002, 9, 169, 176, 182, 183, 225, 240.
 ECMT 5002 Econometric Applications, 9,169,176,182,183,240.
 ECMT 5003, 176, 182, 183, 225, 240.
 ECMT 5003 Management Decision Making, 176, 182, 240.
 ECMT 6003, 9, 169, 176, 182, 183, 225, 240.
 ECMT 6003 Applied Business Forecasting, 169,176,182,183,240.
 ECMT 6005, 9, 182.
 ECMT 6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling, 9, 182.
 ECMT 6006, 9, 169, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183, 225, 240.
 ECMT 6006 Applied Financial Econometrics, 169, 176, 177, 179, 182,183,240.
 ECMT 6030, 169, 176, 177, 225, 240.
 ECMT 6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business, 169, 176, 177, 240.
 ECMT 6901, 9, 169, 176, 177, 183, 225, 241.
 ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling, 9, 169, 176, 177, 183, 241.
 ECOF1001,27, 56,60, 162.
 ECOF 1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A, 27, 162.
 ECOF 1002, 27, 56, 60, 162.
 ECOF 1002 Communication and Critical Analysis IB, 27, 162.
 ECOF 1551, 60, 162.
 ECOF 1551 General Exchange, 162.
 ECOF 2551, 60, 163.
 ECOF 2551 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 163.
 ECOF 2552, 60, 163.
 ECOF 2552 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 163.
 ECOF 3551, 60, 163.
 ECOF 3551 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 163.
 ECOF 3552, 60, 163.
 ECOF 3552 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 163.
 ECOF 5802, 168,231,258.
 ECOF 5802 Strategic Business Relationships, 168, 258.
 ECOF 5803, 168, 186, 231, 258.
 ECOF 5803 The Global Context, 168, 186, 258.
 ECOF 5803 The Global Context of Business, 168, 186, 258.
 ECOF 5804, 9, 168, 225, 231, 240, 258.
 ECOF 5804 Business Decision Making, 9, 168, 258.
 ECOF 5805, 9.
 ECOF 5805 Data Analysis and Interpretation, 9.
 ECOF 5806, 168, 226, 231, 242, 243, 258.
 ECOF 5806 Business Economics, 168, 258.
 ECOF 5806 Business Economics and Strategy, 168, 258.
 ECOF 5807, 168,231,258.
 ECOF 5807 Leadership, 168, 258.
 ECOF 5807 Leadership and Business, 168, 258.
 ECOF 5809, 168,231,258.
 ECOF 5809 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics, 168, 258.
 ECOF 6001, 231.
 ECOF 6002, 231.
 ECOF 6003, 231.
 ECOF 6004, 231.
 ECOF 6030, 168, 231, 257, 258, 259.
 ECOF 6030 Management Communication, 168, 258.
 ECOF 6040, 168, 231, 257, 258, 259.
 ECOF 6040 Advanced Communication and Persuasion, 168, 259.
 Ecological Methods, 108, 109, 110, 129, 130.
 Ecological Methods (Advanced), 108, 109, 110, 129, 130.
 Ecological Methods (Advanced) BIOL 3906, 109, 110, 129, 130.
 Ecology, 108, 109, 110, 113, 129, 130, 268.
 Ecology (Advanced), 109, 110, 130.
 ECON 1001, 15, 17, 19, 22, 25, 29, 46, 49, 50, 53, 56, 59, 64, 147, 149, 150.
 ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics, 15, 17, 19, 22, 25, 29, 147.
 ECON 1002,15,17, 19, 22, 25, 29, 46,49, 50, 53, 56, 59,147,149, 150.
 ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics, 15, 17, 19, 22, 25, 29, 147.
 ECON 2001, 49, 50, 53, 54, 64, 65, 147, 148, 149, 151.
 ECON 2002, 49, 50, 53, 54, 64, 65, 147, 148, 149, 151.
 ECON 2201, 49, 147.
 ECON 2901, 49, 50, 53, 54, 147, 148, 149, 151.
 ECON 2902, 49, 50, 53, 54, 147, 148, 149, 151.
 ECON 2903, 49, 50, 148, 149.
 ECON 2903 Mathematical Economics A, 148.
 ECON 2904, 49, 50, 148, 149.
 ECON 3001, 49, 50, 148, 149.
 ECON 3002, 49, 148.
 ECON 3003, 49, 54, 147, 148.
 ECON 3004, 49, 148.
 ECON 3005, 49, 54, 148.
 ECON 3006, 49, 53, 148.
 ECON 3007, 49, 53, 148.
 ECON 3008, 49, 54, 148.
 ECON 3009, 149.
 ECON 3010, 49, 149.
 ECON 3011, 49, 149.
 ECON 3012, 49, 54, 149.
 ECON 3013, 65.
 ECON 3015, 50, 149.
 ECON 3103, 49, 149.
 ECON 3901, 50, 60, 149.
 ECON 3902, 50, 60, 149.
 ECON 4101, 60, 149, 150.
 ECON 4101 Economics Honours A, 60, 149.
 ECON 4102, 60, 149, 150.
 ECON 4102 Economics Honours B, 150.
 ECON 4103, 60, 149, 150.
 ECON 4103 Economics Honours C, 150.
 ECON 4104, 60, 149, 150.
 ECON 4104 Economics Honours D, 150.
 ECON 5001,169,175,176,177,182,192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 224, 225, 226, 237, 238, 241, 242, 243.
 ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory, 169, 175, 176, 177, 182, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 241.
 ECON 5002,169,175,176,177,182,192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 224, 225, 226, 237, 238, 241, 242, 243.
 ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory, 169,175, 176,177,182,192, 209,211,213,215,217,219,241.
 ECON 5101, 182, 225, 241.
 ECON 5101 Capital and Growth, 182, 241.
 ECON 5102, 182, 225, 241.
 ECON 5102 Economic Development, 182, 241.
 ECON 5103, 182, 225, 241.
 ECON 5103 Firm Structure and Incentives, 182, 241.
 ECON 5104, 182, 226, 241.
 ECON 5104 History of Economic Thought, 182, 241.
 ECON 5105, 182, 226, 241.
 ECON 5105 Industrial Organisation, 182, 241.
 ECON 5106, 182, 226, 241.
 ECON 5106 International Trade, 182, 241.
 ECON 5108, 182, 226, 242.
 ECON 5108 Labour Economics, 182, 242.
 ECON 5109, 182, 226, 242.
 ECON 5110, 182, 226, 242.
 ECON 5110 Monetary Economics, 182, 242.
 ECON 6001, 169, 177, 182, 183, 226, 242, 243.

- ECON 6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1, 242.
 ECON 6002, 169, 177, 182, 183, 226, 242, 243.
 ECON 6002 Macroeconomics Analysis 1, 242.
 ECON 6003, 169, 177, 182, 226, 242, 243.
 ECON 6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis, 242.
 ECON 6004, 169, 170, 177, 226, 242.
 ECON 6004 Regulating e-Business, 169, 170, 177, 242.
 ECON 6006, 169, 176, 177, 179, 183, 226, 242.
 ECON 6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour, 169, 176, 177, 179, 183, 242.
 ECON 6008, 169, 177, 178, 183, 193, 215, 217, 219, 226, 242.
 ECON 6008 International Money and Finance, 169, 177, 178, 183, 193, 215, 217, 219, 242.
 ECON 6016, 169, 177, 178, 183, 193, 215, 217, 219, 226, 242.
 ECON 6016 Trade and Development, 169, 177, 178, 183, 193, 215, 217, 219, 242.
 ECON 6018, 169, 177, 226, 243.
 ECON 6018 Environmental Economics, 169, 177, 243.
 ECON 6021, 169, 177, 183, 226, 243.
 ECON 6021 Financial Economics, 169, 177, 183, 243.
 ECON 6023, 169, 177, 183, 226, 243.
 ECON 6023 International Trade, 169, 177, 183, 243.
 ECON 6024, 169, 170, 177, 178, 182, 193, 215, 217, 219, 226, 243.
 ECON 6024 Venture Capital, 169, 170, 177, 178, 182, 193, 215, 217, 219, 243.
 ECON 6025, 169, 171, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183, 226, 243.
 ECON 6025 Strategic Decision Making, 169, 171, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183, 243.
 ECON 6101, 169, 177, 183, 226, 243.
 ECON 6101 Special Topic in Economics, 169, 177, 183, 243.
 ECON 6901, 183, 226, 243.
 ECON 6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2, 243.
 ECON 6902, 183, 226, 243.
 ECON 6902 Macroeconomics Analysis 2, 243.
 Econometric Applications, 9, 169, 176, 182, 183, 225, 240.
 Econometric Modelling, 9, 145, 169, 176, 177, 183, 225, 240, 241, 272.
 Econometric Models and Methods, 8, 48, 54, 145, 146.
 Econometrics Exchange, 58, 59, 145, 146.
 Econometrics Honours A, 59, 146.
 Econometrics Honours B, 59, 146.
 Econometrics Honours C, 59, 146.
 Econometrics Honours D, 59, 146.
 Economic and Political Geography, 114.
 Economic Development, 153, 182, 225, 241, 246, 247, 252, 255, 267.
 Economic Evaluation, 267.
 Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism, 159.
 Economic Policy, 40, 147, 148, 149, 154, 158, 170, 186, 229, 241, 248, 253, 274.
 Economic Tools and Community Development, 222, 267.
 Economics as a Social Science, 10, 40, 55, 57, 158.
 Economics Exchange, 59, 147, 149.
 Economics Honours A, 60, 149.
 Economics Honours B, 60, 150.
 Economics Honours C, 60, 150.
 Economics Honours D, 60, 150.
 Economics of Competition and Strategy, 49, 147.
 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 60, 163.
 Economy and Policy, 10, 55, 158.
 ECOP 1001, 40, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 61, 154, 158, 159.
 ECOP 1001 Economics as a Social Science, 40, 158.
 ECOP 1002, 53, 55, 56, 158, 159.
 ECOP 1002 Economy and Policy, 158.
 ECOP 1003, 40, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 61, 154, 158, 159.
 ECOP 1003 International Economy and Finance, 158.
 ECOP 1551, 62, 159.
 ECOP 1551 Political Economy Exchange, 159.
 ECOP 1552, 62, 159.
 ECOP 1552 Political Economy Exchange, 159.
 ECOP 2001, 49, 54, 55, 62, 148, 149, 159, 160.
 ECOP 2002, 49, 54, 55, 62, 148, 149, 159, 160.
 ECOP 2011, 40, 49, 54, 55, 56, 62, 148, 149, 159, 160.
 ECOP 2011 Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism, 159.
 ECOP 2012, 40, 49, 54, 55, 56, 62, 148, 149, 159, 160.
 ECOP 2012 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism, 40, 159.
 ECOP 2550, 159.
 ECOP 2550 Political Economy Exchange, 159.
 ECOP 2551, 62, 159.
 ECOP 2551 Political Economy Exchange, 159.
 ECOP 2552, 62, 159.
 ECOP 2552 Political Economy Exchange, 159.
 ECOP 2901, 56, 62, 159, 160.
 ECOP 2902, 56, 62, 160.
 ECOP 2911, 56, 62, 159, 160.
 ECOP 2911 Political Economy Honours II (Part A), 159.
 ECOP 3002, 53, 159.
 ECOP 3004, 53, 56, 159.
 ECOP 3005, 56, 159.
 ECOP 3007, 56, 159.
 ECOP 3009, 56, 159.
 ECOP 3012, 40, 53, 159.
 ECOP 3012 Global Political Economy, 40, 159.
 ECOP 3014, 40, 53, 56, 159.
 ECOP 3014 International Development and Trade, 40, 159.
 ECOP 3015, 40, 56, 159.
 ECOP 3015 Political Economy of the Environment, 40, 159.
 ECOP 3017, 40, 56, 159.
 ECOP 3017 Political Economy of Human Rights, 40, 159.
 ECOP 3019, 40, 56, 159.
 ECOP 3019 Finance: Volatility and Regulation, 40, 159.
 ECOP 3551, 62, 159.
 ECOP 3551 Political Economy Exchange, 159.
 ECOP 3552, 62, 160.
 ECOP 3552 Political Economy Exchange, 160.
 ECOP 3553, 62, 160.
 ECOP 3553 Political Economy Exchange, 160.
 ECOP 3901, 56, 62, 160.
 ECOP 3902, 56, 62, 160.
 ECOP 3911, 56, 62, 160.
 ECOP 3911 Political Economy Honours III (Part A), 160.
 ECOP 3912, 56, 62, 160.
 ECOP 3912 Political Economy Honours III (Part B), 160.
 ECOP 4001, 62, 160.
 ECOP 4001 Political Economy Honours A, 160.
 ECOP 4002, 62, 160.
 ECOP 4002 Political Economy Honours B, 160.
 ECOP 4003, 62, 160.
 ECOP 4003 Political Economy Honours C, 160.
 ECOP 4004, 62, 160.
 ECOP 4004 Political Economy Honours D, 160.
 ECOP 6006, 185, 229, 252.
 ECOP 6006 Theories of Social Formations, 185, 252.
 ECOP 6008, 185, 229, 252.
 ECOP 6008 Issues in Political Economy, 185, 252.
 ECOP 6009, 170, 178, 186, 193, 215, 217, 219, 229, 252.
 ECOP 6010, 170, 178, 186, 193, 215, 217, 219, 229, 252.
 ECOP 6010 International Trade Regulation, 170, 178, 186, 193, 215, 217, 219, 252.
 ECOP 6011, 170, 177, 178, 186, 193, 215, 217, 219, 229, 252.
 ECOP 6011 USA-EUROPE-JAPAN: Trade and Investment, 170, 177, 178, 186, 193, 215, 217, 219, 252.
 ECOP 6012, 186.
 ECOP 6012 Finance and Risk, 186.
 ECOP 6013, 170, 178, 186, 193, 215, 217, 219, 229, 252.
 ECOP 6013 Regulation of Business in SE Asia, 252.
 ECOP 6014, 176, 186, 229, 252.
 ECOP 6014 Small Business Management, 176, 186, 252.
 ECOP 6015, 170, 178, 186, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 229, 252.
 ECOP 6015 Global Employment and Migration, 170, 178, 186, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 252.
 ECOP 6016, 170, 178, 186, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 229, 252.
 ECOP 6016 China in the World Economy, 170, 178, 186, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 252.
 ECOP 6025, 185, 229, 252, 253.
 ECOP 6025 Dissertation Proposal, 185, 252.
 ECOP 6026, 185, 229, 252, 253.
 ECOP 6026 Dissertation Part A, 185, 252.
 ECOP 6027, 185, 229, 252, 253.
 ECOP 6027 Dissertation Part B, 185, 253.
 ECOP 6028, 229, 253.
 ECOP 6028 Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 1, 253.
 ECOP 6029, 229, 253.
 ECOP 6029 Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 2, 253.
 ECOP 6030, 185, 229, 252, 253.
 ECOP 6030 Research in Political Economy Part A, 185, 253.
 ECOP 6031, 185, 229, 252, 253.
 ECOP 6031 Research in Political Economy Part B, 185, 253.

- ECOP 6101, 186, 229, 253.
 ECOP 6101 Core Concepts in Political Economy, 186, 253.
 ECOP 6102, 170, 186, 229, 253.
 ECOP 6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents, 170,186,253.
 ECOP 6103, 186,229,253.
 ECOP 6103 Strategic Debates on Economic Change, 186, 253.
 ECOP 6104, 186,230,253.
 ECOP 6104 Long Essay/Project, 186, 253.
 ECOP 6109, 186,230,253.
 ECOP 6109 Developments in Infrastructure Provision, 186, 253.
 ECOP 6120, 185, 186, 230, 253.
 ECOP 6120 Special Topic in Political Economy, 185, 186, 253.
 Ecophysiology, 108, 109.
 Ecophysiology (Advanced), 109.
 ECOS1551,59, 147.
 ECOS 1551 Economics Exchange, 147.
 ECOS 2001, 49, 50, 53, 54, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151.
 ECOS 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics, 147.
 ECOS 2002, 49, 50, 53, 54, 147, 148, 149, 151.
 ECOS 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics, 147, 148.
 ECOS 2201, 49, 54, 147, 148.
 ECOS 2201 Economics of Competition and Strategy, 147.
 ECOS 2306, 49, 147.
 ECOS 2551, 59, 147.
 ECOS 2551 Economics Exchange, 147.
 ECOS 2552, 59, 147.
 ECOS 2552 Economics Exchange, 147.
 ECOS 2901, 49, 50, 53, 54, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151.
 ECOS 2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours, 147.
 ECOS 2902, 49, 50, 53, 54, 147, 148, 149, 151.
 ECOS 2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours, 147.
 ECOS 2903, 49, 50, 147, 148, 149, 150.
 ECOS 2903 Mathematical Economics A, 148.
 ECOS 2904, 49, 50, 148, 149.
 ECOS 2904 Mathematical Economics B, 148.
 ECOS 3001, 49, 50, 148, 149.
 ECOS 3001 Capital and Growth, 148.
 ECOS 3002, 49, 148.
 ECOS 3002 Development Economics, 148.
 ECOS 3003, 49, 54, 147, 148.
 ECOS 3004, 49, 148.
 ECOS 3004 History of Economic Thought, 148.
 ECOS 3005, 49, 54, 147, 148.
 ECOS 3005 Industrial Organisation, 148.
 ECOS 3006, 40, 49, 53, 148.
 ECOS 3006 International Trade, 40, 148.
 ECOS 3007, 40, 49, 53, 148.
 ECOS 3007 International Macroeconomics, 40, 148.
 ECOS 3008, 49, 54, 148.
 ECOS 3008 Labour Economics, 148.
 ECOS 3009, 149.
 ECOS 3010, 49, 149.
 ECOS 3010 Monetary Economics, 149.
 ECOS 3011, 49, 149.
 ECOS 3011 Public Finance, 149.
 ECOS 3012, 49, 54, 149.
 ECOS 3012 Strategic Behaviour, 149.
 ECOS 3020, 49, 149.
 ECOS 3020 Special Topic in Economics, 149.
 ECOS 3551, 59, 149.
 ECOS 3551 Economics Exchange, 149.
 ECOS 3552, 59, 149.
 ECOS 3552 Economics Exchange, 149.
 ECOS 3553, 59, 149.
 ECOS 3553 Economics Exchange, 149.
 ECOS 3554, 59, 149.
 ECOS 3554 Economics Exchange, 59, 149.
 ECOS 3901, 50, 60, 149.
 ECOS 3902, 50, 60, 149.
 EDPA 6020, 186.
 Education, Teachers and Teaching, 104.
 Educational Design, 277.
 Educational Psychology, 104.
 EDUF 1018, 104.
 EDUF 1019, 104.
 EDUF 2006, 104.
 EDUF 2007, 104.
 EDUF 3014, 41.
 EDUF 3014 Cross Cultural Fieldwork in Education, 41.
 EDUF 3023, 104.
 EDUF 3024, 104.
 EDUF 3027, 104.
 EDUF 3028, 104.
 EDUF 3029, 104.
 EDUF 3030, 104.
 EDUF 3031, 104.
 EDUF 3032, 104.
 EDUF 3033, 104.
 EDUF 3114, 41.
 EDUH 1016, 107, 108.
 Eighteenth Century French Philosophy, 98.
 ELEC 1601, 113.
 ELEC 2601, 113.
 ELEC 3504, 113.
 ELEC 3604, 113.
 Elective, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 64, 112, 118, 119, 123, 143, 163, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 253, 258.
 Elective A, 15, 22, 34.
 Elective B, 29, 173.
 Elective C, 17, 27, 32, 37, 143, 188.
 Electives A, 35.
 Electrical Services, 266.
 Electron Microscopy, 106.
 Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Prac, 106.
 Electronic Commerce, 143, 238, 240, 260, 272.
 Electronic Marketing, 48, 55, 157, 170, 177, 179, 202, 229, 251.
 Elementary Logic, 99.
 Embodied Histories, 97.
 EMHU 3001, 106.
 EMHU 3002, 106.
 EMHU 3002 Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Prac, 106.
 Empirical Sociological Methods, 102.
 Employment and Industrial Law, 144.
 Employment and the Law, 169, 170, 178, 190, 231, 257.
 Employment Relations Policy, 190.
 Energy and the Environment, 114.
 Energy Management in Buildings, 209, 235, 265.
 ENGL 1000, 77, 92, 93, 94.
 ENGL 1000 University English, 77.
 ENGL 1002, 77.
 ENGL 1005, 77, 93,94,119.
 ENGL 1015, 77.
 ENGL 1025, 71, **77**.
 ENGL 1801, 77.
 ENGL 1802, 77.
 ENGL 2003, 77.
 ENGL 2011, 77.
 ENGL 2017, 77.
 ENGL 2019, 77.
 ENGL 2023, 77.
 ENGL 2027, 77.
 ENGL 2032, 77.
 ENGL 2046, 77.
 ENGL 2047, 77.
 ENGL 2050, 77.
 ENGL 2600, 77.
 ENGL 2603, 77.
 ENGL 2611, 77.
 ENGL 2617, 77.
 ENGL 2619, 77.
 ENGL 2623, 77.
 ENGL 2626, 77.
 ENGL 2627, 77.
 ENGL 2632, 77.
 ENGL 2646, 77.
 ENGL 2647, 77.
 ENGL 2650, 77.
 ENGL 2811, 77.
 ENGL 2812, 77.
 ENGL 2813, 77.
 ENGL 2814, 77.
 ENGL 2815, 78.
 ENGL 2816, 78.

- ENGL 2817, 78.
 ENGL 2818, 78.
 ENGL 2901, 78.
 ENGL 2902, 78.
 ENGL 3601, 78.
 ENGL 3611, 78.
 ENGL 3612, 78.
 ENGL 3612 English Language and Literary Theory B, 78.
 ENGL 3621, 78.
 ENGL 3621 Studies in Medieval Languages A, 78.
 ENGL 3622, 78.
 ENGL 3622 Studies in Medieval Languages B, 78.
 ENGL 3631, 78.
 ENGL 3631 Further Studies in Medieval Languages A, 78.
 ENGL 3632, 78.
 ENGL 3632 Further Studies in Medieval Languages B, 78.
 ENGL 3642, 78.
 ENGL 3642 Studies in Medieval Literatures, 78.
 ENGL 3651, 78.
 ENGL 3651 Studies in Early Modern English A, 78.
 ENGL 3652, 78.
 ENGL 3652 Studies in Early Modern English B, 78.
 ENGL 3661, 78.
 ENGL 3661 The Long Nineteenth Century A, 78.
 ENGL 3662, 78.
 ENGL 3662 The Long Nineteenth Century B, 78.
 ENGL 3910, 78.
 ENGL 3911, 78.
 ENGL 3912, 78.
 ENGL 3913, 78.
 ENGL 3915, 78.
 ENGL 3916, 78.
 ENGL 3920, 78.
 ENGL 3921, 78.
 ENGL 3922, 78.
 ENGL 3923, 78.
 ENGL 3924, 78.
 ENGL 3925, 78.
 ENGL 3926, 78.
 ENGL 3961, 78.
 ENGL 3961 English: The Language and the Canon, 78.
 ENGL 3962, 78.
 ENGL 3962 English: The Text and the Critic, 78.
 ENGL 4101, 78.
 ENGL 4101 English Honours A, 78.
 ENGL 4102, 78.
 ENGL 4103, 78, 79.
 ENGL 4104, 79.
 ENGL 4104 English Honours D, 79.
 English Drama: Restoration to Modern, 77.
 English Exchange, 77, 78.
 English Honours A, 78.
 English Honours B, 78.
 English Honours C, 78.
 English Honours D, 79.
 English Language and Literary Theory A, 78.
 English Language and Literary Theory B, 78.
 English: The Language and the Canon, 78.
 English: The Text and the Critic, 78.
 Ensemble 1, 96.
 Ensemble 2, 96.
 Enterprise Systems, 47, 48, 141, 238, 239, 271.
 Entomology, 108.
 ENVI 1002, 108, 113, 114, 116, 129, 131.
 ENVI 1002 Geomorphic Environments, 113.
 ENVI 2001, 113.
 ENVI 2002, 114.
 ENVI 2111, 109, 113.
 ENVI 2111 Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology, 113.
 ENVI 2112, 114.
 ENVI 2112 Atmospheric Processes and Climate, 114.
 ENVI 3001, 114.
 ENVI 3002, 114.
 ENVI 3003, 114.
 ENVI 3004, 114.
 ENVI 3111, 114.
 ENVI 3112, 114.
 ENVI 3113, 114.
 ENVI 3114, 114.
 Environmental Assessment, 114, 269.
 Environmental Change and Human Response, 114.
 Environmental Chemistry A, 105.
 Environmental Chemistry B, 105.
 Environmental Design and Planning, 222, 235, 268.
 Environmental Economics, 65, 114, 159, 169, 177, 226, 243.
 Environmental Economics and Planning, 114.
 Environmental Geology and Climate Change, 116.
 Environmental Geomorphology, 115.
 Environmental Geomorphology (Advanced), 115.
 Environmental Impact Assessment, 269.
 Environmental Law, 114, 233, 262.
 Environmental Law and Ethics, 114.
 Environmental Politics, 40, 51, 153, 170, 177, 197, 205, 227, 246.
 Environmental Soil Chemistry, 131.
 Equity, 139, 140, 143, 150, 156, 158, 159, 163, 236, 243, 244, 245, 251, 268, 283, 295.
 Ergonomics, 265.
 Essay 2, 248.
 Ethics, 7, 47, 51, 52, 54, 93, 98, 104, 114, 117, 118, 143, 154, 156, 158, 161, 162, 168, 169, 170, 171, 178, 188, 190, 203, 205, 228, 231, 238, 247, 249, 255, 257, 258, 259, 272, 273.
 Ethics and Politics, 51, 154.
 Ethnographic Film, 67.
 Europe in World Affairs, 40, 51, 153, 177, 197, 227, 245.
 European Studies Exchange, 79.
 European Studies Honours A, 79.
 European Studies Honours B, 79.
 European Studies Honours C, 79.
 European Studies Honours D, 79.
 EUST 2805, 79.
 EUST 2806, 79.
 EUST 2807, 79.
 EUST 4011, 79.
 EUST 4012, 79.
 EUST 4013, 79.
 EUST 4014, 79.
 Event Management, 158.
 Everyday Cultures, 81.
 Exchange 1, 162, 231.
 Exchange 2, 231.
 Exchange 3, 89, 231.
 Exchange 4, 89, 231.
 Exchange Program, 8, 13, 155, 289, 303, 306.
 Exploring the Social Sciences, 101.
 Extended Performance Reporting, 168, 170, 174, 176, 177, 224, 237.
- F**
- Facilities Management 1, 210.
 Facilities Management 4, 209.
 Federal Constitutional Law, 17, 32, 37, 43, 137, 164.
 Festivals and Faith, 85.
 Fiction of Youth, 88.
 Fiction, Film and Power, 77.
 Field and Laboratory Pedology, 131.
 Field and Laboratory Soil Physics, 131.
 Field Geology and Geophysics, 116, 117.
 Field Geology and Geophysics (Advanced), 117.
 Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription, 96.
 FILM 4101, 79.
 FILM 4101 Film Studies Honours A, 79.
 FILM 4102, 79.
 FILM 4103, 79.
 Film and History, 85.
 Film Studies Honours A, 79.
 Film Studies Honours B, 79.
 Film Studies Honours C, 79.
 Filming Fiction: The Italian Experience, 88.
 Finance 2 Honours, 50, 150.
 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance), 50, 151.
 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets), 50, 151.
 Finance and Risk, 64, 186.
 Finance Exchange, 60, 150, 151.
 Finance Exchange FINC 2552, 150.
 Finance Exchange FINC 3552, 151.
 Finance Exchange FINC 3553, 151.
 Finance Exchange FINC 3554, 151.
 Finance Honours A, 60, 151.

- Finance Honours B, 60, 152.
 Finance Honours C, 60, 152.
 Finance Honours D, 60, 152.
 Finance: Volatility and Regulation, 40, 56, 159.
 Financial Accounting A, 8, 45, 46, 139, 142, 238.
 Financial Accounting B, 45, 46, 139, 140.
 Financial Accounting Concepts, 50, 57, 139.
 Financial Accounting I, 139.
 Financial and Managerial Accounting, 235, 265.
 Financial Econometrics, 48, 54, 145, 146, 151, 169, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183, 225, 240.
 Financial Economics, 150, 169, 177, 182, 183, 184, 226, 243, 244.
 Financial Instruments and Markets, 170, 176, 177, 227, 244.
 Financial Management, 50, 53, 150, 151, 154, 237, 244.
 Financial Mathematics, 27, 28, 114, 120, 121, 243.
 Financial Mathematics (Advanced), 121.
 Financial Modelling, 170, 176, 177, 179, 227, 244.
 Financial Services Regulation, 169, 177, 225, 240.
 Financial Statement Analysis, 45, 51, 140, 168, 174, 176, 224, 236.
 Financial Strategy, 170, 176, 177, 179, 183, 226, 244.
 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach, 50, 151.
 FINC 2001, 45, 46, 50, 51, 53, 56, 140, 150, 151.
 FINC 2002, 50, 53, 150, 151.
 FINC 2002 Corporate Finance II, 150.
 FINC 2004, 50, 53, 150, 151.
 FINC 2011, 15, 45, 46, 50, 51, 53, 56, 140, 150, 151.
 FINC 2011 Corporate Finance I, 15, 46, 56, 150.
 FINC 2012, 50, 53, 150, 151.
 FINC 2012 Corporate Finance II, 150.
 FINC 2014, 50, 53, 150, 151.
 FINC 2014 Introductory Mathematical Finance, 50, 150.
 FINC 2092, 50, 60, 151.
 FINC 2192, 50, 60, 150, 151.
 FINC 2192 Finance 2 Honours, 150.
 FINC 2551, 60, 150.
 FINC 2551 Finance Exchange, 150.
 FINC 2552, 60, 150.
 FINC 2552 Finance Exchange, 150.
 FINC 3001, 50, 53, 150.
 FINC 3002, 50, 150.
 FINC 3003, 9, 50, 150.
 FINC 3004, 50, 151.
 FINC 3005, 50, 151.
 FINC 3007, 50, 151.
 FINC 3008, 50, 151.
 FINC 3011, 50, 53, 150.
 FINC 3011 International Financial Management, 150.
 FINC 3012, 50, 150.
 FINC 3012 Derivative Securities, 150.
 FINC 3013, 50, 150.
 FINC 3013 Mergers and Acquisitions, 150.
 FINC 3014, 50, 151.
 FINC 3014 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets, 151.
 FINC 3015, 50, 151.
 FINC 3015 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach, 151.
 FINC 3017, 50, 151.
 FINC 3017 Investments and Portfolio Management, 151.
 FINC 3018, 50, 151.
 FINC 3018 Bank Financial Management, 151.
 FINC 3093, 50, 60, 151.
 FINC 3094, 50, 60, 151.
 FINC 3193, 50, 60, 151.
 FINC 3193 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance), 151.
 FINC 3194, 50, 60, 151.
 FINC 3194 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets), 151.
 FINC 3551, 60, 151.
 FINC 3551 Finance Exchange, 151.
 FINC 3552, 60, 151.
 FINC 3552 Finance Exchange, 151.
 FINC 3553, 60, 151.
 FINC 3553 Finance Exchange, 151.
 FINC 3554, 60, 151.
 FINC 3554 Finance Exchange, 151.
 FINC 4101, 60, 151, 152.
 FINC 4101 Finance Honours A, 151.
 FINC 4102, 60, 151, 152.
 FINC 4102 Finance Honours B, 152.
 FINC 4103, 60, 151, 152.
 FINC 4103 Finance Honours C, 152.
 FINC 4104, 60, 151, 152.
 FINC 4104 Finance Honours D, 152.
 FINC 5001, 170, 175, 176, 177, 182, 183, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 224, 226, 227, 236, 243, 244, 245.
 FINC 5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance, 170, 175, 176, 177, 182, 183, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 243, 244.
 FINC 5002, 170, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183, 226, 227, 243, 244.
 FINC 5002 Quantitative Finance, 170, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183, 227, 243, 244.
 FINC 6001, 170, 176, 177, 182, 183, 226, 243.
 FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance, 170, 176, 177, 182, 183, 243.
 FINC 6003, 170, 176, 177, 179, 226, 244.
 FINC 6003 Broking and Market Making, 170, 176, 177, 179, 244.
 FINC 6005, 170, 176, 177, 179, 183, 226, 244.
 FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing, 170, 176, 177, 179, 183, 244.
 FINC 6007, 170, 176, 177, 179, 183, 226, 244.
 FINC 6007 Financial Strategy, 170, 176, 177, 179, 183, 244.
 FINC 6009, 170, 176, 177, 179, 226, 244.
 FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications, 170, 176, 177, 244.
 FINC 6010, 170, 176, 177, 179, 226, 244.
 FINC 6010 Derivative Securities, 170, 176, 177, 179, 244.
 FINC 6013, 170, 176, 177, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 226, 244.
 FINC 6013 International Business Finance, 170, 176, 177, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 244.
 FINC 6014, 170, 176, 177, 226, 244.
 FINC 6014 Fixed Income Securities, 170, 176, 177, 244.
 FINC 6015, 170, 176, 177, 226, 244.
 FINC 6015 Global Trading, 170, 176, 177, 244.
 FINC 6016, 170, 176, 177, 227, 244.
 FINC 6016 Financial Instruments and Markets, 170, 176, 177, 244.
 FINC 6017, 170, 176, 177, 179, 227, 244.
 FINC 6017 Mergers and Acquisitions, 170, 176, 177, 179, 244.
 FINC 6018, 170, 176, 177, 179, 227, 244.
 FINC 6018 Numerical Methods in Finance, 170, 176, 177, 179, 244.
 FINC 6019, 170, 176, 177, 179, 227, 244.
 FINC 6019 Financial Modelling, 170, 176, 177, 179, 244.
 FINC 6021, 170, 176, 177, 179, 227, 245.
 FINC 6021 Corporate Valuation, 170, 176, 177, 179, 245.
 Firm Structure and Incentives, 182, 225, 241.
 Fixed Income Securities, 170, 176, 177, 226, 244.
 Flexible Performance, 97.
 Fluid Dynamics (Advanced), 121.
 Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology, 114.
 Focus on Writing in Italian, 88.
 Forces of Change in Int Relations, 227, 246.
 Forecasting for Economics and Business, 8, 48, 55, 145, 169, 176, 177, 225, 240.
 Forensic and Environmental Chemistry, 111.
 Forensic Osteology, 105.
 Formulation A, 156, 246.
 Fossils and Time, 116.
 Foundations for Ancient History: Greece, 66.
 Foundations of Entrepreneurship, 170, 171, 177, 178, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 228, 250.
 Foundations of Environmental Planning, 222, 235, 268.
 Foundations of Information Tech (Adv), 118.
 Foundations of Information Technology, 118.
 Foundations of International Relations, 170, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 227, 228, 247.
 Foundations of International Relations D, 228, 247.
 Foundations of Law, 32, 46, 137, 163, 164.
 Foundations of Management, 52, 54, 160.
 Foundations of Strategic Management, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 230, 256.
 Foundations of Work and Employment, 52, 54, 160.
 Francophone Studies 1, 79.
 French 1, 79.
 French 2, 79.
 French Exchange, 79, 80.
 French Honours A, 80.
 French Honours B, 80.
 French Honours C, 80.
 French Honours D, 80.
 French In-Country Study, 80.
 French Narrative Cinema, 79.
 French Reading 1, 79.
 French Reading 1: Text and Society, 79.

- French Reading 2, 79.
 French Reading 2: Literature and Film, 79.
 French Renaissance, 80.
 French Translation, 80.
 FRNC 1101, 79.
 FRNC 1102, 79.
 FRNC 1201, 79.
 FRNC 1202, 79.
 FRNC 1301, 79.
 FRNC 1302, 79, 80.
 FRNC 1611, 79.
 FRNC 1612, 79.
 FRNC 1621, 79.
 FRNC 1622, 79.
 FRNC 1631, 79.
 FRNC 1632, 79, 80.
 FRNC 1801, 79.
 FRNC 1802, 79.
 FRNC 2103, 79.
 FRNC 2104, 79.
 FRNC 2303, 80.
 FRNC 2304, 80.
 FRNC 2501, 79.
 FRNC 2502, 79, 80.
 FRNC 2611, 79.
 FRNC 2612, 79.
 FRNC 2614, 79.
 FRNC 2615, 79, 80.
 FRNC 2621, 79.
 FRNC 2622, 79.
 FRNC 2666, 79.
 FRNC 2671, 79.
 FRNC 2681, 79.
 FRNC 2692, 80.
 FRNC 2702, 80.
 FRNC 2714, 79.
 FRNC 2802, 79.
 FRNC 2803, 80.
 FRNC 2804, 80.
 FRNC 2805, 80.
 FRNC 2806, 80.
 FRNC 2807, 80.
 FRNC 2808, 80.
 FRNC 3105, 79.
 FRNC 3106, 79.
 FRNC 3305, 80.
 FRNC 3603, 80.
 FRNC 3621, 79, 80.
 FRNC 3622, 79, 80.
 FRNC 3631, 79, 80.
 FRNC 3652, 80.
 FRNC 3653, 80.
 FRNC 3683, 80.
 FRNC 3685, 80.
 FRNC 3693, 80.
 FRNC 3693 Intellectual Movements Since 1945, 80.
 FRNC 3703, 80.
 FRNC 3801, 80.
 FRNC 3810, 80.
 FRNC 3906, 80.
 FRNC 3907, 80.
 FRNC 3908, 80.
 FRNC 3909, 80.
 FRNC 4011, 80.
 FRNC 4012, 80.
 FRNC 4013, 80.
 FRNC 4014, 80.
 From Emancipation to the Holocaust, 90.
 From Expulsion to Regeneration, 90.
 From Java to Beijing: Asian Archaeology, 70.
 From Silent to Sound Cinema, 71, 79.
 Functional Grammar and Discourse, 92.
 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A, 110.
 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B, 110.
 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice, 188, 234, 263.
 Fundamentals of Music I, 95.
 Fundamentals of Music II, 95.
 Fungal Biology, 108, 130.
 Fungal Biology (Advanced), 108, 130.
 Further Studies in Medieval Languages A, 78.
 Further Studies in Medieval Languages B, 78.
- G**
 GCST 2601, 80.
 GCST 2602, 80.
 GCST 2604, 80.
 GCST 2607, 80.
 GCST 2607 Bodies, Sexualities, Identities, 80.
 GCST 2608, 80.
 GCST 2608 Gender, Communities and Difference, 80.
 GCST 2609, 81.
 GCST 2609 Cultures of Masculinities, 81.
 GCST 2610, 81.
 GCST 2610 Intimacy, Love and Friendship, 81.
 GCST 2611, 81.
 GCST 2611 Everyday Cultures, 81.
 GCST 2612, 81.
 GCST 2804, 81.
 GCST 2805, 81.
 GCST 2806, 81.
 GCST 2810, 81.
 GCST 2811, 81.
 GCST 3601, 81.
 Gender and Human Rights, 40, 51, 153.
 Gender in East Asian History and Culture, 73.
 Gender Studies Exchange, 80, 81.
 Gender Studies Honours A, 81.
 Gender Studies Honours B, 81.
 Gender Studies Honours C, 81.
 Gender Studies Honours D, 81.
 Gender, Communities and Difference, 80.
 Gender, Media and Popular Culture, 80.
 Gender, Race and Australian Identities, 81.
 Gender: Anthropological Studies, 67.
 General Exchange, 60, 162.
 GEOG 1001, 113, 114, 131.
 GEOG 1002, 113, 114.
 GEOG 2001, 114.
 GEOG 2002, 119.
 GEOG 2101, 114.
 GEOG 2102, 114.
 GEOG 2201, 114.
 GEOG 2202, 114.
 GEOG 2311, 114.
 GEOG 2311 Landscape Processes, 114.
 GEOG 2321, 114.
 GEOG 2411, 114.
 GEOG 2421, 114.
 GEOG 2511, 114.
 GEOG 2521, 114.
 GEOG 3201, 115.
 GEOG 3202, 116.
 GEOG 3203, 115.
 GEOG 3521, 114, 116.
 GEOG 3921, 116.
 GEOG 4011, 133.
 GEOG 4012, 133.
 GEOG 4013, 133.
 GEOG 4014, 133.
 Geography Honours A, 133.
 Geography Honours B, 133.
 Geography Honours C, 133.
 Geography Honours D, 133.
 GEOL 1001, 113, 116, 131.
 GEOL 1002, 113, 116, 131.
 GEOL 1501, 116.
 GEOL 1902, 116.
 GEOL 2001, 116.
 GEOL 2003, 116.
 GEOL 2004, 116.
 GEOL 2111, 116.
 GEOL 2112, 116.
 GEOL 2123, 116.
 GEOL 2124, 116.
 GEOL 2124 Fossils and Time, 116.
 GEOL 2911, 116.
 GEOL 2923, 116.
 GEOL 2923 Geological Methods (Advanced), 116.

- GEOL 4011, 133.
 GEOL 4012, 133.
 GEOL 4013, 133.
 GEOL 4014, 133.
 Geological Methods, 116.
 Geological Methods (Advanced), 116.
 Geology Honours A, 133.
 Geology Honours B, 133.
 Geology Honours C, 133.
 Geology Honours D, 133.
 Geometry, 121, 132.
 Geometry and Topology, 121.
 Geomorphic Environments, 113.
 GEOP 4011, 133.
 GEOP 4012, 133.
 GEOP 4013, 133.
 GEOP 4014, 133.
 Geophysics Honours A, 133.
 Geophysics Honours B, 133.
 Geophysics Honours C, 133.
 Geophysics Honours D, 133.
 Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Prod (Adv), 116.
 Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production, 116.
 Geopolitics, 40, 41, 43, 51, 53, 57, 152.
 GEOS3003, 112, 116, 119.
 GEOS 3003 Dynamics of Continents and Basins, 116.
 GEOS3004, 112, 116.
 GEOS 3006, 116.
 GEOS 3007, 112, 114, 115, 117.
 GEOS 3007 Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth, 114.
 GEOS 3008, 116, 117.
 GEOS 3008 Field Geology and Geophysics, 116.
 GEOS 3009, 112, 115, 117, 119.
 GEOS 3014, 114, 115, 117, 119.
 GEOS 3015, 114, 115, 117.
 GEOS 3016, 112, 116, 117, 119.
 GEOS 3017, 116, 117, 119.
 GEOS 3018, 114, 115, 117.
 GEOS 3053, 115.
 GEOS 3054, 115.
 GEOS 3054 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment B, 115.
 GEOS 3511, 114, 115.
 GEOS 3512, 114, 115.
 GEOS 3522, 114, 115.
 GEOS 3903, 116.
 GEOS 3904, 116.
 GEOS 3906, 116.
 GEOS 3907, 115.
 GEOS 3908, 116, 117.
 GEOS 3909, 115, 117.
 GEOS 3909 Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv), 115, 117.
 GEOS 3911, 115.
 GEOS 3912, 115.
 GEOS 3914, 115.
 GEOS 3915, 115.
 GEOS 3916, 117.
 GEOS 3916 Seafloor Processing and Imaging (Adv), 117.
 GEOS 3917, 117.
 GEOS 3917 Global Energy Exploration (Advanced), 117.
 GEOS 3918, 115.
 GEOS 3922, 115.
 GEOS 3953, 115.
 GEOS 3953 Asia-Pacific Field School-A (Adv), 115.
 GEOS 3954, 115.
 GEOS 3954 Asia-Pacific Field School-B (Adv), 115.
 German 1, 81.
 German 2, 81.
 German Honours A, 82.
 German Honours B, 82.
 German Honours C, 82.
 German Honours D, 82.
 Germanic Studies Exchange, 82.
 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics, 171, 179, 199, 207, 211, 218, 221, 222, 230, 254.
 GIS in Coastal Management, 115.
 GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced), 115.
 Global Employment and Migration, 170, 178, 186, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 229, 252.
 Global Energy Exploration (Advanced), 117.
 Global Environmental Politics, 170, 177, 197, 205, 227, 246.
 Global Oceans (Introduction), 119.
 Global Oceans (Introduction) (Advanced), 119.
 Global Political Economy, 40, 53, 159, 246.
 Global Supervision of Bank Risks, 176, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 224, 238.
 Global Trading, 148, 170, 176, 177, 226, 244.
 Global Transformations, 102.
 Globalisation and Experience, 67.
 Globalisation and National Governance, 40, 51, 153, 170, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 227, 245.
 Goethe's 'Faust', 82.
 Goods and Services Tax Principles, 179, 232, 261.
 Governance, 40, 45, 51, 53, 139, 140, 150, 151, 153, 154, 161, 168, 170, 172, 177, 178, 193, 197, 203, 205, 215, 217, 219, 227, 231, 237, 238, 245, 246, 248, 252, 256, 257, 258, 267, 271, 272, 273, 302.
 Governance and Civil Society, 203, 205.
 Governance and Public Policy Making, 170, 178, 205, 248.
 Government 2 Honours, 51, 155.
 Government 3 Honours Part A, 52, 155.
 Government 3 Honours Part B, 52, 155.
 Government and Business Ethics, 169, 170, 205, 228, 247.
 Government and Business Relations, 205.
 Government Exchange, 61, 152, 155.
 Government Honours A, 61, 155.
 Government Honours B, 61, 155.
 Government Honours C, 61, 155.
 Government Honours D, 61, 155.
 Government, Business and Society, 15, 51, 56, 154.
 GOVT 1101, 51, 53, 152.
 GOVT 1101 Australian Politics, 152.
 GOVT 1104, 51, 53, 152.
 GOVT 1104 Power in Society, 152.
 GOVT 1105, 40, 51, 52, 53, 57, 61, 152, 154.
 GOVT 1105 Geopolitics, 40, 152.
 GOVT 1202, 40, 51, 52, 53, 57, 61, 152, 154.
 GOVT 1202 World Politics, 40, 152.
 GOVT 1406, 51, 53, 152.
 GOVT 1406 International Business and Politics, 152.
 GOVT 1881, 61, 152.
 GOVT 1881 Government Exchange, 152.
 GOVT 1882, 61, 152.
 GOVT 1882 Government Exchange, 152.
 GOVT 2091, 51, 61, 155.
 GOVT 2101, 51, 152.
 GOVT 2106, 51, 152.
 GOVT 2111, 51, 152.
 GOVT 2111 Human Rights and Australian Politics, 152.
 GOVT 2114, 51, 152.
 GOVT 2114 The Australian Political Party System, 152.
 GOVT 2116, 40, 51, 152.
 GOVT 2116 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy, 40, 152.
 GOVT 2119, 40, 51, 152.
 GOVT 2119 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development, 152.
 GOVT 2201, 51, 53, 153.
 GOVT 2205, 51, 53, 153.
 GOVT 2206, 51, 153.
 GOVT 2208, 51, 153.
 GOVT 2221, 40, 51, 53, 153.
 GOVT 2221 Politics of International Economic Rels, 153.
 GOVT 2225, 40, 51, 52, 53, 153.
 GOVT 2225 International Security in 21st Century, 153.
 GOVT 2226, 40, 51, 153.
 GOVT 2226 International Organisations, 40, 153.
 GOVT 2228, 40, 51, 153.
 GOVT 2228 Environmental Politics, 40, 153.
 GOVT 2336, 40, 51, 153.
 GOVT 2336 Gender and Human Rights, 40, 153.
 GOVT 2404, 51, 153.
 GOVT 2440, 40, 51, 153.
 GOVT 2440 Globalisation and National Governance, 40, 153.
 GOVT 2444, 40, 51, 153.
 GOVT 2444 Europe in World Affairs, 40, 153.
 GOVT 2445, 40, 51, 153.
 GOVT 2445 American Politics and Foreign Policy, 40, 153.
 GOVT 2449, 40, 153.
 GOVT 2449 Authoritarian Politics, 40, 153.
 GOVT 2502, 51, 54, 154.

- GOVT 2507, 51,54, 154.
 GOVT 2552, 40, 51, 54, 154.
 GOVT 2552 Policy Analysis, 40, 154.
 GOVT 2557, 51,54, 154.
 GOVT 2557 Public Sector Management, 154.
 GOVT 2558, 15,51,56, 154.
 GOVT 2558 Government, Business and Society, 15, 154.
 GOVT 2605, 51,154.
 GOVT 2665, 51, 154.
 GOVT 2665 Ethics and Politics, 154.
 GOVT 2772, 40, 51, 154.
 GOVT 2801, 40, 52, 57, 61, 154.
 GOVT 2801 Applied International Studies, 40, 154.
 GOVT 2802, 40, 52, 57, 61, 154.
 GOVT 2802 International Studies Practicum, 40, 154.
 GOVT 2881, 61, 155.
 GOVT 2881 Government Exchange, 155.
 GOVT 2882, 61, 155.
 GOVT 2882 Government Exchange, 155.
 GOVT 2883, 61, 155.
 GOVT 2883 Government Exchange, 155.
 GOVT 2884, 61, 155.
 GOVT 2884 Government Exchange, 155.
 GOVT 2991, 51, 52, 61, 155.
 GOVT 2991 Government 2 Honours, 155.
 GOVT 3508, 52, 155.
 GOVT 3558, 52, 155.
 GOVT 3558 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs, 52, 155.
 GOVT 3991, 52, 61, 155.
 GOVT 3992, 52, 61, 155.
 GOVT 3993, 52,61,155.
 GOVT 3993 Government 3 Honours Part A, 155.
 GOVT 3994, 52,61,155.
 GOVT 3994 Government 3 Honours Part B, 155.
 GOVT4101,61,155.
 GOVT 4101 Government Honours A, 155.
 GOVT 4102, 61,155.
 GOVT 4102 Government Honours B, 61, 155.
 GOVT4103,61,155.
 GOVT 4103 Government Honours C, 61, 155.
 GOVT 4104, 61,155.
 GOVT 4104 Government Honours D, 61, 155.
 GOVT 6001, 169, 177, 203, 205, 227, 245.
 GOVT 6001 Business, Government and Society, 169,177,203,205, 245.
 GOVT 6103, 177, 197, 205, 227, 245.
 GOVT 6108, 177, 197, 227, 245.
 GOVT 6108 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia, 177, 197, 245.
 GOVT 6111, 177, 197, 227, 245.
 GOVT 6111 Chinese Politics, 177, 197, 245.
 GOVT 6115, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 227, 245.
 GOVT 6115 Media and International Politics, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 245.
 GOVT 6116,170,177,178,193,197,205,215,217, 219,227,245.
 GOVT 6116 International Organisations, 170, 177, 178, 193, 197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 245.
 GOVT 6117, 177, 178, 193, 197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 227, 245.
 GOVT 6117 International Politics of Human Rights, 177, 178, 193, 197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 245.
 GOVT 6118, 177, 197, 227, 245.
 GOVT 6118 Europe in World Affairs, 177, 197, 245.
 GOVT 6119, 177, 197.
 GOVT 6119 International Security, 177, 197.
 GOVT 6123, 170, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 227, 245.
 GOVT 6123 Globalisation and National Governance, 170,177,178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 245.
 GOVT 6125,170,177,178,193,195,197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 227, 246.
 GOVT 6125 Politics of the World Economy, 170, 177, 178, 193, 195, 197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 246.
 GOVT 6127, 197, 205, 227, 246.
 GOVT 6127 Research Essay, 197, 205, 246.
 GOVT 6133, 177, 197, 227, 246.
 GOVT 6133 American Politics and Foreign Policy, 177, 197, 246.
 GOVT 6135, 170, 177, 197, 205, 227, 246.
 GOVT 6135 Global Environmental Politics, 170, 177, 197, 205, 246.
 GOVT 6136, 170, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 227, 246.
 GOVT 6136 Asia Pacific Politics, 170,177,178,193,197,215,217, 219, 246.
 GOVT 6137, 177, 197, 227, 246.
 GOVT 6137 Forces of Change in Int Relations, 246.
 GOVT 6139, 197, 205, 227, 228, 246, 247, 249.
 GOVT 6139 Research Design, 197, 205, 228, 246, 247, 249.
 GOVT 6140, 227, 246.
 GOVT 6140 Honours Dissertation Part 1, 246.
 GOVT 6141, 227, 246.
 GOVT 6141 Honours Dissertation Part 2, 246.
 GOVT 6146, 197, 227, 228, 246.
 GOVT 6146 International Risk Analysis, 197, 246.
 GOVT 6147, 170, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 227, 247.
 GOVT 6147 Foundations of International Relations, 170, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 247.
 GOVT 6148, 197, 227, 247.
 GOVT 6148 Honours Dissertation Part 1, 197, 247.
 GOVT 6149, 197, 227, 247.
 GOVT 6149 Honours Dissertation Part 2, 197, 247.
 GOVT 6150, 197, 205.
 GOVT 6150 Comparative Democratic Politics, 197, 205.
 GOVT 6155, 169, 177, 197, 203, 205.
 GOVT 6155 Scandals and Corruption, 169, 177, 197, 203, 205.
 GOVT 6156, 203, 205.
 GOVT 6156 Governance, 203, 205.
 GOVT 6156 Governance and Civil Society, 203, 205.
 GOVT 6157, 169, 177, 203, 205, 227, 247.
 GOVT 6157 Corporate Citizenship, 169, 177, 203, 205, 247.
 GOVT 6207, 177, 197, 227, 247.
 GOVT 6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D), 177,197,247.
 GOVT 6219, 197.
 GOVT 6219 International Security (D), 197.
 GOVT 6224,170,178,193,195,197,205,215,217,219,227,247.
 GOVT 6224 Politics of the World Economy (D), 170,178,193,195, 197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 247.
 GOVT 6236, 170, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 228, 247.
 GOVT 6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D), 170,178,193,197, 215, 217, 219, 247.
 GOVT 6247, 170, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 228, 247.
 GOVT 6247 Foundations of International Relations D, 247.
 GOVT 6251, 197.
 GOVT 6251 Middle East Politics (D), 197.
 GOVT 6300, 203, 205, 228, 247.
 GOVT 6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement, 203, 205, 247.
 GOVT 6301, 169, 170, 178, 205, 228, 231, 247, 258.
 GOVT 6301 Government and Business Ethics, 169, 170, 205, 247.
 GOVT 6308, 205.
 GOVT 6308 Government and Business Relations, 205.
 GOVT 6312, 169, 171, 178, 179, 203, 205, 228, 248.
 GOVT 6312 Issues Management, 169,171,178,179,203,205,248.
 GOVT 6313, 178, 197, 203, 205, 228, 248.
 GOVT 6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice, 178,197, 203, 205, 248.
 GOVT 6316, 170, 178, 205, 228, 248, 249.
 GOVT 6316 Policy Analysis, 170, 178, 205, 228, 248, 249.
 GOVT 6317, 169, 170, 178, 203, 205, 228, 247, 248.
 GOVT 6317 Politics of Consultation, 169,170,178, 203, 205, 248.
 GOVT 6318, 169, 170, 178, 203, 205, 228, 248.
 GOVT 6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management, 169, 178, 203, 205, 248.
 GOVT 6319, 170, 178, 205, 248.
 GOVT 6319 Governance and Public Policy Making, 170, 178, 205, 248.
 GOVT 6320, 169, 171, 179, 203, 228, 248.
 GOVT 6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs, 169, 171, 179, 203, 248.
 GOVT 6327, 169, 170, 178, 205, 228, 237, 248.
 GOVT 6327 Managing Public Expenditure, 169,170,178,205,237, 248.
 GOVT 6331, 170, 178, 193, 197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 228, 248.
 GOVT 6331 International Public Management, 170, 178, 193, 197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 248.
 GOVT 6332, 228, 249.
 GOVT 6332 Honours Dissertation Part 1, 249.
 GOVT 6333, 228, 249.
 GOVT 6333 Honours Dissertation Part 2, 249.
 GOVT 6336, 205.
 GOVT 6336 Media Politics, 205.
 GOVT 6337, 169, 170, 171, 178, 197, 205, 228, 249.

- GOVT 6339, 203, 205, 228, 249.
 GOVT 6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs, 203, 205, 249.
 GOVT 6340, 205, 228, 249.
 GOVT 6340 Honours Dissertation Part 1, 205, 249.
 GOVT 6341, 205, 228, 249.
 GOVT 6341 Honours Dissertation Part 2, 205, 249.
 Graph Theory, 120.
 Great Books of the Twentieth Century, 87.
 Greece and Rome in Performance, 76.
 Greek (Ancient) Exchange, 83.
 Greek 1.1, 82.
 Greek 1.2, 82.
 Greek 2.1, 82.
 Greek 2.2, 82.
 Greek 2.3, 82.
 Greek 2.4, 82.
 Greek 3.1, 83.
 Greek 3.2, 83.
 Greek 3.3, 83.
 Greek 3.4, 83.
 Greek and Roman Literature - Epic, 77.
 Greek Cities and Sanctuaries, 69.
 Greek Honours A, 83, 95.
 Greek Honours B, 83, 95.
 Greek Honours C, 83, 95.
 Greek Honours D, 83, 95.
 GRKA1001, 82.
 GRKA 1002, 67, 82.
 GRKA1101, 82.
 GRKA 1102, 82.
 GRKA 2003, 82.
 GRKA 2004, 82, 83.
 GRKA 2301, 82.
 GRKA 2302, 82.
 GRKA 2312, 82.
 GRKA 2603, 82.
 GRKA 2604, 82, 83.
 GRKA 2605, 82.
 GRKA 2606, 82.
 GRKA 2606 Greek 2.4, 82.
 GRKA 2611, 82.
 GRKA 2612, 67, 82.
 GRKA 2804, 83.
 GRKA 2805, 83.
 GRKA 2901, 82.
 GRKA 2902, 82.
 GRKA 3005, 83.
 GRKA 3006, 83.
 GRKA 3105, 83.
 GRKA 3106, 83.
 GRKA 3607, 83.
 GRKA 3608, 83.
 GRKA 3609, 83.
 GRKA 3610, 83.
 GRKA 3610 Greek 3.4, 83.
 GRKA 3903, 83.
 GRKA 3904, 77, 83.
 GRKA 4011, 83.
 GRKA 4012, 83.
 GRKA 4013, 83.
 GRKA 4014, 83.
 GRLT2301, 77.
 GRMN 1111, 81, 82.
 GRMN 1122, 81, 82.
 GRMN 1133, 82.
 GRMN 1211, 81, 82.
 GRMN 1222, 81, 82.
 GRMN 1311, 81, 82.
 GRMN 1322, 81, 82.
 GRMN 2211, 81.
 GRMN 2222, 81.
 GRMN 2311, 81.
 GRMN 2322, 81.
 GRMN 2331, 81.
 GRMN 2342, 81, 82.
 GRMN 2351, 81, 82.
 GRMN 2362, 81, 82.
 GRMN 2450, 82.
 GRMN 2451, 82.
 GRMN 2455, 82.
 GRMN2611, 81.
 GRMN 2612, 81, 82.
 GRMN 2613, 81.
 GRMN 2614, 81.
 GRMN 2615, 81.
 GRMN 2616, 81, 82.
 GRMN 2617, 81, 82.
 GRMN 2618, 82.
 GRMN 2631, 82.
 GRMN 2632, 82.
 GRMN 2633, 82.
 GRMN 2634, 82.
 GRMN 2635, 82.
 GRMN 2636, 82.
 GRMN 2637, 82.
 GRMN 2681, 82.
 GRMN 2682, 82.
 GRMN 2811, 82.
 GRMN 2812, 82.
 GRMN 2813, 82.
 GRMN 2814, 82.
 GRMN 2815, 82.
 GRMN 2912, 82.
 GRMN 2913, 82.
 GRMN 3702, 82.
 GRMN 4011, 82.
 GRMN 4012, 82.
 GRMN 4013, 82.
 GRMN 4014, 82.
 Group Research Project, 254.
 Group Work, 168, 257, 267, 303, 304.
 Groups, Teams and Systems, 188, 234, 264.
- ## H
- HBRW 1011, 84.
 HBRW 1102, 84.
 HBRW 1111, 83.
 HBRW 1112, 83.
 HBRW 1301, 84.
 HBRW 1302, 84.
 HBRW 1311, 83.
 HBRW 1312, 83.
 HBRW 2103, 84.
 HBRW 2104, 84.
 HBRW 2105, 84.
 HBRW 2106, 84.
 HBRW 2115, 83.
 HBRW 2116, 83.
 HBRW 2303, 84.
 HBRW 2304, 84.
 HBRW 2305, 84.
 HBRW 2306, 84.
 HBRW 2401, 83.
 HBRW 2402, 83.
 HBRW 2603, 84.
 HBRW 2604, 84.
 HBRW 2605, 84.
 HBRW 2606, 84.
 HBRW 2607, 84.
 HBRW 2608, 84.
 HBRW 2609, 84.
 HBRW 2610, 84.
 HBRW 2611, 84.
 HBRW 2612, 84.
 HBRW 2625, 83.
 HBRW 2626, 83.
 HBRW 2626 Hebrew Classical 6, 83.
 HBRW 2631, 83.
 HBRW 2631 Hebrew Accelerated CI, 83.
 HBRW 2632, 83.
 HBRW 2643, 83.
 HBRW 2644, 83.
 HBRW 2644 Aramaic 4, 83.
 HBRW 2651, 83.
 HBRW 2652, 83.
 HBRW 2661, 83.
 HBRW 2662, 83.
 HBRW 2911, 83.

- HBRW2912, 83.
 HBRW 3653, 83.
 HBRW 3654, 83.
 HBRW 3901, 83.
 HBRW 3902, 83.
 HBRW 3911, 83.
 HBRW 3912, 83.
 HBRW 4011, 83, 84.
 HBRW 4012, 84.
 HBRW 4013, 84.
 HBRW 4014, 84.
 HBRW 4021, 84.
 HBRW 4022, 84.
 HBRW 4023, 84.
 HBRW 4024, 84.
 Health Economics, 149, 242.
 Heart and Circulation, 128.
 Heart and Circulation: Dysfunction, 128.
 Heart and Circulation: Normal Function, 128.
 Hebrew (Classical) Honours A, 83.
 Hebrew (Classical) Honours B, 84.
 Hebrew (Classical) Honours C, 84.
 Hebrew (Classical) Honours D, 84.
 Hebrew (Modern) Honours A, 84.
 Hebrew (Modern) Honours B, 84.
 Hebrew (Modern) Honours C, 84.
 Hebrew (Modern) Honours D, 84.
 Hebrew Accelerated CI, 83.
 Hebrew Accelerated C2, 83.
 Hebrew Classical 5, 83.
 Hebrew Classical 6, 83.
 Hebrew Classical B 1, 83.
 Hebrew Classical B2, 83.
 Hebrew Modern 10, 84.
 Hebrew Modern 11, 84.
 Hebrew Modern 12, 84.
 Hebrew Modern 3, 84.
 Hebrew Modern 4, 84.
 Hebrew Modern 5, 84.
 Hebrew Modern 6, 84.
 Hebrew Modern 7, 84.
 Hebrew Modern 8, 84.
 Hebrew Modern 9, 84.
 Hebrew Modern B1, 84.
 Hebrew Modern B2, 84.
 Heidegger's Phenomenology, 99.
 Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere, 84.
 Heritage Studies Exchange, 84.
 High Renaissance Art, 71.
 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1, 85.
 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2, 85.
 Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 1, 84.
 Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 2, 85.
 Hindi and Urdu Introductory 1, 84.
 Hindi and Urdu Introductory 2, 84.
 Histories, Narratives and Images, 74.
 History and Philosophy of Physics, 118.
 History and Philosophy of Science, 22, 117, 133.
 History and Theory in Urban Planning, 222, 235, 267.
 History and Theory of Informatics, 72.
 History Exchange, 66, 85, 86.
 History Honours A, 67, 86.
 History Honours B, 67, 86.
 History Honours C, 67, 86.
 History Honours D, 67, 86.
 History of Biological/Medical Sciences, 117.
 History of Economic Thought, 9, 49, 148, 182, 226, 241, 272.
 History of Ethics, 98.
 History of Modern Indonesia, 73.
 History of Science, 133.
 History of Travel and Tourism, 86.
 HIUR1001, 84.
 HIUR 1002, 84.
 HIUR2001, 84, **85**.
 HIUR 2002, 85.
 HIUR 2601, 84, **85**.
 HIUR 2602, 85.
 HIUR 3001, 85.
 HIUR 3002, 85.
 HIUR 3601, 85.
 HIUR 3602, 85.
 Honours, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 67, 68, 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 140, 141, 142, 144, 146, 147, 149, 150, 151, 152, 155, 158, 159, 160, 162, 165, 174, 175, 179, 180, 182, 183, 184, 185, 190, 191, 192, 193, 197, 198, 204, 205, 206, 227, 228, 231, 241, 246, 247, 249, 252, 253, 256, 270, 277, 280, 285, 302, 303, 304, 307.
 Honours 2, 9.
 Honours Dissertation, 155, 158, 160, 190, 192, 197, 205, 227, 228, 231, 246, 247, 249, 256.
 Honours Dissertation A, 155.
 Honours Dissertation Part 1, 197, 205, 227, 228, 246, 247, 249.
 Honours Dissertation Part 2, 197, 205, 227, 228, 246, 247, 249.
 Honours Preparation 1, 68.
 Honours Research Methods A, 94.
 Honours Research Methods B, 94.
 Honours Seminar A, 94.
 Honours Seminar B, 94.
 Honours Thesis, 94.
 Honours Thesis A, 94.
 Honours Thesis B, 94.
 Honours Thesis C, 94.
 Honours Thesis D, 94.
 HORT 1001, 130.
 HORT 1002, 130.
 HORT 2002, 130.
 HORT 3004, 130.
 HORT 3005, 130.
 Horticultural Science, 277.
 HPS Research Methods, 133.
 HPSC 1000, 117.
 HPSC 1900, 117.
 HPSC 2100, 117.
 HPSC 2101, 117.
 HPSC 2900, 117.
 HPSC 2901, 117.
 HPSC 3002, 117.
 HPSC 3007, 118.
 HPSC 3015, 118.
 HPSC 3015 History and Philosophy of Physics, 118.
 HPSC 3016, 117.
 HPSC 3016 Mathematical Sciences: HPS, 117.
 HPSC 3022, 117.
 HPSC 3022 Science and Society, 117.
 HPSC 3023, 117.
 HPSC 3024, 118.
 HPSC 3024 Science and Ethics, 118.
 HPSC 4101, 133.
 HPSC 4101 Philosophy of Science, 133.
 HPSC 4102, 133.
 HPSC 4102 History of Science, 133.
 HPSC 4103, 133.
 HPSC 4103 Sociology of Science, 133.
 HPSC 4104, 133.
 HPSC 4104 Recent Topics in HPS, 133.
 HPSC 4105, 133.
 HPSC 4105 HPS Research Methods, 133.
 HPSC 4106, 134.
 HPSC 4107, 134.
 HPSC 4999, 134.
 HRTG2001, 84.
 HRTG2601, 84.
 HRTG 2602, 84.
 HRTG 2804, 84.
 HRTG 2805, 84.
 HRTG 2806, 84.
 HRTG 2809, 84.
 HRTG 2810, 84.
 HRTG 3001, 84.
 HRTG 3002, 84.
 HRTG 3601, 84.
 HRTG 3602, 84.
 HSTO 3001, 105, 110.
 HSTO3002, 105, 110.

- HSTO3003, 106, 110.
 HSTO3004, 106, 110.
 HSTO 3004 Cells and Development: Practical (Adv), 106.
 HSTY 1022, 90.
 HSTY 1025, 85.
 HSTY 1031, 85, 90.
 HSTY 1043, 85, 90.
 HSTY 1044, 85, 90.
 HSTY 1045, 85, 90.
 HSTY 1076, 85, 90.
 HSTY 1088, 85, 90.
 HSTY 1801, 85.
 HSTY 1802, 85.
 HSTY 2003, 85.
 HSTY 2008, 85.
 HSTY 2009, 85.
 HSTY 2013, 85.
 HSTY 2014, 85.
 HSTY 2018, 85.
 HSTY 2024, 66, 85.
 HSTY 2025, 85.
 HSTY 2047, 85.
 HSTY 2055, 85.
 HSTY 2063, 85.
 HSTY 2065, 85.
 HSTY 2066, 85.
 HSTY 2304, 85.
 HSTY 2603, 85.
 HSTY 2607, 85.
 HSTY 2608, 85.
 HSTY 2609, 85.
 HSTY 2613, 85.
 HSTY 2614, 85.
 HSTY 2618, 85.
 HSTY 2625, 85.
 HSTY 2647, 85.
 HSTY 2653, 85.
 HSTY 2655, 85.
 HSTY 2663, 85.
 HSTY 2665, 85.
 HSTY 2666, 85.
 HSTY 2670, 51, 85, 154.
 HSTY 2691, 66, 67, 85.
 HSTY 2805, 85.
 HSTY 2806, 85.
 HSTY 2806 History Exchange, 85.
 HSTY 2809, 86.
 HSTY 2810, 86.
 HSTY 2811, 86.
 HSTY 2901, 66, 67, 85, 86.
 HSTY 2902, 67, 86.
 HSTY 3001, 86.
 HSTY 3041, 86.
 HSTY 3042, 86.
 HSTY 3050, 86.
 HSTY 3081, 86.
 HSTY 3083, 86.
 HSTY 3084, 86.
 HSTY 3085, 86.
 HSTY 3096, 86.
 HSTY 3098, 86.
 HSTY 3099, 86.
 HSTY 3601, 86.
 HSTY 3612, 86.
 HSTY 3641, 86.
 HSTY 3642, 86.
 HSTY 3642 Australia and the World 1950-Present, 86.
 HSTY 3643, 86.
 HSTY 3651, 86.
 HSTY 3681, 86.
 HSTY 3681 Ways of Seeing the Italian Renaissance 1, 86.
 HSTY 3683, 86.
 HSTY 3683 Race, Empire and Bondage, 86.
 HSTY 3684, 86.
 HSTY 3684 Culture of Empire, 86.
 HSTY 3685, 86.
 HSTY 3685 The Celtic World, 86.
 HSTY 3696, 86.
 HSTY 3696 Daughters of Eve, 86.
 HSTY 3698, 86.
 HSTY 3698 Class Struggles in the Atlantic World, 86.
 HSTY 3699, 86.
 HSTY 4011, 86.
 HSTY 4012, 86.
 HSTY 4013, 86.
 HSTY 4014, 86.
 Human Biochemistry, 106.
 Human Biochemistry (Advanced), 106.
 Human Biology, 105, 107.
 Human Biology (Advanced), 107.
 Human Cellular Physiology, 128.
 Human Cellular Physiology (Ad): Research, 128.
 Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory, 128.
 Human Cellular Physiology: Research, 128.
 Human Cellular Physiology: Theory, 128.
 Human Development A, 104.
 Human Development and Education, 104.
 Human Environments, 114.
 Human Molecular Cell Biology, 106, 107.
 Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced), 107.
 Human Resource Development, 178, 188, 190, 231, 257.
 Human Resource Information Systems, 257.
 Human Resource Management, 1, 10, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 52, 53, 54, 160, 161, 162, 168, 169, 172, 174, 175, 178, 180, 185, 190, 191, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 256, 257, 265, 273, 274.
 Human Resource Processes, 52, 54, 160.
 Human Resource Strategies, 52, 54, 161, 188, 190.
 Human Rights and Australian Politics, 51, 152.
 Husserl's Phenomenology, 99.
 Hypothesis Testing, 144, 145, 240.
- I
- IBUS 2001, 52, 53, 54, 155, 156, 161.
 IBUS 2002, 53, 156.
 IBUS 2101, 40, 52, 53, 54, 155, 156, 161.
 IBUS 2101 International Business Strategy, 40, 155.
 IBUS 2102, 40, 53, 156.
 IBUS 2102 Cross-Cultural Management, 40, 156.
 IBUS 2551, 61, 156.
 IBUS 2551 International Business Exchange, 156.
 IBUS 2552, 61, 156.
 IBUS 2552 International Business Exchange, 156.
 IBUS 3101, 40, 53, 156.
 IBUS 3101 International Business Alliances, 40, 156.
 IBUS 3102, 40, 53, 156.
 IBUS 3102 International Risk Management, 40, 156.
 IBUS 3551, 61, 156.
 IBUS 3551 International Business Exchange, 156.
 IBUS 3552, 61, 156.
 IBUS 3552 International Business Exchange, 156.
 IBUS 3553, 61, 156.
 IBUS 3553 International Business Exchange, 156.
 IBUS 3554, 61, 156.
 IBUS 3554 International Business Exchange, 61, 156.
 IBUS 6001, 170, 171, 178, 179, 192, 195, 215, 217, 219, 228, 249, 250.
 IBUS 6001 International Business Strategy, 170, 171, 178, 179, 192, 195, 215, 219, 249.
 IBUS 6002, 170, 178, 192, 195, 215, 217, 219, 228, 249.
 IBUS 6002 Cross-Cultural Management, 170, 178, 192, 195, 215, 217, 219, 249.
 IBUS 6003, 170, 178, 192, 195, 215, 217, 219, 228, 249.
 IBUS 6003 Managing International Risk, 170, 178, 192, 195, 215, 217, 219, 249.
 IBUS 6004, 170, 178, 192, 195, 215, 217, 219, 228, 249.
 IBUS 6004 International Business Alliances, 170, 178, 192, 195, 215, 217, 219, 249.
 IBUS 6011, 170, 171, 177, 178, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 228, 250.
 IBUS 6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship, 170, 171, 177, 178, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 250.
 IBUS 6012, 170, 177, 178, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 228, 250.
 IBUS 6012 International Entrepreneurship, 170, 177, 178, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 250.
 ICLS2621, 87.
 ICLS 2622, 87.
 Image and Myth, 76.
 IMMU 2001, 118.

- IMMU2101, 118.
 IMMU 2101 Introductory Immunology, 118.
 IMMU 3002, 118.
 IMMU 3102, 118.
 IMMU 3102 Molecular and Cellular Immunology, 118.
 IMMU 3202, 118.
 IMMU 3202 Immunology in Human Disease, 118.
 Immunology, 118, 122, 134.
 Immunology Honours A, 134.
 Immunology Honours B, 134.
 Immunology Honours C, 134.
 Immunology Honours D, 134.
 Immunology in Human Disease, 118.
 Imperialism, 1815-2000, 85.
 Independent Study, 235, 267.
 Indigenous Australia, 66, 71, 74, 96, 152, 163, 289.
 Indigenous Australia: An Introduction, 66.
 Indigenous Australia: Garma Fieldwork, 96.
 Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture, 66.
 Indigenous Australia: The Yolngu Way, 96.
 Indigenous Creative Expression, 66.
 Indigenous Health and Communities, 66.
 Indigenous Research Practice, 66.
 Indigenous Rights, 66, 159, 164.
 Indonesian 1A, 86.
 Indonesian IB, 86.
 Indonesian 2A, 86.
 Indonesian 2B, 87.
 Indonesian 3A, 87.
 Indonesian 3B, 87.
 Indonesian Advanced Studies A, 87.
 Indonesian Advanced Studies B, 87.
 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A, 87.
 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B, 87.
 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C, 87.
 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D, 87.
 Indonesian Exchange, 87.
 Indonesian In Country Study A, 87.
 Indonesian In Country Study B, 87.
 Indonesian In Country Study C, 87.
 Indonesian In Country Study D, 87.
 Indonesian In Country Study E, 87.
 Indonesian In Country Study F, 87.
 Indonesian In Country Study G, 87.
 Indonesian In Country Study H, 87.
 Industrial Organisation, 49, 54, 148, 182, 226, 241, 272.
 Industrial Relations Policy, 10, 52, 160.
 INFO 1003, 46, 47, 48, 56, 72, 118, 141.
 INFO 1903, 46, 47, 48, 56, 112, 118, 141.
 INFO 2000, 113.
 INFO 2110, 113, 118.
 INFO 2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling, 118.
 INFO 2120, 118.
 INFO 2810, 113, 118.
 INFO 2810 Systems Analysis and Modelling (Adv), 118.
 INFO 2820, 118.
 INFO 2900, 113.
 INFO 3402, 118, 119.
 INFO 3402 Management of IT Projects and Systems, 118.
 INFO 3404, 113, 119.
 INFO 3504, 113, 119.
 INFO 4010, 132.
 INFO 4011, 132.
 INFO 4990, 132, 133.
 INFO 4991, 132, 133.
 INFO 4992, 132, 133.
 INFO 4999, 133.
 Information and Coding Theory, 120.
 Information Systems, 1, 3, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35, 46, 47, 48, 56, 57, 58, 118, 119, 131, 133, 134, 141, 142, 157, 167, 168, 169, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 180, 207, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 224, 238, 239, 254, 257, 264, 265, 266, 270, 271, 278.
 Information Systems Exchange, 57, 58, 141, 142.
 Information Systems Honours A, 58, 134, 142.
 Information Systems Honours B, 48, 58, 134, 142.
 Information Systems Honours C, 58, 134, 142.
 Information Systems Honours D, 48, 58, 134, 142.
 Information Systems Project, 48, 119, 142.
 Information Technology, 48, 115, 116, 117, 118, 157, 238, 254, 258, 268, 271, 291, 295, 296, 301.
 Information Visualisation, 132.
 INFS 1000, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 46, 47, 48, 56, 118, 141.
 INFS 1000 Business Information Systems Foundations, 15, 17, 19, 22, 25, 47, 48, 141.
 INFS 1005, 46, 47, 48, 141, 142.
 INFS 1005 Business Information Systems, 141.
 INFS 1101, 57.
 INFS 1551, 57, 141.
 INFS 1551 Business Information Systems Exchange, 57, 141.
 INFS 2000, 46, 47, 48, 141, 142.
 INFS 2005, 47, 48, 141.
 INFS 2010, 47, 141, 142.
 INFS 2020, 47, 48, 141.
 INFS 2030, 47, 141.
 INFS 2030 e-Commerce Business Models, 141.
 INFS 2551, 58, 141.
 INFS 2551 Business Information Systems Exchange, 141.
 INFS 3000, 47, 142.
 INFS 3005, 47, 48, 141.
 INFS 3010, 47, 141.
 INFS 3015, 47, 141, 142.
 INFS 3020, 47, 141.
 INFS 3030, 47, 141.
 INFS 3030 IT Assurance and Control, 141.
 INFS 3040, 47, 48, 141.
 INFS 3040 Enterprise Systems, 141.
 INFS 3050, 47, 142.
 INFS 3050 Supporting Business Intelligence, 142.
 INFS 3060, 47, 142.
 INFS 3060 Management Information Systems, 142.
 INFS 3080, 48, 142.
 INFS 3080 Business Information Systems Project, 142.
 INFS 3551, 58, 142.
 INFS 3551 Business Information Systems Exchange, 142.
 INFS 3552, 58, 142.
 INFS 3552 Business Information Systems Exchange, 142.
 INFS 3553, 58, 142.
 INFS 3553 Business Information Systems Exchange, 142.
 INFS 3554, 58, 142.
 INFS 3554 Business Information Systems Exchange, 142.
 INFS 3555, 58, 142.
 INFS 3555 Business Information Systems Exchange, 142.
 INFS 4101, 48, 58, 142.
 INFS 4101 Business Information Systems Honours A, 142.
 INFS 4102, 48, 58, 142.
 INFS 4102 Business Information Systems Honours B, 142.
 INFS 4103, 48, 58, 142.
 INFS 4103 Business Information Systems Honours C, 142.
 INFS 4104, 48, 58, 142.
 INFS 4104 Business Information Systems Honours D, 142.
 INFS 6000, 169, 173, 174, 175, 176, 224, 225, 238, 239.
 INFS 6000 Business Information Systems, 169, 173, 175, 176, 238.
 INFS 6001, 169, 173, 175, 176, 224, 238.
 INFS 6001 BIS Management, 169, 173, 176, 238.
 INFS 6001 Management Information Systems, 175.
 INFS 6002, 169, 173, 176, 224, 238.
 INFS 6002 BIS Strategy, 169, 173, 176, 238.
 INFS 6004, 169, 176, 224, 238.
 INFS 6004 BIS Change Management, 169, 176, 238.
 INFS 6012, 169, 173, 176, 224, 225, 238.
 INFS 6012 Business Process Integration, 169, 173, 176, 238.
 INFS 6013, 169, 173, 176, 225, 238.
 INFS 6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance, 169, 173, 176, 238.
 INFS 6014, 169, 173, 176, 225, 238.
 INFS 6014 BIS Project Management, 169, 173, 176, 238.
 INFS 6015, 169, 173, 176, 225, 238.
 INFS 6015 Business Process Management, 169, 173, 176, 238.
 INFS 6016, 169, 173, 176, 225, 238.
 INFS 6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies, 169, 176, 238.
 INFS 6017, 169, 173, 176, 225, 239.
 INFS 6018, 169, 173, 176, 225, 239.
 INFS 6018 Business Intelligence Systems, 169, 173, 176, 239.
 INFS 6020, 169, 173, 176, 225, 239.
 INFS 6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change, 169, 173, 176, 239.
 INFS 6101, 169, 173, 176, 225, 239.

- INFS 6101 Special Topic in Business Info Systems, 239.
Initiation Rituals, 67.
INMS 1101,86.
INMS 1102,86,87.
INMS 1301,86.
INMS 1302, 86.
INMS 2101, 86, 87.
INMS 2102, 87.
INMS 2601, 86, 87.
INMS 2602, 87.
INMS 2650, 87.
INMS 2651, 87.
INMS 2652, 87.
INMS 2653, 87.
INMS 2654, 87.
INMS 2655, 87.
INMS 2656, 87.
INMS 2657, 87.
INMS 2805, 87.
INMS 2806, 87.
INMS 2807, 87.
INMS 2808, 87.
INMS 3101, 87.
INMS 3102,87.
INMS 3301, 87.
INMS 3302, 87.
INMS 3601, 87.
INMS 3602, 87.
INMS 3603, 87.
INMS 3604, 87.
INMS 3604 Indonesian Advanced Studies B, 87.
INMS 3902, 73, 87.
INMS 4011, 87.
INMS 4012, 87.
INMS 4013, 87.
INMS 4014, 87.
Insolvency Law, 177.
Integral Calculus and Modelling, 64, 119, 120.
Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced, 120.
Integrated Enterprise Systems, 141, 238.
Integrated Physiology A, 127.
Integrated Physiology A (Advanced), 127.
Integrated Physiology B, 127, 128.
Integrated Physiology B (Advanced), 128.
Integration Process, 148, 242.
Integrative Neuroscience, 129.
Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced), 129.
Intellectual Movements Since 1945, 80.
Intellectual Property, 143, 144, 239, 259, 262, 263, 272, 296.
Intelligence and Human Reasoning, 130.
Interactive Multimedia Systems, 113.
Interactive Multimedia Systems (Adv), 113.
Intercultural Performance, 97.
Intermediate Corporate Finance, 170,176,177,182,183, 226,243.
Intermediate Financial Reporting, 168, 174, 175, 176, 224, 236.
Intermediate Italian 1, 87.
Intermediate Italian 3, 88.
Intermediate Italian 4, 88.
Intermediate Logic, 98.
Intermediate Macroeconomics, 32, 49, 147, 148.
Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours, 49, 147.
Intermediate Microeconomics, 32, 49, 147.
Intermediate Microeconomics Honours, 49, 147.
Intermediate Spanish 1, 102.
Intermediate Spanish 2, 102.
International Accounting, 168, 174, 176, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 224,236,271.
International Agricultural Trade, 64.
International and Global Marketing, 170, 177, 178, 179, 193, 202, 215,217,219,229,251.
International Business, 1, 3, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 34, 40, 41, 51, 53, 61, 152, 155, 156, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 225, 226, 228, 232, 239, 244, 249, 252, 257, 259, 262, 270, 273, 279.
International Business Alliances, 40, 53, 156, 170, 178, 192, 195, 215, 217, 219, 228, 249.
International Business and Politics, 51, 53, 152.
International Business Exchange, 61, 156.
International Business Exchange IBUS 2552, 156.
International Business Exchange IBUS 3552, 156.
International Business Exchange IBUS 3553, 156.
International Business Exchange IBUS 3554, 156.
International Business Finance, 170, 176, 177, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 226, 244.
International Business Law, 195, 232, 239, 259.
International Business Strategy, 40, 53, 155, 170, 171, 178, 179, 192, 195, 215, 219, 228, 249.
International Commercial Transactions, 263.
International Corporate Governance, 45, 53, 140.
International Development and Trade, 40, 53, 56, 159.
International Dimensions of HRM, 170, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 231,256,257.
International Economy and Finance, 41, 57, 158.
International Education, 104.
International Entrepreneurship, 170, 177, 178, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 228, 250.
International Exchange Program, 13.
International Financial Management, 50, 53, 150.
International Freight Transportation, 170, 171, 178, 179, 193, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 230, 255.
International Health, 298.
International Human Resource Management, 40, 52, 53, 54, 160, 161,273.
International Human Rights, 152, 153, 245.
International Indigenous Studies, 66.
International Law, 154, 195, 232, 233, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263.
International Logistics, 170,171,178,193,195,199,200, 207, 211, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 230, 254.
International Macroeconomics, 40, 49, 53, 148, 272.
International Marketing, 40, 53, 55, 157, 251, 273.
International Money and Finance, 169,177,178,183,193,215,217, 219, 226, 242.
International Organisations, 40, 51, 153, 170, 177, 178, 193, 197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 227, 245, 252,273.
International Politics of Human Rights, 177, 178, 193, 197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 227, 245.
International Public Management, 170,178,193,197,205,215,217, 219, 228, 248.
International Risk Analysis, 40, 197, 227, 246.
International Risk Management, 40, 53, 156, 273.
International Sale of Goods, 195, 259.
International Security, 40, 51, 52, 53,152,153,154,177,197, 272.
International Security (D), 197.
International Security in 21st Century, 51, 53, 153.
International Studies, 11, 12, 14, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 52, 55, 57, 61, 154, 195, 197, 198, 246, 247.
International Studies Practicum, 40, 52, 57, 61, 154.
International Trade, 40, 48, 49, 53, 147, 148, 152, 158, 169, 170, 177, 178, 182, 183, 186, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 226, 229, 232, 233, 241, 242, 243, 252, 254, 259, 262, 272, 274.
International Trade Regulation, 170, 178, 186, 193, 195, 215, 217, 219, 229, 232, 233, 252, 259, 262.
Internet Business Models and Strategies, 169, 176, 225, 238.
Internship, 51, 52, 94, 101, 155, 199, 200, 203, 205, 207, 208, 228, 249.
Internship in Public Policy and Affairs, 51, 52, 155, 203, 205, 228, 249.
Internship Program, 199, 200, 207, 208.
Internship Project, 94.
Internship Research Paper, 101.
Intimacy, Love and Friendship, 81.
Intro to Indigenous Australian Writing, 74.
Intro, to Artificial Intelligence (Adv), 112.
Introduction to Archaeology, 70.
Introduction to Artificial Intelligence, 112.
Introduction to Building Services, 209, 235, 266.
Introduction to Calculus, 119.
Introduction to Chinese Civilisation, 72, 75.
Introduction to Chinese Law, 195.
Introduction to Civil Liability, 92.
Introduction to Digital Music Techniques, 96.
Introduction to Employment Relations, 10,169,175,178,190,192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 230, 256.
Introduction to HRM, 169, 175, 178, 190, 192, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 230, 256.
Introduction to Japan, 89.

- Introduction to Linear Algebra, 119.
 Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies, 92.
 Introduction to Sociology 1, 101.
 Introduction to Sociology 2, 101.
 Introductory Immunology, 118.
 Introductory Italian 1, 87.
 Introductory Italian 2, 87.
 Introductory Logic, 98.
 Introductory Macroeconomics, 15,17,19,22,25, 29,46,49, 50,53, 56, 147.
 Introductory Mathematical Finance, 50, 150.
 Introductory Microbiology, 121.
 Introductory Microbiology (Advanced), 121.
 Introductory Microeconomics, 15,17,19, 22, 25, 29, 32,46,49, 50, 53, 56, 147.
 Introductory Spanish 1, 102.
 Introductory Spanish 2, 102.
 Inventing Modernity, 77.
 Invertebrate Zoology, 107.
 Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced), 107.
 Investments and Portfolio Management, 50, 151.
 IR and HRM Practice, 52, 161.
 IREL 4101, 63, 162.
 IREL4102, 63, 162.
 IREL 4103, 63, 162.
 IREL 4104, 63, 162.
 Islam and the Modern World Order (D), 177, 197, 227, 247.
 Issues and Debates in Arab Culture Today, 69.
 Issues in Indigenous Rights, 66.
 Issues in Law and Accounting, 176.
 Issues in Law and e-Commerce, 169, 177, 225, 240.
 Issues in Law and International Business, 169, 177, 178, 193, 215, 217, 219, 225, 239.
 Issues in Political Economy, 160, 185, 229, 252.
 Issues in Theoretical Linguistics, 93.
 Issues Management, 158, 169, 171, 178, 179, 203, 205, 228, 248.
 ISYS 1003, 46, 47, 48, 56, 72, 118, 141.
 ISYS 2140, 118.
 ISYS 2140 Information Systems, 118.
 ISYS 3012, 119.
 ISYS 3015, 119.
 ISYS 3113, 72, 119.
 ISYS 3207, 72, 119.
 ISYS 3400, 72, 119.
 ISYS 3401, 119.
 ISYS 3403, 72, 119.
 ISYS 4050, 133.
 ISYS 4301, 134.
 ISYS 4302, 134.
 ISYS 4303, 134.
 ISYS 4304, 134.
 IT Advanced Topic A, 132.
 IT Advanced Topic B, 132.
 IT Assurance and Control, 47, 141.
 IT Research Methods, 132.
 IT Research Thesis A, 132.
 IT Research Thesis B, 133.
 IT Systems in Arts and Humanities, 119.
 Italian1, 87.
 Italian 2, 87.
 Italian Exchange, 88.
 Italian Honours A, 89.
 Italian Honours B, 89.
 Italian Honours C, 89.
 Italian Honours D, 89.
 Italian Language Acquisition, 88.
 Italian Renaissance 1, 86.
 Italian Research Methodologies, 89.
 Italian Sociolinguistics, 88.
 Italian Today: From Print to Cyberspace, 88.
 ITLN 1101, 87.
 ITLN 1102, 87, 88.
 ITLN 1201, 87.
 ITLN 1202, 87, 88.
 ITLN 1301, 87.
 ITLN 1302, 87, 88.
 ITLN 1402, 87.
 ITLN 1611, 87.
 ITLN 1611 Introductory Italian 1, 87.
 ITLN 1612, 87, 88.
 ITLN 1621, 87.
 ITLN 1631, 87.
 ITLN 1632, 87, 88.
 ITLN 1801, 88.
 ITLN 1802, 88.
 ITLN 2101, 88.
 ITLN 2201, 88.
 ITLN 2202, 88.
 ITLN 2301, 88.
 ITLN 2302, 88.
 ITLN 2611, 88.
 ITLN 2612, 88.
 ITLN 2631, 88.
 ITLN 2632, 88.
 ITLN 2811, 88.
 ITLN 2812, 88.
 ITLN 2813, 88.
 ITLN 2814, 88.
 ITLN 2815, 88.
 ITLN 2816, 88.
 ITLN 2817, 88.
 ITLN 2902, 89.
 ITLN 3201, 88.
 ITLN 3202, 88.
 ITLN 3301, 88.
 ITLN 3302, 88.
 ITLN 3401, 88.
 ITLN 3402, 88.
 ITLN 3611, 88.
 ITLN 3612, 88.
 ITLN 3631, 88.
 ITLN 3671, 88.
 ITLN 3672, 88.
 ITLN 3672 Dante: Purgatorio, 88.
 ITLN 3675, 88.
 ITLN 3675 Renaissance Florence, 88.
 ITLN 3679, 88.
 ITLN 3681, 88.
 ITLN 3682, 88.
 ITLN 3684, 88.
 ITLN 3684 Italian Sociolinguistics, 88.
 ITLN 3686, 88.
 ITLN 3686 Italian Language Acquisition, 88.
 ITLN 3687, 88.
 ITLN 3688, 88.
 ITLN 3689, 88.
 ITLN 3692, 89.
 ITLN 3692 Italian Research Methodologies, 89.
 ITLN 3701, 88.
 ITLN 3702, 88.
 ITLN 3706, 88.
 ITLN 3752, 88.
 ITLN 3753, 88.
 ITLN 3761, 88.
 ITLN 3763, 88.
 ITLN 4011, 89.
 ITLN 4011 Italian Honours A, 89.
 ITLN 4012, 89.
 ITLN 4013, 89.
 ITLN 4014, 89.
- ## J
- Jane Austen and Her Contemporaries, 77.
 Japan In-Country Study 1, 90.
 Japan In-Country Study 2, 90.
 Japanese 1, 89.
 Japanese 10, 89.
 Japanese 2, 89.
 Japanese 3, 89.
 Japanese 4, 89.
 Japanese 5, 89.
 Japanese 6, 89.
 Japanese 7, 89.
 Japanese 8, 89.
 Japanese 9, 89.
 Japanese Culture, 89.
 Japanese Exchange, 89.
 Japanese Exchange 3, 89.

- Japanese Exchange 4, 89.
 Japanese Exchange 5, 89.
 Japanese Exchange 6, 89.
 Japanese Exchange 7, 89.
 Japanese Honours A, 90.
 Japanese Honours B, 90.
 Japanese Honours C, 90.
 Japanese Honours D, 90.
 Japanese Linguistics, 89.
 Japanese Literature, 89.
 Japanese Society, 89.
 JCTC1001,90.
 JCTC 1002, 90.
 JCTC1801,90.
 JCTC 2003, 90.
 JCTC 2004, 90.
 JCTC 2006, 90.
 JCTC 2603, 90.
 JCTC 2604, 90.
 JCTC 2604 From Expulsion to Regeneration, 90.
 JCTC 2605, 90.
 JCTC 2605 From Emancipation to the Holocaust, 90.
 JCTC 2606, 90.
 JCTC 2606 The Holocaust: History and Aftermath, 90.
 JCTC 2811, 90.
 JCTC 2812, 90.
 JCTC 2813, 90.
 JCTC 2814, 90.
 JCTC 2815, 90.
 JCTC 2816, 90.
 JCTC 4011, 90.
 JCTC 4012, 90.
 JCTC 4013, 90.
 JCTC 4014, 90.
 Jewish Civilization Exchange, 90.
 Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine, 90.
 Jews Under the Crescent and the Cross, 90.
 Joint Honours, 13, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 36, 38,40,42,44,59,146,151.
 JPNS 1111,89.
 JPNS1114,89.
 JPNS 1121,89.
 JPNS 1123, 89.
 JPNS 1124,89.
 JPNS 1611,89.
 JPNS 1612, 89.
 JPNS 1801,89.
 JPNS 1802, 89.
 JPNS 2212, 89.
 JPNS 2213, 89.
 JPNS 2222, 89.
 JPNS 2223, 89.
 JPNS 2301, 89.
 JPNS 2302, 89.
 JPNS 2308, 89.
 JPNS 2316, 73.
 JPNS 2611, 89.
 JPNS 2612, 89.
 JPNS 2621, 89.
 JPNS 2622, 89.
 JPNS 2660, 89.
 JPNS 2670, 89.
 JPNS 2672, 89.
 JPNS 2811, 89.
 JPNS 2812, 89.
 JPNS 2813, 89.
 JPNS 2814, 89.
 JPNS 2815, 89.
 JPNS 2901, 89.
 JPNS 2902, 89.
 JPNS 3106, 89.
 JPNS 3116,89.
 JPNS 3301, 89.
 JPNS 3302, 89.
 JPNS 3314, 89.
 JPNS 3621, 89.
 JPNS 3622, 89.
 JPNS 3631, 89.
 JPNS 3632, 89.
 JPNS 3670, 89.
 JPNS 3671, 89.
 JPNS 3673, 89.
 JPNS 3841, 90.
 JPNS 3842, 90.
 JPNS 3901, 90.
 JPNS 3902, 90.
 JPNS 4011, 90.
 JPNS 4012, 90.
 JPNS 4013, 90.
 JPNS 4014, 90.
 Judaic Studies Honours A, 90.
 Judaic Studies Honours B, 90.
 Judaic Studies Honours C, 90.
 Judaic Studies Honours D, 90.
 Judgement Biases and Decision Heuristics, 171,179,202,229,251.
 Junior Advanced Italian 1, 87.
 Junior Advanced Italian 2, 87.
 Junior French 1, 79.
 Junior French 2, 79.
 Junior French 3, 79.
 Junior French 4, 79.
 Junior French 5, 79.
 Junior French 6, 79.
 Junior German 1,81.
 Junior German 2, 81.
 Junior German 3, 81.
 Junior German 4, 81.
 Junior German 5, 81.
 Junior German 6, 81.
 Junior Intermediate Italian 1, 87.
 Junior Modern Greek 1, 94.
 Junior Modern Greek 2, 94.
 Junior Modern Greek 3, 94.
 Junior Modern Greek 4, 94.

 K
 Kant, 247, 257.
 Knowledge Management, 133, 141, 161, 239, 257, 271, 273.
 Knowledge Management Systems, 133.
 Knowledge, Reason and Action, 98.
 KOCR 2100, 66, 96.
 KOCR 2100 Indigenous Australia, 96.
 KOCR 2101, 66.
 KOCR 2102, 66.
 KOCR 2111, 66.
 KOCR 2600, 66.
 KOCR 2601, 66.
 KOCR 2602, 66.
 KOCR 2603, 66.
 KOCR 2604, 66.
 KOCR 2605, 66.
 KOCR 2606, 66.
 KOCR 2607, 66.
 KOCR 3601, 66.
 KOCR 3604, 66.
 Korean 1,90.
 Korean 10, 90.
 Korean 2, 90.
 Korean 3, 91.
 Korean 4, 91.
 Korean 5, 91.
 Korean 6, 91.
 Korean 9, 90.
 Korean Exchange, 90.
 Korean Honours A, 91.
 Korean Honours B, 91.
 Korean Honours C, 91.
 Korean Honours D, 91.
 Korean In-Country Study A, 91.
 Korean In-Country Study B, 91.
 Korean Studies Exchange, 91.
 KRNS1101,90.
 KRNS 1102,90,91.
 KRNS1301,90.
 KRNS 1302,90,91.
 KRNS 1621, 90, 91.
 KRNS 1622, 90.
 KRNS 1631, 90, 91.

- KRNS 1632, 90,91.
 KRNS 1801, 90.
 KRNS 2001, 91.
 KRNS 2002, 91.
 KRNS 2317, 92.
 KRNS 2400, 91.
 KRNS 2600, 73.
 KRNS 2611, 73.
 KRNS 2621, 91.
 KRNS 2622, 91.
 KRNS 2671, 91.
 KRNS 2681, 91.
 KRNS 2682, 91.
 KRNS 2811, 91.
 KRNS 2812, 91.
 KRNS 2813, 91.
 KRNS 2814, 91.
 KRNS 2815, 91.
 KRNS 3001, 91.
 KRNS 3002, 91.
 KRNS 3621, 91.
 KRNS 3622, 91.
 KRNS 3901, 91.
 KRNS 3902, 91.
 KRNS 4011, 91.
 KRNS 4012, 91.
 KRNS 4013, 91.
 KRNS 4014, 91.
- L**
- Labour Economics, 49, 54, 148, 149, 182, 226, 242, 272.
 Labour History, 161, 273.
 Labour Law, 10, 52, 161, 262, 263, 273.
 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning, 222, 235, 269.
 Land Use and Transport Planning, 171, 179, 199, 207, 211, 218, 219, 222, 230, 255.
 Landscape Processes, 114.
 Language 1, 83.
 Language 2, 83.
 Language Acquisition, 88.
 Language and Identity, 93.
 Language and Image, 77.
 Language and Social Context, 92.
 Language Testing, 296.
 Language Variation and Change, 92.
 Later 20th Century German Culture, 82.
 Latin 1.1, 91.
 Latin 1.2,91.
 Latin 2.1, 91.
 Latin 2.2, 91.
 Latin 3.1, 92.
 Latin 3.2, 92.
 Latin 3.3, 92.
 Latin 3.4, 92.
 Latin American Culture 1, 102.
 Latin Exchange, 91, 92.
 Latin Honours A, 92.
 Latin Honours B, 92.
 Latin Honours C, 92.
 Latin Honours D, 92.
 LATN1001,91.
 LATN 1002, 67,91.
 LATN1101,91.
 LATN 1102,91.
 LATN 1801, 91.
 LATN 1802,91.
 LATN 2003, 91.
 LATN 2004, 91.
 LATN 2301, 91.
 LATN 2302, 91.
 LATN 2312, 91.
 LATN 2603, 91.
 LATN 2604, 91.
 LATN 2605, 91.
 LATN 2606, 91.
 LATN 2606 Special Latin 2.2, 91.
 LATN 2611, 91.
 LATN 2612, 67, 91.
 LATN 2804, 91.
 LATN 2805, 91.
 LATN 2806, 92.
 LATN 2810, 92.
 LATN 2811, 92.
 LATN 2901, 91.
 LATN 2902, 91.
 LATN 3005, 92.
 LATN 3006, 92.
 LATN 3607, 92.
 LATN 3608, 92.
 LATN 3609, 92.
 LATN 3610, 92.
 LATN 3610 Latin 3.4, 92.
 LATN 3903, 92.
 LATN 3904, 77, 92.
 LATN 4011,92.
 LATN 4012, 92.
 LATN 4013, 92.
 LATN 4014, 92.
 Law and Social Theory, 102.
 Law as Language, Culture and Performance, 92.
 Law, Lawyers and Justice, 17, 32, 37, 43, 137, 164.
 LAWS 1000, 137, 163, 164.
 LAWS 1001, 137, 164.
 LAWS 1002, 46, 137, 163.
 LAWS 1002 Contracts, 46.
 LAWS 1003, 137, 163.
 LAWS 1006, 46, 137, 163.
 LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law, 46, 137, 163.
 LAWS 1007, 137, 164.
 LAWS 1008, 137, 163.
 LAWS 1008 Legal Research, 163.
 LAWS 1010, 137, 163.
 LAWS 1010 Torts, 163.
 LAWS 1100, 92, 102.
 LAWS 2003, 46.
 LAWS 2008, 137, 163.
 LAWS 2008 Contracts, 163.
 LAWS 2009, 137, 163.
 LAWS 2009 Criminal Law, 163.
 LAWS 3000, 137, 164.
 LAWS 3001, 137, 163.
 LAWS 3001 Torts, 137, 163.
 LAWS 3002, 137, 164.
 LAWS 3003, 137, 164.
 LAWS 3003 Federal Constitutional Law, 164.
 LAWS 3004, 137, 164.
 LAWS 3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice, 164.
 LAWS 3013, 46.
 LAWS 3013 Business Taxation, 46.
 LAWS 3047, 46.
 LAWS 3047 Personal Taxation, 46.
 LAWS 6037, 195, 232, 259.
 LAWS 6037 Customs Law, 195, 259.
 LAWS 6059, 195, 232, 259.
 LAWS 6059 International Business Law, 195, 259.
 LAWS 6063, 195, 232, 233, 259, 262.
 LAWS 6063 International Trade Regulation, 195, 232, 233, 259, 262.
 LAWS 6109, 195, 232, 259.
 LAWS 6109 UK International Taxation, 195, 232, 259.
 LAWS 6118, 179, 232, 260.
 LAWS 6118 Taxation of Partners and Trusts, 179.
 LAWS 6125, 179, 232, 260.
 LAWS 6125 Tax Financial Institutions/Transactions, 179.
 LAWS 6125 Taxation of Financial Transactions, 232, 260.
 LAWS 6128, 179, 195, 232, 260, 261.
 LAWS 6128 Comparative International Taxation, 179, 195, 232, 260,261.
 LAWS 6153, 179, 195, 232, 260.
 LAWS 6153 Comparative Corporate Tax, 179, 195, 260.
 LAWS 6153 Comparative Corporate Taxation, 260.
 LAWS 6159, 177.
 LAWS 6159 Insolvency Law, 177.
 LAWS 6167, 232, 233, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263.
 LAWS 6170, 195, 232, 261.
 LAWS 6170 Comparative Income Tax, 195, 261.
 LAWS 6170 Comparative Income Taxation, 195, 261.
 LAWS 6171, 195, 232, 261.

- LAWS 6171 US International Taxation, 195, 232, 261.
 LAWS 6177, 179, 195, 232, 261.
 LAWS 6177 Tax Treaties, 179, 195, 232, 261.
 LAWS 6207, 195, 232, 261.
 LAWS 6207 The Legal System of the European Union, 195, 261.
 LAWS 6214, 177, 179, 232, 261.
 LAWS 6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles, 179, 261.
 LAWS 6215, 232, 261.
 LAWS 6215 Transfer Pricing in Taxation, 232, 261.
 LAWS 6243, 195, 232, 233, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263.
 LAWS 6243 Public International Law, 195, 232, 233, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263.
 LAWS 6249, 195, 233, 259, 262.
 LAWS 6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation, 195, 259, 262.
 LAWS 6252, 195, 232, 233, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263.
 LAWS 6814, 195, 232, 233, 261, 262.
 LAWS 6814 Comparative Value Added Tax, 195, 262.
 LAWS 6820, 195.
 LAWS 6824, 195, 233, 263.
 LAWS 6824 Transnational Commercial Litigation, 195, 263.
 LAWS 6825, 179, 232, 233, 260, 263.
 LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business, 179.
 LAWS 6828, 232, 261.
 LAWS 6852, 195, 233, 263.
 LAWS 6852 Doing Business in China, 195, 233, 263.
 LAWS 6857, 195.
 LAWS 6857 Introduction to Chinese Law, 195.
 LAWS 6868, 195.
 LAWS 6868 International Sale of Goods, 195.
 LAWS 6870, 195.
 LAWS 6870 Advanced Customs Law, 195.
 LAWS 6871, 195.
 Leadership, 7, 8, 12, 156, 162, 166, 168, 178, 197, 203, 205, 228, 231, 248, 249, 253, 256, 258, 264, 271, 273, 307.
 Leadership and Business, 168, 231, 258.
 Leadership I, 178, 197, 203, 205, 228, 248, 253, 258.
 Leadership in Theory and Practice, 178, 197, 203, 205, 228, 248.
 Learning and Behaviour, 130.
 Legal Entities for Small Business, 169, 170, 177, 225, 239.
 Legal Environment of Business, 169, 175, 176, 177, 179, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 225, 239.
 Legal Ethics and the Professions, 47, 143.
 Legal Issues for e-Commerce, 47, 143.
 Legal Research, 32, 137, 143, 144, 163, 240.
 Life Science Statistics, 119.
 Life Sciences Calculus, 119.
 Linear Algebra, 64, 119, 120, 148, 242.
 Linear Algebra (Advanced), 120.
 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus, 120.
 Linear Programming, 146.
 Linguistics, 19, 20, 41, 80, 88, 89, 92, 93, 95, 132.
 Linguistics Exchange, 92.
 Linguistics Honours A, 93.
 Linguistics Honours B, 93.
 Linguistics Honours C, 93.
 Linguistics Honours D, 93.
 Linguistics Research Issues, 93.
 Litigation, 195, 233, 263.
 Living Systems, 107.
 Living Systems (Advanced), 107.
 LNGS1001, 92, 119.
 LNGS1002, 92, 119.
 LNGS 1005, 77, 92, 93, 94, 119.
 LNGS1801, 92.
 LNGS 2001, 92, 93.
 LNGS 2002, 77, 92, 93.
 LNGS 2003, 77, 92, 93.
 LNGS 2004, 92, 93.
 LNGS 2027, 92.
 LNGS 2601, 92, 93.
 LNGS 2602, 92, 93.
 LNGS 2602 Syntax, 92.
 LNGS 2603, 92, 93.
 LNGS 2604, 92, 93.
 LNGS 2612, 92.
 LNGS 2613, 92.
 LNGS 2617, 92.
 LNGS 3026, 93.
 LNGS 3601, 93.
 LNGS 3601 Semantics and Pragmatics, 93.
 LNGS 3602, 93.
 LNGS 3605, 93.
 LNGS 3690, 93.
 LNGS 3692, 93.
 LNGS 3692 Media Discourse, 93.
 LNGS 3694, 93.
 LNGS 3694 Language and Identity, 93.
 LNGS 3696, 93.
 LNGS 3696 Bilingualism, 93.
 LNGS 3699, 93.
 LNGS 3699 Linguistics Research Issues, 93.
 LNGS 3912, 93.
 LNGS 3914, 93.
 LNGS 3927, 93.
 LNGS 3929, 93.
 LNGS 3940, 93.
 LNGS 4011, 93.
 LNGS 4011 Linguistics Honours A, 93.
 LNGS 4012, 93.
 LNGS 4013, 93.
 LNGS 4014, 93.
 Locke and Empiricism, 98.
 Logic, 67, 70, 98, 99, 101, 102, 108, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 120, 124, 129, 130, 148, 153, 154, 155, 157, 159, 161, 162, 186, 242, 246, 251, 252, 257, 258, 263, 264, 274, 287.
 Logic and Foundations, 120.
 Logistics and the Environment, 171, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 218, 221, 230, 255.
 Logistics Management, 168, 171, 172, 174, 175, 178, 180, 199, 200, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 221, 230, 253, 254, 255, 256, 274.
 Logistics Systems, 171, 178, 199, 207, 211, 218, 221, 230, 254.
 Long Essay/Project, 186, 230, 253.
 Love in Different Languages, 87.
 Lu Xun and China's Modern Literature, 76.
 LWSC 1001, 130.
 LWSC 1002, 108, 129.
- M**
 Macroeconomic Theory, 148, 169, 175, 176, 177, 182, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 225, 241, 242, 243.
 Macroeconomics Analysis 1, 226, 242.
 Macroeconomics Analysis 2, 226, 243.
 Madness, Difference and Normality, 101.
 Mahayana Buddhism, 100.
 Management Accounting, 45, 46, 47, 57, 139, 140, 209, 216, 236.
 Management Accounting A, 45, 46, 139, 140, 236.
 Management Accounting B, 45, 46, 140.
 Management Accounting Concepts, 47, 57, 139.
 Management and Leadership, 162, 249.
 Management and Organisational Ethics, 52, 54, 161, 171, 178, 188, 190, 203, 231, 257.
 Management Communication, 168, 231, 258, 273.
 Management Consulting, 151, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 231, 257, 263, 273.
 Management Control Systems, 168, 171, 174, 176, 224, 236.
 Management Decision Making, 47, 145, 176, 182, 225, 238, 240.
 Management Information Systems, 47, 142, 175.
 Management of IT Projects and Systems, 118.
 Management Science, 8, 48, 54, 59, 145, 146.
 Management Science Honours A, 59, 146.
 Management Science Honours B, 59, 146.
 Management Science Honours C, 59, 146.
 Management Science Honours D, 59, 146.
 Management Science Models and Methods, 8, 48, 54, 146.
 Managerial Decision Making, 48, 54, 145, 146, 183.
 Managing Communication in Organisations, 178, 179, 188, 190, 203, 231, 257.
 Managing Diversity at Work, 178, 188, 190, 231, 257.
 Managing Human Resources Online, 170, 178, 190, 231, 257.
 Managing International Risk, 170, 178, 192, 195, 215, 217, 219, 228, 249.
 Managing Public Expenditure, 169, 170, 178, 205, 228, 237, 248.
 Marine Biology, 109.
 Marine Biology (Advanced), 109.
 Marine Ecosystems and Geomorphology, 119.
 Marine Field Ecology, 109.

ශක්තිය > 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

MAF 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500.

(පිටු 8 දී දැක්වේ)

- MATH 4404, 134.
 Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems, 120.
 Mathematical Computing, 112, 120, 121.
 Mathematical Computing (Advanced), 112, 121.
 Mathematical Economics A, 49, 148.
 Mathematical Economics B, 49, 148.
 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis, 226, 242.
 Mathematical Sciences: HPS, 117.
 Mathematical Statistics Honours A, 135.
 Mathematical Statistics Honours B, 135.
 Mathematical Statistics Honours C, 135.
 Mathematical Statistics Honours D, 136.
 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A, 120.
 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B, 120.
 MBLG 1001, 106, 107, 121, 122, 123.
 MBLG 1001 Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro), 122.
 MBLG 2001, 123.
 MBLG 2002, 123.
 MBLG 2071, 106, 123.
 MBLG 2071 Molecular Biology and Genetics A, 123.
 MBLG 2072, 106, 107, 123.
 MBLG 2102, 123.
 MBLG 2771, 106, 107, 123.
 MBLG 2871, 123.
 MBLG 2901, 123.
 MBLG 2902, 123.
 MBLG 2971, 106, 123.
 MBLG 2971 Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv), 123.
 MBLG 2972, 123.
 MDST2601, 94.
 MDST 2607, 94.
 MDST 2609, 94.
 MDST 4011, 94.
 MDST 4012, 94.
 MDST 4013, 94.
 MDST 4014, 94.
 Meaning in History, 98.
 MECH 3361, 123.
 MECH 3362, 123.
 Mechanics of Solids, 123.
 Mechanics of Solids 2, 123.
 MECO1001, 92, 93.
 MECO 1003, 93.
 MECO2001, 93.
 MECO 2003, 93.
 MECO 2601, 93.
 MECO 2603, 93.
 MECO 2805, 93.
 MECO 2806, 93.
 MECO 2807, 93.
 MECO 2808, 93.
 MECO 3001, 93.
 MECO 3002, 93, 94.
 MECO 3003, 93, 94.
 MECO 3005, 94.
 MECO 3006, 94.
 MECO 3601, 93.
 MECO 3602, 93, 94.
 MECO 3603, 93, 94.
 MECO 3605, 94.
 MECO 3606, 94.
 MECO 3609, 94.
 MECO 3671, 94.
 MECO 3672, 94.
 MECO 3672 Internship Project, 94.
 MECO 3701, 94.
 MECO 3702, 94.
 MECO 4601, 94.
 MECO 4602, 94.
 MECO 4603, 94.
 MECO 4604, 94.
 MECO 4605, 94.
 MECO 4606, 94.
 MECO 4607, 94.
 MECO 4608, 94.
 MECO 6908, 203.
 MECO 6908 Strategy Selection in Corporate PR, 203.
 MECO 6909, 203.
 MECO 6909 PR Management and Conflict Resolution, 203.
 Media and Communications Exchange, 93.
 Media and Communications Internship, 94.
 Media and International Politics, 177, 178, 193, 197, 215, 217, 219, 227, 245.
 Media Discourse, 93.
 Media Globalisation, 94.
 Media in Contemporary Society, 101.
 Media Law, 93.
 Media Politics, 205.
 Media Relations, 93, 158.
 Media, Law and Ethics, 93.
 Medical and Applied Virology, 122.
 Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry, 106, 107.
 Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv), 107.
 Medical Anthropology, 67.
 Medicine A, 5, 111.
 Medieval Literary and Artistic Codes, 94.
 Medieval Studies Honours A, 94.
 Medieval Studies Honours B, 94.
 Medieval Studies Honours C, 94.
 Medieval Studies Honours D, 94.
 Mediterranean World in High Middle Ages, 85.
 Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces, 111.
 Mentoring in Educational Contexts, 104.
 Mergers and Acquisitions, 9, 50, 143, 150, 170, 176, 177, 179, 192, 227, 244, 245, 256, 273.
 Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials, 111.
 Metric Spaces (Advanced), 121.
 Metropolitan Planning, 222, 235, 269.
 MGRK 1101, 94.
 MGRK 1102, 94.
 MGRK 1401, 94.
 MGRK 1402, 95.
 MGRK 1501, 94.
 MGRK 1502, 94.
 MGRK 1601, 94.
 MGRK 1602, 94.
 MGRK 1621, 94.
 MGRK 1622, 94, 95.
 MGRK 2001, 94.
 MGRK 2002, 94, 95.
 MGRK 2203, 95.
 MGRK 2204, 95.
 MGRK 2512, 95.
 MGRK 25 23, 95.
 MGRK 2525, 95.
 MGRK 2526, 95.
 MGRK 2601, 94.
 MGRK 2602, 94, 95.
 MGRK 2603, 95.
 MGRK 2604, 95.
 MGRK 2605, 95.
 MGRK 2606, 95.
 MGRK 2631, 95.
 MGRK 2652, 95.
 MGRK 2653, 95.
 MGRK 2675, 95.
 MGRK 2676, 95.
 MGRK 2682, 95.
 MGRK 2691, 95.
 MGRK 2811, 95.
 MGRK 2812, 95.
 MGRK 2813, 95.
 MGRK 2814, 95.
 MGRK 2815, 95.
 MGRK 2904, 95.
 MGRK 3207, 95.
 MGRK 3211, 95.
 MGRK 3692, 95.
 MGRK 3901, 95.
 MGRK 4011, 95.
 MGRK 4012, 95.
 MGRK 4013, 95.
 MGRK 4014, 95.
 MICR2021, 121.
 MICR 2021 Introductory Microbiology, 121.
 MICR 2022, 121, 122.
 MICR 2022 Applied Microbiology, 122.
 MICR 2024, 122, 130.

- MICR 2024 Microbes in the Environment, 122.
 MICR 2026, 130.
 MICR 2921, 121.
 MICR 2921 Introductory Microbiology (Advanced), 121.
 MICR 2922, 122.
 MICR 2922 Applied Microbiology (Advanced), 122.
 MICR 3001, 122.
 MICR 3002, 122.
 MICR 3003, 122.
 MICR 3004, 122.
 MICR 3011, 110, 118, 122.
 MICR 3011 Microbes in Infection, 122.
 MICR 3012, 110, 122.
 MICR 3012 Molecular Biology of Pathogens, 122.
 MICR 3022, 110, 122.
 MICR 3022 Microbial Biotechnology, 122.
 MICR 3901, 122.
 MICR 3902, 122.
 MICR 3903, 122.
 MICR 3904, 122.
 MICR 3911, 122.
 MICR 3911 Microbes in Infection (Advanced), 122.
 MICR 3912, 122.
 MICR 3912 Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv), 122.
 MICR 3922, 122.
 MICR 3922 Microbial Biotechnology (Advanced), 122.
 MICR 4011, 135.
 MICR 4012, 135.
 MICR 4013, 135.
 MICR 4014, 135.
 Microbes in Infection, 122.
 Microbes in Infection (Advanced), 122.
 Microbes in the Environment, 122.
 Microbial Biotechnology, 122.
 Microbial Biotechnology (Advanced), 122.
 Microbiology Honours A, 135.
 Microbiology Honours B, 135.
 Microbiology Honours C, 135.
 Microbiology Honours D, 135.
 Microeconomic Theory, 169, 175, 176, 177, 182, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 225, 241, 242.
 Microeconomics Analysis 1, 226, 242.
 Microeconomics Analysis 2, 226, 243.
 Middle East Politics, 197.
 Middle East Politics (D), 197.
 Mind and Morality HSC, 98.
 MKTG 1001, 9, 48, 53, 54, 55, 156, 157, 158.
 MKTG 1001 Marketing Principles, 156, 157.
 MKTG 1002, 54, 55, 156, 157.
 MKTG 1002 Marketing Research 1, 156.
 MKTG 1551, 61, 156.
 MKTG 1551 Marketing Exchange, 156.
 MKTG 1552, 61, 156.
 MKTG 1552 Marketing Exchange, 156.
 MKTG 2002, 55, 157.
 MKTG 2010, 15, 55, 56, 156.
 MKTG 2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics, 15, 156.
 MKTG 2112, 55, 157.
 MKTG 2112 Consumer Behaviour, 157.
 MKTG 2551, 61, 157.
 MKTG 2551 Marketing Exchange, 61, 157.
 MKTG 2552, 62, 157.
 MKTG 2552 Marketing Exchange, 157.
 MKTG 3001, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3002, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3004, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3006, 53, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3007, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3010, 48, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3110, 48, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3110 Electronic Marketing, 157.
 MKTG 3111, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3111 Marketing Research II, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3112, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3112 Marketing Communications, 157.
 MKTG 3114, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3114 New Products Marketing, 157.
 MKTG 3116, 40, 53, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3116 International Marketing, 40, 157.
 MKTG 3117, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3117 Services Marketing, 157.
 MKTG 3118, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3118 Marketing Strategy and Planning, 157.
 MKTG 3119, 55, 157.
 MKTG 3119 Public Relations Management, 157.
 MKTG 3120, 55, 158.
 MKTG 3120 Building and Managing Brands, 158.
 MKTG 3121, 55, 158.
 MKTG 3121 Advertising: Creative Principles, 158.
 MKTG 3551, 62, 158.
 MKTG 3551 Marketing Exchange, 158.
 MKTG 3552, 62, 158.
 MKTG 3552 Marketing Exchange, 158.
 MKTG 3553, 62, 158.
 MKTG 3553 Marketing Exchange, 158.
 MKTG 3554, 62, 158.
 MKTG 3554 Marketing Exchange, 158.
 MKTG 3555, 62, 158.
 MKTG 3555 Marketing Exchange, 158.
 MKTG 4101, 62, 158.
 MKTG 4101 Marketing Honours A, 158.
 MKTG 4102, 62, 158.
 MKTG 4102 Marketing Honours B, 158.
 MKTG 4103, 62, 158.
 MKTG 4103 Marketing Honours C, 158.
 MKTG 4104, 62, 158.
 MKTG 4104 Marketing Honours D, 158.
 MKTG 5001, 170, 175, 178, 179, 192, 202, 203, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 228, 229, 250, 251.
 MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles, 170, 175, 178, 179, 192, 202, 203, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 250.
 MKTG 6001, 170, 178, 202, 228, 250.
 MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts, 170, 178, 202, 250.
 MKTG 6003, 170, 178, 179, 202, 228, 250.
 MKTG 6003 Marketing Strategy, 170, 178, 179, 202, 250.
 MKTG 6004, 170, 177, 178, 202, 229, 250.
 MKTG 6004 New Product Development, 170, 177, 178, 202, 250.
 MKTG 6005, 170, 179, 202, 229, 250.
 MKTG 6005 Marketing Communications, 170, 179, 202, 250.
 MKTG 6006, 170, 179, 202, 229, 250.
 MKTG 6006 Creative Communications in Marketing, 170, 179, 202, 250.
 MKTG 6007, 170, 178, 202, 229, 250.
 MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour, 170, 178, 202, 250.
 MKTG 6013, 170, 177, 178, 179, 193, 202, 215, 217, 219, 229, 251.
 MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing, 170, 177, 178, 179, 193, 202, 215, 217, 219, 251.
 MKTG 6015, 170, 177, 179, 202, 229, 251.
 MKTG 6015 Electronic Marketing, 170, 177, 179, 202, 251.
 MKTG 6016, 170, 179, 202, 203, 229, 251.
 MKTG 6016 Brand Management, 170, 179, 202, 203, 251.
 MKTG 6017, 170, 179, 202, 229, 251.
 MKTG 6017 Retail Marketing, 170, 179, 202, 251.
 MKTG 6018, 170, 179, 202, 229, 251.
 MKTG 6018 CRM Customer Relationship Management, 251.
 MKTG 6019, 170, 171, 177, 178, 179, 193, 202, 215, 217, 219, 229, 251.
 MKTG 6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region, 170, 171, 177, 178, 179, 193, 202, 215, 217, 219, 251.
 MKTG 6020, 171, 179, 202, 229, 251.
 MKTG 6020 Business Marketing, 171, 179, 202, 251.
 MKTG 6022, 169, 171, 179, 202, 229, 251.
 MKTG 6022 Judgement Biases and Decision Heuristics, 171, 179, 202, 251.
 MKTG 6103, 171, 179, 202, 229, 251.
 MKTG 6103 Services Marketing, 171, 179, 202, 251.
 MOBT 2102, 111, 112.
 MOBT 4011, 134.
 MOBT 4012, 134.
 MOBT 4013, 134.
 MOBT 4014, 134.
 Modern and Contemporary English Studies, 78.
 Modern Asian History and Cultures 1, 72.
 Modern Asian History and Cultures 2, 72.
 Modern European History 1750-1914, 85.
 Modern Greek A, 93.
 Modern Greek Exchange, 95.
 Modern Greek Honours A, 95.

- Modern Greek Honours B, 95.
 Modern Greek Honours C, 95.
 Modern Greek Honours D, 95.
 Modern Japanese Social History, 73.
 Modern Korea, 73.
 Modern Russia: State, Society, Culture, 85.
 Modern Theories of Grammar, 93.
 Modern Times: Art and Film, 71.
 Modules and Group Representations (Adv), 121.
 Molecular and Cellular Immunology, 118.
 Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro), 122.
 Molecular Biology and Genetics A, 123, 127, 128.
 Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv), 123.
 Molecular Biology and Genetics B, 105, 123.
 Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv), 123.
 Molecular Biology of Pathogens, 122.
 Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv), 122.
 Molecular Biotechnology Honours A, 134.
 Molecular Biotechnology Honours B, 134.
 Molecular Biotechnology Honours C, 134.
 Molecular Biotechnology Honours D, 134.
 Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy, 111.
 Monetary Economics, 49, 149, 182, 226, 242.
 Monotheism: Judaism and Islam, 100.
 Moral Psychology, 98.
 MULT 3018, 113.
 MULT 3306, 112.
 MULT 3306 Multimedia Computing and Processing, 112.
 MULT 3307, 113.
 MULT 3606, 112.
 MULT 3607, 113.
 MULT 3607 Interactive Multimedia Systems (Adv), 113.
 MULT 3918, 113.
 Multimedia Computing and Processing, 112.
 MUSC 1501, 95, 96.
 MUSC 1501 Concepts of Music, 95.
 MUSC 1503, 95.
 MUSC 1504, 95, 96.
 MUSC 1506, 95.
 MUSC 1507, 95.
 MUSC 2010, 96.
 MUSC 2012, 95.
 MUSC 2013, 95.
 MUSC 2018, 96.
 MUSC 2019, 96.
 MUSC 2026, 96.
 MUSC 2033, 96.
 MUSC 2053, 96.
 MUSC 2054, 96.
 MUSC 2071, 96.
 MUSC 2501, 96.
 MUSC 2610, 96, 97.
 MUSC 2611, 97.
 MUSC 2612, 95.
 MUSC 2613, 95, 96.
 MUSC 2613 Arts Music Concert Performance 2, 95.
 MUSC 2614, 96, 97.
 MUSC 2615, 96.
 MUSC 2618, 96.
 MUSC 2619, 96.
 MUSC 2622, 96.
 MUSC 2626, 96.
 MUSC 2631, 96, 97.
 MUSC 2631 Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription, 96.
 MUSC 2633, 96.
 MUSC 2651, 96.
 MUSC 2653, 96.
 MUSC 2654, 96.
 MUSC 2666, 96.
 MUSC 2670, 96.
 MUSC 2671, 96.
 MUSC 2680, 96.
 MUSC 2685, 96.
 MUSC 2690, 96.
 MUSC 2692, 96, 97.
 MUSC 2810, 96.
 MUSC 2812, 96.
 MUSC 2813, 96.
 MUSC 2817, 96.
 MUSC 2818, 96.
 MUSC 2902, 96.
 MUSC 2903, 96.
 MUSC 3010, 96.
 MUSC 3010 Indigenous Australia: The Yolngu Way, 96.
 MUSC 3011, 96.
 MUSC 3104, 96.
 MUSC 3105, 96.
 MUSC 3604, 96.
 MUSC 3605, 96.
 MUSC 3606, 96.
 MUSC 3608, 97.
 MUSC 3608 Music Analysis, 97.
 MUSC 3609, 97.
 MUSC 3609 Musicology, 97.
 MUSC 3611, 97.
 MUSC 3904, 97.
 MUSC 3908, 97.
 MUSC 4011, 97.
 MUSC 4012, 97.
 MUSC 4013, 97.
 MUSC 4014, 97.
 MUSC 4021, 97.
 MUSC 4022, 97.
 MUSC 4023, 97.
 MUSC 4024, 97.
 MUSC 4031, 97.
 MUSC 4032, 97.
 MUSC 4033, 97.
 MUSC 4034, 97.
 MUSC 4041, 97.
 MUSC 4042, 97.
 MUSC 4043, 97.
 MUSC 4044, 97.
 Musculoskeletal Anatomy, 105.
 Music Analysis, 97.
 Music and Gender, 96.
 Music Exchange, 96.
 Music Festivals and their Administration, 96.
 Music Honours A, 97.
 Music Honours B, 97.
 Music Honours C, 97.
 Music Honours D, 97.
 Music in the Sixties, 96.
 Music in Western Culture, 95.
 Music of Bach, 96.
 Music Publishing, 96.
 Musicology, 97.
- N
- Nanoscience/Optics/Thermodynamics, 125.
 Nanoscience/Optics/Thermodynamics (Adv), 125.
 Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys, 125.
 Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys(Adv), 125.
 Narratives of Romance and Adventure, 77.
 National and Transnational Cinemas, 71.
 Nationalism, 153, 154, 247.
 Natives and Newcomers, 85.
 NETS 3303, 112, 113.
 NETS 3304, 113.
 NETS 3304 Operating System Internals, 113.
 NETS 3305, 113.
 NETS 3603, 112, 113.
 NETS 3604, 113.
 NETS 3604 Operating Systems Internals (Advanced), 113.
 NETS 3605, 113.
 NETS 4047, 133.
 Network Protocols, 112, 113.
 NEUR 3001, 123, 128, 129.
 NEUR 3002, 123, 128, 129.
 NEUR 3003, 123, 128, 129.
 NEUR 3003 Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience, 128.
 NEUR 3004, 123, 128, 129.
 NEUR 3004 Integrative Neuroscience, 129.
 NEUR 3903, 128.
 NEUR 3904, 129.
 NEUR 3904 Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced), 129.
 Neuroanatomy, 105.
 Neuropharmacology, 123, 124.

Neuropharmacology (Advanced), 124.
 Neuroscience, 22, 123, 128, 129, 130.
 Neuroscience (Advanced), 129.
 New Product Development, 156, 170, 177, 178, 202, 229, 250.
 New Products Marketing, 55, 157.
 New Testament Greek and its World A, 95.
 New Testament Greek and its World B, 95.
 New York, New York, 85.
 Number Theory, 120, 121.
 Number Theory and Cryptography, 120.
 Numerical Methods, 170, 176, 177, 179, 227, 244.
 Numerical Methods in Finance, 170, 176, 177, 179, 227, 244.

O

Occupational Health, 161, 264, 266, 273.
 Online Media, 93.
 Operating System Internals, 113.
 Operating Systems, 113.
 Operating Systems Internals (Advanced), 113.
 Operational Facility Management, 209, 235, 265.
 Optics, 124, 125.
 Optics/Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics, 125.
 Optics/Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics (Adv), 125.
 Optimisation, 64, 65, 120, 141, 146, 148, 242, 244, 274.
 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics, 120.
 Option, 1, 4, 9, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 43, 46, 55, 72, 93, 124, 130, 147, 149, 150, 151, 158, 163, 174, 175, 186, 233, 242, 244, 246, 251, 256, 257, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 274, 288, 291.
 Option 1, 29, 32, 34, 37.
 Option 2, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37.
 Organic Structure and Reactivity, 111.
 Organic Structure and Reactivity (Adv), 111.
 Organisational Analysis, 52, 54, 161, 168, 171, 172, 178, 179, 188, 190, 209, 230, 235, 256, 265, 274.
 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour, 52, 54, 161, 209, 235, 265.
 Organisational Change and Development, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 231, 256, 273.
 Organisational Communication, 52, 54, 162, 258.
 Organisational Psychology, 188.
 Organisational Studies, 1, 3, 10, 13, 62, 63, 160, 162, 167, 188, 189, 209, 230, 256, 270, 273, 276, 279.
 Orientalism and Visual Culture, 72.
 Origins of Analytic Philosophy, 99.

P

Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam, 90.
 PALI 1001, 72, 97.
 PALI 1002, 72, 97.
 Pali A, 97.
 Pali B, 97.
 Paris: Place and People, 86.
 Partial Differential Equations (Intro), 120.
 Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv, 120.
 Pathogenesis of Human Disease 1, 110.
 Pathogenesis of Human Disease 2, 110.
 Paths to Enlightenment, 99.
 PCOL 2001, 123.
 PCOL 2011, 123, 124, 130.
 PCOL 2012, 123, 124.
 PCOL 3001, 123.
 PCOL 3002, 123, 124.
 PCOL 3011, 121, 123.
 PCOL 3012, 121, 123.
 PCOL 3021, 123.
 PCOL 3022, 123, 124.
 PCOL 3901, 123.
 PCOL 3902, 123, 124.
 PCOL 3911, 123.
 PCOL 3912, 123.
 PCOL 3921, 123.
 PCOL 3922, 123, 124.
 PCOL 3922 Neuropharmacology (Advanced), 124.
 PCOL 4011, 135.
 PCOL 4012, 135.
 PCOL 4013, 135.
 PCOL 4014, 135.
 PDEs and Waves, 121.
 PDEs and Waves (Advanced), 121.

People and Organisations, 15, 52, 54, 56, 161.
 People Work and Organisations, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 217, 221, 222, 230, 253.
 People, Management and Technology, 171, 178, 190, 230, 256.
 People, Work and Organisations, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 217, 221, 222, 230, 253.
 Perceptual Systems, 130.
 Performance 6, 92, 97, 98.
 Performance and Rewards, 169, 178, 188, 190, 231, 256.
 Performance Studies Exchange, 97.
 Performance Studies Honours A, 98.
 Performance Studies Honours B, 98.
 Performance Studies Honours C, 98.
 Performance Studies Honours D, 98.
 Performance: Hybridity and Appropriation, 97.
 Performing Australia, 97.
 Personal and Work/Life Coaching, 234, 264.
 Personal Taxation, 46, 244.
 Personality and Differential Psychology, 130.
 Pervasive Computing, 133.
 Pharmacology Fundamentals, 123.
 Pharmacology Honours A, 135.
 Pharmacology Honours B, 135.
 Pharmacology Honours C, 135.
 Pharmacology Honours D, 135.
 Pharmacology: Drugs and People, 123.
 PHIL 1010, 98.
 PHIL 1011, 98.
 PHIL 1012, 98, 99.
 PHIL 1016, 98.
 PHIL 1801, 98.
 PHIL 2004, 99.
 PHIL 2005, 98.
 PHIL 2013, 98.
 PHIL 2203, 98.
 PHIL 2211, 98.
 PHIL 2213, 99.
 PHIL 2226, 98.
 PHIL 2227, 99.
 PHIL 2238, 99.
 PHIL 2239, 99.
 PHIL 2240, 99.
 PHIL 2512, 98.
 PHIL 2513, 98.
 PHIL 2514, 99.
 PHIL 2517, 98.
 PHIL 2518, 98.
 PHIL 2535, 99.
 PHIL 2605, 98.
 PHIL 2606, 98.
 PHIL 2607, 98.
 PHIL 2609, 98.
 PHIL 2611, 98.
 PHIL 2612, 98.
 PHIL 2613, 98.
 PHIL 2615, 98.
 PHIL 2617, 98.
 PHIL 2617 Practical Ethics, 98.
 PHIL 2618, 98.
 PHIL 2618 Aesthetics and Art, 98.
 PHIL 2621, 98.
 PHIL 2622, 98.
 PHIL 2623, 98.
 PHIL 2624, 98.
 PHIL 2626, 98.
 PHIL 2627, 99.
 PHIL 2628, 99.
 PHIL 2629, 99.
 PHIL 2633, 99.
 PHIL 2633 Theories of Modernity 1, 99.
 PHIL 2634, 99.
 PHIL 2635, 99.
 PHIL 2638, 99.
 PHIL 2639, 99.
 PHIL 2640, 99.
 PHIL 2641, 99.
 PHIL 2642, 99.
 PHIL 2643, 99.
 PHIL 2804, 99.

- Physics 1 (Fundamentals), 124.
 Physics 1 (Regular), 124.
 Physics 1 (Technological), 124.
 Physics 1A (Advanced), 124.
 Physics IB (Advanced), 124.
 Physics 2A, 124.
 Physics 2A (Advanced), 124.
 Physics 2B, 124.
 Physics 2B (Advanced), 124.
 Physics Honours A, 133, 135.
 Physics Honours B, 133, 135.
 Physics Honours C, 133, 135.
 Physics Honours D, 133, 135.
 Physiology Honours A, 135.
 Physiology Honours B, 135.
 Physiology Honours C, 135.
 Physiology Honours D, 135.
 PLAN 9018, 222, 235, 267.
 PLAN 9018 Planning Report, 222, 235, 267.
 PLAN 9020, 235, 268.
 PLAN 9021, 235, 268.
 PLAN 9027, 235, 268.
 PLAN 9028, 235, 269.
 PLAN 9031, 222, 235, 267.
 PLAN 9031 History and Theory in Urban Planning, 222, 267.
 PLAN 9032, 222, 235, 267.
 PLAN 9032 Argumentation/Discourse-Plan Procedure, 267.
 PLAN 9042, 235, 268.
 PLAN 9044, 235, 268.
 PLAN 9045, 222, 235, 267.
 PLAN 9045 Economic Tools and Community Development, 222, 267.
 PLAN 9048, 222, 235, 268.
 PLAN 9048 Environmental Design and Planning, 222, 268.
 PLAN 9049, 222.
 PLAN 9049 Development Project Planning and Design, 222.
 PLAN 9051, 222, 235, 268.
 PLAN 9051 Urban Design and Development Control, 222, 268.
 PLAN 9061, 222, 235, 268.
 PLAN 9061 Planning Procedures, 222, 268.
 PLAN 9062, 222, 235, 268.
 PLAN 9062 Planning Law, 222, 268.
 PLAN 9063, 222, 235, 268.
 PLAN 9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning, 222, 268.
 PLAN 9064, 222, 235, 269.
 PLAN 9064 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning, 222, 269.
 PLAN 9067, 222, 235, 269.
 PLAN 9067 Metropolitan Planning, 222, 269.
 Planning Law, 222, 235, 268.
 Planning Methods, 64.
 Planning Procedures, 222, 235, 268.
 Planning Report, 222, 235, 267, 268.
 Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 108, 129.
 Plant Disease, 130.
 Plant Form and Function, 108, 129.
 Plant Form and Function (Advanced), 108, 129.
 Plant Growth and Development, 129.
 Plant Growth and Development (Advanced), 129.
 Plant, Cell and Environment, 129.
 Plant, Cell and Environment (Advanced), 129.
 Plasma/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics, 126, 127.
 Plasma/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics (Adv), 127.
 Plasma/Cond.Matter/High Energy Phys(Adv), 127.
 Plasma/Cond.Matter/High Energy Physics, 126.
 Plasma/High Energy/Astrophysics, 126, 127.
 Plasma/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv), 127.
 Plato and Aristotle, 98.
 Playing Around with Theatre History, 97.
 Playing Politics, 97.
 PLNT2001, 108, 123, 129, 130.
 PLNT2002, 108, 129, 130.
 PLNT2003, 108, 129, 130.
 PLNT 2003 Plant Form and Function, 108.
 PLNT 2901, 108, 129, 130.
 PLNT 2902, 108, 129, 130.
 PLNT 2903, 108, 129, 130.
 PLNT 2903 Plant Form and Function (Advanced), 108, 129.
 PLNT 3001, 129.
 PLNT 3002, 129.
 PLNT 3002 Plant Growth and Development, 129.
 PLNT 3003, 129.
 PLNT 3901, 129.
 PLNT 3902, 129.
 PLNT 3902 Plant Growth and Development (Advanced), 129.
 PLNT 3903, 129.
 Policy Analysis, 40, 49, 51, 54, 154, 170, 178, 205, 228, 248, 249, 269.
 Political Economy Exchange, 62, 159, 160.
 Political Economy Honours A, 62, 160.
 Political Economy Honours B, 62, 160.
 Political Economy Honours C, 62, 160.
 Political Economy Honours D, 62, 160.
 Political Economy Honours II (Part A), 56, 159.
 Political Economy Honours III (Part A), 56, 160.
 Political Economy Honours III (Part B), 56, 160.
 Political Economy of Education, 186.
 Political Economy of Human Rights, 40, 56, 159.
 Political Economy of the Environment, 40, 56, 159.
 Politics of Consultation, 169, 170, 178, 203, 205, 228, 248.
 Politics of International Economic Rels, 51, 53, 153.
 Politics of the World Economy, 170, 177, 178, 193, 195, 197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 227, 246, 247.
 Politics of the World Economy (D), 170, 178, 193, 195, 197, 205, 215, 217, 219, 227, 247.
 Popular Music, 96.
 Portfolio Theory and its Applications, 170, 176, 177, 226, 244.
 Positive Approaches to Special Education, 104.
 Postharvest Biology and Technology, 130.
 Postmodernism, 77.
 Power and Persuasion: Near East and Rome, 66.
 Power in Society, 51, 53, 152, 155.
 PPAT 3003, 130.
 PR Management and Conflict Resolution, 203.
 Practical Ethics, 98.
 Practical Experience, 238, 240, 259, 263.
 Practice Development, 263.
 Practicum, 40, 43, 52, 57, 61, 154, 264, 302.
 Pragmatism, 99.
 Pre-Honours Seminar, 99.
 Prelude to Modernity: Tokugawa Japan, 73.
 PRFM1801,97.
 PRFM2001,97, 98.
 PRFM 2001 Being There: Theories of Performance, 97.
 PRFM 2002, 97, 98.
 PRFM 2002 An Audience Prepares, 97.
 PRFM 2601, 97, 98.
 PRFM 2601 Being There: Theories of Performance, 97.
 PRFM 2602, 97, 98.
 PRFM 2603, 97.
 PRFM 2604, 97.
 PRFM 3005, 97.
 PRFM 3005 Flexible Performance, 97.
 PRFM 3012, 97.
 PRFM 3012 Sociology of Theatre, 97.
 PRFM 3016, 97.
 PRFM 3021, 97.
 PRFM 3021 Embodied Histories, 97.
 PRFM 3022, 97.
 PRFM 3022 Theories of Acting, 97.
 PRFM 3023, 97.
 PRFM 3023 Intercultural Performance, 97.
 PRFM 3025, 97.
 PRFM 3025 Anthropology of Performance, 97.
 PRFM 3026, 97.
 PRFM 3026 Playing Politics, 97.
 PRFM 3028, 97.
 PRFM 3028 Performance: Hybridity and Appropriation, 97.
 PRFM 3601, 97.
 PRFM 3602, 97.
 PRFM 3602 Playing Around with Theatre History, 97.
 PRFM 3603, 97.
 PRFM 3604, 97.
 PRFM 3605, 97.
 PRFM 3606, 97.
 PRFM 3609, 97.
 PRFM 3901, 98.
 PRFM 3902, 98.
 PRFM 3961, 98.

- PRFM 3961 Rehearsal Studies, 98.
 PRFM 3962, 98.
 PRFM 3962 Rehearsal to Performance, 98.
 PRFM 4011, 98.
 PRFM 4012, 98.
 PRFM 4013, 98.
 PRFM 4014, 98.
 Principles of Econometrics, 8, 169, 175, 176, 179, 182, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 225, 240.
 Principles of Histology, 105.
 Principles of Media Writing, 93.
 Private International Law, 233, 263.
 Probability and Statistical Models (Adv), 131.
 Problems of Empiricism, 98.
 Problems of Knowledge and Ethics, 104.
 Process Modelling, 141.
 Production 6, 72, 93, 116.
 Production Economics, 64.
 Production Horticulture, 130.
 Professional Development, 286, 306.
 Professional Experience, 12, 166, 270.
 Professional Placement, 51, 155, 249, 305.
 Professional Practice, 46, 155, 249, 258, 263, 267, 268, 305.
 Professional Practice A, 268, 305.
 Professional Practice I, 258, 268.
 Professional Skills, 22.
 Program Evaluation, 267.
 Project, 48, 51, 72, 94, 113, 118, 119, 125, 126, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 169, 171, 173, 176, 178, 186, 199, 200, 207, 208, 209, 211, 218, 221, 222, 225, 230, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 264, 265, 267, 274, 276, 277, 278, 280, 288, 296, 298, 303.
 Project 1, 72.
 Project 2, 72, 248.
 Project and Contract Management, 209, 235, 265.
 Project Evaluation, 267.
 Project Management, 169, 171, 173, 176, 178, 199, 207, 209, 211, 218, 221, 222, 225, 230, 238, 249, 255, 265.
 Project Management 1, 169, 171, 176, 178, 199, 207, 211, 218, 221, 222, 230, 238, 255, 265.
 Project Management in Supply Chains, 171, 199, 207, 211, 218, 221, 222, 230, 255.
 Project Management in the Supply Chain, 178.
 Prophets, 74.
 Protein Biochemistry, 106.
 Protein Biochemistry (Advanced), 106.
 PSYC 1001, 130.
 PSYC 1002, 130.
 PSYC 2011, 130.
 PSYC 2012, 123, 130, 131.
 PSYC 2013, 123, 130, 131.
 PSYC 2014, 130.
 PSYC 2111, 130.
 PSYC 2112, 130.
 PSYC 2113, 130.
 PSYC 2114, 130.
 PSYC 3010, 130.
 PSYC 3011, 123, 130.
 PSYC 3011 Learning and Behaviour, 130.
 PSYC 3012, 130.
 PSYC 3012 Cognition, Language and Thought, 130.
 PSYC 3013, 123, 130.
 PSYC 3014, 123, 130.
 PSYC 3014 Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience, 130.
 PSYC 3015, 130.
 PSYC 3016, 130.
 PSYC 3017, 130.
 PSYC 3018, 123, 131.
 PSYC 3018 Abnormal Psychology, 131.
 PSYC 3019, 131.
 PSYC 3019 Communication and Counselling, 131.
 PSYC 3201, 130.
 PSYC 3202, 117.
 PSYC 3203, 131.
 PSYC 3204, 130.
 PSYC 3205, 130.
 PSYC 3206, 130.
 PSYC 3209, 130.
 PSYC 3210, 130.
 PSYC 3212, 130.
 PSYC 3214, 131.
 PSYC 3215, 130.
 PSYC 4011, 135.
 PSYC 4012, 135.
 PSYC 4013, 135.
 PSYC 4014, 135.
 PSYC 4721, 188, 234, 263, 264.
 PSYC 4722, 188, 234, 263, 264.
 PSYC 4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice, 188, 263.
 PSYC 4723, 188, 234, 263.
 PSYC 4723 Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych, 188, 263.
 PSYC 4724, 188, 234, 264.
 PSYC 4725, 188, 234, 264.
 PSYC 4725 Assessment and Selection, 188, 264.
 PSYC 4727, 188, 234, 264.
 PSYC 4727 Coaching in Organisations, 188, 264.
 PSYC 4729, 188, 234, 264.
 PSYC 4729 Groups, Teams and Systems, 188, 264.
 PSYC 4730, 234, 264.
 PSYC 4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching, 264.
 Psychology, 22, 98, 104, 105, 117, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 157, 185, 188, 189, 234, 250, 256, 263, 264.
 Psychology 1001, 130.
 Psychology 1002, 130.
 Psychology Honours A, 135.
 Psychology Honours B, 135.
 Psychology Honours C, 135.
 Psychology Honours D, 135.
 Psychology I, 188.
 Psychology of Learning and Teaching, 104.
 Public Economics, 149, 272.
 Public Finance, 49, 149.
 Public International Law, 195, 232, 233, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263.
 Public Policy, 51, 52, 145, 147, 152, 154, 155, 170, 178, 203, 205, 206, 228, 240, 245, 246, 248, 249, 273.
 Public Relations Management, 55, 157, 158.
 Public Sector Accounting Issues, 168, 170, 174, 176, 177, 224, 237.
 Public Sector Management, 51, 54, 154, 170, 248, 273.
 Pure Mathematics Honours A, 134.
 Pure Mathematics Honours B, 134.
 Pure Mathematics Honours C, 134.
 Pure Mathematics Honours D, 134.
- Q**
 Qualitative Analysis, 168.
 Quantitative Analysis, 145, 256.
 Quantitative Finance, 170, 175, 176, 177, 179, 180, 182, 183, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 226, 227, 243, 244, 272.
 Quantitative Methods, 257.
 Quantitative Planning Methods, 64.
- R**
 Race Relations and Australian Frontiers, 85.
 Race, Empire and Bondage, 86.
 Radio Broadcasting, 93.
 Reading Aboriginal Ethnographies, 68.
 Reading Comprehension and Text Study, 82.
 Reading East Asian Ethnography, 68.
 Reading Melanesian Ethnographies, 68.
 Reading Poetry, 77.
 Reading Sexuality, 77.
 Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced), 120.
 Real Property, 143, 261, 262.
 Reality, Ethics and Beauty, 98.
 Recent Approaches to Art and Film, 71, 72.
 Recent Topics in HPS, 133.
 Recruitment and Selection, 160, 170, 178, 188, 190, 231, 256, 257, 273.
 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism, 40.
 Reformation and Society, 85.
 Regression Modelling, 8, 30, 32, 48, 54, 60, 145, 149.
 Regulating e-Business, 169, 170, 177, 226, 242.
 Regulation of Business in SE Asia, 229, 252.
 Rehearsal Studies, 98.
 Rehearsal to Performance, 98.
 Religion and Film, 100.

- Religious Studies Exchange, 100.
 Religious Studies Honours A, 100.
 Religious Studies Honours B, 100.
 Religious Studies Honours C, 100.
 Religious Studies Honours D, 100.
 Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-Present, 72.
 Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth, 114, 115.
 Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth (Adv), 115.
 Renaissance and Reformation (1498-1648), 85.
 Renaissance Florence, 88.
 Renaissance Italy, 85.
 Representations of Southern Italy, 88.
 Research 1, 43, 54, 55, 156.
 Research 6, 128.
 Research A, 1, 12, 140, 144, 145, 157, 158, 160, 162, 163, 166, 236, 239, 241, 242, 250, 251, 259, 263, 267, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 279, 280, 281, 282, 286, 295, 296, 299, 301, 305, 307.
 Research B, 144, 155, 236.
 Research Design, 150, 197, 205, 227, 228, 246, 247, 249.
 Research Dissertation, 174.
 Research Essay, 185, 197, 205, 227, 229, 240, 246, 253, 256, 258, 259, 261, 262.
 Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 1, 229, 253.
 Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 2, 229, 253.
 Research in Political Economy Part A, 185, 229, 253.
 Research in Political Economy Part B, 185, 229, 253.
 Research Issues in Classical Archaeology, 69.
 Research Methodology, 151, 267, 290.
 Research Methods, 74, 79, 94, 101, 130, 132, 133, 140, 142, 151, 163, 264, 267.
 Research Methods I, 79, 132, 264.
 Research Methods in French Studies, 79.
 Research Practices in Arts Informatics, 72.
 Research Preparation, 100.
 Research Project, 51, 151, 155, 158, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 230, 241, 246, 249, 250, 253, 254, 255, 256.
 Research Proposal, 162, 246, 267, 270, 274.
 Research Report, 141, 144, 151, 253, 254, 255.
 Research Report I, 151.
 Research Seminar, 146, 158.
 Research Thesis, 132, 133, 270.
 Research Thesis A, 132.
 Research Thesis B, 133.
 Researching Work and Organisations, 53, 162.
 Resource and Environmental Management, 114.
 Resource Economics 1, 64.
 Retail Marketing, 170, 179, 202, 229, 251.
 Revolutions, 85, 148, 241.
 Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv), 121.
 Risk Analysis, 40, 152, 197, 227, 236, 246, 247.
 Risk Management, 40, 53, 141, 150, 156, 169, 173, 176, 209, 225, 235, 238, 244, 249, 259, 266, 273, 296.
 Risk Management and BIS Assurance, 169, 173, 176, 225, 238.
 Rivers: Science and Management (Adv), 115.
 Rivers: Science, Policy and Management, 115.
 RLST1001, 90, 99.
 RLST 1002, 90, 99.
 RLST 1801, 100.
 RLST 2009, 100.
 RLST 2011, 100.
 RLST 2012, 100.
 RLST 2020, 100.
 RLST 2026, 100.
 RLST 2028, 100.
 RLST 2605, 100.
 RLST 2609, 100.
 RLST 2610, 100.
 RLST 2611, 100.
 RLST 2612, 100.
 RLST 2620, 100.
 RLST 2626, 100.
 RLST 2628, 100.
 RLST 2804, 100.
 RLST 2805, 100.
 RLST 2806, 100.
 RLST 2809, 100.
 RLST 2810, 100.
 RLST 4011, 100.
 RLST 4012, 100.
 RLST 4013, 100.
 RLST 4014, 100.
 Romantic Fictions, 77.
 Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City, 66.
 RSEC1031, 64, 65.
 RSEC4131, 64, 65.
 RSEC4132, 65.
 RSEC4133, 65.
 RSEC4134, 65.
 Rural Environmental Chemistry, 105.
 Rural Environmental Chemistry (Intro), 105.
 Rural Environmental Chemistry A, 105.
 Rural Environmental Chemistry B, 105.
 Rural Spatial Information Systems, 131.
- ## S
- SANS 1001, 100.
 SANS 1002, 100.
 SANS 2001, 100.
 SANS 2002, 100.
 SANS 2601, 100.
 SANS 2602, 100.
 SANS 2612, 100.
 SANS 2901, 100.
 SANS 2902, 100.
 SANS 3001, 100.
 SANS 3002, 100.
 SANS 3601, 100.
 SANS 3602, 100.
 SANS 3901, 100.
 SANS 3902, 100.
 SANS 4001, 100.
 SANS 4002, 100.
 SANS 4003, 100.
 SANS 4004, 100.
 Sanskrit Advanced 1, 100.
 Sanskrit Advanced 2, 100.
 Sanskrit Intermediate 1, 100.
 Sanskrit Intermediate 2, 100.
 Sanskrit Introductory 1, 100.
 Sanskrit Introductory 2, 100.
 Sanskrit IV Honours A, 100.
 Sanskrit IV Honours B, 100.
 Sanskrit IV Honours C, 100.
 Sanskrit IV Honours D, 100.
 Sanskrit Research Preparation 1, 100.
 Scandals and Corruption, 169, 177, 197, 203, 205.
 Science and Ethics, 118.
 Science and Society, 117.
 Science and Technology, 123, 247, 298.
 Science, Technology and Social Change, 101.
 Scientific Analysis of Materials, 70.
 Scientific Computing, 112.
 Scientific Computing (Advanced), 112.
 SCLG 1001, 101, 102.
 SCLG 1002, 101, 102.
 SCLG 1801, 101.
 SCLG 2501, 101.
 SCLG 2504, 101.
 SCLG 2509, 101.
 SCLG 2510, 101.
 SCLG 2520, 101.
 SCLG 2521, 101.
 SCLG 2522, 101.
 SCLG 2523, 101.
 SCLG 2525, 101.
 SCLG 2526, 101.
 SCLG 2529, 101.
 SCLG 2535, 102.
 SCLG 2536, 101.
 SCLG 2537, 101.
 SCLG 2560, 102.
 SCLG 2566, 102.
 SCLG 2570, 101.
 SCLG 2601, 101, 102.
 SCLG 2602, 101.
 SCLG 2603, 101.
 SCLG 2604, 101.
 SCLG 2605, 101.

- SCLG 2605 Social Justice Law and Society, 101.
 SCLG 2606, 101.
 SCLG 2606 Media in Contemporary Society, 101.
 SCLG 2607, 101.
 SCLG 2608, 101.
 SCLG 2609, 101.
 SCLG 2610, 101.
 SCLG 2611, 101.
 SCLG 2612, 101.
 SCLG 2613, 101.
 SCLG 2614, 101.
 SCLG 2615, 102.
 SCLG 2615 Law and Social Theory, 102.
 SCLG 2616, 102.
 SCLG 2616 Global Transformations, 102.
 SCLG 2618, 102.
 SCLG 2618 Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power, 102.
 SCLG 2634, 102.
 SCLG 2805, 102.
 SCLG 2806, 102.
 SCLG 2809, 102.
 SCLG 2810, 102.
 SCLG 2811, 102.
 SCLG 2812, 102.
 SCLG 3002, 102.
 SCLG 3003, 102.
 SCLG 3601, 102.
 SCLG 3602, 102.
 SCLG 4011, 102.
 SCLG 4012, 102.
 SCLG 4013, 102.
 SCLG 4014, 102.
 SCPL 2601, 101.
 SCPL 2602, 101.
 SCPL 3001, 101.
 SCPL 3002, 101.
 SCWK 2003, 101.
 Seafloor Processing and Imaging (Adv), 117.
 Self and Society, 101.
 Semantics and Pragmatics, 93.
 Seminar, 4, 5, 94, 99, 120, 140, 144, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 238, 239, 240, 242, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 261, 263, 264, 267, 272, 291.
 Senior French 1, 79.
 Senior French 2, 79.
 Senior French 3, 79.
 Senior French 4, 79.
 Senior French 5, 80.
 Senior French 6, 80.
 Senior French 7, 80.
 Senior German 1, 81.
 Senior German 2, 81.
 Senior German 3, 81.
 Senior German 4, 81.
 Senior German 5, 81.
 Senior German 6, 81.
 Senior German 7, 81.
 Senior German 8, 82.
 Senior Italian 3, 88.
 Senior Italian 4, 88.
 Senior Italian 5, 88.
 Senior Italian 6, 88.
 Senior Italian 7, 88.
 Senior Modern Greek 1, 94.
 Senior Modern Greek 2, 94.
 Service Provision, 209, 235, 266, 274.
 Services Marketing, 55, 157, 171, 179, 202, 229, 251, 273.
 Sex, Drugs and Music in Modern Greece, 95.
 Sex, Violence and Transgression, 80.
 SLSS1001, 92, 102.
 SLSS 1001 Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies, 92.
 SLSS 1002, 92, 102.
 Small Business Management, 176, 186, 229, 252.
 Social Anthropology Exchange, 67, 68.
 Social Anthropology Honours A, 68.
 Social Anthropology Honours B, 68.
 Social Anthropology Honours C, 68.
 Social Anthropology Honours D, 68.
 Social Construction of Difference, 101.
 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism, 40, 55, 159.
 Social History and Heritage Studies, 84.
 Social Inequality in Australia, 101.
 Social Inquiry: Research Methods, 101.
 Social Justice Law and Society, 101.
 Social Movements and Policy Making, 101.
 Social Perspectives on Education, 104.
 Social Political and Economic Thought, 101.
 Social Psychology, 130, 157, 250.
 Social Sciences Internship, 101.
 Social, Political and Economic Thought 1, 101.
 Social, Political and Economic Thought 2, 101.
 Society and Politics in the Middle East, 69.
 Society, Knowledge and Reason, 98.
 Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych, 188, 234, 263.
 Sociolinguistics, 88, 95.
 Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora, 95.
 Sociological Theory, 101, 102.
 Sociology Exchange, 101, 102.
 Sociology Honours A, 102.
 Sociology Honours B, 102.
 Sociology Honours C, 102.
 Sociology Honours D, 102.
 Sociology of Childhood and Youth, 101.
 Sociology of Health and Illness, 101.
 Sociology of Science, 133.
 Sociology of Theatre, 97.
 Sociology of Work, 52.
 SOFT 1002, 112.
 SOFT 2004, 113.
 SOFT 2130, 112, 113.
 SOFT 2830, 113.
 SOFT 2904, 113.
 SOFT 3102, 113.
 SOFT 3104, 113.
 SOFT 3300, 113.
 SOFT 3301, 113.
 SOFT 3302, 113.
 SOFT 3600, 113.
 SOFT 3601, 113.
 SOFT 3602, 113.
 SOFT 3802, 113.
 SOFT 3804, 113.
 Software Construction, 113.
 Software Construction 2, 113.
 Software Construction 2 (Advanced), 113.
 Software Development Project, 113.
 Software Development Project (Advanced), 113.
 Software Quality Assurance, 113.
 Software Quality Assurance (Adv), 113.
 SOIL 2003, 131.
 SOIL 2004, 131.
 SOIL 3005, 131.
 SOIL 3006, 131.
 SOIL 3007, 131.
 SOIL 3008, 131.
 SOIL 4021, 135.
 SOIL 4022, 135.
 SOIL 4023, 135.
 SOIL 4024, 135.
 Soil Properties and Processes, 131.
 Soil Science Honours A, 135.
 Soil Science Honours B, 135.
 Soil Science Honours C, 135.
 Soil Science Honours D, 135.
 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development, 51, 152.
 SPAN 1002, 102.
 SPAN 1601, 102.
 SPAN 1601 Introductory Spanish 1, 102.
 SPAN 1602, 102.
 SPAN 1602 Introductory Spanish 2, 102.
 SPAN 1801, 102.
 SPAN 1802, 102.
 SPAN 2001, 102.
 SPAN 2002, 102.
 SPAN 2601, 102.
 SPAN 2602, 102.
 SPAN 2621, 102.

- SPAN 2622, 102.
 SPAN 3601, 102.
 SPAN 3602, 102.
 SPAN 3811, 102.
 SPAN 3812, 103.
 SPAN 3813, 103.
 SPAN 3814, 103.
 SPAN 3815, 103.
 SPAN 3816, 103.
 SPAN 3816 Spanish Studies Exchange, 103.
 Spanish Culture 1, 102.
 Spanish Exchange, 102.
 Spanish Studies Exchange, 102, 103.
 Speaking Gamilaraay 1, 66.
 Special Education, 104.
 Special Latin 2.1, 91.
 Special Latin 2.2, 91.
 Special Studies, 71, 110, 111, 120.
 Special Study: Judith Wright and AD Hope, 74.
 Special Topic in Accounting, 174, 176, 224, 237.
 Special Topic in Business Info Systems, 225, 239.
 Special Topic in Business Law A, 47, 143, 169, 177, 225, 240.
 Special Topic in Business Law B, 47, 143, 169, 177, 225, 240.
 Special Topic in Economics, 49, 149, 169, 177, 183, 226, 243.
 Special Topic in Logistics Management, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 230, 255.
 Special Topic in Political Economy, 185, 186, 230, 253.
 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management, 171, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 230, 254.
 Special Topic in WOS, 169, 171, 188, 190, 231, 256.
 Special Topic: Transport Management, 230, 254.
 Special Topics, 69, 70, 178, 244.
 Special Topics in Classical Athens, 69.
 Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology, 70.
 Sports and Contemporary Culture, 95.
 Sports, Leisure and Youth, 104.
 SSCI 1001, 101.
 SSCI1003, 101.
 SSCI 2001, 101.
 SSCI 2002, 101.
 SSCI 2601, 101.
 SSCI 2602, 101.
 SSCI 3001, 101.
 SSCI 3002, 101.
 SSCI 3601, 101.
 SSCI 3602, 101.
 SSCP 1001, 97.
 SSCP 1001 Performing Australia, 97.
 SSCP 1002, 96.
 STAT 1021, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 54, 56, 64, 101, 119, 131, 144.
 STAT 2004, 131.
 STAT 2011, 131.
 STAT 2012, 131.
 STAT 2911, 131.
 STAT 2912, 131.
 STAT 3001, 131.
 STAT 3002, 131.
 STAT 3003, 131.
 STAT 3004, 131.
 STAT 3005, 131.
 STAT 3006, 131.
 STAT 3011, 112, 131.
 STAT 3012, 112, 131.
 STAT 3013, 131.
 STAT 3014, 131.
 STAT 3901, 131.
 STAT 3902, 131.
 STAT 3903, 131.
 STAT 3904, 131.
 STAT 3905, 131.
 STAT 3907, 131.
 STAT 3911, 131.
 STAT 3912, 131.
 STAT 3913, 131.
 STAT 3914, 131.
 STAT 4201, 135.
 STAT 4202, 135.
 STAT 4203, 135, 136.
 STAT 4204, 136.
 STAT 4204 Mathematical Statistics Honours D, 136.
 Statistical Foundations of Econometrics, 59, 146.
 Statistical Inference, 131, 240.
 Statistical Inference Advanced, 131.
 Statistical Modelling, 8, 48, 55, 146.
 Statistical Models, 131, 145, 240, 255.
 Statistical Natural Language Processing, 132.
 Statistical Tests, 131.
 Statistical Tests (Advanced), 131.
 Statistics, 1, 3, 8, 13, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 29, 32, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 54, 56, 58, 59, 64, 112, 114, 119, 120, 130, 131, 132, 135, 136, 144, 145, 146, 150, 151, 166, 168, 169, 172, 182, 225, 240, 255, 270, 272, 276, 280, 290.
 Statistics (Advanced), 120.
 Stochastic Modelling for Management, 8, 146.
 Stochastic Processes and Time Series, 131.
 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv, 131.
 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law, 46, 47, 143.
 Strategic Behaviour, 49, 54, 149, 169, 176, 177, 179, 183, 226, 242, 243.
 Strategic Business Relationships, 168, 179, 231, 258.
 Strategic Debates on Economic Change, 186, 229, 253.
 Strategic Decision Making, 169, 171, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183, 226, 236, 243, 250.
 Strategic Facility Management, 209, 235, 264, 265.
 Strategic Management, 52, 54, 140, 161, 168, 169, 171, 172, 175, 178, 179, 180, 188, 190, 203, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 228, 230, 248, 256, 273.
 Strategic Management and Planning, 248.
 Strategic Management and Public Affairs, 169, 171, 179, 203, 228, 248.
 Strategic Planning A, 256.
 Strategy and Supply Chain Management, 171, 178, 179, 199, 200, 207, 211, 217, 221, 230, 254.
 Strategy Selection in Corporate PR, 203.
 Structure and Use of a Language, 93.
 Structure of English, 92.
 Structure of Language, 92.
 Studies in Early Modern English A, 78.
 Studies in Early Modern English B, 78.
 Studies in Medieval Languages A, 78.
 Studies in Medieval Languages B, 78.
 Studies in Medieval Literatures, 78.
 Study Skills, 144, 287, 290.
 Style and Expression, 95.
 SUFI 2601, 100.
 Sufism: The Mystical Tradition of Islam, 100.
 Supporting Business Intelligence, 47, 142.
 Survey Design and Management, 171, 179, 199, 207, 213, 219, 221, 222, 230, 255.
 Surveying, 152, 156.
 Sustainability, System and Society, 99.
 Sustainable Cities, 116.
 Sustainable Cities (Adv), 116.
 Sustainable Development, 153.
 Sydney: An Autobiography, 86.
 Syntax, 92.
 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry, 111, 112.
 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry (Adv), 112.
 Syriac 1, 83.
 Syriac 2, 83.
 Syriac 3, 83.
 Syriac 4, 83.
 Systematics and Evolution of Plants, 129.
 Systematics and Evolution of Plants Adv, 129.
 Systems Analysis and Modelling, 118.
 Systems Analysis and Modelling (Adv), 118.
- T**
- Tax Administration, 261.
 Tax Financial Institutions/Transactions, 179.
 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment, 47, 144.
 Tax Treaties, 144, 179, 195, 232, 260, 261, 262.
 Taxation of Financial Transactions, 232, 260.
 Taxation of Partners and Trusts, 179.
 Teaching and Learning, 1, 141, 248, 276, 283, 296.
 Team Project, 250.
 Technocultures, 72.
 Terrestrial Field Ecology, 109, 110, 129, 130.

- Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced), 110, 130.
 TESOL, 277.
 Texts, Grammar and Meaning, 77.
 Textual Linguistics, 80.
 THAI 1101, 103.
 THAI 1102, 103.
 THAI 1103, 103.
 THAI 1104, 103.
 THAI 1105, 103.
 THAI 1106, 103.
 THAI 1603, 103.
 THAI 1604, 103.
 Thai 1A, 103.
 Thai IB, 103.
 THAI 2101, 103.
 THAI 2102, 103.
 THAI 2601, 103.
 THAI 2602, 103.
 THAI 2650, 103.
 THAI 2651, 103.
 THAI 2652, 103.
 THAI 2653, 103.
 Thai 2A, 103.
 Thai 2B, 103.
 THAI 3101, 103.
 THAI 3102, 103.
 THAI 3601, 103.
 THAI 3602, 103.
 Thai 3A, 103.
 Thai 3B, 103.
 Thai In-Country Study A, 103.
 Thai In-Country Study B, 103.
 Thai In-Country Study C, 103.
 Thai In-Country Study D, 103.
 Thai Script A, 103.
 Thai Script B, 103.
 The Anthropology of Cognitive Systems, 67.
 The Archaeology of Society, 70.
 The Art of France, 71.
 The Australian Political Party System, 51, 152.
 The Birth of Modern Science, 117.
 The Birth of Modern Science (Advanced), 117.
 The Celtic World, 86.
 The Chinese Language, Present and Past, 75.
 The Cold War, 152, 153, 247.
 The Econometrics of Financial Markets, 48, 55, 146.
 The Enigma of Japanese Power, 73.
 The Fantastic in German Literature, 82.
 The Global Context, 168, 186, 231, 258.
 The Global Context of Business, 168, 186, 231, 258.
 The History of God, 99.
 The Holocaust: History and Aftermath, 90.
 The Impact of Tax on Business, 179.
 The Law of Agency, 142.
 The Legal System of the European Union, 195, 232, 261.
 The Levant Neolithic - Middle Bronze Age, 70.
 The Long Nineteenth Century A, 78.
 The Long Nineteenth Century B, 78.
 The Middle Ages (500-1500), 85.
 The Museum and Cultural Heritage, 84.
 The Peloponnesian War and Culture, 67.
 The Second French Revolution, 80.
 The Sephardic Experience, 96.
 The Social Production of Space, 67.
 The Soil Resource, 131.
 The World of Classical Athens, 69.
 The World Turned Upside Down, 66, 85.
 Theories of Acting, 97.
 Theories of Literature, 95.
 Theories of Modernity 1, 99.
 Theories of Semiotics, 77.
 Theories of Social Formations, 160, 185, 229, 252.
 Theories of Work and Organisation, 52, 162.
 Theories of Work and Organisations, 52, 162.
 Theory and Practice of Translation, 95.
 Theory and Practice of Translation B, 95.
 Theory of Computation, 113.
 Theory of Computation (Advanced), 113.
 Theravada Buddhism, 100.
 Thesis, 9, 94, 130, 132, 133, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 149, 158, 162, 239, 240, 245, 270, 271, 297, 300, 301, 304, 307.
 Thesis A, 94, 132, 271, 297, 307.
 Thesis B, 9, 94, 133.
 Thinking Gender, 80.
 Time Series Analysis, 146, 240.
 Topics in Asian Music, 96.
 Topics in German Film, 82.
 Topics on Modern Japan, 89.
 Topology, 121, 242.
 Torres Strait Histories and Experiences, 66.
 Torts, 17, 32, 37, 43, 137, 142, 163, 262, 272.
 Toxicology, 123.
 Toxicology (Advanced), 123.
 TPTM 6115, 171, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 217, 221, 222, 230, 253.
 TPTM 6115 People Work and Organisations, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 217, 221, 222, 253.
 TPTM 6115 People, Work and Organisations, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 217, 221, 222, 253.
 TPTM 6130, 170, 171, 177, 178, 179, 193, 199, 207, 208, 211, 213, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 230, 253.
 TPTM 6130 Transport and Logistics Economics, 170, 171, 177, 178, 179, 193, 199, 207, 208, 211, 213, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 253.
 TPTM 6155, 171, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 217, 218, 221, 230, 254, 255.
 TPTM 6155 Logistics Management, 171, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 217, 221, 254.
 TPTM 6170, 171, 178, 179, 199, 200, 207, 211, 217, 221, 230, 254.
 TPTM 6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management, 171, 178, 179, 199, 200, 207, 211, 217, 221, 254.
 TPTM 6180, 171, 179, 199, 207, 211, 218, 221, 222, 230, 254.
 TPTM 6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics, 171, 179, 199, 207, 211, 218, 221, 222, 254.
 TPTM 6190, 171, 178, 199, 207, 211, 218, 221, 230, 254.
 TPTM 6190 Logistics Systems, 171, 178, 199, 207, 211, 218, 221, 254.
 TPTM 6200, 171, 178, 179, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 230, 254.
 TPTM 6200 Maritime Logistics, 171, 178, 179, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 254.
 TPTM 6224, 171, 178, 179, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 222, 230, 254.
 TPTM 6260, 170, 171, 178, 193, 195, 199, 200, 207, 211, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 230, 254.
 TPTM 6260 International Logistics, 170, 171, 178, 193, 195, 199, 200, 207, 211, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 254.
 TPTM 6280, 199, 200, 207, 208, 230, 254.
 TPTM 6280 Special Topic: Transport Management, 254.
 TPTM 6290, 171, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 230, 254.
 TPTM 6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management, 171, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 254.
 TPTM 6300, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 230, 255.
 TPTM 6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 255.
 TPTM 6310, 171, 178, 199, 207, 211, 218, 221, 222, 230, 255.
 TPTM 6310 Project Management in Supply Chains, 171, 199, 207, 211, 218, 221, 222, 255.
 TPTM 6310 Project Management in the Supply Chain, 178.
 TPTM 6330, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 230, 255.
 TPTM 6330 Research Project, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 218, 221, 255.
 TPTM 6350, 171, 179, 199, 207, 211, 213, 218, 219, 221, 222, 230, 255.
 TPTM 6350 Land Use and Transport Planning, 171, 179, 199, 207, 211, 218, 219, 222, 255.
 TPTM 6360, 171, 178, 179, 199, 207, 211, 213, 218, 219, 221, 222, 230, 255.
 TPTM 6425, 171, 179, 199, 207, 213, 219, 221, 222, 230, 255.
 TPTM 6425 Survey Design and Management, 171, 179, 199, 207, 213, 219, 221, 222, 255.
 TPTM 6440, 170, 171, 178, 179, 193, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 230, 255.
 TPTM 6440 International Freight Transportation, 170, 171, 178, 179, 193, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 255.
 TPTM 6450, 171, 179, 199, 207, 208, 211, 213, 218, 219, 221, 222, 230, 255.
 TPTM 6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't, 255.

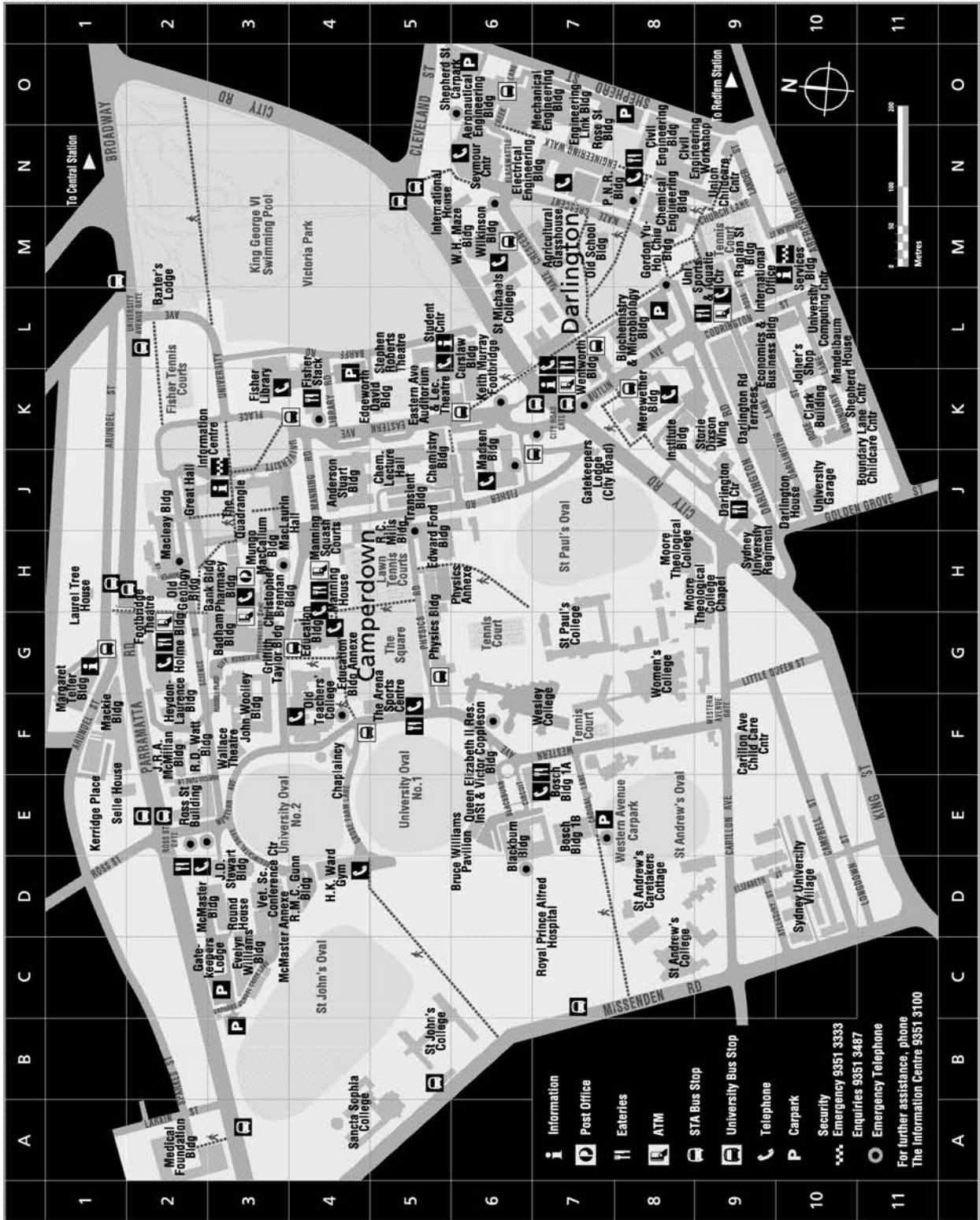
- TPTM 6470, 171, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 218, 221, 230, 255.
 TPTM 6470 Logistics and the Environment, 171, 178, 199, 200, 207, 211, 218, 221, 255.
 TPTM 6495, 171, 178, 179, 199, 200, 207, 208, 211, 213, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 230, 254, 255.
 Trade and Development, 154, 169, 177, 178, 183, 193, 215, 217, 219, 226, 242.
 Trade Practices and Consumer Law, 46, 47, 143.
 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets, 50, 151.
 Traditional Korea, 73.
 Transfer Pricing in Taxation, 232, 261.
 Translation, 68, 80, 88, 91, 95, 97, 139, 236, 237, 268.
 Translation and Interpretation, 91.
 Transnational Commercial Litigation, 195, 233, 263.
 Transport and Logistics Economics, 170, 171, 177, 178, 179, 193, 199, 207, 208, 211, 213, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 230, 253.
 Transport Economics and Management, 274.
 Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't, 230, 255.
 Treatise, 298.
 Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management, 108.
 Truth, Meaning and Language, 98.
 Twentieth Century Literature: Modernism, 77.
 Twentieth Century Politics and Culture, 85.
- U**
- UK International Taxation, 195, 232, 259.
 Understanding Australia's Regions, 115.
 Understanding Australia's Regions (Adv), 115.
 University English, 77.
 Urban and Cultural Geography, 114.
 Urban Anthropology, 67.
 Urban Design and Development Control, 222, 235, 268.
 Urban Design Report, 235, 267.
 Urban Development and Planning, 267.
 US International Taxation, 195, 232, 261.
 USA-EUROPE-JAPAN: Trade and Investment, 170, 177, 178, 186, 193, 215, 217, 219, 252.
 Uses and Interpretation of Literature, 80.
- V**
- Varieties and Registers, 95.
 Venture Capital, 169, 170, 177, 178, 182, 193, 215, 217, 219, 226, 243.
 Vertebrates and their Origins, 108.
 Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced), 108.
 Video Production, 93.
 Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power, 102.
 VIRO 3001, 118, 122.
 VIRO 3001 Virology, 122.
 VIRO 3002, 122.
 VIRO 3002 Medical and Applied Virology, 122.
 VIRO 3901, 122.
 VIRO 3901 Virology (Advanced), 122.
 Virology, 118, 122.
 Virology (Advanced), 122.
 Visceral Anatomy, 105.
 Volcanic Hazards and Solutions, 116.
- W**
- Ways of Seeing the Italian Renaissance 1, 86.
 Web Production, 72.
 What Is This Thing Called Science?, 117.
 Witchcraft, Paganism and the New Age, 100.
 WMST1801, 80.
 WMST2001, 80., 81.
 WMST 2002, 80, 81.
 WMST 2004, 80.
 WMST 2007, 80.
 WMST 2008, 80.
 WMST 2009, 81.
 WMST 2010, 81.
 WMST 2011, 81.
 WMST 2012, 81.
 WMST 3001, 81.
 WMST 4011, 81.
 WMST 4012, 81.
 WMST 4013, 81.
 WMST 4014, 81.
- WORK 1001, 52, 53, 54, 160, 161, 162.
 WORK 1002, 52, 54, 160, 161, 162.
 WORK 1003, 52, 53, 54, 160, 161, 162.
 WORK 1003 Foundations of Work and Employment, 160.
 WORK 1551, 62, 160.
 WORK 2001, 52, 54, 160.
 WORK 2003, 52, 160.
 WORK 2004, 52.
 WORK 2005, 52, 54, 160.
 WORK 2007, 52, 161.
 WORK 2008, 52, 161.
 WORK 2009, 52, 54, 161.
 WORK 2010, 52, 54, 161.
 WORK 2011, 52, 54, 161.
 WORK 2015, 52, 161.
 WORK 2017, 52, 53, 54, 161.
 WORK 2201, 52, 54, 160.
 WORK 2201 Foundations of Management, 54, 160.
 WORK 2203, 52, 160.
 WORK 2203 Industrial Relations Policy, 160.
 WORK 2204, 52.
 WORK 2205, 52, 54, 160.
 WORK 2205 Human Resource Processes, 160.
 WORK 2207, 52, 161.
 WORK 2207 Labour Law, 161.
 WORK 2208, 52, 161.
 WORK 2208 Work Safety, 161.
 WORK 2209, 52, 54, 161.
 WORK 2209 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour, 161.
 WORK 2210, 52, 54, 161.
 WORK 2210 Strategic Management, 161.
 WORK 2211, 52, 54, 161.
 WORK 2211 Human Resource Strategies, 161.
 WORK 2215, 52, 161.
 WORK 2215 IR and HRM Practice, 161.
 WORK 2217, 40, 52, 53, 54, 161.
 WORK 2217 International Human Resource Management, 40, 161.
 WORK 2218, 15, 52, 54, 56, 161.
 WORK 2218 People and Organisations, 15, 161.
 WORK 2219, 52, 54, 161.
 WORK 2219 Management and Organisational Ethics, 161.
 WORK 2221, 52, 54, 162.
 WORK 2221 Organisational Communication, 162.
 WORK 2551, 63, 162.
 WORK 2552, 63, 162.
 WORK 2553, 63, 162.
 WORK 2554, 63, 162.
 WORK 2555, 63, 162.
 WORK 2556, 63, 162.
 WORK 3901, 52, 162.
 WORK 3902, 53, 162.
 WORK 3921, 52, 53, 63, 162.
 WORK 3921 Theories of Work and Organisations, 162.
 WORK 3922, 53, 63, 162.
 WORK 3922 Researching Work and Organisations, 53, 162.
 WORK 4101, 63, 162.
 WORK 4102, 63, 162.
 WORK 4103, 63, 162.
 WORK 4104, 63, 162.
 WORK 5001, 169, 175, 178, 190, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 230, 256.
 WORK 5001 Introduction to Employment Relations, 169, 175, 178, 190, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 256.
 WORK 5002, 169, 175, 178, 190, 192, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 230, 256.
 WORK 5002 Introduction to HRM, 169, 175, 178, 190, 192, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 256.
 WORK 6001, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 230, 256.
 WORK 6001 Organisational Analysis, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 256.
 WORK 6002, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 230, 256.
 WORK 6002 Foundations of Strategic Management, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 256.
 WORK 6003, 171, 178, 179, 190, 230, 256.
 WORK 6003 People, Management and Technology, 171, 178, 190, 256.
 WORK 6012, 190.
 WORK 6012 Employment Relations Policy, 190.
 WORK 6017, 188, 190.
 WORK 6017 Human Resource Strategies, 188, 190.

WORK 6020, 190,231,256.
 WORK 6020 Honours Dissertation, 190, 256.
 WORK 6022, 169, 171, 178, 188, 190, 231, 256.
 WORK 6022 Special Topic in WOS, 169, 171, 188, 190, 256.
 WORK 6026, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 231, 256.
 WORK 6026 Organisational Change and Development, 171, 178, 179,188,190,256.
 WORK 6030, 169, 178, 188, 190, 231, 256.
 WORK 6030 Performance and Rewards, 169, 178, 188, 190, 256.
 WORK 6031, 170, 178, 188, 190, 231, 257.
 WORK 6031 Recruitment and Selection, 170, 178, 188, 190, 257.
 WORK 6033, 171, 178, 188, 190, 203, 231, 257, 258.
 WORK 6033 Management and Organisational Ethics, 171,178,188, 190, 203, 257.
 WORK 6034, 170, 178, 188, 190, 231, 257.
 WORK 6034 Human Resource Development, 178, 188, 190, 257.
 WORK 6108, 170, 178, 188, 190, 193, 215, 217, 219, 231, 257.
 WORK 6108 International Dimensions of HRM, 170,178,193,215, 217,219,257.
 WORK 6111, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 231, 257.
 WORK 6111 Management Consulting, 171, 178, 179, 188, 190, 257.
 WORK 6112, 228, 250.
 WORK 6113, 190.
 WORK 6113 Development of Australian Management, 190.
 WORK 6115, 178, 188, 190, 231, 257.
 WORK 6115 Managing Diversity at Work, 178, 188, 190, 257.
 WORK 6116, 169, 170, 178, 190,231,257.
 WORK 6116 Employment and the Law, 169, 170, 178, 190, 257.
 WORK 6117, 170, 178, 190,231,257.
 WORK 6117 Managing Human Resources Online, 170, 178, 190, 257.
 WORK 6118, 178, 179, 188, 190, 203, 231, 257.
 WORK 6118 Managing Communication in Organisations, 178,179, 188,190,203,257.
 Work Safety, 10, 52, 161.
 Working Seminar A (SSP), 120.
 Working Seminar B (SSP), 120.
 World Politics, 40, 41, 43, 51, 53, 57, 152.
 Writing and Justice, 74.
 Writing History, 85.
 Written Record of the Middle Ages, 94.

Y

YDDH 1101, 103.
 YDDH 1102, 103.
 YDDH 2103, 103.
 YDDH 2104, 103.
 YDDH 2603, 103.
 YDDH 2604, 103.
 YDDH 3105, 103.
 YDDH 3106, 103.
 YDDH 3605, 103.
 YDDH 3606, 103.
 Yiddish 1, 103.
 Yiddish 2, 103.
 Yiddish 3, 103.
 Yiddish 4, 103.
 Yiddish 5, 20, 103.
 Yiddish 6, 103.

Camperdown / Darlington campus map



For further assistance, phone
The Information Centre 9351 3100

University Buildings

06 Aeronautical Engineering Building
 J4 Anderson Stuart Building
 G3 Badham Building
 H3 Bank Building
 L2 Baxter's Lodge
 L8 Biochemistry and Microbiology Building
 E6 Blackburn Building
 E7 Bosch Building 1A
 E7 Bosch Building IB
 E6 Bruce Williams Pavilion
 L6 Carslaw Building
 F4 Chaplaincy
 M8 Chemical Engineering Building
 J5 Chemistry Building
 H3 Christopher Brennan Building
 N8 Civil Engineering Building
 N9 Civil Engineering Workshop
 K10 Clark Building
 J9 Darlington Centre
 J10 Darlington House
 K9 Darlington Road Terraces
 K5 Eastern Avenue Auditorium and Lecture Theatre Complex
 L9 Economics and Business Building
 K4 Edgeworth David Building
 G4 Education Building
 G4 Education Building Annexe
 H5 Edward Ford Building
 N7 Electrical Engineering Building
 N7 Engineering Link Building
 C3 Evelyn Williams Building
 K3 Fisher Library
 K4 Fisher Library Stack
 C3 Gatekeeper's Lodge
 J7 Gatekeeper's Lodge (City Road)
 M8 Gordon Yu-Hoi Chui Building
 J2 Great Hall
 G3 Griffith Taylor Building
 D4 H.K.Ward Gymnasium
 F2 Hey don-Laurence Building
 G2 Holme Building
 K8 Institute Building
 N5 International House
 F2 J.R.A.McMillan Building
 D3 LD.Stewart Building
 F3 John Woolley Building
 F1 Mackie Building
 H3 MacLaurin Hall
 H2 Macleay Building
 G1 Margaret Telfer Building
 J6 Madsen Building
 H4 Manning House
 H4 Manning Squash Courts
 D3 McMaster Annexe

D3 McMaster Building
 06 Mechanical Engineering Building
 A2 Medical Foundation Building
 K8 Merewether Building
 H3 Mungo MacCallum Building
 H2 Old Geology Building
 M7 Old School Building
 F4 Old Teachers' College
 H3 Pharmacy Building
 H6 Physics Annexe
 G5 Physics Building
 N8 P.N.R.Building
 E6 Queen Elizabeth II Research Institute
 H5 R.C.Mills Building
 F2 R.D.Watt Building
 D4 R.M.C.Gunn Building
 M9 Raglan Street Building
 N7 Rose Street Building
 E2 Ross Street Building
 G2 Science Road Cottage
 E1 Selle House
 M10 Services Building
 N6 Seymour Centre
 K10 Shepherd Centre
 06 Shepherd Street Carpark
 L5 Stephen Roberts Theatre
 K9 Storie Dixson Wing
 F5 The Arena Sports Centre
 J3 The Quadrangle
 J5 Transient Building
 L10 University Computing Centre
 J10 University Garage
 M9 University Sports and Aquatic Centre
 D3 Veterinary Science Conference Centre
 E6 Victor Coppleson Building
 F3 Wallace Theatre
 K7 Wentworth Building
 E7 Western Avenue Carpark
 M6 W.H.Maze Building
 M6 Wilkinson Building

Academic Colleges (offices)

H5 Health Sciences
 F4 Humanities and Social Sciences
 N8 Sciences and Technology

Childcare Centres

K11 Boundary Lane
 F9 Carillon Avenue
 H1 Laurel Tree House
 N9 Union

Colleges and Residential Accommodation

J10 Darlington House
 K9 Darlington Road Terraces
 N5 International House
 L10 Mandelbaum House

A4 Sancta Sophia College
 C8 St Andrew's College
 B5 St John's College
 L6 St Michael's College
 G7 St Paul's College
 E1 Selle House
 D10 Sydney University Village
 F7 Wesley College
 G8 Women's College

Computer Access Centres (ITS)

G3 Brennan
 G4 Education
 K3 Fisher
 N7 Link
 L6 McGrath (Carslaw)
 H3 Pharmacy

Cultural Venues

G2 Footbridge Theatre
 H2 Macleay Museum
 J3 Nicholson Museum
 N6 Seymour Centre
 K7 Sir Hermann Black Gallery
 M6 Tin Sheds Gallery
 J2 War Memorial Art Gallery

Faculties (offices)

F2 Agriculture
 M6 Architecture
 H3 Arts
 K8 Economics and Business
 G4 Education and Social Work
 N7 Engineering
 H5 Medicine
 H3 Pharmacy
 L6 Science
 D3 Veterinary Science

Libraries

M6 Architecture
 G3 Badham
 H5 Burkitt-Ford
 K3 Curriculum Resources
 N8 Engineering
 K3 Fisher
 J6 Madsen
 L6 Mathematics
 E7 Medical
 N6 Music
 H6 Physics
 H5 S chaeffer Fine Arts

Retail

H3 Australia Post Office
 H3 Bank Building
 J9 Darlington Centre
 G2 Holme Building
 H4 Manning House

F5 The Arena Sports Centre
 M9 University Copy Centre
 K7 University Health Service
 M9 University Sports and Aquatic Centre
 M9 University Co-op Bookshop
 D3 Veterinary Hospital and Clinic
 K7 Wentworth Building

Security

M10 Emergency Services
 M10 Lost Property
 J3 Information Centre
 M10 Traffic and Parking

Sports and Recreational Venues

K2 Fisher Tennis Courts
 D4 HK Ward Gymnasium
 H5 Lawn Tennis Courts
 H4 Manning Squash Courts
 F5 The Arena Sports Centre
 G5 The Square
 E5 University Oval No 1
 E3 University Oval No2
 M9 University Sports and Aquatic Centre

Unions and Associations (offices)

K7 Students' Representative Council (SRC)
 M9 Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)
 M9 Sydney University Sport
 G2 University of Sydney Union

University Administration and Services

F3 Business Liaison Office
 F1 Careers Centre
 G1 Cashier
 F1 Centre for Continuing Education
 H3 Chancellor
 L10 Computing Centre
 H3 Development, Alumni Relations and Events
 M10 Development Services
 H2 Executive Offices
 J3 Information Centre
 L10 Information Technology Services
 L9 International Office
 G1 Personnel
 M10 Printing Services (UPS)
 H2 Publications Office
 H3 Research Office
 M10 Room Bookings and Venue Management
 F1 Scholarships Unit
 L5 Student Centre
 G1 Student Housing
 G4 Student Services Unit
 K8 Summer School
 C3 Veterinary Hospital and Clinic
 H2 Vice-Chancellor

Course Planner

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney website. Please visit ^M<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>.

Course Planner						
Year	Semester	Unit of study 1 & credit points	Unit of study 2 & credit points	Unit of study 3 & credit points	Unit of study 4 & credit points	Total credit points
1	1	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	2	_____	_____	_____	_____	
2	summer	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	1	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	winter	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	2	_____	_____	_____	_____	
3	summer	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	1	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	winter	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	2	_____	_____	_____	_____	
4	summer	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	1	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	winter	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	2	_____	_____	_____	_____	
5	summer	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	1	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	winter	_____	_____	_____	_____	
	2	_____	_____	_____	_____	
<i>Total credit points:</i>						



The University of Sydney

**Faculty of Economics and
Business
Handbook 2006**

Amendments

Amendments

Please note that the following Handbook amendments should be read in conjunction with the 2006 Handbooks as published on www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

- ❖ All amendments are listed by item number and referenced by the page to which they refer.
- ❖ The relevant Handbook and those amendments listed below are binding and final.
- ❖ Inquiries and questions relating to the information below should be directed to the relevant faculty.

Item	Amendment	Handbook page number															
1	“Marketing” left out of column I in table under point 3 of Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) course resolutions	28															
2	Numeric code change of unit in FlexSIS after Handbook publication – From INFS 1005 to INFS 2001 Under following lists: Tables of undergraduate units of study: Table 1. Economics and Business majors and units of study lists headed Professional Accreditation in Accounting (46), Business Information Systems (47) and Australian Computer Society Accreditation (48). Ch 6 Undergraduate units of study: Economics and Business units of study: Business Information Systems. (141)	46, 47, 48 and 141															
3	Correction of note under Political Economy major listing. Note should read as “Please Note: Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences candidates may take ECOP1003 as an elective outside the Political Economy major (provided that in doing so the maximum 60 junior credit point limit for the degree is not exceeded).	56															
4	Postgraduate Economics course structure Graduate Diploma in Economics table . Number of Core units should be “3” not “7”	182															
5	Coaching Psychology stream Elective unit left of list in Organisational Coaching course structure table. Missing unit is PSYC4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching	188															
6	Recommended sequence - Example 1: Full-time Master’s is incorrect and should be as follows: <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year/Semester</th> <th>Unit of study 1</th> <th>Unit of study 2</th> <th>Unit of study 3</th> <th>Unit of study 4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Year 1 Semester 1</td> <td>PSYC4721</td> <td>PSYC4722</td> <td>WORK elective</td> <td>WORK elective</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Year 1 Semester 2</td> <td>PSYC4724</td> <td>PSYC elective</td> <td>WORK elective</td> <td>WORK elective</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Year/Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Year 1 Semester 1	PSYC4721	PSYC4722	WORK elective	WORK elective	Year 1 Semester 2	PSYC4724	PSYC elective	WORK elective	WORK elective	188
Year/Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4													
Year 1 Semester 1	PSYC4721	PSYC4722	WORK elective	WORK elective													
Year 1 Semester 2	PSYC4724	PSYC elective	WORK elective	WORK elective													
7	Double listing of unit GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D) under both Table A – Core and Table B – Elective listings in the International Studies course structures table. Should only be listed under Table A – Core list.	197															
8	Correction of wrong description of unit IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship after Handbook publication. Correct description can be found at either http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/subject/IBUS6011.html or http://ssa.usyd.edu.au/ssa/handbook/uosdetail.jsp?uosindex=176561&session=1&academic_year=2006&back=1 or listed below: “For small open economies such as Australia’s, opportunity identification and exploitation are often critical to firms’ long term growth and survival. Developing entrepreneurial and innovative businesses is very different to managing large established businesses. In addition to exploring the special problems (and advantages) associated with entrepreneurial businesses, the course will bring together the skills you have acquired across many disciplines. Topics include entrepreneurship theory, opportunity recognition, structuring a business proposition and investment proposal, venture capital, and execution planning. Central to this course is the integration of theory and practice through workshop sessions, group work, and talks from industry professionals.” Unit listed in Ch 9 Postgraduate units of study, Economics and Business units of study, International Business.	250															
9	Chapter 4 Undergraduate award courses – Faculty Resolutions Section 2. Point 2 Enrolment in more/less than minimum load number (4) is incorrect and should read as follows: (4) A student may not enrol in more than two units of study in any one summer school session or in more than one unit of study in any one winter school session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.	11															
10	Chapter 7 Postgraduate coursework award courses – Faculty Resolutions Section 2. Point 2 Enrolment in more/less than minimum load number (3) is incorrect and should read as follows: (3) A student may not enrol in more than 12 credit points in any one summer school session or in more than 6 credit points in any one winter school session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.	165															

Item	Amendment	Handbook Page Number
11	<p>CLAW2204 Banking and Finance Law has the incorrect description listed. The new description should read as follows:</p> <p>“Students are introduced to the regulatory structure and its impact on banking practice. The relationship between banker and customer and the duties of the parties are analysed. Issues relating to risk management and abuse of banking and financial transactions are discussed. Payment instruments such as bills of exchange, cheques and letters of credit are also examined. Students will become familiar with the legal structure, relationships and liabilities of parties in syndicated lending and securitisation.”</p>	143
12	<p>The following correction for the Political Economy major:</p> <p>The unit of study ECOP3012 Global Political Economy can be counted as an elective unit for a Political Economy Major.</p>	55 & 56

Authorised by Neville Mills 13.03.2006